

**SUPPLEMENT I
TO
THE JAPANESE
PHARMACOPOEIA
SEVENTEENTH EDITION**

Official from December 1, 2017

English Version

THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH, LABOUR AND WELFARE

Notice: This *English Version* of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia is published for the convenience of users unfamiliar with the Japanese language. When and if any discrepancy arises between the Japanese original and its English translation, the former is authentic.

The Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 348

Pursuant to Paragraph 1, Article 41 of the Law on Securing Quality, Efficacy and Safety of Products including Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (Law No. 145, 1960), we hereby revise a part of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (Ministerial Notification No. 64, 2016) as follows*. However, in the case of drugs which are listed in the Pharmacopoeia (hereinafter referred to as “previous Pharmacopoeia”) [limited to those listed in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia whose standards are changed in accordance with this notification (hereinafter referred to as “new Pharmacopoeia”) and drugs which have been approved as of December 1, 2017 as prescribed under Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the same law [including drugs the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare specifies (the Ministry of Health and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 104, 1994) as of November 30, 2017 as those exempted from marketing approval pursuant to Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the same law (hereinafter referred to as “drugs exempted from approval”)], the Name and Standards established in the previous Pharmacopoeia (limited to part of the Name and Standards for the drugs concerned) may be accepted to conform to the Name and Standards established in the new Pharmacopoeia before and on May 31, 2019. In the case of drugs which are listed in the new Pharmacopoeia (excluding those listed in the previous Pharmacopoeia) and drugs which have been approved as of December 1, 2017 as prescribed under the Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the same law (including those exempted from approval), they may be accepted as those being not listed in the new Pharmacopoeia before and on May 31, 2019.

Katsunobu Kato

The Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare

December 1, 2017

(The text referred to by the term “as follows” are omitted here. All of them are made available for public exhibition at the Pharmaceutical Evaluation Division, Pharmaceutical Safety and Environmental Health Bureau, Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, at each Regional Bureau of Health and Welfare, and at each Prefectural Office in Japan).

*The term “as follows” here indicates the content of Supplement I to the Japanese Pharmacopoeia Seventeenth Edition from General Notice to Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra (pp. 2631 – 2811).

CONTENTS

Preface	i
Supplement I to The Japanese Pharmacopoeia, Seventeenth Edition	2631–2811
General Rules for Preparations	2631
General Tests, Processes and Apparatus ...	2633
2.24 Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry	2633
2.46 Residual Solvents	2634
3.06 Laser Diffraction Measurement of Particle Size	2641
4.03 Digestion Test	2645
6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units	2645
6.04 Test for Acid-neutralizing Capacity of Gastrointestinal Medicines.....	2648
6.14 Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations	2648
6.15 Aerodynamic Particle Size Measure- ment for Inhalations	2651
9.01 Reference Standards	2661
9.21 Standard Solutions for Volumetric Analysis	2661
9.41 Reagents, Test Solutions.....	2662
9.42 Solid Supports/Column Packings for Chromatography.....	2670
Official Monographs	2671
Crude Drugs and Related Drugs	2747
Infrared Reference Spectra	2801–2805
Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra	2807–2811
General Information	
G2 Solid-state Properties	
Laser Diffraction Measurement of Par- ticle Size.....	2813
Powder Fineness	2813
Powder Flow.....	2813
Solid and Particle Densities	2814
G3 Biotechnological/Biological Products	
Amino Acid Analysis	2814
Enzyme-linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA).....	2814
G5 Crude Drugs	
Purity Tests on Crude Drugs using Genetic Information	2818
On the Scientific Names of Crude Drugs listed in the JP	2819
G6 Drug Formulation	
Aerodynamic Particle Size Measure- ment for Inhalations by Glass Impin- gers	2820
G7 Containers and Package	
Glass Containers for Pharmaceutical Products	2822
Moisture Permeability Test for Blister Packaging of Solid Preparations	2824
G10 Others	
Basic Concepts for Quality Assurance of Drug Substances and Drug Products	2826
Criteria for Content Uniformity in Real Time Release Testing by Process Analytical Technology.....	2826
International Harmonization Imple- mented in the Japanese Pharma- copoeia Seventeenth Edition	2829
Stability Testing of Drug Substances and Drug Products	2835
Index	2841
Index in Latin Name	2861
Index in Japanese	2863

PREFACE

The 17th Edition of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (JP) was promulgated by Ministerial Notification No.64 of the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (MHLW) on March 7, 2016.

In July 2016, the Committee on JP established the basic principles for the preparation of the JP 18th Edition, setting out the roles and characteristics of the JP, the definite measures for the revision, and the date of the revision.

At the Committee, the five basic principles of JP, which we refer to as the “five pillars”, were established as follows: 1) Including all drugs which are important from the viewpoint of health care and medical treatment; 2) Making qualitative improvement by introducing the latest science and technology; 3) Further promoting internationalization in response to globalization of drug market; 4) Making prompt partial revision as necessary and facilitating smooth administrative operation; and 5) Ensuring transparency regarding the revision, and disseminating the JP to the public. It was agreed that the Committee on JP should make efforts, on the basis of these principles, to ensure that the JP is used more effectively in the fields of health care and medical treatment by taking appropriate measurements, including getting the understanding and cooperation of other parties concerned.

It was agreed that the JP should provide an official standard, being required to assure the quality of medicines in Japan in response to the progress of science and technology and medical demands at the time. It should define the standards for specifications, as well as the methods of testing to assure overall quality of all drugs in principle, and it should have a role in clarifying the criteria for quality assurance of drugs that are recognized to be essential for public health and medical treatment.

The JP has been prepared with the aid of the knowledge and experience of many professionals in the pharmaceutical field. Therefore, the JP should have the characteristics of an official standard, which might be widely used by all parties concerned, and it should play an appropriate role of providing information and understanding about the quality of drugs to the public. Moreover, as a pharmaceutical quality standard, it should contribute promoting and maintaining of advancedness as well as international consistency and harmonization of technical requirements in the international community.

It was also agreed that JP articles should cover drugs, which are important from the viewpoint of health care and medical treatment, clinical performance or merits and frequency of use, as soon as possible after they reach the market.

The target date for the publication of JP 18th Edition (the Japanese edition) was set as April 2021.

JP drafts are discussed in the following committees that were established in the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency: Expert Committee; Sub-expert Committee; Sub-committee on Manufacturing Process-related Matters; Committee on Chemicals; Committee on Antibiotics; Committee on Biologicals; Committee on Crude Drugs; Committee on Pharmaceutical Excipients; Committee on Physico-Chemical Methods; Committee on Drug Formulation; Committee on Physical Methods; Committee on Biological Methods; Committee on Nomenclature for Pharmaceuticals; Committee on International Harmonization; and Committee on Reference Standards. Furthermore, working groups are established under the Committee on Pharmaceutical Excipients, Committee on Physico-Chemical Methods and Committee on Drug Formulation.

In the Committee on JP, Mitsuru Hashida took the role of chairman from January 2011 to November 2017.

In addition to the regular revision every five years in line with the basic principles for the preparation of the JP it was agreed that partial revision should be done as necessary to take account of recent progress of science and in the interests of international harmonization.

In accordance with the above principles, the committees initiated deliberations on selection of articles and on revisions for General Notices, General Rules for Crude Drugs, General Rules for Preparations, General Tests, Monographs and so on.

Draft revisions covering subjects in General Notices, General Rules for Crude Drugs, General Rules for Preparations, General Tests and Monographs, for which discussions were finished between August 2015 and March 2017, were prepared for a supplement to the JP 17. They were examined by the Committee on JP in April 2017, followed by the Pharmaceutical Affairs and Food Sanitation Council (PAFSC) in June 2017, and then submitted to the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare.

Numbers of discussions in the committees to pre-

pare the supplement drafts were as follows: Expert Committee (8); Sub-committee on Manufacturing Process-related Matters (9), Committee on Chemicals (20), Committee on Antibiotics (5); Committee on Biologicals (8); Committee on Crude Drugs (17); Committee on Pharmaceutical Excipients (10); Committee on Physico-Chemical Methods (14, including a working group); Committee on Drug Formulation (27, including working groups); Committee on Physical Methods (8); Committee on Biological Methods (6); Committee on Nomenclature for Pharmaceuticals (7); Committee on International Harmonization (6); and Committee on Reference Standards (4).

It should be noted that in the preparation of the drafts for the supplement, generous cooperation was given by the Pharmaceutical Technology Committee of the Osaka Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association, the Pharmacopeia and CMC Committee of the Pharmaceutical Manufacturer's Association of Tokyo, the Tokyo Crude Drugs Association, the International Pharmaceutical Excipients Council Japan, the Home Medicine Association of Japan, the Japan Kampo Medicines Manufacturers Association, the Japan Flavor and Fragrance Materials Association, the Japan Medical Plants Federation, the Japan Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association, the Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association of Japan, the Parenteral Drug Association Japan Chapter, the Japan Reagent Association, the Japan Oilseeds Processors Association, the Japan Analytical Instruments Manufacturers' Association, and the Asian Society of Innovative Packaging Technology.

In consequence of this revision, the JP 17th Edition carries 1977 articles, owing to the addition of 32 articles and the deletion of 17 article.

The principles of description and the salient points of the revision in this volume are as follows:

1. The Supplement I to JP 17th Edition comprises the following items, in order: Notification of MHLW; Contents; Preface; General Rules for Preparations; General Tests, Processes and Apparatus; Official Monographs; then followed by Infrared Reference Spectra and Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra; General Information; and as an appendix a Cumulative Index containing references to the main volume and the Supplement I.

2. The articles in Official Monographs, Infrared Reference Spectra and Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra are respectively placed in alphabetical order in principle.

3. The following items in each monograph are put in the order shown below, except that unnecessary items are omitted depending on the nature of the drug:

- (1) English title
- (2) Commonly used name(s)
- (3) Latin title (only for crude drugs)
- (4) Title in Japanese
- (5) Structural formula or empirical formula
- (6) Molecular formula and molecular mass
- (7) Chemical name
- (8) Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number
- (9) Origin
- (10) Limits of the content of the ingredient(s) and/or the unit of potency
- (11) Labeling requirements
- (12) Method of preparation
- (13) Manufacture
- (14) Description
- (15) Identification tests
- (16) Specific physical and/or chemical values
- (17) Purity tests
- (18) Potential adulteration
- (19) Loss on drying or Ignition, or Water
- (20) Residue on ignition, Total ash or Acid-insoluble ash
- (21) Tests being required for pharmaceutical preparations
- (22) Other special tests
- (23) Assay
- (24) Containers and storage
- (25) Shelf life
- (26) Others

4. In each monograph, the following physical and chemical values representing the properties and quality of the drug are given in the order indicated below, except that unnecessary items are omitted depending on the nature of drug:

- (1) Alcohol number
- (2) Absorbance
- (3) Congealing point
- (4) Refractive index
- (5) Osmolar ratio
- (6) Optical rotation
- (7) Constituent amino acids
- (8) Viscosity
- (9) pH
- (10) Content ratio of the active ingredients
- (11) Specific gravity
- (12) Boiling point
- (13) Melting point
- (14) Acid value

- (15) Saponification value
- (16) Ester value
- (17) Hydroxyl value
- (18) Iodine value

5. Identification tests comprise the following items, which are generally put in the order given below:

- (1) Coloration reactions
- (2) Precipitation reactions
- (3) Decomposition reactions
- (4) Derivatives
- (5) Infrared and/or ultraviolet-visible absorption spectrometry
- (6) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry
- (7) Chromatography
- (8) Special reactions
- (9) Cations
- (10) Anions

6. Purity tests comprise the following items, which are generally put in the order given below, except that unnecessary items are omitted depending on the nature of drug:

- (1) Color
- (2) Odor
- (3) Clarity and/or color of solution
- (4) Acidity or alkalinity
- (5) Acidity
- (6) Alkalinity
- (7) Chloride
- (8) Sulfate
- (9) Sulfite
- (10) Nitrate
- (11) Nitrite
- (12) Carbonate
- (13) Bromide
- (14) Iodide
- (15) Soluble halide
- (16) Thiocyanate
- (17) Selenium
- (18) Cationic salts
- (19) Ammonium
- (20) Heavy metals
- (21) Iron
- (22) Manganese
- (23) Chromium
- (24) Bismuth
- (25) Tin
- (26) Aluminum
- (27) Zinc
- (28) Cadmium
- (29) Mercury
- (30) Copper

- (31) Lead
- (32) Silver
- (33) Alkaline earth metals
- (34) Arsenic
- (35) Free phosphoric acid
- (36) Foreign matters
- (37) Related substances
- (38) Isomer
- (39) Optical isomer
- (40) Polymer
- (41) Residual solvent
- (42) Other impurities
- (43) Residue on evaporation
- (44) Readily carbonizable substances

7. The following paragraphs were newly added to the General Rules for Preparations:

- (1) The following items were newly added to the [3] Monographs for Preparations according to increase of commercial products:
 - 1.8. Films for Oral Administration
 - 1.8.1 Orally Disintegrating Films

8. The General Rules for Preparations was revised as follows in general:

- (1) [1] General Notices for Preparations (9): Microbial Limit Test for Crude Drugs and Preparations containing Crude Drugs as Main Ingredient <5.02> was added as a test to be applied as necessary for non-sterile preparations to prevent contamination.
- (2) [3] Monographs for Preparations: “5-1-1. Dry Powder Inhalers” and “5-1-3. Metered-dose Inhalers”: the requirements for general tests of Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14> and Aerodynamic Particle Size Measurement for Inhalations <6.15> were prescribed.
- (3) [3] Monographs for Preparations, “9-1. Suppositories for Rectal Application” and “10-2. Suppositories for Vaginal Use”: suppositories for rectal application and vaginal use using lipophilic bases were revised to be able to apply the evaluation of meltability instead of active substance release tests to assure appropriate drug release.
- (4) [3] Monographs for Preparations, “11-2. Liquids and Solutions for Cutaneous Application”: the specification that Transdermal Systems in single-dose packages among Liquids and Solutions for Cutaneous Application is required to meet the requirements of Uniformity of Dosage Units <6.02> was added.

9. The following items were newly added to General Tests, Processes and Apparatus:

- (1) 3.06 Laser Diffraction Measurement of Particle Size
- (2) 6.14 Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations
- (3) 6.15 Aerodynamic Particle Size Measurement for Inhalations

10. The following items in General Tests, Processes and Apparatus were revised:

- (1) 2.24 Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry
- (2) 2.46 Residual Solvents
- (3) 4.03 Digestion Test
- (4) 6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units
- (5) 6.04 Test for Acid-neutralizing Capacity of Gastrointestinal Medicines
- (6) 9.01 Reference Standards
- (7) 9.21 Standard Solutions for Volumetric Analysis
- (8) 9.41 Reagents, Test Solutions
- (9) 9.42 Solid Supports/Column Packings for Chromatography

11. The following Reference Standards were newly added:

Entacapone RS
 Entacapone Related Substance A RS for System Suitability
 Glucose RS
 Insulin Aspart RS
 Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS
 Pyridoxal Phosphate RS
 Saccharin Sodium RS for Identification
 Zonisamide RS

12. The following Reference Standards were revised the name:

Adrenaline Bitartrate RS for Purity
p-Aminobenzoyl Glutamic Acid RS for Purity
 Anhydrous Lactose RS for Identification
 Cellulose RS for Identification
 Gitoxin RS for Purity
 Heparin Sodium RS for Identification
 Lactose RS for Identification
 Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability
 Povidone RS for Identification
 Tyrosine RS for Digestion Test

13. The following Reference Standards were deleted from the list of 9.01 Reference Standards:

Aceglutamide RS

Diclofenamide RS
 Digitoxin RS
 Fluoxymesterone RS
 Gramicidin RS
 Lanatoside C RS
 Rokitamycin RS
 Tolazamide RS
 Zinostatin Stimalamer RS

14. The following substances were newly added to the Official Monographs:

Azosemide
 Azosemide Tablets
 Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate
 Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection
 Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution
 Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets
 Clotiazepam Tablets
 Entacapone
 Entacapone Tablets
 Glucose Hydrate
 Purified Glucose
 Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension
 Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension
 Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination)
 Irbesartan Tablets
 Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets
 Magnesium Aluminosilicate
 Magnesium Aluminometasilicate
 Mesalazine
 Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets
 Methotrexate Tablets
 Montelukast Sodium Granules
 Pazufloxacin Mesilate
 Pazufloxacin Mesilate Injection
 Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets
 Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate
 Roxithromycin Tablets
 Tramadol Hydrochloride
 Voriconazole for Injection
 Zonisamide
 Zonisamide Tablets
 Goreisan Extract

15. The following monographs were revised:

Amoxicillin Hydrate
 Ampicillin Hydrate
 Bacitracin
 Benzylpenicillin Potassium
 Cefixime Hydrate

Ceftizoxime Sodium
Cellacefate
Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate
Clarithromycin
Cloxacillin Sodium Hydrate
Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate
Demethylchlortetracycline Hydrochloride
Dextran 40
Digoxin
Doxorubicin Hydrochloride
Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate
Edaravone Injection
Epalrestat
Erythromycin
Ethanol
Anhydrous Ethanol
Folic Acid
Fosfomycin Calcium Hydrate
Fosfomycin Sodium
Gentamicin Sulfate
Glucose Injection
Heparin Calcium
Heparin Sodium
Hydrocortisone Acetate
Hydrocortisone Butyrate
Hydroxocobalamin Acetate
Hydroxypropylcellulose
Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose
Hypromellose
Iohexol Injection
Isosorbide Mononitrate 70%/Lactose 30%
Anhydrous Lactose
Lactose Hydrate
D-Mannitol
Methylcellulose
Noradrenaline
Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride
Pentobarbital Calcium
Polymixin B Sulfate
Polysorbate 80
Povidone
Saccharin Sodium Hydrate
Sodium Lauryl Sulfate
Spiramycin Acetate
Sulbactam Sodium
Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate
Suxamethonium Chloride Injection
Teicoplanin
Tetracycline Hydrochloride
Thrombin
Tobramycin
Vasopressin Injection
Verapamil Hydrochloride
Verapamil Hydrochloride Tablets
Vinblastine Sulfate
Vincristine Sulfate
Powdered Alisma Tuber
Artemisia Capillaris Flower
Bakumondoto Extract
Bofutsushosan Extract
Boiogito Extract
Chotosan Extract
Cornus Fruit
Curcuma Rhizome
Cyperus Rhizome
Powdered Cyperus Rhizome
Daiokanzoto Extract
Daisaikoto Extract
Euodia Fruit
Gardenia Fruit
Glycyrrhiza Extract
Crude Glycyrrhiza Extract
Goshajinkigan Extract
Hachimijiogan Extract
Hangekobokuto Extract
Hangeshashinto Extract
Hochuekkito Extract
Jujube
Jujube Seed
Juzentaihoto Extract
Kakkonto Extract
Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract
Kamikihito Extract
Kamishoyosan Extract
Keishibukuryogan Extract
Maoto Extract
Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract
Orengedokuto Extract
Oriental Bezoar
Otsujito Extract
Platycodon Root
Rape Seed Oil
Rikkunshito Extract
Ryokeijutsukanto Extract
Saibokuto Extract
Saikokeishito Extract
Saireito Extract
Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome
Shakuyakukanzoto Extract
Shimbuto Extract
Shosaikoto Extract
Shoseiryuto Extract
Powdered Sweet Hydrangea Leaf
Tokakujokito Extract
Tokishakuyakusan Extract
Trichosanthes Root

Turmeric
Powdered Turmeric
Yokukansan Extract

16. The following monographs were deleted:

Aceglutamide Aluminum
Diclofenamide
Diclofenamide Tablets
Digitoxin
Digitoxin Tablets
Fluoxymesterone
Gramicidin
Lanatoside C
Lanatoside C Tablets
Mercurochrome
Mercurochrome Solution
Rokitamycin
Rokitamycin Tablets
Serrapeptase
Tolazamide
Zinostatin Stimalamer
Scopolia Extract, Papaverine and Ethyl Aminobenzoate Powder

17. The following articles were newly added to Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra:

Azosemide
Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate
Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate
Entacapone
Mesalazine
Pazufloxacin Mesilate
Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate
Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate
Tramadol Hydrochloride
Zonisamide

18. The following articles in Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra were deleted:

Diclofenamide
Fluoxymesterone
Gramicidin
Rokitamycin
Tolazamide

19. The following articles were newly added to Infrared Reference Spectra:

Azosemide
Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate
Entacapone
Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose
Mesalazine
Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride

Pazufloxacin Mesilate
Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate
Tramadol Hydrochloride
Zonisamide

20. The following articles in Infrared Reference Spectra were deleted:

Diclofenamide
Fluoxymesterone
Rokitamycin
Saccharin Sodium Hydrate
Tolazamide

Those who were engaged in the preparation of the Supplement I to JP 17 are as follows:

Youhei Aita	Koji Ichinose
Kenichi Akao	Nobukazu Igoshi
Teruyo Arato	Yoshiaki Ikarashi
Keiko Arimoto	Shingo Ikedo
Naoki Aruga	Kazuhiko Ikegami
Hiroshi Asama	Masato Ishida
Kazuhide Ashizawa	Akiko Ishii
Shinichiro Aso	Shigeru Itai
Yukio Aso	Michiho Ito
Yosuke Demizu	Ryoichi Ito
Makoto Emura	Yuji Ito
Hiroyuki Fuchino	Yusuke Izutani
Makiko Fujii	Kenichi Izutsu
Yuzo Fujimoto	Makoto Kanebako
Shinji Fukuda	Hirohito Katayama
Kiyoshi Fukuhara	Kumiko Kato
Harumi Furuichi	Noriko Katori
Hiromitsu Furukawa	Nobuo Kawahara
Yukihiko Goda	Tomomi Kawamata
Takashi Goto	Toru Kawanishi**
Tamami Goto	Yoshihiko Kawarasaki
Yuji Haishima	Nana Kawasaki
Hideki Hakamata	Keiji Kijima
Takashi Hakamatsuka	Yutaka Kikuchi
Kentaro Hanada	Yuuichi Kikuchi
Ruri Hanajiri	Yasuhiro Kishimoto
Akira Harazono	Mitsukazu Kitada
Mitsuru Hashida*	Akihito Kitajima
Noritaka Hashii	Atsushi Kittaka
Rika Hatano	Fumiyuki Kiuchi
Ai Hayashi	Takashi Kobayashi
Yoshinori Hayashi	Rika Kochi
Taro Higano	Tatsuo Koide
Yasuhiko Higuchi	Takashi Kojima
Kenichi Hirai	Hiroyasu Kokubo
Yukio Hiyama	Katsuko Komatsu
Masatoshi Hori	Toshifumi Konda
Masashi Hyuga	Seizo Kondo

Atsutaka Kubosaki	Satoshi Sasaki	Takumi Watanabe	Hitoshi Yamauchi
Kiyoshi Kubota	Yuko Sasaki	Rumiko Yamada	Takeshi Yamazaki
Kenichi Kumasaka	Kazumichi Sasaoki	Tetsuji Yamaguchi	Masato Yasuhara
Masaaki Kurihara	Koji Sato	Hiroki Yamaji	Shiho Yasuo
Hideki Kusunoki	Kyoko Sato	Keiji Yamamoto	Chikako Yomota
Toshinobu Makiura	Norihisa Sato	Tosuke Yamamoto	Etsuo Yonemochi
Takuro Maruyama	Fujio Sekigawa	Chikamasa Yamashita	Hiroyuki Yoshida
Sayaka Masada	Michiko Sekiguchi		
Kazuhiro Matsumoto	Hiroko Shibata	*: Chairman, the Committee on JP	
Makoto Matsumoto	Keigo Shibayama	** : Acting Chairman, the Committee on JP	
Hajime Matsumura	Shizuka Shida		
Eiichi Mikami	Yasuo Shimada		
Takao Mitsuhashi	Masaro Shimizu		
Naoki Miyata	Katsuaki Shinohara		
Tamaki Miyazaki	Osamu Shiota		
Takeshi Mizuno	Takuji Shoda		
Mitsuo Mori	Hiroataka Sudo		
Kunikazu Moribe	Keiichi Sudo		
Seiki Morimoto	Naoki Sugimoto		
Takashi Morimoto	Mikio Suzuki		
Takahito Morisaki	Noriyuki Suzuki		
Osamu Morita	Shigeo Suzuki		
Toshimi Murai	Tomoyuki Suzuki		
Masashi Muroi	Katsumi Tachibana		
Nobuyuki Naka	Minoru Tada		
Shinsaku Nakagawa	Shinichi Tadaki		
Yukari Nakagawa	Nobuo Taguchi		
Toru Nakai	Yoshikazu Takahashi		
Emi Nakajima	Akihito Takano		
Tatsuya Nakano	Masaki Takao		
Tatsumi Nakashima	Osami Takeda		
Mitsuo Nanaura	Tomoko Takeda		
Masao Nasu	Hirohumi Takeuchi		
Yutaka Nishihara	Hisashi Takeuchi		
Noriaki Nishikawa	Toyoshige Tanabe		
Sumiaki Oba	Masakazu Tanaka		
Toru Ogawa	Satoshi Tanaka		
Yasumitsu Ogura	Setsuko Tanaka		
Yasutaka Ohgami	Tomohide Tanaka		
Tsuneo Okubo	Tsuyoshi Tanimoto		
Akihiro Okuda	Susumu Terabayashi		
Haruhiro Okuda	Katsuhide Terada		
Makoto Ono	Reiko Teraoka		
Hiroshi Onoda	Hiroshi Tokunaga		
Yuko Osumi	Shogo Tokuoka		
Masami Otsuka	Kiyoshi Tomioka		
Tadashi Ouchi	Hiroyuki Tomitsuka		
Hideyuki Saito	Taichi Toyoda		
Eiji Sakai	Shigeeki Tsuda		
Tomoaki Sakamoto	Eriko Uchida		
Tomofumi Santa	Nahoko Uchiyama		
Hiroshi Sasaki	Atsuhiko Uetake		
Kunio Sasaki	Yoshio Wada		

**Supplement I to
The Japanese
Pharmacopoeia
Seventeenth Edition**

GENERAL RULES FOR PREPARATIONS

[1] General Notices for Preparations

Change the paragraphs (9) as follows:

(9) Even non-sterile preparations should be prepared with precautions to prevent contamination and growth of microorganisms, and the test of Microbiological Examination of Non-sterile Products <4.05> or Microbial Limit Test for Crude Drugs and Preparations containing Crude Drugs as Main Ingredient <5.02> is applied to them, if necessary.

[3] Monographs for Preparations

Add the following next to section 1-7. Jellies for Oral Administration:

1-8. Films for Oral Administration

(1) Films for Oral Administration are preparations in film form, intended for oral administration.

(2) Films for Oral Administration are usually prepared by spreading to dry a solution, composed of active substance(s) and a mixture of water-soluble polymer and other additives as a base, or by melting the mixture of active substances(s) and the base to form. Layers different in additive compositions may be stacked in appropriate manner to form the films.

(3) Unless otherwise specified, Films for Oral Administration meet the requirement of Uniformity of Dosage Units <6.02>.

(4) Unless otherwise specified, Films for Oral Administration meet the requirement of Dissolution Test <6.10> or show an appropriate disintegration.

(5) Well-closed containers are usually used for Films for Oral Administration. For the preparations susceptible to degradation by moisture, a moisture-proof container or packaging may be used.

1-8-1. Orally Disintegrating Films

(1) Orally Disintegrating Films are films which are quickly dissolved or disintegrated in the oral cavity.

(2) Orally Disintegrating Films show an appropriate disintegration.

Change the paragraphs (3) and (4) under 5-1-1. Dry Powder Inhalers as follows:

5-1-1. Dry Powder Inhalers

(3) Metered-dose types among Dry Powder Inhalers meet the requirements of Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14>, unless otherwise specified.

(4) Dry Powder Inhalers meet the requirements of Aerodynamic Particle Size Measurement for Inhalations <6.15>, unless otherwise specified.

Change the paragraphs (3) and (4) under 5-1-3. Metered-dose Inhalers as follows:

5-1-3. Metered-dose Inhalers

(3) Metered-dose Inhalers meet the requirements of Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14>, unless otherwise specified.

(4) Metered-dose Inhalers meet the requirements of Aerodynamic Particle Size Measurement for Inhalations <6.15>, unless otherwise specified.

Change the paragraphs (5) under 9-1. Suppositories for Rectal Application as follows:

9-1. Suppositories for Rectal Application

(5) Suppositories for Rectal Application show an appropriate release. Release of Suppositories for Rectal Application prepared using a lipophilic base can be evaluated by melting behavior of suppositories in place of release of active substances. When the melting behavior of Suppositories for Rectal Application is measured according to Method 2 under Melting Point Determination <2.60> unless otherwise specified, it shows an appropriate melting temperature.

Change the paragraphs (5) under 10-2. Suppositories for Vaginal Use as follows:

10-2. Suppositories for Vaginal Use

(5) Suppositories for Vaginal Use show an appropriate release. Release of Suppositories for Vaginal Use prepared using a lipophilic base can be evaluated by melting behavior of suppositories in place of release of active substances. When the melting behavior of Suppositories for Vaginal Use is measured according to Method 2 under Melting Point Determination <2.60> unless otherwise specified, it shows an appropriate melting temperature.

Change the paragraphs (3) under 11-2. Liquids and Solutions for Cutaneous Application as follows:

11-2. Liquids and Solutions for Cutaneous Application

(3) Unless otherwise specified, Liquids and Solutions for Cutaneous Application in single-dose packages such as Transdermal Systems meet the requirements of Uniformity of Dosage Units <6.02>.

GENERAL TESTS, PROCESSES AND APPARATUS

Change the introduction to read:

General Tests, Processes and Apparatus includes common methods for tests, useful test methods for quality recognition of drugs and other articles related to them. Unless otherwise specified, acid-neutralizing capacity determination of gastrointestinal medicines, aerodynamic particle size measurement for inhalations, alcohol number determination, amino acid analysis of proteins, ammonium determination, arsenic determination, atomic absorption spectrophotometry, boiling point determination, chloride determination, conductivity measurement, congealing point determination, determination of bulk and tapped densities, digestion test, disintegration test, dissolution test, distilling range determination, endpoint determination in titrimetry, flame coloration, fluorometry, foreign insoluble matter test for injections, foreign insoluble matter test for ophthalmic liquids and solutions, gas chromatography, glycosylation analysis of glycoprotein, heavy metal determination, inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry and inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry, infrared spectrophotometry, insoluble particulate matter test for injections, insoluble particulate matter test for ophthalmic liquids and solutions, iron determination, laser diffraction measurement of particle size, liquid chromatography, loss on drying determination, loss on ignition determination, mass spectrometry, melting point determination, methanol determination, methods for color matching, methods of adhesion testing, microbial assay for antibiotics, mineral oil determination, nitrogen determination, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, optical rotation determination, osmolarity determination, oxygen flask combustion method, particle size determination, particle size distribution test for preparations, pH determination, powder particle density determination, qualitative test, refractive index determination, release test for preparations for cutaneous application, residual solvents, residue on ignition determination, specific gravity and density determination, specific surface area determination, sulfate determination, test for bacterial endotoxins, test for glass containers for injections, test for metal particles in ophthalmic ointments, test for microbial limit, test for microbial limit for crude drugs, test for plastic containers, test for pyrogen, test for readily carbonizable substances, test for rubber closure for aqueous infusions, test for sterility, test for total organic carbon, test of extractable volume for injection, thermal analysis, thin-layer chromatography, turbidity measurement, ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometry, uniformity of delivered dose for inhalations, uniformity of dosage units (test for content uniformity, mass variation test), viscosity determination, vitamin A

assay, water determination, and X-ray powder diffraction are performed as directed in the corresponding articles under the General Tests, Processes and Apparatus. The tests for melting point of fats, congealing point of fatty acids, specific gravity, acid value, saponification value, ester value, hydroxyl value, unsaponifiable matter and iodine value of fats and fatty oils are performed as directed in the corresponding items under Fats and Fatty Oils Test, and sampling, preparation of sample for analysis, microscopic examination, purity test, loss on drying, total ash, acid-insoluble ash, extract content, essential oil content of crude drugs and assay of marker compounds for the assay of crude drugs and extracts of Kampo Formulations utilizing nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy are performed as directed in the corresponding items under the Crude Drugs Test.

The number of each test method is a category number given individually. The number in brackets (< >) appeared in monograph indicates the number corresponding to the general test method.

2.24 Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry

Change the following as follows:

1. Apparatus and adjustment

A spectrophotometer or a photoelectric photometer is used for the measurement of absorbance.

After adjusting the spectrophotometer or photoelectric photometer based on the operation manual of the apparatus, it should be confirmed that the wavelength and the transmission rate meet the specifications of the tests described below.

The calibration of wavelength should be carried out as follows. Using an optical filter for wavelength calibration, measure the transmission rate in the vicinity of the standard wavelength value shown in the test results form, under the test conditions given in the test results form attached to each of the filters. When performing a test to determine the wavelength which shows minimal transmission rate, the difference between the measured wavelength and the standard wavelength value should be within ± 0.5 nm. When the measurement is repeated three times, each value obtained should be within the mean ± 0.2 nm. It is also possible to carry out the test using a deuterium discharge lamp at bright line wavelengths of 486.00 nm and 656.10 nm. In the case of these tests, the difference between the measured wavelength and the wavelength of the bright line should be within \pm

0.3 nm. When the measurement is repeated three times, each value obtained should be within the mean ± 0.2 nm.

The calibration of transmission rate or absorbance should be carried out as follows. Using an optical filter for transmission rate calibration, determine the transmission rate at the standard wavelength value under the test conditions given in the test results form attached to each of the filters. The difference between the measured transmission rate and the standard transmission rate value should be within the range of from 1% larger of the upper limit to 1% smaller of the lower limit for the relative accuracy shown in the test results form. When the measurement is repeated three times, each absorbance obtained (or calculated from the transmission rate) should be within the mean ± 0.002 when the absorbance is not more than 0.500, and within the mean ± 0.004 when the absorbance is more than 0.500. In addition, it will be desirable to confirm the linearity of transmission rate at the same wavelength using several optical filters for calibration of transmission rate with different transmission rates.

2.46 Residual Solvents

Change the following as follows:

The chapter of residual solvents describes the control, identification and quantification of organic solvents remaining in drug substances, excipients and drug products.

I. Control of residual solvents

1. Introduction

Residual solvents in pharmaceuticals (except for crude drugs and their preparations) are defined here as organic volatile chemicals that are used or produced in the manufacture of drug substances or excipients, or in the preparation of drug products. The solvents are not completely removed by practical manufacturing techniques. Appropriate selection of the solvent for the synthesis of drug substance may enhance the yield, or determine characteristics such as crystal form, purity, and solubility. Therefore, the solvent may sometimes be a critical parameter in the synthetic process. The test method described in this chapter does not address solvents deliberately used as excipients nor does it address solvates. However, the content of solvents in such products should be evaluated and justified.

Since there is no therapeutic benefit from residual solvents, all residual solvents should be reduced to the extent possible to meet product specifications, good manufacturing practices, or other quality-based requirements. Drug products should contain no higher levels of residual solvents than can be supported by safety data. Some solvents that are known to cause unacceptable toxicities (Class 1, Table 2.46-1) should be avoided in the production of drug substances, excipients, or drug products unless their use can be strongly justified in a risk-benefit assessment. Some solvents associated with less severe toxicity (Class 2, Table 2.46-2) should be limited in order to protect patients from

potential adverse effects. Ideally, less toxic solvents (Class 3, Table 2.46-3) should be used where practical.

Testing should be performed for residual solvents when production or purification processes are known to result in the presence of such solvents. It is only necessary to test for solvents that are used or produced in the manufacture or purification of drug substances, excipients, or drug products. Although manufacturers may choose to test the drug product, a cumulative method may be used to calculate the residual solvent levels in the drug product from the levels in the ingredients used to produce the drug product. If the calculation results in a level equal to or below that recommended in this chapter, no testing of the drug product for residual solvents needs to be considered. If, however, the calculated level is above the recommended level, the drug product should be tested to ascertain whether the formulation process has reduced the relevant solvent level to within the acceptable amount. Drug product should also be tested if a solvent is used during its manufacture.

The limit applies to all dosage forms and routes of administration. Higher levels of residual solvents may be acceptable in certain cases such as short term (30 days or less) or topical application. Justification for these levels should be made on a case by case basis.

2. General principles

2.1. Classification of residual solvents by risk assessment

The term "PDE" (Permitted Daily Exposure) is defined in this chapter as a pharmaceutically acceptable daily intake of residual solvents. Residual solvents assessed in this chapter were evaluated for their possible risk to human health and placed into one of three classes as follows:

(i) Class 1 solvents: Solvents to be avoided in manufacture of pharmaceuticals

Known human carcinogens, strongly suspected human carcinogens, and environmental hazards. Class 1 solvents are listed in Table 2.46-1.

(ii) Class 2 solvents: Solvents to be limited in pharmaceuticals

Non-genotoxic animal carcinogens or possible causative agents of other irreversible toxicity such as neurotoxicity or teratogenicity. Solvents suspected of other significant but reversible toxicities. Class 2 solvents are listed in Table 2.46-2.

(iii) Class 3 solvents: Solvents with low toxic potential. Solvents with low toxic potential to man; no health-based exposure limit is needed. Class 3 solvents are listed in Table 2.46-3 and have PDEs of 50 mg or more per day.

2.2. Option for describing limits of Class 2 solvents

Two options are available when setting limits for Class 2 solvents.

2.2.1. Option 1

The concentration limits in ppm can be calculated using equation (1) below by assuming a product mass of 10 g administered daily.

$$\text{Concentration limit (ppm)} = \frac{1000 \times PDE}{\text{dose}} \quad (1)$$

Here, PDE is given in terms of mg per day and dose is

given in g per day.

These limits are considered acceptable for all substances, excipients, or products. Therefore this option may be applied if the daily dose is not known or fixed. If all excipients and drug substances in a formulation meet the limits given in Option 1, then these components may be used in any proportion. No further calculation is necessary provided the daily dose does not exceed 10 g. Products that are administered in doses greater than 10 g per day should be considered under Option 2.

2.2.2. Option 2

It is not considered necessary for each component of the drug product to comply with the limits given in Option 1. The PDE in terms of mg per day as stated in Table 2.46-2 can be used with the known maximum daily dose and equation (1) above to determine the concentration of residual solvent allowed in drug product. Such limits are considered acceptable provided that it has been demonstrated that the residual solvent has been reduced to the practical minimum. The limits should be realistic in relation to analytical precision, manufacturing capability, reasonable variation in the manufacturing process, and the limits should reflect contemporary manufacturing standards.

Option 2 may be applied by adding the amounts of a residual solvent present in each of the components of the drug product. The sum of the amounts of solvent per day should be less than that given by the PDE.

3. Analytical procedures

Residual solvents are typically determined using chromatographic techniques such as gas chromatography. The analytical method should be validated adequately. If only Class 3 solvents are present, a nonspecific method such as loss on drying may be used.

4. Reporting levels of residual solvents

Manufacturers of drug products need certain information about the content of residual solvents in excipients or drug substances. The following statements are given as acceptable examples of the information.

(i) Only Class 3 solvents are likely to be present. Loss on drying is not more than 0.5%.

(ii) Only Class 2 solvents are likely to be present. Name the Class 2 solvents that are present. All are not more than the Option 1 limit.

(iii) Only Class 2 solvents and Class 3 solvents are likely to be present. Residual Class 2 solvents are not more than the Option 1 limit and residual Class 3 solvents are not more than 0.5%.

If Class 1 solvents are likely to be present, they should be identified and quantified. "Likely to be present" refers to the solvents that were used in the final manufacturing step and to the solvents that were used in earlier manufacturing steps and not always possible to be excluded even in a validated process.

If solvents of Class 2 or Class 3 are present at greater than their Option 1 limits or 0.5%, respectively, they should be identified and quantified.

5. Limits of residual solvents

5.1. Solvents to be avoided in manufacture of pharmaceuticals

Solvents in Class 1 should not be employed in the manufacture of drug substances, excipients, and drug products because of their unacceptable toxicity or their deleterious environmental effect. However, if their use is unavoidable in order to produce a drug product with a significant therapeutic advance, then their levels should be restricted as shown in Table 2.46-1, unless otherwise justified. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane is included in Table 2.46-1 because it is an environmental hazard. The stated limit of 1500 ppm shown in Table 2.46-1 is based on a review of the safety data.

5.2. Solvents to be limited in pharmaceuticals

Solvents in Table 2.46-2 should be limited in drug products because of their inherent toxicity. PDEs are given to the nearest 0.1 mg per day, and concentrations are given to the nearest 10 ppm. The stated values do not reflect the necessary analytical precision of determination. Precision should be determined as part of the validation of the method.

5.3. Solvents with low toxic potential

Solvents in Class 3 shown in Table 2.46-3 may be regarded as less toxic and of lower risk to human health. Class 3 includes no solvent known as a human health hazard at levels normally accepted in pharmaceuticals. The amounts of these residual solvents of 50 mg per day or less (corresponding to 5000 ppm or 0.5% under Option 1) would be acceptable without justification. Higher amounts may also be acceptable provided they are realistic in relation to manufacturing capability and good manufacturing practice.

5.4 Solvents for which no adequate toxicological data was found

The following solvents (Table 2.46-4) may also be of interest to manufacturers of excipients, drug substances, or drug products. However, no adequate toxicological data on which to base a PDE was found. Manufacturers should supply justification for residual levels of these solvents in drug products.

Table 2.46-1 Class 1 solvents in drug products (solvents that should be avoided).

Solvent	Concentration Limit (ppm)	Concern
Benzene	2	Carcinogen
Carbon tetrachloride	4	Toxic and environmental hazard
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	Toxic
1,1-Dichloroethene	8	Toxic
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1500	Environmental hazard

Table 2.46-2 Class 2 Solvents which residual amount should be limited in drug products

Solvent	PDE (mg/day)	Concentration limit (ppm)
Acetonitrile	4.1	410
Chlorobenzene	3.6	360
Chloroform	0.6	60
Cumene	0.7	70
Cyclohexane	38.8	3880
1,2-Dichloroethane	18.7	1870
Dichloromethane	6.0	600
1,2-Dimethoxyethane	1.0	100
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylacetamide	10.9	1090
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylformamide	8.8	880
1,4-Dioxane	3.8	380
2-Ethoxyethanol	1.6	160
Ethylene glycol	6.2	620
Formamide	2.2	220
Hexane	2.9	290
Methanol	30.0	3000
2-Methoxyethanol	0.5	50
Methyl butyl ketone	0.5	50
Methylcyclohexane	11.8	1180
<i>N</i> -Methylpyrrolidone	5.3	530
Nitromethane	0.5	50
Pyridine	2.0	200
Sulfolane	1.6	160
Tetrahydrofuran	7.2	720
Tetralin	1.0	100
Toluene	8.9	890
1,1,2-Trichloroethene	0.8	80
Xylene*	21.7	2170

* Usually 60% *m*-xylene, 14% *p*-xylene, 9% *o*-xylene with 17% ethylbenzene

Table 2.46-3 Class 3 solvents which should be limited by GMP or other quality-based requirements.

Acetic acid	Heptane
Acetone	Isobutyl acetate
Anisole	Isopropyl acetate
1-Butanol	Methyl acetate
2-Butanol	3-Methyl-1-butanol
<i>n</i> -Butyl acetate	Methyl ethyl ketone
<i>tert</i> -Butyl methyl ether	Methyl isobutyl ketone
Dimethylsulfoxide	2-Methyl-1-propanol
Ethanol	Pentane
Ethyl acetate	1-Pentanol
Diethyl ether	1-Propanol
Ethyl formate	2-Propanol
Formic acid	Propyl acetate

Table 2.46-4 Solvents for which no adequate toxicological data was found.

1,1-Diethoxypropane	Methyl isopropyl ketone
1,1-Dimethoxymethane	Methyltetrahydrofuran
2,2-Dimethoxypropane	Petroleum ether
Isooctane	Trichloroacetic acid
Isopropyl ether	Trifluoroacetic acid

II. Identification and quantification of residual solvents

Whenever possible, the substance under test needs to be dissolved to release the residual solvent. Because drug products, as well as active ingredients and excipients are treated, it may be acceptable that in some cases, some of the components of the formulation will not dissolve completely. In those cases, the drug product may first need to be pulverized into a fine powder so that any residual solvent that may be present can be released. This operation should be performed as fast as possible to prevent the loss of volatile solvents during the procedure.

In the operating conditions of gas chromatography and headspace described below, parameters to be set and their description may be different depending on the apparatus. When setting these conditions, it is necessary to change them according to the apparatus used, if it is confirmed that they meet the system suitability.

In addition to the reagents specified to be used for the test, those that meet the purpose of the test can be used.

1. Class 1 and Class 2 residual solvents

The following procedures are useful to identify and quantify residual solvents when the information regarding which solvents are likely to be present in the material is not available. When the information about the presence of specific residual solvents are available, it is not necessary to perform Procedure A and Procedure B, and only Procedure C or other appropriate procedure is needed to quantify the amount of residual solvents.

A flow chart for the identification of residual solvents and the application of limit and quantitative tests is shown in Fig. 2.46-1.

1.1. Water-soluble articles

1.1.1. Procedure A

The test is performed by gas chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions.

Class 1 standard stock solution: Pipet 1 mL of Residual Solvents Class 1 RS, dissolve in about 9 mL of dimethylsulfoxide, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution in a volumetric flask, previously filled with about 50 mL of water and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution in a volumetric flask, previously filled with about 50 mL of water and add water to make exactly 100 mL.

Class 1 standard solution: Pipet 1 mL of Class 1 standard stock solution in an appropriate head space vial containing exactly 5 mL of water, apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Class 2 standard stock solution A: Pipet 1 mL of Residual

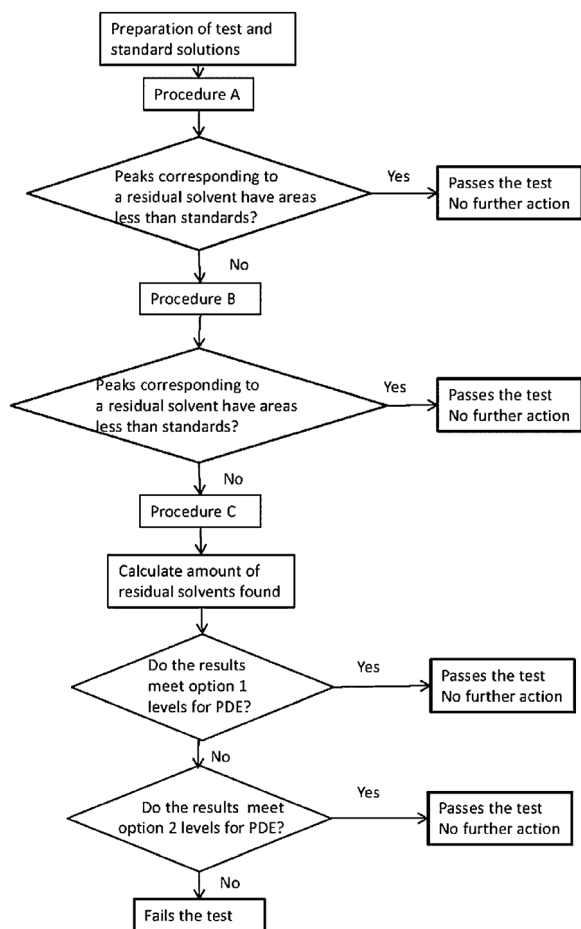


Fig. 2.46-1 Flow chart for the identification of residual solvents and the application of limit and qualification tests.

Solvents Class 2A RS, add water to make exactly 100 mL.

Class 2 standard stock solution B: Pipet 1 mL of Residual Solvents Class 2B RS, add water to make exactly 100 mL.

Class 2 standard solution A: Pipet 1 mL of Class 2 standard stock solution A in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Class 2 standard solution B: Pipet 5 mL of Class 2 standard stock solution B in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 1 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Test stock solution: Dissolve 0.25 g of the article under test in water, and add water to make exactly 25 mL.

Test solution: Pipet 5 mL of test stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 1 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Class 1 system suitability solution: Pipet 1 mL of Class 1 standard stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of test stock solution, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column (or a wide-bore column) 0.32 mm (or 0.53 mm) in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated inside with 6% cyanopropylphenylmethyl

silicon polymer for gas chromatography in a thickness of 1.8 μm (or 3.0 μm).

Column temperature: Maintain at 40°C for 20 minutes after injection, then raise the temperature to 240°C at a rate of 10°C per minute, and maintain at 240°C for 20 minutes.

Injection port temperature: 140°C.

Detector temperature: 250°C.

Carrier gas: Nitrogen or Helium.

Flow rate: About 35 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:5. (Note: The split ratio can be modified in order to optimize sensitivity.)

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with Class 1 standard solution and Class 1 system suitability solution under the above operating conditions, the signal to noise (SN) ratio of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in Class 1 standard solution is not less than 5, and the SN ratio of each peak in Class 1 system suitability solution is not less than 3.

System performance: When the procedure is run with Class 2 standard solution A or the solution for system suitability under the above operating conditions, the resolution between acetonitrile and dichloromethane is not less than 1.0. Pipet 1 mL of a solution of Residual Solvents RS for System Suitability (1 in 100) in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with Class 1 standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of each peak area is not more than 15%.

Separately inject (following one of the headspace operating parameter sets described in Table 2.46-5) equal volumes of headspace (about 1.0 mL) of Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A, Class 2 standard solution B, and test solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatograms, and measure the responses for the major peaks. If a peak response of any peak, other than a peak for 1,1,1-trichloroethane, in the test solution is greater than or equal to a corresponding peak in either Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A or Class 2 standard solution B, or a peak response of 1,1,1-trichloroethane is greater than or equal to 150 times the peak response corresponding to 1,1,1-trichloroethane in Class 1 standard solution, proceed to Procedure B to verify the identity of the peak; otherwise the article meets the requirements of this test.

1.1.2. Procedure B

The test is performed by gas chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions.

Class 1 standard stock solution, Class 1 standard solution, Class 1 system suitability solution, Class 2 standard stock solutions A and B, Class 2 standard solutions A and B, test stock solution and test solution: Prepare as directed for Procedure A.

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column (or a wide-bore column) 0.32 mm (or 0.53 mm) in inside diameter and 30 m in

length, coated inside with polyethylene glycol for gas chromatography in a thickness of 0.25 μm .

Column temperature: Maintain at 50°C for 20 minutes after injection, then raise the temperature to 165°C at a rate of 6°C per minute, and maintain at 165°C for 20 minutes.

Injection port temperature: 140°C.

Detector temperature: 250°C.

Carrier gas: Nitrogen or Helium.

Flow rate: About 35 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:5. (Note: The split ratio can be modified in order to optimize sensitivity.)

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with Class 1 standard solution and Class 1 system suitability solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of benzene in Class 1 standard solution is not less than 5, and the SN ratio of each peak in Class 1 system suitability solution is not less than 3.

System performance: When the procedure is run with Class 2 standard solution A or the solution for system suitability under the above operating conditions, the resolution between acetonitrile and *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene is not less than 1.0. Pipet 1 mL of a solution of Residual Solvents RS for System Suitability (1 in 100) in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with Class 1 standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of each peak area is not more than 15%.

Separately inject (following one of the headspace operating parameter sets described in Table 2.46-5) equal volumes of headspace (about 1.0 mL) of Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A, Class 2 standard solution B, and test solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatograms, and measure the responses for the major peaks. If the peak response(s) in the test solution of the peak(s) identified in Procedure A is/are greater than or equal to a corresponding peak(s) in either Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A or Class 2 standard solution B, proceed to Procedure C to quantify the peak(s); otherwise the article meets the requirements of this test.

1.1.3. Procedure C

The test is performed by gas chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions.

Class 1 standard stock solution, Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard stock solution A, Class 2 standard solution A and Class 1 system suitability solution: Prepare as directed for Procedure A.

Standard stock solution (Note: Prepare a separate standard stock solution for each peak identified and verified by Procedures A and B. For Class 1 solvents other than 1,1,1-trichloroethane, prepare the first dilution as directed for the first dilution under Class 1 standard stock solution in Procedure A.): Transfer an accurately measured volume of each individual solvent corresponding to each residual solvent peak identified and verified by Procedures A and B to

a suitable container, and dilute quantitatively and stepwise if necessary, with water to obtain a solution having a final concentration of 1/20 of the value stated in Table 2.46-1 or Table 2.46-2.

Standard solution: Pipet 1 mL of standard stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Test stock solution: Weigh accurately about 0.25 g of the article under test, dissolve in water, and add water to make exactly 25 mL.

Test solution: Pipet 5 mL of test stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 1 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Spiked test solution (Note: prepare a separate spiked test solution for each peak identified and verified by Procedure A and B): Pipet 5 mL of test stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 1 mL of standard stock solution, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Operating conditions and system suitability fundamentally follow the procedure A. If the results of the chromatography from Procedure A are found to be inferior to those found with Procedure B, the operating conditions from Procedure B may be substituted.

Separately inject (following one of the headspace operating parameters described in Table 2.46-5) equal volumes of headspace (about 1.0 mL) of the standard solution, test solution, and spiked test solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatograms, and measure the responses for the major peaks. Calculate the amount of each residual solvent found in the article under test by the formula:

$$\text{Residual solvent (ppm)} = 5(C/M) \{A_T / (A_S - A_T)\}$$

C: Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$) of the appropriate Reference Standard in the standard stock solution

M: Amount (g) of the article under test taken to prepare the test stock solution

A_T : Peak responses of each residual solvent obtained from the test solution

A_S : Peak responses of each residual solvent obtained from the spiked test solution

1.2. Water-insoluble articles

1.2.1. Procedure A

The test is performed by gas chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions. Dimethylsulfoxide may be substituted as an alternative solvent to *N,N*-dimethylformamide.

Class 1 standard stock solution: Pipet 1 mL of Residual Solvents Class 1 RS, dissolve in about 80 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution in a volumetric flask, previously filled with about 80 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 100 mL (this solution is the intermediate dilution prepared from Residual Solvents Class 1 RS and use it for preparation of Class 1 system suitability solution). Pipet 1 mL of this solution, and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 10 mL.

Class 1 standard solution: Pipet 1 mL of Class 1 standard stock solution in an appropriate head space vial containing exactly 5 mL of water, apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Class 2 standard stock solution A: Pipet 1 mL of Residual Solvents Class 2A RS, dissolve in about 80 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 100 mL.

Class 2 standard stock solution B: Pipet 0.5 mL of Residual Solvents Class 2B RS, add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 10 mL.

Class 2 standard solution A: Pipet 1 mL of Class 2 standard stock solution A in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Class 2 standard solution B: Pipet 1 mL of Class 2 standard stock solution B in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Test stock solution: Dissolve 0.5 g of the article under test in *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 10 mL.

Test solution: Pipet 1 mL of test stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Class 1 system suitability solution: Pipet 5 mL of test stock solution and 0.5 mL of the intermediate dilution prepared from Residual Solvents Class 1 RS, and mix. Pipet 1 mL of this solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A wide-bore column 0.53 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated inside with 6% cyanopropylphenylmethyl silicon polymer for gas chromatography in a thickness of 3.0 μm .

Column temperature: Maintain at 40°C for 20 minutes after injection, then raise the temperature to 240°C at a rate of 10°C per minute, and maintain at 240°C for 20 minutes.

Injection port temperature: 140°C.

Detector temperature: 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: About 35 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:3. (Note: The split ratio can be modified in order to optimize sensitivity.)

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with Class 1 standard solution and Class 1 system suitability solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of 1,1,1-trichloroethane in Class 1 standard solution is not less than 5, and the SN ratio of each peak in Class 1 system suitability solution is not less than 3.

System performance: When the procedure is run with Class 2 standard solution A or the solution for system suitability under the above operating conditions, the resolution between acetonitrile and dichloromethane is not less than 1.0. Pipet 1 mL of the *N,N*-dimethylformamide solution of Residual Solvents RS for System Suitability (1 in 100) in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with Class 1 standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of each peak areas is not more than 15%.

Separately inject (use headspace operating parameters in column 3 of Table 2.46-5) equal volumes of headspace (about 1.0 mL) of Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A, Class 2 standard solution B, and test solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatograms, and measure the responses for the major peaks. If a peak response of any peak, other than a peak for 1,1,1-trichloroethane, in the test solution is greater than or equal to a corresponding peak in either Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A or Class 2 standard solution B, or a peak response of 1,1,1-trichloroethane is greater than or equal to 150 times the peak response corresponding to 1,1,1-trichloroethane in Class 1 standard solution, proceed to Procedure B to verify the identity of the peak; otherwise, the article meets the requirements of this test.

1.2.2. Procedure B

The test is performed by gas chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions.

Class 1 standard stock solution, Class 1 standard solution, Class 1 system suitability solution, Class 2 standard stock solutions A and B, Class 2 standard solutions A and B, test stock solution, and test solution: Proceed as directed for Procedure A.

Proceed as directed for Procedure B under Water-soluble articles with a split ratio of 1:3. (Note: The split ratio can be modified in order to optimize sensitivity.) The solution for system suitability: Proceed as directed for Procedure A.

Separately inject (use headspace operating parameters in Table 2.46-5) equal volumes of headspace (about 1.0 mL) of Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A, Class 2 standard solution B, and test solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatograms, and measure the responses for the major peaks. If the peak response(s) in test solution of the peak(s) identified in Procedure A is/are greater than or equal to a corresponding peak(s) in either Class 1 standard solution, Class 2 standard solution A or Class 2 standard solution B, proceed to Procedure C to quantify the peak; otherwise, the article meets the requirements of this test.

1.2.3 Procedure C

The test is performed by gas chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions.

Class 1 standard stock solution, Class 1 standard solution, Class 1 system suitability solution, Class 2 standard stock solution A, and Class 2 standard solution A: Proceed as directed for Procedure A.

Standard stock solution (Note: Prepare a separate standard stock solution for each peak identified and verified by Procedures A and B. For Class 1 solvents other than 1,1,1-trichloroethane, prepare the first dilution as directed for the first dilution under Class 1 standard stock solution in Procedure A.): Transfer an accurately measured volume of each individual solvent corresponding to each residual solvent peak identified and verified by Procedures A and B to

a suitable container, and dilute quantitatively and stepwise if necessary, with water to obtain a solution having a final concentration of 1/20 of the value stated in Table 2.46-1 or Table 2.46-2.

Standard solution: Pipet 1 mL of standard stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Test stock solution: Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the article under test, and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 10 mL.

Test solution: Pipet 1 mL of test stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 5 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Spiked test solution (Note: prepare a separate spiked test solution for each peak identified and verified by Procedure A and B): Pipet 1 mL of test stock solution in an appropriate headspace vial, add exactly 4 mL of water, and apply the stopper, cap, and mix.

Operating conditions and system suitability fundamentally follow the procedure A. If the results of the chromatography from Procedure A are found to be inferior to those found with Procedure B, the operating conditions from Procedure B may be substituted.

Separately inject (use headspace operating parameters in Table 2.46-5) equal volumes of headspace (about 1.0 mL) of the standard solution, test solution, and spiked test solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatograms, and measure the responses for the major peaks. Calculate the amount of each residual solvent found in the article under test by the formula:

$$\text{Residual solvent (ppm)} = 10(C/M) \{A_T / (A_S - A_T)\}$$

C: Concentration ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) of the appropriate Reference Standard in the standard stock solution

M: Amount (g) of the article under test taken to prepare the test stock solution

A_T : Peak responses of each residual solvent obtained from the test solution

A_S : Peak responses of each residual solvent obtained from the spiked test solution

1.3. Headspace operating parameters and other considerations

Examples of headspace operating parameters are shown in Table 2.46-5.

These test methods describe the analytical methods using the headspace gas chromatography. The following Class 2 residual solvents are not readily detected by the headspace injection conditions: 2-ethoxyethanol, ethylene glycol, formamide, 2-methoxyethanol, *N*-methylpyrrolidone, and sulfolane. Other appropriate validated procedures are to be employed for the quantification of these residual solvents. In the headspace methods, *N,N*-dimethylformamide and *N,N*-dimethylacetamide are often used as solvents. As not only 6 solvents described above but these two solvents are not included in the Residual Solvents Class 2A RS and/or the Residual Solvents Class 2B RS, appropriate validated procedures are to be employed for these residual solvents as

Table 2.46-5 Headspace operating parameters

	Headspace Operating Parameter Sets		
	1	2	3
Equilibration temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	80	105	80
Equilibration time (min.)	60	45	45
Transfer-line temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	85	110	105
Syringe temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	80 – 90	105 – 115	80 – 90
Carrier gas: nitrogen or helium at an appropriate pressure			
Pressurization time (s)	≥ 60	≥ 60	≥ 60
Injection volume (mL)*	1	1	1

* Or follow the instrument manufacture's recommendations, as long as the method criteria are met. Injecting less than this amount is allowed as long as adequate sensitivity is achieved.

necessary.

2. Class 3 residual solvents

Perform the test according to 1. Otherwise an appropriate validated procedure is to be employed. Prepare appropriately standard solutions, etc. according to the residual solvent under test.

If only Class 3 solvents are present, the level of residual solvents may be determined by loss on drying $\langle 2.41 \rangle$. However when the value of the loss on drying is more than 0.5%, or other solvents exist, the individual Class 3 residual solvent or solvents present in the article under test should be identified using the procedures as described above or other appropriate procedure, and quantified as necessary.

3. Reference Standards

(i) Residual Solvents Class 1 RS (A mixture of benzene, carbon tetrachloride, 1,2-dichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane)

(ii) Residual Solvents Class 2A RS (A mixture of acetonitrile, chlorobenzene, cumene, cyclohexane, 1,2-dichloroethene (*cis*-1,2-dichloroethene, *trans*-1,2-dichloroethene), dichloromethane, 1,4-dioxane, methanol, methylcyclohexane, tetrahydrofuran, toluene and xylene (*m*-xylene, *p*-xylene, *o*-xylene, ethylbenzene))

(iii) Residual Solvents Class 2B RS (A mixture of chloroform, 1,2-dimethoxyethane, hexane, methyl butyl ketone, nitromethane, pyridine, tetralin and 1,1,2-trichloroethene)

(iv) Residual Solvents RS for System Suitability (A mixture of acetonitrile, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene and dichloromethane)

Add the following:

3.06 Laser Diffraction Measurement of Particle Size

This test is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia.

The laser light diffraction technique used for the determination of particle-size distribution is based on the analysis of the diffraction pattern produced when particles are exposed to a beam of monochromatic light. Historically, the early laser diffraction instruments only used scattering at small angles. However, the technique has since been broadened to include laser light scattering in a wider range and application of the Mie theory, in addition to the Fraunhofer approximation and anomalous diffraction.

The technique cannot distinguish between scattering by primary particles and scattering by clusters of primary particles, i.e. by agglomerates or aggregates. As most particulate samples contain agglomerates or aggregates and as the focus of interest is generally on the size distribution of primary particles, the clusters are usually dispersed into primary particles before measurement.

For non-spherical particles, an equivalent sphere-size distribution is obtained because the technique assumes spherical particles in its optical model. The resulting particle-size distribution may differ from those obtained by methods based on other physical principles (e.g. sedimentation, sieving).

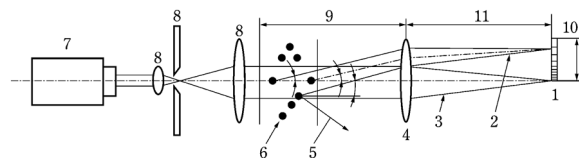
This chapter provides guidance for the measurement of size distributions of particles in different dispersed systems, for example, powders, sprays, aerosols, suspensions, emulsions, and gas bubbles in liquids, through analysis of their angular light-scattering patterns. It does not address specific requirements of particle-size measurement of specific products. This technique complies with ISO13320-1 (1999) and 9276-1 (1998).

1. Instrument

The instrument is located in an environment where it is not affected by electrical noise, mechanical vibrations, temperature fluctuations, humidity or direct bright light. An example of a set-up of a laser light diffraction instrument is given in Fig. 3.06-1. Other equipment may be used.

The instrument comprises a laser light source, beam processing optics, a sample measurement region (or cell), a Fourier lens, and a multi-element detector for measuring the scattered light pattern. A data system is also required for deconvolution of the scattering data into a volumetric size distribution and associated data analysis and reporting.

The particles can enter the laser beam in 2 positions. In the conventional case the particles enter the parallel beam before the collecting lens and within its working distance. In so-called reversed Fourier optics the particles enter behind the collecting lens and thus, in a converging beam. The advantage of the conventional set-up is that a reasonable path length for the sample is allowed within the working distance



1. Obscuration detector
2. Scattered beam
3. Direct beam
4. Fourier lens
5. Scattered light not collected by lens (4)
6. Particle ensemble
7. Light source laser
8. Beam processing unit
9. Working distance of lens (4)
10. Multi-element detector
11. Focal distance of lens (4)

Fig. 3.06-1 Example of a set-up of a laser light diffraction instrument

of the lens. The second set-up allows only small path lengths but enables measurement of scattered light at larger angles, which is useful when submicron particles are present.

The interaction of the incident light beam and the ensemble of dispersed particles results in a scattering pattern with different light intensities at various angles. The total angular intensity distribution, consisting of both direct and scattered light, is then focused onto a multi-element detector by a lens or a series of lenses. These lenses create a scattering pattern that, within limits, does not depend on the location of the particles in the light beam. Hence, the continuous angular intensity distribution is converted into a discrete spatial intensity distribution on a set of detector elements.

It is assumed that the measured scattering pattern of the particle ensemble is identical to the sum of the patterns from all individual single scattering particles presented in random relative positions. Note that only a limited angular range of scattered light is collected by the lens(es) and, therefore, by the detector.

2. Development of the method

The measurement of particle size by laser diffraction can give reproducible data, even in the sub-micron region, provided the instrument used and the sample tested are carefully controlled to limit variability of the test conditions (e.g. dispersion medium, method of preparation of the sample dispersion).

Traditionally, the measurement of particle size using laser diffraction has been limited to particles in the range of approximately 0.1 μm to 3 mm. Because of recent advances in lens and equipment design, newer instruments are capable of exceeding this range routinely. With the validation report the user demonstrates the applicability of the method for its intended use.

2.1. Sampling

The sampling technique must be adequate to obtain a representative sample of a suitable volume for the particle size measurement. Sample splitting techniques such as rotating riffler or the cone and quartering method may be applied.

2.2. Evaluation of the dispersion procedure

Inspect the sample to be analyzed, visually or with the aid of a microscope, to estimate its size range and particle shape. The dispersion procedure must be adjusted to the purpose of the measurement. The purpose may be such that it is preferable to deagglomerate clusters into primary particles as far as possible, or it may be desirable to retain clusters as intact as possible. In this sense, the particles of interest may be either primary particles or clusters.

For the development of a method it is highly advisable to check that comminution of the particles does not occur, and conversely, that dispersion of particles or clusters is satisfactory. This can usually be done by changing the dispersing energy and monitoring the change of the particle-size distribution. The measured size distribution must not change significantly when the sample is well dispersed and the particles are neither fragile nor soluble. Moreover, if the manufacturing process (e.g. crystallization, milling) of the material has changed, the applicability of the method must be verified (e.g. by microscopic comparison).

Sprays, aerosols and gas bubbles in a liquid should be measured directly, provided that their concentration is adequate, because sampling or dilution generally alters the particle-size distribution.

In other cases (such as emulsions, pastes and powders), representative samples may be dispersed in suitable liquids. Dispersing aids (wetting agents, stabilizers) and/or mechanical forces (e.g. agitation, sonication) are often applied for deagglomeration or deaggregation of clusters and stabilization of the dispersion. For these liquid dispersions, a recirculating system is most commonly used, consisting of an optical measuring cell, a dispersion bath usually equipped with stirrer and ultrasonic elements, a pump, and tubing. Non-recirculating, stirred cells are useful when only small amounts of a sample are available or when special dispersion liquids are used.

Dry powders can also be converted into aerosols through the use of suitable dry powder dispersers, which apply mechanical force for deagglomeration or deaggregation. Generally, the dispersers use the energy of compressed gas or the differential pressure of a vacuum to disperse the particles to an aerosol, which is blown through the measuring zone, usually into the inlet of a vacuum unit that collects the particles. However, for free flowing, coarser particles or granules the effect of gravity may be sufficient to disperse the particles adequately.

If the maximum particle size of the sample exceeds the measuring range of the instrument, the material that is too coarse can be removed by sieving and the mass and percentage of removed material are reported. However, after presieving, note that the sample is no longer representative, unless otherwise proven.

2.3. Optimization of the liquid dispersion

Liquids, surfactants, and dispersing aids used to disperse powders must:

- (i) be transparent at the laser wavelength and practically free from air bubbles or particles;
- (ii) have a refractive index that differs from that of the test material;
- (iii) be non-solvent of the test material (pure liquid or pre-filtered, saturated solution);
- (iv) not alter the size of the test materials (e.g. by solubility, solubility enhancement, or recrystallization effects);
- (v) favor easy formation and stability of the dispersion;
- (vi) be compatible with the materials used in the instrument (such as O-rings, gaskets, tubing, etc.);
- (vii) possess a suitable viscosity to facilitate recirculation, stirring and filtration.

Surfactants and/or dispersing aids are often used to wet the particles and to stabilize the dispersion. For weak acids and weak bases, buffering of the dispersing medium at low or high pH respectively can assist in identifying a suitable dispersant.

A preliminary check of the dispersion quality can be performed by visual or microscopic inspection. It is also possible to take fractional samples out of a well-mixed stock dispersion. Such stock dispersions are formed by adding a liquid to the sample while mixing it with, for example, a glass rod, a spatula or a vortex mixer. Care must be taken to ensure the transfer of a representative sample and that settling of larger particles does not occur. Therefore a sample paste is prepared or sampling is carried out quickly from a suspension maintained under agitation.

2.4. Optimization of the gas dispersion

For sprays and dry powder gas dispersions, a compressed gas free from oil, water and particles may be used. To remove such materials from the compressed gas, a dryer with a filter can be used. Any vacuum unit should be located away from the measurement zone, so that its output does not disturb the measurement.

2.5. Determination of the concentration range

In order to produce an acceptable SN ratio in the detector, the particle concentration in the dispersion must exceed a minimum level. Likewise, it must be below a maximum level in order to avoid multiple scattering. The concentration range is influenced by the width of the laser beam, the path length of the measurement zone, the optical properties of the particles, and the sensitivity of the detector elements.

In view of the above, measurements must be performed at different particle concentrations to determine the appropriate concentration range for any typical sample of material. (Note: in different instruments, particle concentrations are usually represented by differently scaled and differently named numbers, e.g. obscuration, optical concentration, proportional number of total mass).

2.6. Determination of the measuring time

The time of measurement, the reading time of the detector and the acquisition frequency is determined experimentally in accordance with the required precision. Generally, the time for measurement permits a large number of detec-

tor scans or sweeps at short time intervals.

2.7. Selection of an appropriate optical model

Most instruments use either the Fraunhofer or the Mie theory, though other approximation theories are sometimes applied for calculation of the scattering matrix. The choice of the theoretical model depends on the intended application and the different assumptions (size, absorbance, refractive index, roughness, crystal orientation, mixture, etc.) made for the test material. If the refractive index values (real and imaginary parts for the used wavelength) are not exactly known, then the Fraunhofer approximation or the Mie theory with a realistic estimate of the refractive index can be used. The former has the advantages that it is simple and it does not need refractive index values; the latter usually provides less-biased particle-size distributions for small particles. For instance, if the Fraunhofer model is used for samples containing an appreciable amount of small, transparent particles, a significantly large amount of small particles may be calculated. In order to obtain traceable results, it is essential to document the refractive index values used, since small differences in the values assumed for the real and imaginary part of the complex refractive index may cause significant differences in the resulting particle-size distributions. Small values of the imaginary part of the refractive index (about 0.01 – 0.1*i*) are often applied to allow the correction of the absorbance for the surface roughness of the particles. It should be noted, in general, that the optical properties of the substance to be tested, as well as the structure (e.g. shape, surface roughness and porosity) bear upon the final result.

2.8. Validation

Typically, the validity of a procedure may be assessed by the evaluation of its specificity, linearity, range, accuracy, precision and robustness. In particle-size analysis by laser light diffraction, specificity as defined by ICH (Validation of Analytical Procedures) is not applicable as it is not possible to discriminate different components into a sample, as is neither possible to discriminate between agglomerates from dispersed particles unless properly complemented by microscopic techniques. Exploring a linear relationship between concentration and response, or a mathematical model for interpolation, is not applicable to this procedure. Rather than evaluating linearity, this method requires the definition of a concentration range within which the result of the measurements does not vary significantly. Concentrations below that range produce an error due to a poor SN ratio, while concentrations above that range produce an error due to multiple scattering. The range depends mostly in the instrument hardware. Accuracy should be confirmed through an appropriate instrument qualification and comparison with microscopy, while precision may be assessed by means of a repeatability determination.

The attainable repeatability of the method mainly depends on the characteristics of the material (milled/not milled, robust/fragile, width of its size distribution, etc.), whereas the required repeatability depends on the purpose of the measurement. Mandatory limits cannot be specified in this chapter, as repeatabilities (different sample prepara-

tions) may vary appreciably from one substance to another. However, it is good practice to aim at acceptance criteria for repeatability such as RSD (%) $\leq 10\%$ [$n=6$] for any central value of the distribution (e.g. for x_{50}). Values at the sides of the distribution (e.g. x_{10} and x_{90}) are oriented towards less stringent acceptance criteria such as RSD $\leq 15\%$ [$n=6$]. Below 10 μm , these values must be doubled. Robustness may be tested during the selection and optimization of the dispersion media and forces. The change of the dispersing energy may be monitored by the change in the particle-size distribution.

3. Measurement

A representative sample, dispersed at an adequate concentration in a suitable liquid or gas, is passed through a beam of monochromatic light, usually a laser. The light scattered by the particles at various angles is measured by a multi-element detector. Numerical values representing the scattering pattern are then recorded for analysis. These scattering pattern values are then transformed, using an appropriate optical model and mathematical procedure, to yield the proportion of total volume to a discrete number of size classes, forming a volumetric particle-size distribution.

3.1. Precautions

- (i) never look into the direct path of the laser beam or its reflections;
- (ii) earth all instrument components to prevent ignition of solvents or dust explosions;
- (iii) check the instrument set-up (e.g. warm-up, required measuring range and lens, appropriate working distance, position of the detector, no direct bright daylight);
- (iv) in the case of wet dispersions, avoid air bubbles, evaporation of liquid, schlieren or other inhomogeneities in the dispersion; similarly, avoid improper mass-flow from the disperser or turbulent air-flow in the case of dry dispersions; such effects can cause erroneous particle-size distributions.

3.2. Measurement of the light scattering of dispersed sample(s)

After proper alignment of the optical part of the instrument, a blank measurement of the particle-free dispersion medium must be performed using the same method as that used for the measurement of the sample. The background signal must be below an appropriate threshold. The detector data are saved in order to subtract them later from the data obtained with the sample. The sample dispersion is measured according to the developed method.

For each detector element, an average signal is calculated, sometimes together with its standard deviation. The magnitude of the signal from each detector element depends upon the detection area, the light intensity and the quantum efficiency. The co-ordinates (size and position) of the detector elements together with the focal distance of the lens determine the range of scattering angles for each element. Most instruments also measure the intensity of the central (un-scattered) laser beam. The ratio of the intensity of a dispersed sample to that in its absence (the blank measurement) indicates the proportion of scattered light and

hence the particle concentration.

3.3. Conversion of scattering pattern into particle-size distribution

This deconvolution step is the inverse of the calculation of a scattering pattern for a given particle-size distribution. The assumption of spherical particle shape is particularly important as most algorithms use the mathematical solution for scattering from spherical particles. Furthermore, the measured data always contain some random and systematic errors, which may vitiate the size distributions. Several mathematical procedures have been developed for use in the available instruments. They contain some weighting of deviations between measured and calculated scattering patterns (e.g. least squares), some constraints (e.g. non-negativity for amounts of particles), and/or some smoothing of the size distribution curve.

The algorithms used are specific to each maker and model of equipment, and are proprietary. The differences in the algorithms between different instruments may give rise to differences in the calculated particle-size distributions.

3.4. Replicates

The number of replicate measurements (with individual sample preparations) to be performed, depends on the required measurement precision. It is recommended to set this number in a substance-specific method.

4. Reporting of results

The particle-size distribution data are usually reported as cumulative undersize distribution and/or as density distribution by volume. The symbol x is used to denote the particle size, which in turn is defined as the diameter of a volume-equivalent sphere. $Q_3(x)$ denotes the volume fraction undersize at the particle size x . In a graphical representation, x is plotted on the abscissa and the dependent variable $Q_3(x)$ on the ordinate. Most common characteristic values are calculated from the particle-size distribution by interpolation. The particle sizes at the undersize values of 10%, 50%, and 90% (denoted as x_{10} , x_{50} , and x_{90} respectively) are frequently used. x_{50} is also known as the median particle size. It is recognized that the symbol d is also widely used to designate the particle size, thus the symbol x may be replaced by d .

Moreover, sufficient information must be documented about the sample, the sample preparation, the dispersion conditions, and the cell type. As the results depend on the particular instrument, data analysis program, and optical model used, these details must also be documented.

5. Control of the instrument performance

Use the instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions and carry out the prescribed qualifications at an appropriate frequency, according to the use of the instrument and substances to be tested.

5.1. Calibration

Laser diffraction systems, although assuming idealized properties of the particles, are based on first principles of laser light scattering. Thus, calibration in the strict sense is not required. However, it is still necessary to confirm that the instrument is operating correctly. This can be under-

taken using any certified reference material that is acceptable in industrial practice. The entire measurement procedure is examined, including sample collection, sample dispersion, sample transport through the measuring zone, measurement, and the deconvolution procedure. It is essential that the total operational procedure is fully described.

The preferred certified reference materials consist of spherical particles of a known distribution. They must be certified as to the mass-percentage size distribution by an absolute technique, if available, and used in conjunction with an agreed, detailed operation procedure. It is essential that the real and imaginary parts of the complex refractive index of the material are indicated if the Mie theory is applied in data analysis. The representation of the particle-size distribution by volume will equal that of the distribution by mass, provided that the density of the particles is the same for all size fractions.

The response of a laser diffraction instrument is considered to meet the requirements if the mean value of x_{50} from at least 3 independent measurements does not deviate by more than 3% from the certified range of values of the certified reference material. The mean values for x_{10} and x_{90} must not deviate by more than 5% from the certified range of values. Below 10 μm , these values must be doubled.

Although the use of materials consisting of spherical particles is preferable, non-spherical particles may also be employed. Preferably, these particles have certified or typical values from laser diffraction analysis performed according to an agreed, detailed operating procedure. The use of reference values from methods other than laser diffraction may cause a significant bias. The reason for this bias is that the different principles inherent in the various methods may lead to different sphere-equivalent diameters for the same non-spherical particle.

Although the use of certified reference materials is preferred, other well-defined reference materials may also be employed. They consist of substances of typical composition and particle-size distribution for a specified class of substances. Their particle-size distribution has proven to be stable over time. The results must comply with previously determined data, with the same precision and bias as for the certified reference material.

5.2. Qualification of the system

In addition to the calibration, the performance of the instrument must be qualified at regular time intervals or as frequently as appropriate. This can be undertaken using any suitable reference material as mentioned in the previous paragraph.

The qualification of the system is based on the concept that the equipment, electronics, software and analytical operations constitute an integral system, which can be evaluated as an entity. Thus the entire measurement procedure is examined, including sample collection, sample dispersion, sample transport through the measuring zone, and the measurement and deconvolution procedure. It is essential that the total operational procedure is fully described.

In general, unless otherwise specified in the individual monograph, the response of a laser diffraction instrument is

considered to meet the requirements if the x_{50} value does not deviate by more than 10% from the range of values of the reference material. If optionally the values at the sides of the distribution are evaluated (e.g. x_{10} and x_{90}), then these values must not deviate by more than 15% from the certified range of values. Below 10 μm , these values must be doubled. For calibration of the instrument stricter requirements are laid down in 5.1. Calibration.

4.03 Digestion Test

Change the 2.2. Tyrosine Calibration Curve as follows:

2.2. Tyrosine Calibration Curve

Weigh exactly 50 mg of Tyrosine RS for Digestion Test, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in 0.2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL, 2 mL, 3 mL and 4 mL of this solution separately, and add 0.2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to each solution to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of each solution, and add exactly 5 mL of 0.55 mol/L sodium carbonate TS and 1 mL of diluted Folin's TS (1 in 3) to each solution, shake immediately, then stand them at $37 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ for 30 minutes. Determine the absorbances, A_1 , A_2 , A_3 and A_4 , of these solutions at 660 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution prepared with exactly 2 mL of 0.2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS in the same manner as the blank. Then, draw a calibration curve with the absorbances, A_1 , A_2 , A_3 and A_4 as the ordinate, and with the amount (μg) of tyrosine in 2 mL of each solution as the abscissa. Obtain the amount (μg) of tyrosine for the absorbance difference of 1.

6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units

Change as follows:

This test is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia.

The corresponding part of the attributes/provisions which are agreed as non-harmonized within the scope of the harmonization is marked with symbols (\blacklozenge \blacklozenge), and the corresponding parts which are agreed as the JP local requirement other than the scope of the harmonization are marked with symbols (\diamond \diamond).

The term "Uniformity of dosage unit" is defined as the degree of uniformity in the amount of the drug substance among dosage units. Therefore, the requirements of this chapter apply to each drug substance being comprised in dosage units containing one or more drug substances, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Pharmacopoeia.

To ensure the consistency of dosage units, each unit in a batch should have a drug substance content within a narrow range around the label claim. Dosage forms such as tablets,

capsules, packets of powders or granules, ampoules, contain a single dose or a part of a dose of a drug substance in each dosage unit. The Uniformity of Dosage Units specification is not intended to apply to suspensions, emulsions, or gels in unit-dose containers intended for external, cutaneous administration.

The uniformity of dosage units can be demonstrated by either of two methods, *Content uniformity* or *Mass variation* (see Table 6.02-1). The test for *Content Uniformity* of preparations presented in dosage units is based on the assay of the individual contents of drug substance(s) of a number of dosage units to determine whether the individual contents are within the limits set. The *Content Uniformity* method may be applied in all cases.

The test for *Mass Variation* is applicable for the following dosage forms:

(i) solutions enclosed in unit-dose containers and into soft capsules \diamond in which all components are perfectly dissolved \diamond ;

(ii) solids (including powders, granules and sterile solids) that are packaged in single-dose packages and contain no active or inactive added substances;

(iii) solids (including sterile solids) that are packaged in single-dose packages, with or without active or inactive added substances, that have been prepared from true solutions \diamond in which all components are perfectly dissolved \diamond and freeze-dried in the final packages and are labeled to indicate this method of preparation; and

(iv) hard capsules, uncoated tablets, or film-coated tablets, containing 25 mg or more of a drug substance comprising 25% or more, by weight, of the dosage unit or, in the case of hard capsules, the capsule contents, \diamond or in the case of film-coated tablets, the pre-coated tablets, \diamond except that uniformity of other drug substances present in lesser proportions is demonstrated by meeting Content Uniformity requirements.

The test for *Content Uniformity* is required for all dosage forms not meeting the above conditions for the *Mass Variation* test. Alternatively, products listed in item (iv) above that do not meet the 25 mg/25% threshold limit may be tested for uniformity of dosage units by *Mass Variation* instead of the *Content Uniformity* test if the concentration relative standard deviation (RSD) of the drug substance in the final dosage units is not more than 2%, based on process validation data and development data, and if there has been regulatory approval of such a change. The concentration RSD is the RSD of the concentration per dosage unit (w/w or w/v), where concentration per dosage unit equals the assay result per dosage unit divided by the individual dosage unit weight. See the RSD formula in Table 6.02-2.

1. Content Uniformity

Select not less than 30 units, and proceed as follows for the dosage form designated.

Where different procedures are used for assay of the preparation and for the content uniformity test, it may be necessary to establish a correction factor to be applied to the results of the latter.

Table 6.02-1 Application of Content Uniformity (CU) and Mass Variation (MV) Test for dosage forms

Dosage Forms	Type	Sub-type	Dose and ratio of drug substance	
			≥ 25 mg & ≥ 25%	< 25 mg or < 25%
Tablets	uncoated		MV	CU
	coated	Film	MV	CU
		Others	CU	CU
Capsules	hard		MV	CU
	soft	Sus., eml., gel	CU	CU
		Solutions	MV	MV
Solids in single-dose packages ◊(divided forms, lyophilized forms, et al.)◊	Single component		MV	MV
	Multiple components	Freeze-dried from solutions in final container	MV	MV
		Others	CU	CU
Solutions ◊(perfectly dissolved)◊ enclosed in unit-dose containers			MV	MV
Others—Among the preparations not classified as the above dosage forms in this table, suppositories, percutaneous absorption type preparations (patches), semi-solid dosage forms intended for application of active pharmaceutical ingredients to the skin for the purpose of systemic action, and the like.			CU	CU

Sus.: suspension; eml.: emulsion;

(i) Solid dosage forms: Assay 10 units individually using an appropriate analytical method. Calculate the acceptance value (see Table 6.02-2).

(ii) Liquid or Semi-Solid dosage forms: Assay 10 units individually using an appropriate analytical method. Carry out the assay on the amount of well-mixed material that is removed from an individual container in conditions of normal use and express the results as delivered dose. Calculate the acceptance value (see Table 6.02-2).

1.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value

Calculate the acceptance value by the formula:

$$|M - \bar{X}| + ks,$$

in which the terms are as defined in Table 6.02-2.

2. Mass Variation

◊*Mass Variation* is carried out based on the assumption that the concentration (mass of drug substance per mass of dosage unit) is uniform in a lot.◊

Carry out an assay for the drug substance(s) on a representative sample of the batch using an appropriate analytical method. This value is result *A*, expressed as % of label claim (see *Calculation of the Acceptance Value*). Select not less than 30 dosage units, and proceed as follows for the dosage form designated.

(i) Uncoated or Film-coated Tablets: Accurately weigh 10 tablets individually. Calculate the content, expressed as % of label claim, of each tablet from the mass of the in-

dividual tablets and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

(ii) Hard Capsules: Accurately weigh 10 capsules individually, taking care to preserve the identity of each capsule. Remove the contents of each capsule by suitable means. Accurately weigh the emptied shells individually, and calculate for each capsule the net mass of its contents by subtracting the mass of the shell from the respective gross mass. Calculate the drug substance content of each capsule from the mass of the individual capsules and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

(iii) Soft Capsules: Accurately weigh the 10 intact capsules individually to obtain their gross masses, taking care to preserve the identity of each capsule. Then cut open the capsules by means of a suitable clean, dry cutting instrument such as scissors or a sharp open blade, and remove the contents by washing with a suitable solvent. Allow the occluded solvent to evaporate from the shells at room temperature over a period of about 30 minutes, taking precautions to avoid uptake or loss of moisture. Weigh the individual shells, and calculate the net contents. Calculate the drug substance content in each capsule from the mass of product removed from the individual capsules and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

(iv) Solid dosage forms other than tablets and capsules: Proceed as directed for *Hard Capsules*, treating each dosage unit as described therein. Calculate the acceptance value.

(v) Liquid dosage forms: Accurately weigh the amount

Table 6.02-2

Variable	Definition	Conditions	Value
\bar{X}	Mean of individual contents (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n) expressed as a percentage of the label claim		
x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n	Individual contents of the dosage units tested, expressed as a percentage of the label claim		
n	Sample size (number of dosage units in a sample)		
k	Acceptability constant	If $n = 10$, then If $n = 30$, then	2.4 2.0
s	Sample standard deviation		$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{X})^2}{n - 1}}$
RSD	Relative standard deviation (the sample standard deviation expressed as a percentage of the mean)		$\frac{100s}{\bar{X}}$
M (case 1)	Reference value	If $98.5\% \leq \bar{X} \leq 101.5\%$, then	$M = \bar{X}$ ($AV = ks$)
To be applied when $T \leq 101.5$		If $\bar{X} < 98.5\%$, then	$M = 98.5\%$ ($AV = 98.5 - \bar{X} + ks$)
		If $\bar{X} > 101.5\%$, then	$M = 101.5\%$ ($AV = \bar{X} - 101.5 + ks$)
M (case 2)	Reference value	If $98.5\% \leq \bar{X} \leq T$, then	$M = \bar{X}$ ($AV = ks$)
To be applied when $T > 101.5$		If $\bar{X} < 98.5\%$, then	$M = 98.5\%$ ($AV = 98.5 - \bar{X} + ks$)
		If $\bar{X} > T$, then	$M = T\%$ ($AV = \bar{X} - T + ks$)
Acceptance Value (AV)			General formula: $ M - \bar{X} + ks$ [Calculations are specified above for the different cases.]
$L1$	Maximum allowed acceptance value		$L1 = 15.0$ unless otherwise specified.
$L2$	Maximum allowed range for deviation of each dosage unit tested from the calculated value of M	On the low side, no dosage unit result can be less than $0.75M$ while on the high side, no dosage unit result can be greater than $1.25M$ (This is based on an $L2$ value of 25.0 .)	$L2 = 25.0$ unless otherwise specified.
T	Target content per dosage unit at time of manufacture, expressed as the percentage of the label claim. Unless otherwise stated, T is 100.0% , or T is the manufacturer's approved target content per dosage unit.		

of liquid that is removed from each of 10 individual containers in conditions of normal use. If necessary, compute the equivalent volume after determining the density. Calculate the drug substance content in each container from the mass of product removed from the individual containers and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

2.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value

Calculate the acceptance value as shown in *Content Uniformity*, except that \diamond the value of \bar{X} is replaced with A , and that \diamond the individual contents of the dosage units are replaced with the individual estimated contents defined below.

$x_1, x_2 \dots x_n$: individual estimated contents of the dosage

units tested

$$x_i = w_i \times \frac{A}{\bar{W}}$$

$w_1, w_2 \dots w_n$: Individual masses of the dosage units tested
 A : Content of drug substance (% of label claim) obtained using an appropriate analytical method
 \bar{W} : Mean of individual masses ($w_1, w_2 \dots w_n$)

3. Criteria

Apply the following criteria, unless otherwise specified.

(i) Solid, Semi-Solid and Liquid dosage forms: The requirements for dosage uniformity are met if the acceptance value of the first 10 dosage units is less than or equal to

L1%. If the acceptance value is greater than L1%, test the next 20 dosage units and calculate the acceptance value. The requirements are met if the final acceptance value of the 30 dosage units is less than or equal to L1% and no individual content of the dosage unit is less than $(1 - L2 \times 0.01)M$ nor more than $(1 + L2 \times 0.01)M$ in *Calculation of Acceptance Value* under *Content Uniformity* or under *Mass Variation*. Unless otherwise specified, L1 is 15.0 and L2 is 25.0.

6.04 Test for Acid-neutralizing Capacity of Gastrointestinal Medicines

Change the following as follows:

2. Procedure

Take an amount of the sample so that 'a' in the equation falls between 20 mL and 30 mL, and perform the test.

Accurately weigh the sample of the crude material or preparation, and place it in a glass-stoppered 200-mL flask. Add exactly 100 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS, stopper tightly, shake at $37 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 hour, and filter. Take precaution against gas to be generated on the addition of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS, and stopper tightly. After cooling, filter the solution again, if necessary. Pipet 50 mL of the filtrate, and titrate <2.50> the excess hydrochloric acid with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (pH Determination <2.54>, end point: pH 3.5). Perform a blank determination in the same manner.

For liquid preparations, pipet the sample in a 100-mL volumetric flask, add water to make 45 mL, then add exactly 50 mL of 0.2 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS while shaking. Add water again to make the solution 100 mL. Transfer the solution to a glass-stoppered 200-mL flask, wash the residue with 20.0 mL of water, stopper tightly, shake at $37 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 hour, and filter. Pipet 60 mL of the filtrate, and titrate <2.50> the excess hydrochloric acid with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (pH Determination <2.54>, end point: pH 3.5). Perform a blank determination in the same manner.

Acid-neutralizing capacity (amount of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS consumed per g or daily dose) (mL)

$$= (b - a) \times 2 \times (t/s)$$

a: Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed

b: Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed in the blank determination

t: 1000 mg of crude material, or daily dose of preparation (in mg of solid preparation, mL of liquid preparation)

s: Amount of the sample taken (in mg of crude material and solid preparation, mL of liquid preparation)

Add the following:

6.14 Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations

This test is used to quantitatively evaluate the uniformity of the amount of active substances sprayed or discharged from inhalations (metered-dose inhalers and dry powder inhalers). Uniformity of the amount of active substances which are administered to patients from these preparations is necessary, and is confirmed by this test. Examples for the evaluation is shown as follows. Select a suitable test method from the following, according to the characteristic of preparations. Original methods are able to be set, including the test that can evaluate intra and inter-inhalers dose uniformity simultaneously.

1. Test methods for metered-dose inhalers

Metered-dose inhalers usually operate in a valve-down position. For inhalers that operate in a valve-up position, an equivalent test is applied using methods that ensure the complete collection of the delivered dose.

The dose collection apparatus must be capable of quantitatively capturing the delivered dose.

The following apparatus (Fig. 6.14-1) and procedure may be used.

The apparatus consists of a filter-support base with an

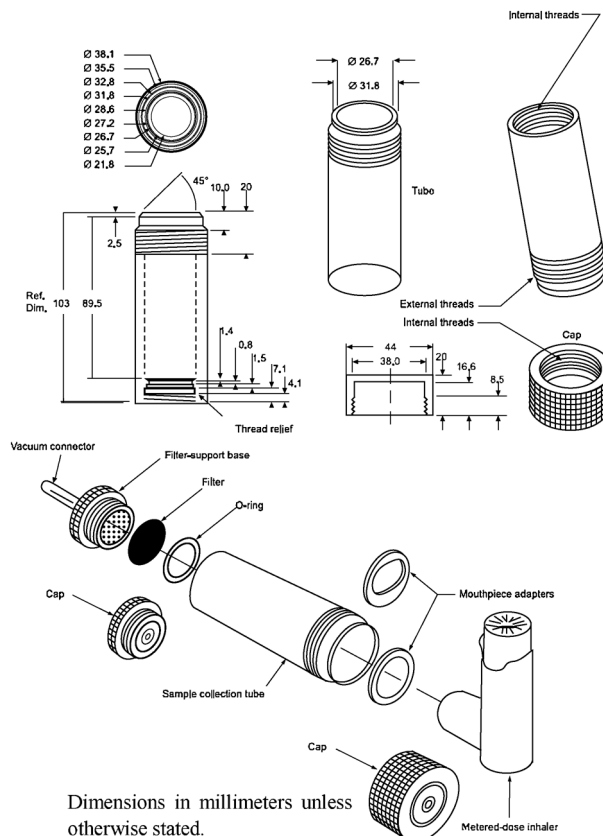


Fig. 6.14-1 Dose collection apparatus for metered-dose inhalers

open-mesh filter-support, such as a stainless steel screen, a collection tube that is clamped or screwed to the filter-support base, and a mouthpiece adapter to ensure an airtight seal between the collection tube and the mouthpiece. Use a mouthpiece adapter that ensures that the front face of the inhaler's mouthpiece is flush with the front face or the 2.5 mm indented shoulder of the sample collection tube, as appropriate. The vacuum connector is connected to a system comprising a vacuum source and a flow regulator. The source is adjusted to draw air through the complete assembly, including the filter and the inhaler to be tested, at 28.3 L per minute ($\pm 5\%$). Air should be drawn continuously through the apparatus to avoid loss of the active substance into the atmosphere. The filter-support base is designed to accommodate 25 mm diameter filter disks. The filter disk and other materials used in the construction of the apparatus must be compatible with the active substance and solvents that are used to extract the active substance from the filter. One end of the collection tube is designed to hold the filter disk tightly against the filter-support base. When assembled, the joints between the components of the apparatus are airtight so that when a vacuum is applied to the base of the filter, all of the air drawn through the collection tube passes through the inhaler.

1.1. Test method 1: evaluation of intra-inhaler dose uniformity

Take one inhaler, and perform the test. Unless otherwise prescribed in the instructions to the patient, shake the inhaler for 5 seconds and discharge one delivery to waste. Discharge the inverted inhaler into the apparatus, depressing the valve for a sufficient time to ensure complete discharge. Repeat the procedure until the number of deliveries that constitute the minimum recommended dose have been sampled. Quantitatively collect the contents of the apparatus and determine the amount of active substance as the delivered dose.

Repeat the procedure for a further 2 doses.

Discharge the inhaler to waste, waiting not less than 5 seconds between actuations, until $(n/2) + 1$ deliveries remain, where n is the number of deliveries stated on the label. Collect 4 doses using the procedure described above.

Discharge the inhaler to waste, waiting not less than 5 seconds between actuations, until 3 doses remain. Collect these 3 doses using the procedure described above. Determine 10 delivered doses per one inhaler, i.e., 3 doses at the beginning, 4 doses at the middle and 3 doses at the end by the above process.

For preparations containing more than one active substance, carry out the test for uniformity of delivered dose for each active substance.

The mean of the delivered doses or the delivered dose stated on the label is used as the limit for judgement.

The preparation complies with the test if 9 out of 10 results lie between 75% and 125% of the limit and all lie between 65% and 135% of the limit. If 2 or 3 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125%, repeat the test for 2 more inhalers, and obtain 30 values as the total. Not more than 3 of the 30 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125% and no

value lies outside the limits of 65 to 135%.

In justified cases, these ranges may be extended. But no value should be less than 50% or more than 150% of the limit.

The mean value must be within 85 to 115% of the label claim for delivered dose.

1.2. Test method 2: evaluation of inter-inhaler dose uniformity

Take one inhaler, and perform the test. Unless otherwise prescribed in the instructions to the patient, shake the inhaler for 5 seconds and discharge one delivery to waste. Discharge the inverted inhaler into the apparatus, depressing the valve for a sufficient time to ensure complete discharge. Repeat the procedure until the number of deliveries that constitute the minimum recommended dose have been sampled. Quantitatively collect the contents of the apparatus and determine the amount of active substance as the delivered dose.

Repeat the procedure for a further 9 inhalers. Determine 10 delivered doses, each 1 dose at the beginning for 10 inhalers, by the above process.

For preparations containing more than one active substance, carry out the test for uniformity of delivered dose for each active substance.

The mean of the delivered doses or the delivered dose stated on the label is used as the limit for judgement.

The preparation complies with the test if 9 out of 10 results lie between 75% and 125% of the limit and all lie between 65% and 135% of the limit. If 2 or 3 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125%, repeat the above procedure for 20 more inhalers, and obtain 30 values as the total. Not more than 3 of the 30 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125% and no value lies outside the limits of 65 to 135%.

In justified cases, these ranges may be extended. But no value should be less than 50% or more than 150% of the limit.

The mean value must be within 85 to 115% of the label claim for delivered dose.

2. Test method for dry powder inhalers

The dose collection apparatus must be capable of quantitatively capturing the delivered dose. A dose collection apparatus similar to that described for the valuation of metered-dose inhalers may be used provided that the dimensions of the tube and the filter can accommodate the measured flow rate. A suitable tube is defined in Table 6.14-1. Connect the tube to a flow system according to the scheme specified in Table 6.14-1 and Fig. 6.14-2.

Unless otherwise specified, determine the test flow rate and duration using the dose collection tube, the associated flow system, a suitable differential pressure meter and a suitable volumetric flowmeter, calibrated for the flow leaving the meter, according to the following procedure.

Prepare the inhaler for use according to the instructions to the patient and connect it to the inlet of the apparatus using a mouthpiece adapter to ensure an airtight seal. Use a mouthpiece adapter that ensures that the front face of the inhaler mouthpiece is flush with the front face of the sample

Table 6.14-1 Specifications of the apparatus described in Fig. 6.14-2

Code	Component	Description
A	Sample collection tube	Dimensions of 34.85 mm internal diameter × 12 cm length
B	Filter	47 mm glass fiber filter
C	Connector	Internal diameter ≥ 8 mm (e.g., short metal coupling, with low-diameter branch to P3)
D	Vacuum tubing	A length of suitable tubing having an internal diameter ≥ 8 mm and an internal volume of 25 ± 5 mL.
E	Two-way solenoid valve	A 2-way, 2-port solenoid valve having a minimum airflow resistance orifice with internal diameter ≥ 8 mm and an opening time ≤ 100 ms
F	Vacuum pump	Pump must be capable of drawing the required flow rate through the assembled apparatus with the dry powder inhaler in the mouthpiece adapter. Connect the pump to the 2-way solenoid valve using short and/or wide (≥ 10 mm internal diameter) vacuum tubing and connectors to minimize pump capacity requirements.
G	Timer	Timer capable of driving the solenoid valve for the required time period.
P1	Pressure tap	2.2 mm internal diameter, 3.1 mm outer diameter, flush with internal surface of the sample collection tube, centered and burr-free, 59 mm from its inlet. The pressure tap P1 must never be open to the atmosphere. Differential pressure to the atmosphere is measured at P1.
P2, P3	Pressure measurements	Absolute pressure
H	Flow control valve	Adjustable regulating valve with maximum Cv ≥ 1.

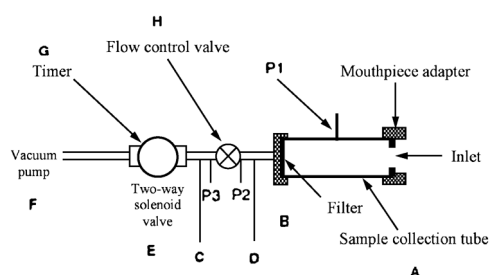


Fig. 6.14-2 Apparatus suitable for measuring the uniformity of delivered dose for dry powder inhalers

collection tube. Connect one port of a differential pressure meter to the pressure reading point P1 in Fig. 6.14-2, and let the other be open to the atmosphere. Switch on the pump, open the 2-way solenoid valve and adjust the flow control valve until the pressure drop across the inhaler is 4.0 kPa (40.8 cm H₂O) as indicated by the differential pressure meter. Remove the inhaler from the mouthpiece adapter and, without touching the flow control valve, connect a flowmeter to the inlet of the sampling apparatus. Use a flowmeter calibrated for the volumetric flow leaving the meter, or calculate the volumetric flow leaving the meter (Q_{out}) using the ideal gas law. For a meter calibrated for the entering volumetric flow (Q_{in}), use the following expression.

$$Q_{out} = \frac{Q_{in} \times P_0}{P_0 - \Delta P}$$

P_0 : atmospheric pressure

ΔP : pressure drop over the meter

If the flow rate is above 100 L per minute adjust the flow control valve to obtain a flow rate of 100 L per minute ($\pm 5\%$). Note the volumetric airflow rate exiting the meter and define this as the test flow rate, $Q_{out'}$, in L per minute. Define the test flow duration, T , in seconds so that a volume of 4 L of air is drawn from the mouthpiece of the inhaler at the test flow rate, $Q_{out'}$. Ensure that critical flow occurs in the flow control valve by the following procedure: with the inhaler in place and the test flow rate $Q_{out'}$, measure the absolute pressure on both sides of the control valve (pressure reading points P2 and P3 in Fig. 6.14-2); a ratio P3/P2 of less than or equal to 0.5 indicates critical flow; switch to a more powerful pump and re-measure the test flow rate if critical flow is not indicated.

Dry powder inhalers contain two types of inhalers, pre-metered inhalers where powders for one emission are pre-dispensed in capsules or other suitable dosage forms and device-metered inhalers where powders for one emission are metered within the inhalers. Perform the test by the following methods depending on each function of the pre-metered inhalers or device-metered inhalers.

2.1. Pre-metered inhalers

Connect the inhaler to the apparatus using an adapter that ensures a good seal. Draw air through the inhaler under the predetermined conditions. Repeat the procedure until

the number of deliveries that constitute the minimum recommended dose have been sampled. Quantitatively collect the contents of the apparatus and determine the amount of active substance as the delivered dose.

Repeat the procedure for a further 9 doses. The sampling procedure to obtain 10 values of delivered doses is prescribed individually in considering the discharge mechanism of each preparation.

For preparations containing more than one active substance, carry out the test for uniformity of delivered dose for each active substance.

The mean of the delivered doses or the delivered dose stated on the label is used as the limit for judgement.

The preparation complies with the test if 9 out of 10 results lie between 75% and 125% of the limit and all lie between 65% and 135% of the limit. If 2 or 3 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125%, repeat the above procedure for 20 more delivered doses, and obtain 30 values as the total. Not more than 3 of the 30 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125% and no value lies outside the limits of 65 to 135%.

In justified cases, these ranges may be extended. But no value should be less than 50% or more than 150% of the limit.

The mean value must be within 85 to 115% of the label claim for delivered dose.

2.2. Device-metered inhalers

2.2.1. Test method 1: evaluation of intra-inhaler dose uniformity

Take one inhaler, and perform the test. Connect the inhaler to the apparatus using an adapter that ensures a good seal. Draw air through the inhaler under the predetermined conditions. Repeat the procedure until the number of deliveries that constitute the minimum recommended dose have been sampled. Quantitatively collect the contents of the apparatus and determine the amount of active substance as the delivered dose.

Repeat the procedure for a further 2 doses.

Discharge the inhaler to waste until $(n/2) + 1$ deliveries remain, where n is the number of deliveries stated on the label. If necessary, store the inhaler to discharge electrostatic charges. Collect 4 doses using the procedure described above.

Discharge the inhaler to waste until 3 doses remain. If necessary, store the inhaler to discharge electrostatic charges. Collect 3 doses using the procedure described above. Determine 10 delivered doses per one inhaler, i.e., 3 doses at the beginning, 4 doses at the middle and 3 doses at the end by the above process.

For preparations containing more than one active substance, carry out the test for uniformity of delivered dose for each active substance.

The mean of the delivered doses or the delivered dose stated on the label is used as the limit for judgement.

The preparation complies with the test if 9 out of 10 results lie between 75% and 125% of the limit and all lie between 65% and 135% of the limit. If 2 or 3 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125%, repeat the test for 2 more in-

halers, and obtain 30 values as the total. Not more than 3 of the 30 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125% and no value lies outside the limits of 65 to 135%.

In justified cases, these ranges may be extended. But no value should be less than 50% or more than 150% of the limit.

The mean value must be within 85 to 115% of the label claim for delivered dose.

2.2.2. Test method 2: evaluation of inter-inhaler dose uniformity

Take one inhaler, and perform the test. Connect the inhaler to the apparatus using an adapter that ensures a good seal. Draw air through the inhaler under the predetermined conditions. Repeat the procedure until the number of deliveries that constitute the minimum recommended dose have been sampled. Quantitatively collect the contents of the apparatus and determine the amount of active substance as the delivered dose.

Repeat the procedure for a further 9 inhalers. Determine 10 delivered doses, each 1 dose at the beginning for 10 inhalers, by the above process.

For preparations containing more than one active substance, carry out the test for uniformity of delivered dose for each active substance.

The mean of the delivered doses or the delivered dose stated on the label is used as the limit for judgement.

The preparation complies with the test if 9 out of 10 results lie between 75% and 125% of the limit and all lie between 65% and 135% of the limit. If 2 or 3 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125%, repeat the above procedure for 20 more inhalers, and obtain 30 values as the total. Not more than 3 of the 30 values lie outside the limits of 75 to 125% and no value lies outside the limits of 65 to 135%.

In justified cases, these ranges may be extended. But no value should be less than 50% or more than 150% of the limit.

The mean value must be within 85 to 115% of the label claim for delivered dose.

Add the following:

6.15 Aerodynamic Particle Size Measurement for Inhalations

This test is used to evaluate the fine particle characteristics of the aerosol clouds generated by preparations for inhalation, and is performed using one of the following apparatuses and test procedures. If justified, modified equipment or test procedure may be used.

1. Stage mensuration

The most reliable calibration for the separation characteristic of each impaction stage is performed in terms of the relationship between the stage collection efficiency and the aerodynamic diameter of particles and droplets passing through it as an aerosol.

Calibration is usually performed by examination of the

jet nozzle dimensions, the spatial arrangement of the jet nozzle and its collection part, and the airflow rate passing through it.

Because jet nozzles can corrode and wear over time, the critical dimensions of each stage must be measured on a regular basis to confirm them being within required ranges.

Only apparatuses that conform to specifications are used for aerodynamic particle size measurement for inhalations. An alternate validated and justified method of mensuration may be used.

2. Re-entrainment

When using the apparatuses 2 and 3, the selected technique should seek to minimize particle re-entrainment (from an upper to a lower impaction stage) where this may affect the amounts of drug collected. For example, minimizing the number of sampled doses and coating the particle collection surfaces are used to minimize particle re-entrainment. Glycerol, silicone oil or similar high viscosity liquid are used to coat particle collection surfaces. Plate coating must be part of method validation and may be omitted where it is demonstrated that the aerodynamic particle size is not influenced by the coating.

3. Inter-stage drug losses (wall losses)

Wall losses should be considered in method development and validation. If the wall losses affect the recovery rate (mass balance) of drugs, they should be controlled. Wall losses will be dependent upon a number of factors including the impactor type, operating conditions, formulation type and discharged amount to an impactor. How the wall loss is reflected within the calculation of the aerodynamic diameter of particles should be judged based up on the level and variability of the wall loss. For example, in cases where wall losses are low or have a low level of variability, the aerodynamic particle size is calculated by the assay of the drug recovered from the collection plate. In cases where wall losses are high or variable, it may be necessary to collect the wall loss drug separately and take it into account for calculation of the aerodynamic particle size.

4. Recovery rate of drugs (mass balance)

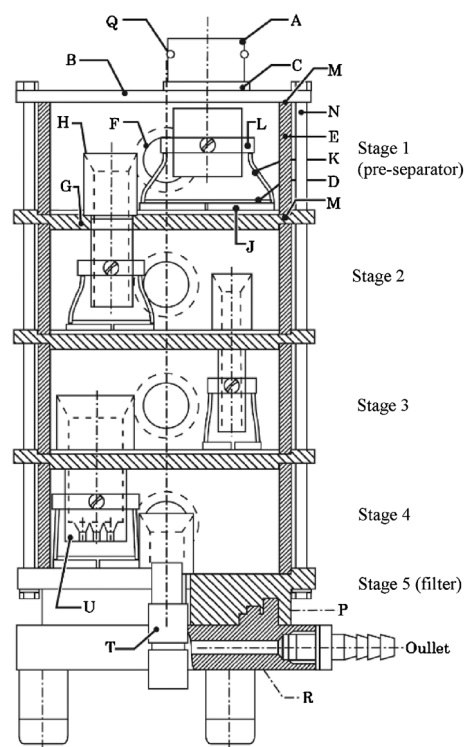
In addition to the size distribution, good analytical practice dictates that a mass balance be performed in order to confirm that the amount of the drug discharged from the inhaler, which is collected in the mouthpiece adapter and the apparatus, is within an acceptable range around the expected value. The total mass of drug collected in all of the components of the mouthpiece adapter and the apparatus divided by the minimum recommended dose described in the dosage and administration is not less than 75% and not more than 125% of the average delivered dose determined under Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14>. This mass balance is necessary to ensure that the test results of particle size distributions are valid.

5. Measurement of fine particle dose and particle size distribution

5.1. Multi-stage liquid impinger method (Apparatus 1)

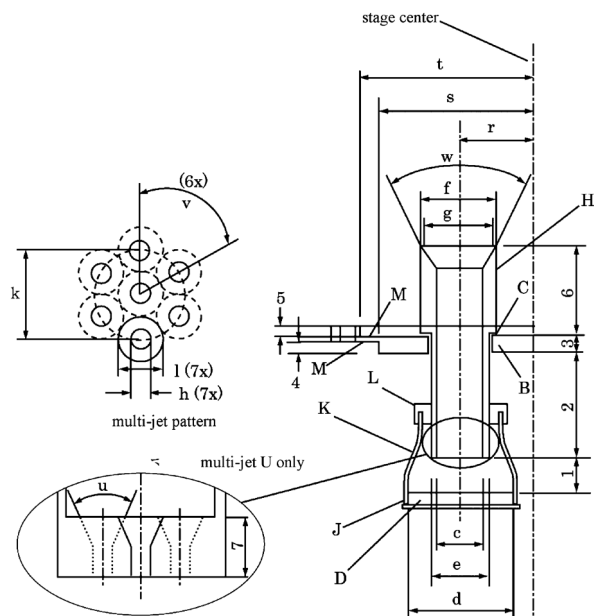
The apparatus used for the multi-stage liquid impinger

method (apparatus 1) is shown in Fig. 6.15-1. The apparatus 1 consists of impaction stages 1 (pre-separator), 2, 3 and 4 and an integral filter stage (stage 5), see Figures 6.15-1 to 6.15-3. An impaction stage comprises an upper horizontal metal partition wall (B) through which a metal inlet jet tube (A) with its collection plate (D) is protruding. A glass cylinder (E) with sampling port (F) forms the vertical wall of the stage, and the stage is connected to the next lower stage by the tube (H) through a lower horizontal metal partition wall (G). The tube into stage 4 (U) ends in a multi-jet arrangement. The collection plate (D) is secured in a metal frame (J) which is fastened by two wires (K) to a sleeve (L) secured on the jet tube. The horizontal face of the collection plate is perpendicular to the axis of the jet tube and centrally aligned. The upper surface of the collection plate is slightly raised above the edge of the metal frame. A recess around the perimeter of the horizontal partition wall guides the position of the glass cylinder. The glass cylinders are sealed against the horizontal partition walls with gaskets (M) and clamped together by six bolts (N). The sampling ports are sealed by stoppers. The bottom-side (back) of the lower partition wall of stage 4 has a concentric protrusion fitted with a rubber O-ring (P) which seals against the edge of a filter placed in the filter holder. The filter holder (R) is constructed as a basin with a concentric recess in which a perforated filter support (S) is flush-fitted. The filter holder is dimensioned for 76 mm diameter filters. The assembly of impaction stages is clamped onto the filter holder by two snap-locks (T). Connect an induction port (see Fig. 6.15-4)



Capital letters refer to Table 6.15-1.

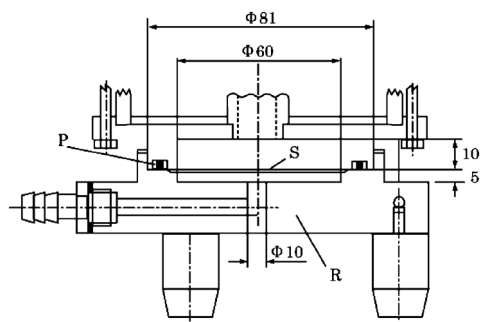
Fig. 6.15-1 Multi-stage liquid impinger (Apparatus 1)



Inserts show end of multi-jet tube U leading to stage 4.

Numbers and lowercase letters refer to Table 6.15-2 and capital letters refer to Table 6.15-1.

Fig. 6.15-2 Apparatus 1: Details of jet tube and collection plate



Numbers refer to dimensions (ϕ : diameter). Capital letters refer to Table 6.15-1. Dimensions in mm.

Fig. 6.15-3 Apparatus 1: Details of the filter stage (stage 5)

onto the stage 1 inlet jet tube of the impinger. A rubber O-ring on the jet tube provides an airtight connection to the induction port. A suitable mouthpiece adapter is used to provide an airtight seal between the inhaler and the induction port.

5.1.1.1. Procedure for metered-dose inhalers

Dispense 20 mL of a solvent, capable of dissolving the active substance, into each of stages 1 to 4 and replace the stoppers. Tilt the apparatus to wet the stoppers, thereby neutralizing electrostatic charge. Place a suitable filter capable of quantitatively collecting the active substance in stage 5 and assemble the apparatus. Place a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the induction port. The mouthpiece end of the inhaler, when inserted to the

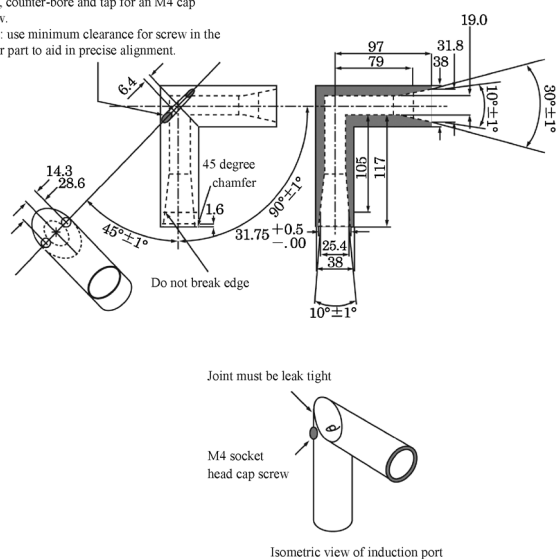
Table 6.15-1 Component specification for apparatus 1 in Figures 6.15-1, 2 and 3

Code*	Item	Description	Dimensions**
A, H	Jet tube	Metal tube screwed onto partition wall sealed by gasket (C), polished inner surface	see Fig. 6.15-2
B, G	Partition wall	Circular metal plate —diameter —thickness	120 see Fig. 6.15-2
C	Gasket	e.g. polytetrafluoroethylene	to fit jet tube
D	Collection plate	Porosity 0 sintered-glass disk —diameter	see Fig. 6.15-2
E	Glass cylinder	Plane polished cut glass tube —height, including gaskets —outer diameter —wall thickness —sampling port (F) diameter —stopper in sampling port	46 100 3.5 18 ISO24/25
J	Metal frame	L-profiled circular frame with slit —inner diameter —height —thickness of horizontal section —thickness of vertical section	to fit collection plate 4 0.5 2
K	Wire	Steel wire interconnecting metal frame and sleeve (2 for each frame) —diameter	1
L	Sleeve	Metal sleeve secured on jet tube by screw —inner diameter —height —thickness	to fit jet tube 6 5
M	Gasket	e.g. silicone	to fit glass cylinder
N	Bolt	Metal bolt with nut (6 pairs) —length —diameter	205 4
P	O-ring	Rubber O-ring —diameter \times thickness	66.34 \times 2.62
Q	O-ring	Rubber O-ring —diameter \times thickness	29.1 \times 1.6
R	Filter holder	Metal housing with stand and outlet	see Fig. 6.15-3
S	Filter support	Perforated sheet metal —diameter —hole diameter —distance between holes (center-points)	65 3 4
T	Snap-locks		
U	Multi-jet tube	Jet tube (H) ending in multi-jet arrangement	see Fig. 6.15-2

* Refers to Fig. 6.15-1.

** Measures in mm with tolerances according to JIS B 0405 unless otherwise stated.

Drill, counter-bore and tap for an M4 cap screw.
Note: use minimum clearance for screw in the lower part to aid in precise alignment.



Dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

Note

- (1) Material may be aluminium, stainless steel or other suitable material.
- (2) Machine from 38 mm bar stock.
- (3) Bore 19 mm hole through bar.
- (4) Cut tube to exact 45° as shown.
- (5) The inner bores and tapers should be smooth – surface roughness Ra approx. 0.4 μm .
- (6) Mill joining cads of stock to provide a liquid tight leak-free seal.
- (7) Set up a holding fixture for aligning the inner 19 mm bore and for drilling and tapping M4 \times 0.7 threads. There must be virtually no mismatch of the inner bores in the miter joint.

Fig. 6.15-4 Induction port

mouthpiece adapter, lines up along the horizontal axis of the induction port. The front face of the inhaler mouthpiece must be flush with the front face of the induction port. When attached to the mouthpiece adapter, the inhaler is positioned in the same orientation as intended for use. Connect a suitable vacuum pump to the outlet of the apparatus and adjust the air flow through the apparatus, as measured at the inlet to the induction port, to 30 L per minute (\pm 5%). Switch off the pump.

Unless otherwise prescribed in the patient instructions, shake the inhaler for 5 seconds and discharge one delivery to waste. Switch on the pump to the apparatus, locate the mouthpiece end of the inhaler in the adapter and discharge the inhaler into the apparatus, actuating the inhaler for a sufficient time to ensure complete discharge. Wait for 5 seconds before removing the assembled inhaler from the adapter. Repeat the procedure. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10. The number of discharges is sufficient to ensure an accurate and precise determination of the fine particle dose. After the final discharge, wait for 5 seconds and then switch off the pump.

Table 6.15-2 Dimensions⁽¹⁾ of jet tube with collection plate of apparatus 1

Type	Code ⁽²⁾	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4	Filter (Stage 5)
Distance (Length)	1	9.5 (- .0 + .5)	5.5 (- .0 + .5)	4.0 (- .0 + .5)	6.0 (- .0 + .5)	n.a.
Distance (Length)	2	26	31	33	30.5	0
Distance (Length)	3	8	5	5	5	5
Distance (Length)	4	3	3	3	3	n.a.
Distance (Length)	5	0	3	3	3	3
Distance (Length)	6 ⁽³⁾	20	25	25	25	25
Distance (Length)	7	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	8.5	n.a.
Diameter	c	25	14	8.0 (\pm .1)	21	14
Diameter	d	50	30	20	30	n.a.
Diameter	e	27.9	16.5	10.5	23.9	n.a.
Diameter	f	31.75 (- .0 + .5)	22	14	31	22
Diameter	g	25.4	21	13	30	21
Diameter	h	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	2.70 (\pm .5)	n.a.
Diameter	l	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	6.3	n.a.
Diameter	k	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	12.6	n.a.
Radius ⁽⁴⁾	r	16	22	27	28.5	0
Radius	s	46	46	46	46	n.a.
Radius	t	n.a.	50	50	50	50
Angle	w	10°	53°	53°	53°	53°
Angle	u	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	45°	n.a.
Angle	v	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	60°	n.a.

(1) Measures in mm with tolerances according to JIS B 0405 unless otherwise stated.

(2) Refer to Fig. 6.15-2

(3) Including gasket

(4) Relative centerline of stage compartment

n.a.: not applicable

Dismantle the filter stage of the apparatus. Carefully remove the filter and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Remove the induction port and mouthpiece adapter from the apparatus and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. If necessary, rinse the inside of the inlet jet tube to stage 1 with the solvent, allowing the solvent to flow into the stage. Extract the active substance from the inner walls and the collection plate of each of the 4 upper stages of the apparatus into the solution in the respective stage by carefully tilting and rotating the apparatus, observing that no liquid transfer occurs between the stages.

Using a suitable method of analysis, determine the amount of active substance contained in each of the aliquots of solvent. Calculate the fine particle dose (see 6. Calculations).

5.1.2. Procedure for dry powder inhalers

Place a suitable low resistance filter capable of quantitatively collecting the active substance in stage 5 and assemble the apparatus. Connect the apparatus to a flow system according to the scheme specified in Fig. 6.15-5 and Table 6.15-3. Unless otherwise prescribed, conduct the test at the flow rate, Q_{out} , used in Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14>, drawing 4 L of air from the mouthpiece of the inhaler and through the apparatus.

Connect a flowmeter to the induction port. Use a flowmeter calibrated for the volumetric flow leaving the meter, or calculate the volumetric flow leaving the meter (Q_{out}) using the ideal gas law. For a meter calibrated for the entering volumetric flow (Q_{in}), use the following expression:

$$Q_{out} = \frac{Q_{in} \times P_0}{P_0 - \Delta P}$$

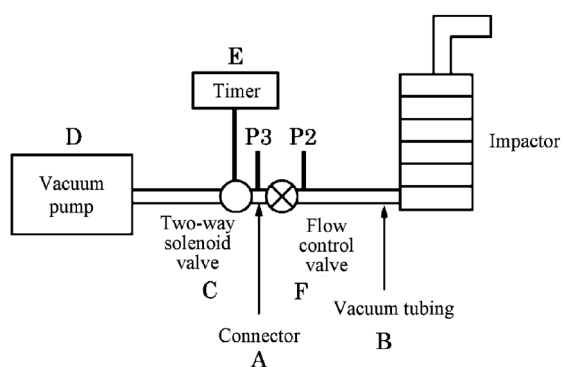
P_0 : atmospheric pressure

ΔP : pressure drop over the meter

Adjust the flow control valve to achieve steady flow through the system at the required rate, Q_{out} ($\pm 5\%$). Ensure that critical flow occurs in the flow control valve by the following procedure. Switch off the pump.

With the inhaler in place and the test flow rate established, measure the absolute pressure on both sides of the control valve (pressure reading points P2 and P3 in Fig. 6.15-5). A ratio $P3/P2$ of less than or equal to 0.5 indicates critical flow. Switch to a more powerful pump and re-measure the test flow rate if critical flow is not indicated.

Dispense 20 mL of a solvent, capable of dissolving the active substance, into each of the 4 upper stages of the apparatus and replace the stoppers. Tilt the apparatus to wet the stoppers, thereby neutralizing electrostatic charge. Place a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the induction port. The mouthpiece end of the inhaler, when inserted to the mouthpiece adapter, lines up along the horizontal axis of the induction port. The front face of the inhaler mouthpiece must be flush with the front face of the induction port. When attached to the mouthpiece adapter, the inhaler is positioned in the same orientation as intended



Capital letters refer to Table 6.15-3.

Fig. 6.15-5 Experimental set-up for testing dry powder inhalers

for use.

Prepare the dry powder inhaler for use according to the patient instructions. With the pump running and the 2-way solenoid valve closed, locate the mouthpiece of the inhaler in the mouthpiece adapter. Discharge the powder into the apparatus by opening the valve for the required time, T ($\pm 5\%$). Repeat the discharge procedure. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10. The number of discharges is sufficient to ensure an accurate and precise determination of fine particle dose.

Dismantle the filter stage of the apparatus. Carefully remove the filter and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Remove the induction port and mouthpiece adapter from the apparatus and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. If necessary, rinse the inside of the inlet jet tube to stage 1 with the solvent, allowing the solvent to flow into the stage. Extract the active substance from the inner walls and the collection plate of each of the 4 upper stages of the apparatus into the solution in the respective stage by carefully tilting and rotating the apparatus, observing that no liquid transfer occurs between the stages.

Using a suitable method of analysis, determine the amount of active substance contained in each of the aliquots of solvent. Calculate the fine particle dose (see 6. Calculations).

5.2. Andersen cascade impactor method (Apparatus 2)

The apparatus used for Andersen cascade impactor

Table 6.15-3 Component specification for Fig. 6.15-5

Code*	Item	Description
A	Connector	ID ≥ 8 mm, e.g., short metal coupling, with low-diameter branch to P3.
B	Vacuum tubing	A length of suitable tubing having an ID ≥ 8 mm and an internal volume of 25 ± 5 mL.
C	Two-way solenoid valve	A 2-way, 2-port solenoid valve having a minimum airflow resistance orifice with ID ≥ 8 mm and an opening time ≤ 100 ms.
D	Vacuum pump	Pump must be capable of drawing the required flow rate through the assembled apparatus with the inhaler in the mouthpiece adapter, or equivalent. Connect the pump to the 2-way solenoid valve using short and/or wide (ID ≥ 10 mm) vacuum tubing and connectors to minimize pump capacity requirements.
E	Timer	Timer capable to drive the 2-way solenoid valve for the required duration, or equivalent.
P2, P3	Pressure measurements	Determine under steady-state flow condition with an absolute pressure transducer.
F	Flow control valve	Adjustable regulating valve with maximum $C_v \geq 1$.

* Refer to Fig. 6.15-5.

ID: inner diameter

method (apparatus 2) is shown in Fig. 6.15-6. The apparatus 2 consists of 8 stages together with a final filter. Material of construction may be aluminium, stainless steel or other suitable material. The stages are clamped together and sealed with O-rings. Critical dimensions of apparatus 2 are provided in Table 6.15-4. In use, some occlusions and wear of nozzles will occur. In-use mensuration tolerances need to be justified.

The configuration used for metered-dose inhalers is shown in Fig. 6.15-6. The entry cone (see Fig. 6.15-7b) of the impactor is connected to an induction port (see Fig. 6.15-4). A suitable mouthpiece adapter is used to provide an airtight seal between the inhaler and the induction port.

In the configuration for dry powder inhalers, a pre-separator is placed above the top stage to collect large masses of non-respirable powder. The top of the pre-separator shown in Fig. 6.15-7a is used to adapt the pre-separator to the induction port. To accommodate high flow rates through the impactor, the outlet nipple, used to connect the impactor to the vacuum system, is enlarged to have an internal diameter greater than or equal to 8 mm.

5.2.1. Procedure for metered-dose inhalers

Assemble the Andersen cascade impactor with a suitable filter in place. Ensure that the system is airtight by a suitable method. Place a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the induction port. The mouthpiece end of the inhaler, when inserted to the mouthpiece adapter, lines up

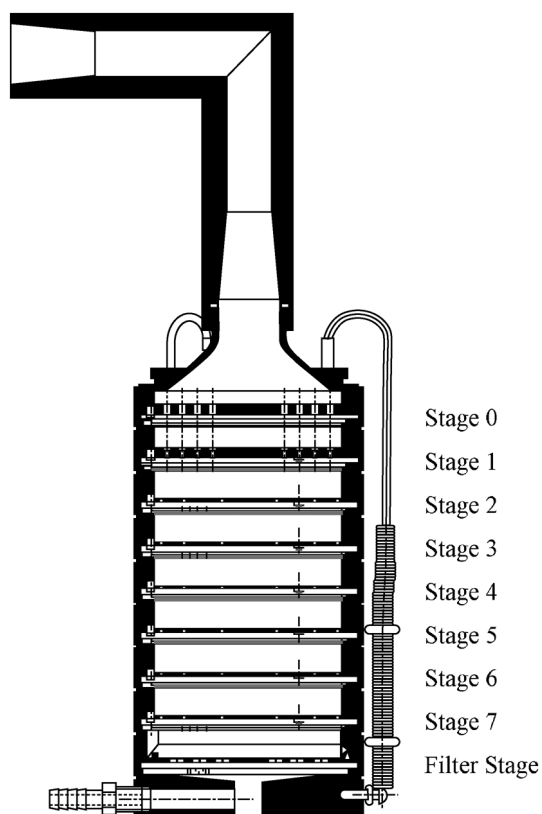


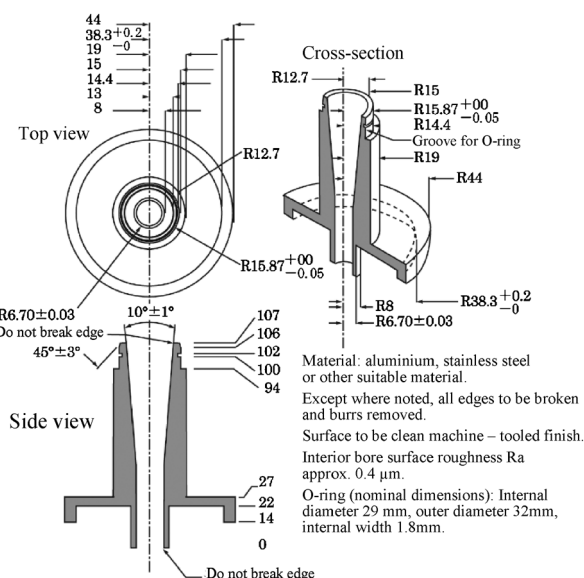
Fig. 6.15-6 Andersen cascade impactor used for metered-dose inhalers (Apparatus 2)

along the horizontal axis of the induction port. The front face of the inhaler mouthpiece must be flush with the front face of the induction port. When attached to the mouthpiece adapter, the inhaler unit is positioned in the same orientation as the intended use. Connect a suitable pump to the outlet of the apparatus and adjust the air flow through the apparatus, as measured at the inlet to the induction port, to 28.3 L per minute ($\pm 5\%$). Switch off the pump.

Unless otherwise prescribed in the patient instructions, shake the inhaler for 5 seconds and discharge one delivery to waste. Switch on the pump to the apparatus, locate the mouthpiece end of the inhaler in the adapter and discharge the inhaler into the apparatus, actuating the inhaler for a sufficient time to ensure complete discharge. Wait for 5 seconds before removing the assembled inhaler from the adapter. Repeat the procedure. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10. The number of discharges is sufficient to ensure an accurate

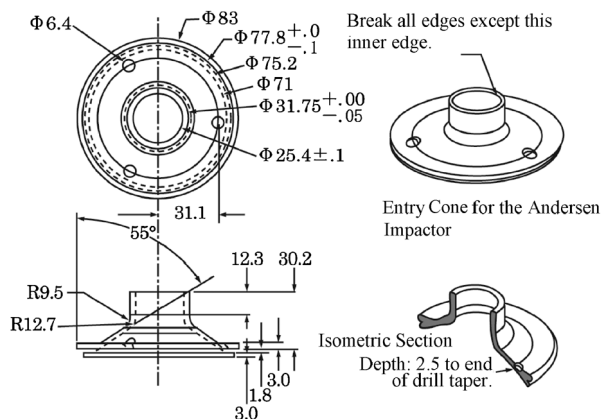
Table 6.15-4 Critical dimensions for apparatus 2

Description	Number of nozzle	Dimension (mm)
Stage 0 nozzle diameter	96	2.55 ± 0.025
Stage 1 nozzle diameter	96	1.89 ± 0.025
Stage 2 nozzle diameter	400	0.914 ± 0.0127
Stage 3 nozzle diameter	400	0.711 ± 0.0127
Stage 4 nozzle diameter	400	0.533 ± 0.0127
Stage 5 nozzle diameter	400	0.343 ± 0.0127
Stage 6 nozzle diameter	400	0.254 ± 0.0127
Stage 7 nozzle diameter	201	0.254 ± 0.0127



Dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

Fig. 6.15-7a Expanded view of top for the Andersen pre-separator adapted to the induction port



Material may be aluminum, stainless steel, or other suitable material. Surface roughness (R_a) should be approximately $0.4 \mu\text{m}$. Dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

Fig. 6.15-7b Expanded view of the entry cone for mounting induction port on the Andersen cascade impactor without pre-separator.

and precise determination of the fine particle dose. After the final discharge, wait for 5 seconds and then switch off the pump.

Dismantle the apparatus. Carefully remove the filter and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Remove the induction port and mouthpiece adapter from the apparatus and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Extract the active substance from the inner walls and the collection plate of each of the stages of the apparatus into aliquots of the solvent.

Using a suitable method of analysis, determine the amount of active substance contained in each of the aliquots of solvent. Calculate the fine particle dose (see 6. Calculations).

5.2.2. Procedure for dry powder inhalers

The aerodynamic cut-off diameters of the individual stages of this apparatus are currently not well-established at flow rates other than 28.3 L per minute. Users must justify and validate the use of the impactor in the chosen conditions, when flow rates different from 28.3 L per minute are selected.

Assemble the Andersen cascade impactor with the pre-separator and a suitable filter in place and ensure that the system is airtight. Depending on the product characteristics, the pre-separator may be omitted, where justified. Stages 6 and 7 may also be omitted at high flow rates, if justified. The pre-separator may be coated in the same way as the collection plates or may contain 10 mL of a suitable solvent. Connect the apparatus to a flow system according to the scheme specified in Fig. 6.15-5 and Table 6.15-3.

Unless otherwise prescribed, conduct the test at the flow rate, Q_{out} , used in Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalers <6.14> drawing 4 L of air from the mouthpiece of the inhaler and through the apparatus.

Connect a flowmeter to the induction port. Use a flowmeter calibrated for the volumetric flow leaving the meter,

or calculate the volumetric flow leaving the meter (Q_{out}) using the ideal gas law. For a meter calibrated for the entering volumetric flow (Q_{in}), use the following expression:

$$Q_{\text{out}} = \frac{Q_{\text{in}} \times P_0}{P_0 - \Delta P}$$

P_0 : atmospheric pressure

ΔP : pressure drop over the meter

Adjust the flow control valve to achieve steady flow through the system at the required rate, $Q_{\text{out}} (\pm 5\%)$. Ensure that critical flow occurs in the flow control valve by the procedure described in 5.1.2. Procedure for dry powder inhalers. Switch off the pump.

Place a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the induction port. The mouthpiece end of the inhaler, when inserted to the mouthpiece adapter, lines up along the horizontal axis of the induction port. The front face of the inhaler mouthpiece must be flush with the front face of the induction port. When attached to the mouthpiece adapter, the inhaler is positioned in the same orientation as intended for use.

Prepare the dry powder inhaler for use according to the patient instructions. With the pump running and the 2-way solenoid valve closed, locate the mouthpiece of the inhaler in the mouthpiece adapter. Discharge the powder into the apparatus by opening the valve for the required time, $T (\pm 5\%)$. Repeat the discharge sequence. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10. The number of discharges is sufficient to ensure an accurate and precise determination of fine particle dose.

Dismantle the apparatus. Carefully remove the filter and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Remove the pre-separator, induction port and mouthpiece adapter from the apparatus and extract the active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Extract the active substance from the inner walls and the collection plate of each of the stages of the apparatus into aliquots of the solvent.

Using a suitable method of analysis, determine the amount of active substance contained in each of the aliquots of solvent. Calculate the fine particle dose (see 6. Calculations).

5.3. Next generation impactor method (Apparatus 3)

The apparatus used for next generation impactor method (apparatus 3) is shown in Fig. 6.15-8. The apparatus 3 is a cascade impactor with 7 stages and a micro-orifice collector (MOC). Over the flow rate range of 30 to 100 L per minute the 50%-collection efficiency cut-off diameters (D_{50} values) range between $0.24 \mu\text{m}$ and $11.7 \mu\text{m}$, evenly spaced on a logarithmic scale. In this flow range, there are always at least 5 stages with D_{50} values between $0.5 \mu\text{m}$ and $6.5 \mu\text{m}$. The collection efficiency curves for each stage are sharp and minimize overlap between stages.

Material of construction may be aluminium, stainless steel or other suitable material.

The impactor configuration has removable impaction cups with all the cups in one plane (Figures 6.15-8 to

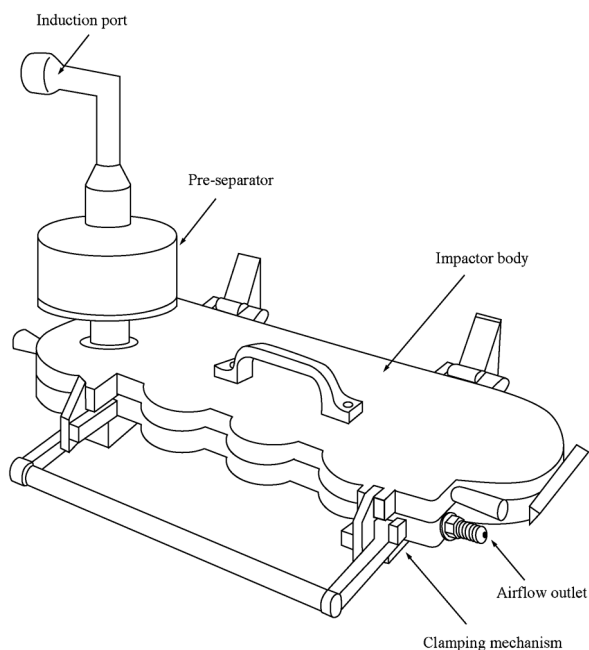


Fig. 6.15-8 Next generation impactor (shown with the pre-separator in place) (Apparatus 3)

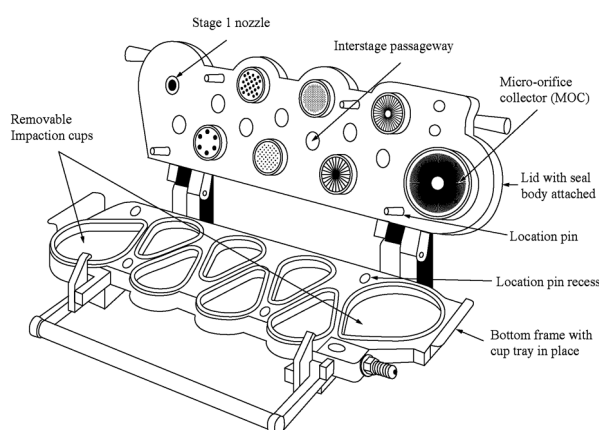


Fig. 6.15-9 Apparatus 3 showing component parts

6.15-11). There are three main sections to the impactor; the bottom frame that holds the impaction cups, the seal body that holds the jets and the lid that contains the interstage passageways (Figures 6.15-8 and 6.15-9). Multiple nozzles are used at all but the first stage (Fig. 6.15-10). The flow passes through the impactor in a saw-tooth pattern.

Critical dimensions are provided in Table 6.15-5.

In routine operation, the seal body and lid are held together as a single assembly. The impaction cups are accessible when this assembly is opened at the end of an inhaler test. The cups are held in a support tray, so that all cups can be removed from the impactor simultaneously by lifting out the tray.

An induction port with internal dimensions defined in Fig. 6.15-4 connects to the impactor inlet. A pre-separator can be added when required, typically with dry powder

Table 6.15-5 Critical dimensions for apparatus 3

Description	Dimension (mm)
Pre-separator (dimension a—see Fig. 6.15-12)	12.8 ± 0.05
Stage 1* nozzle diameter	14.3 ± 0.05
Stage 2* nozzle diameter	4.88 ± 0.04
Stage 3* nozzle diameter	2.185 ± 0.02
Stage 4* nozzle diameter	1.207 ± 0.01
Stage 5* nozzle diameter	0.608 ± 0.01
Stage 6* nozzle diameter	0.323 ± 0.01
Stage 7* nozzle diameter	0.206 ± 0.01
MOC*	aprox. 0.070
Cup depth (dimension b—see Fig. 6.15-11)	14.625 ± 0.10
Collection cup surface roughness (Ra)	0.5 to $2 \mu\text{m}$
Stage 1 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	0 ± 1.18
Stage 2 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	5.236 ± 0.736
Stage 3 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	8.445 ± 0.410
Stage 4 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	11.379 ± 0.237
Stage 5 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	13.176 ± 0.341
Stage 6 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	13.999 ± 0.071
Stage 7 nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	14.000 ± 0.071
MOC nozzle to seal body distance** —dimension c	14.429 to 14.571

* See Fig. 6.15-10

** See Fig. 6.15-11

inhalers, and connects between the induction port and the impactor. A suitable mouthpiece adapter is used to provide an airtight seal between the inhaler and the induction port.

Apparatus 3 contains a terminal MOC that for most preparations will eliminate the need for a final filter as determined by method validation. The MOC is a collection plate with nominally 4032 holes, each approximately $70 \mu\text{m}$ in diameter. Most particles not captured on stage 7 of the impactor will be captured on the cup surface below the MOC. For impactors operated at 60 L per minute, the MOC is capable of collecting 80% of $0.14 \mu\text{m}$ particles. For preparations with a significant fraction of particles not cap-

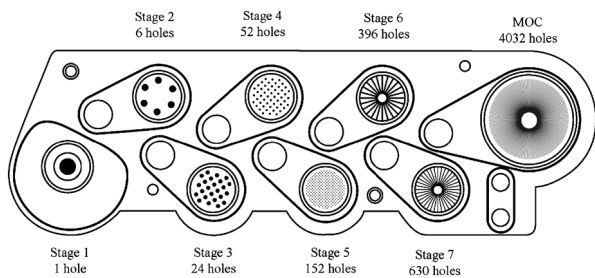


Fig. 6.15-10 Apparatus 3: nozzle configuration

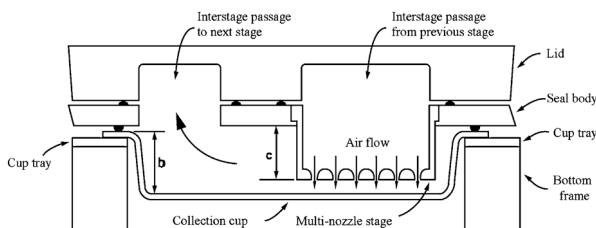


Fig. 6.15-11 Apparatus 3: configuration of interstage passageways

tured by the MOC, there is an optional filter holder that can replace the MOC or be placed downstream of the MOC (a glass fiber filter is suitable).

5.3.1. Procedure for metered-dose inhalers

Place cups into the apertures in the cup tray. Insert the cup tray into the bottom frame, and lower into place. Close the impactor lid with the seal body attached and operate the handle to lock the impactor together so that the system is airtight.

Connect an induction port with internal dimensions defined in Fig. 6.15-4 to the impactor inlet. Place a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the induction port. The mouthpiece end of the inhaler to the mouthpiece adapter, when inserted, lines up along the horizontal axis of the induction port. The front face of the inhaler mouthpiece must be flush with the front face of the induction port. When attached to the mouthpiece adapter, the inhaler is positioned in the same orientation as intended for use. Connect a suitable pump to the outlet of the apparatus and adjust the air flow through the apparatus, as measured at the inlet to the induction port, to 30 L per minute ($\pm 5\%$). Switch off the pump.

Unless otherwise prescribed in the patient instructions, shake the inhaler for 5 seconds and discharge one delivery to waste. Switch on the pump to the apparatus, locate the mouthpiece end of the inhaler in the adapter and discharge the inhaler into the apparatus, actuating the inhaler for a sufficient time to ensure a complete discharge.

Wait for 5 seconds before removing the assembled inhaler from the adapter. Repeat the procedure. The number of discharges should be minimized, and typically would not be greater than 10. The number of discharges is sufficient to ensure an accurate and precise determination of the fine particle dose. After the final discharge, wait for 5 seconds

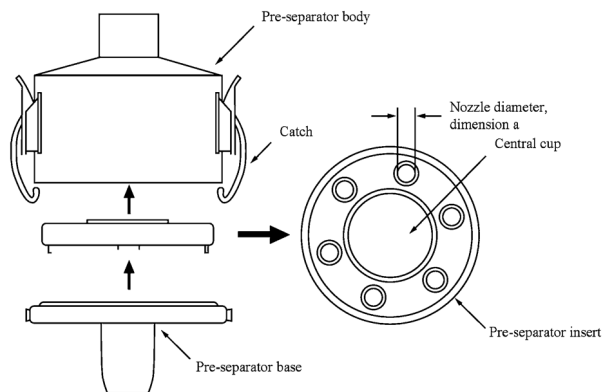


Fig. 6.15-12 Apparatus 3: pre-separator configuration

and then switch off the pump.

Dismantle the apparatus and recover the active substance as follows. Remove the induction port and mouthpiece adapter from the apparatus and extract the deposited active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. Open the impactor by releasing the handle and lifting the lid. Remove the cup tray, with the collection cups, and extract the active substance in each cup into an aliquot of the solvent.

Using a suitable method of analysis, determine the amount of active substance contained in each of the aliquots of solvent. Calculate the fine particle dose (see 6. Calculations).

5.3.2. Procedure for dry powder inhalers

Assemble the apparatus with the pre-separator (Fig. 6.15-12). Depending on the product characteristics, the pre-separator may be omitted, where justified.

Place cups into the apertures in the cup tray. Insert the cup tray into the bottom frame, and lower into place. Close the impactor lid with the seal body attached and operate the handle to lock the impactor together so that the system is airtight.

When used, the pre-separator should be assembled as follows. Assemble the pre-separator insert into the pre-separator base. Fit the pre-separator base to the impactor inlet. Add 15 mL of the solvent used for active substance recovery to the central cup of the pre-separator insert. Place the pre-separator body on top of this assembly and close the two catches.

Connect an induction port with internal dimensions defined in Fig. 6.15-4 to the impactor inlet or pre-separator inlet. Connect the apparatus to a flow system according to the scheme specified in Fig. 6.15-5 and Table 6.15-3.

Unless otherwise prescribed, conduct the test at the flow rate, Q_{out} , used in Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14> drawing 4 L of air from the mouthpiece of the inhaler and through the apparatus. Connect a flowmeter to the induction port. Use a flowmeter calibrated for the volumetric flow leaving the meter, or calculate the volumetric flow leaving the meter (Q_{out}) using the ideal gas law. For a meter calibrated for the entering volumetric flow (Q_{in}), use the following expression:

$$Q_{\text{out}} = \frac{Q_{\text{in}} \times P_0}{P_0 - \Delta P}$$

P_0 : atmospheric pressure

ΔP : pressure drop over the meter

Adjust the flow control valve to achieve steady flow through the system at the required rate, Q_{out} ($\pm 5\%$). Ensure that critical flow occurs in the flow control valve by the procedure described in 5.1.2. Procedure for dry powder inhalers. Switch off the pump.

Place a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the induction port. The mouthpiece end of the inhaler, when inserted to the mouthpiece adapter, lines up along the horizontal axis of the induction port. The front face of the inhaler mouthpiece must be flush with the front face of the induction port. When attached to the mouthpiece adapter, the inhaler is positioned in the same orientation as intended for use.

Prepare the dry powder inhaler for use according to the patient instructions. With the pump running and the 2-way solenoid valve closed, locate the mouthpiece of the inhaler in the mouthpiece adapter. Discharge the powder into the apparatus by opening the valve for the required time, T ($\pm 5\%$). Repeat the discharge sequence. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10. The number of discharges is sufficient to ensure an accurate and precise determination of fine particle dose.

Dismantle the apparatus and recover the active substance as follows.

Remove the induction port and mouthpiece adapter from the pre-separator, when used, and extract the deposited active substance into an aliquot of the solvent. When used, remove the pre-separator from the impactor, being careful to avoid spilling the cup liquid into the impactor. Recover the active substance from the pre-separator.

Open the impactor by releasing the handle and lifting the lid. Remove the cup tray, with the collection cups, and extract the active substance in each cup into an aliquot of the solvent.

Using a suitable method of analysis, determine the amount of active substance contained in each of the aliquots of solvent. Calculate the fine particle dose (see 6. Calculations).

6. Calculations

From the analysis of the solutions, calculate the mass of active substance deposited on each stage per discharge and the mass of active substance per discharge deposited in the induction port, mouthpiece adapter and when used, the pre-separator.

Starting at the collection site (filter or MOC) close to the airflow outlet of the apparatus, derive a table of cumulative mass versus cut-off diameter of the respective stage (see Table 6.15-6 for Apparatus 1, Table 6.15-7 for Apparatus 2, Table 6.15-8 for Apparatus 3). Calculate the Fine Particle Dose (FPD) by interpolation of the mass of the active substance less than or equal to $5 \mu\text{m}$. Or it is possible to cal-

Table 6.15-6 Calculations for Apparatus 1

Cut-off diameter (μm)	Mass of active substance deposited on stage per discharge	Cumulative mass of active substance per discharge	Cumulative fraction of active substance (%)
$d_4 = 1.7 \times q$	Mass from filter stage (m_5^*)	$c_4 = m_5$	$f_4 = (c_4/c) \times 100$
$d_3 = 3.1 \times q$	Mass from stage 4 (m_4)	$c_3 = c_4 + m_4$	$f_3 = (c_3/c) \times 100$
$d_2 = 6.8 \times q$	Mass from stage 3 (m_3)	$c_2 = c_3 + m_3$	$f_2 = (c_2/c) \times 100$
	Mass from stage 2 (m_2)	$c = c_2 + m_2$	100

* Stage 5 is the filter stage.

$q = \sqrt{(60/Q)}$, Q : the test flow rate in L per minute (Q_{out} for dry powder inhalers).

Table 6.15-7 Calculations for Apparatus 2 when used at a flow rate of 28.3 L per minute

Cut-off diameter (μm)	Mass of active substance deposited on stage per discharge	Cumulative mass of active substance per discharge	Cumulative fraction of active substance (%)
$d_7 = 0.4$	Mass from filter stage (m_8)	$c_7 = m_8$	$f_7 = (c_7/c) \times 100$
$d_6 = 0.7$	Mass from stage 7 (m_7)	$c_6 = c_7 + m_7$	$f_6 = (c_6/c) \times 100$
$d_5 = 1.1$	Mass from stage 6 (m_6)	$c_5 = c_6 + m_6$	$f_5 = (c_5/c) \times 100$
$d_4 = 2.1$	Mass from stage 5 (m_5)	$c_4 = c_5 + m_5$	$f_4 = (c_4/c) \times 100$
$d_3 = 3.3$	Mass from stage 4 (m_4)	$c_3 = c_4 + m_4$	$f_3 = (c_3/c) \times 100$
$d_2 = 4.7$	Mass from stage 3 (m_3)	$c_2 = c_3 + m_3$	$f_2 = (c_2/c) \times 100$
$d_1 = 5.8$	Mass from stage 2 (m_2)	$c_1 = c_2 + m_2$	$f_1 = (c_1/c) \times 100$
$d_0 = 9.0$	Mass from stage 1 (m_1)	$c_0 = c_1 + m_1$	$f_0 = (c_0/c) \times 100$
	Mass from stage 0 (m_0)	$c = c_0 + m_0$	100

culate the FPD as the mass of the active substance deposited on the stages corresponding to the cut-off diameter of $5 \mu\text{m}$ and less.

If necessary, and where appropriate (e.g., where there is a log-normal distribution), determine values for the Mass Median Aerodynamic Diameter (MMAD) and Geometric Standard Deviation (GSD) from the cumulative fraction of active substance versus cut-off diameter (see Tables 6.15-6 to 6.15-8). Appropriate computational methods may also be used.

Table 6.15-8 Calculations for Apparatus 3

Cut-off diameter (μm)	x	Mass of active substance deposited on stage per discharge	Cumulative mass of active substance per discharge	Cumulative fraction of active substance (%)
$d_7 = 0.34 \times q$	0.67	Mass from MOC or terminal filter (m_8)	$c_7 = m_8$	$F_7 = (c_7/c) \times 100$
$d_6 = 0.55 \times q$	0.60	Mass from stage 7 (m_7)	$c_6 = c_7 + m_7$	$F_6 = (c_6/c) \times 100$
$d_5 = 0.94 \times q$	0.53	Mass from stage 6 (m_6)	$c_5 = c_6 + m_6$	$F_5 = (c_5/c) \times 100$
$d_4 = 1.66 \times q$	0.47	Mass from stage 5 (m_5)	$c_4 = c_5 + m_5$	$F_4 = (c_4/c) \times 100$
$d_3 = 2.82 \times q$	0.50	Mass from stage 4 (m_4)	$c_3 = c_4 + m_4$	$F_3 = (c_3/c) \times 100$
$d_2 = 4.46 \times q$	0.52	Mass from stage 3 (m_3)	$c_2 = c_3 + m_3$	$F_2 = (c_2/c) \times 100$
$d_1 = 8.06 \times q$	0.54	Mass from stage 2 (m_2)	$c_1 = c_2 + m_2$	$F_1 = (c_1/c) \times 100$
		Mass from stage 1 (m_1)	$c = c_1 + m_1$	100

$q = (60/Q)^x$, Q : the test flow rate in L per minute, x : listed in the table

9.01 Reference Standards

Change the following under section (1) as follows:

- Adrenaline Bitartrate RS for Purity
- p*-Aminobenzoyl Glutamic Acid RS for Purity
- Anhydrous Lactose RS for Identification
- Cellulose RS for Identification
- Gitoxin RS for Purity
- Heparin Sodium RS for Identification
- Lactose RS for Identification
- Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability
- Povidone RS for Identification
- Tyrosine RS for Digestion Test

Add the following to section (1):

- Entacapone RS
- Entacapone Related Substance A RS for System Suitability
- Glucose RS

Insulin Aspart RS

Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS

Pyridoxal Phosphate RS

Saccharin Sodium RS for Identification

Zonisamide RS

Delete the following under section (1):

Aceglutamide RS

Diclofenamide RS

Digitoxin RS

Fluoxymesterone RS

Lanatoside C RS

Tolazamide RS

Delete the following under section (2):

Gramicidin RS

Rokitamycin RS

Zinostatin Stimalamer RS

9.21 Standard Solutions for Volumetric Analysis

Add the following:

Benzethonium chloride, 0.004 mol/L

1000 mL of this solution contains 1.7923 g of benzethonium chloride ($\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{42}\text{ClNO}_2$: 448.08).

Preparation—Dissolve 1.792 g of benzethonium chloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 4 hours, in water to make exactly 1000 mL, and standardize the solution as follows:

Standardization—Pipet 10 mL of the prepared benzethonium chloride solution, adjust to pH between 2.6 and 3.4 by adding dropwise diluted dilute hydrochloric acid (1 in 2), add 1 drop of methyl orange TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.02 mol/L sodium tetraphenylboron VS until the color of the solution becomes red. Calculate the molarity factor.

Each mL of 0.02 mol/L sodium tetraphenylboron VS = 8.962 mg of $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{42}\text{ClNO}_2$

Zinc sulfate, 0.05 mol/L

1000 mL of this solution contains 14.378 g of zinc sulfate heptahydrate ($\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$: 287.55).

Preparation—Before use, dilute 0.1 mol/L zinc sulfate VS with water to make exactly twice the initial volume.

9.41 Reagents, Test Solutions

Add the following:

Aniline sulfate $(C_6H_5NH_2)_2 \cdot H_2SO_4$ A white to grayish white crystalline powder.

Purity Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of aniline sulfate in 50 mL of water: the solution is clear and colorless.

3-Aminobenzoic acid $C_7H_7NO_2$ White crystals.

Melting point <2.60>: About 174°C

2-Aminophenol C_6H_7NO Pale yellow-brown crystals. Soluble in ethanol (99.5), and sparingly soluble in water.

Melting point <2.60>: About 172°C

4-Aminophenol C_6H_7NO A white to yellowish white crystalline powder. Soluble in ethanol (99.5), and sparingly soluble in water.

Melting point <2.60>: About 186°C

Azosemide for assay $C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$ [Same as the monograph Azosemide]

Baicalein for resolution check $C_{15}H_{10}O_5$ Yellow, crystals or crystalline powder. Slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

Identification—Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of baicalein for resolution check in methanol (1 in 200,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 213 nm and 217 nm, between 273 nm and 277 nm, and between 321 nm and 325 nm.

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 1 mg of baicalein for resolution check in 50 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the total area of the peaks other than baicalein from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the total area of all peaks other than the solvent peak.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (4) i) under Saikokeishito Extract.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of baicalein.

System Suitability

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of baicalein are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of baicalein is not more than 1.5%.

Clomipramine hydrochloride for assay $C_{19}H_{23}ClN_2 \cdot HCl$

[Same as the monograph Clomipramine Hydrochloride. When dried, it contains not less than 99.0% of clomipramine hydrochloride ($C_{19}H_{23}ClN_2 \cdot HCl$).]

Clotiazepam for assay $C_{16}H_{15}ClN_2OS$ [Same as the monograph Clotiazepam. When dried, it contains not less than 99.0% of clotiazepam ($C_{16}H_{15}ClN_2OS$).]

Deoxycholic acid for thin-layer chromatography $C_{24}H_{40}O_4$ A white powder. Soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water. Melting point: about 175°C (with decomposition).

Identification—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of deoxycholic acid for thin-layer chromatography as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 2930 cm^{-1} , 1716 cm^{-1} , 1447 cm^{-1} and 1042 cm^{-1} .

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of deoxycholic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-Layer Chromatography <2.03>. Perform the test with 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed in the Identification under Oriental Bezoar: the spots other than the principal spot at an *R_f* value of about 0.5 obtained from the sample solution are not more intense than the spot from the standard solution.

Dimidium bromide $C_{20}H_{18}BrN_3$ Red to dark brown, crystalline powder or powder.

Identification—(1) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of dimidium bromide as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 3300 cm^{-1} , 1619 cm^{-1} , 1489 cm^{-1} , 1470 cm^{-1} , 1422 cm^{-1} and 1316 cm^{-1} .

(2) A solution of dimidium bromide (1 in 1000) responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> (1) for bromide.

Dimidium bromide-patent blue TS Dissolve each 0.5 g of dimidium bromide and 0.25 g of patent blue in 30 mL of a warmed mixture of water and ethanol (99.5) (9:1), combine the solutions, and add a mixture of water and ethanol (99.5) (9:1) to make 250 mL. To 20 mL of this solution add 270 mL of diluted sulfuric acid (7 in 675) and water to make 500 mL.

Storage—Preserve in light-resistant containers.

Gentisic acid $C_7H_6O_4$ Light yellow crystals.

Melting point <2.60>: About 200°C

Imidazole hydrobromide $C_3H_4N_2 \cdot HBr$ White to pale yellow crystals. Melting point: about 221°C.

Irbesartan for assay $C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$ [Same as the monograph Irbesartan]

Mesalazine for assay $C_7H_7NO_3$ [Same as the monograph Mesalazine. When dried, it contains not less than

99.0% of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃.)]

Patent blue C₂₇H₃₁N₂NaO₆S₂ Red-purple-brown to dark red-brown, crystalline powder to powder, or masses.

Identification—(1) To 5 mg of patent blue add 20 mL of ethanol (99.5): a dark blue color develops.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of patent blue as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1580 cm⁻¹, 1420 cm⁻¹, 1340 cm⁻¹, 1180 cm⁻¹, 1150 cm⁻¹, 1070 cm⁻¹, 1030 cm⁻¹, 910 cm⁻¹, 790 cm⁻¹, 700 cm⁻¹ and 620 cm⁻¹.

Phthalate buffer solution (pH 5.8) Dissolve 100.0 g of potassium hydrogen phthalate in about 800 mL of water, adjust to pH 5.8 with a solution of sodium hydroxide (1 in 2), and add water to make 1000 mL.

0.01 mol/L sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS (pH 7.5) Dissolve 1.56 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 7.5 with sodium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

0.2 mol/L Tris buffer solution (pH 8.1) Dissolve 24.2 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 8.1 with hydrochloric acid.

Voriconazole C₁₆H₁₄F₃N₅O [Same as the namesake monograph]

Change the following as follows:

Aprotinin A clear and colorless liquid containing aprotinin extracted from the lung or parotid gland of a healthy cattle. The pH is between 5.0 and 7.0.

Content: not less than 15,000 KIE Units and not more than 25,000 KIE Units of aprotinin per mL. **Assay**—(i) Trypsin solution: Weigh an amount of crystalline trypsin equivalent to about 250 FIP Units of trypsin according to the labeled FIP Units, and dissolve in 0.001 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 10 mL. Prepare before use, and preserve in ice.

(ii) Sample solution: To a suitable quantity of aprotinin add sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0) so that each mL contains 800 KIE Units of aprotinin, and use this solution as the sample solution.

(iii) Apparatus: Use a glass bottle as a reaction reservoir, 20 mm in inside diameter and 50 mm in height, stopper with a rubber stopper equipped with a glass/silver-silver chloride electrode for pH determination, a nitrogen-induction tube and an exhaust port. Fix the reaction reservoir in a thermostat, and keep the temperature of the bath at 25 ± 0.1 °C by means of a precise thermoregulator.

(iv) Procedure: To 5.0 mL of *N*-α-benzoyl-L-arginine ethyl ester TS add 45.0 mL of sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0), and use this solution as the substrate solution. Pipet 1 mL of the trypsin solution, add sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the test solution I. Transfer 10.0 mL of the substrate solution to the

reaction reservoir, adjust the pH of the solution to 8.00 by adding dropwise 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS while stirring and passing a current of nitrogen, add exactly 1 mL of the test solution I previously allowed to stand at 25 ± 0.1 °C for 10 minutes, then immediately add dropwise 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS by a 50-μL micropipet (minimum graduation of 1 μL), while stirring, to keep the reaction solution at pH 8.00, and read the amount of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed and the reaction time when the pH reached 8.00. Continue this procedure up to 6 minutes. Separately, pipet 2 mL of the trypsin solution and 1 mL of the sample solution, add sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the test solution II. Transfer 10.0 mL of the substrate solution to the reaction reservoir, adjust the pH of the solution to 8.00, while stirring and passing a current of nitrogen, add exactly 1 mL of the test solution II, previously allowed to stand at 25 ± 0.1 °C for 10 minutes, and proceed in the same manner. Separately, transfer 10.0 mL of the substrate solution to the reaction reservoir, adjust the pH of the solution to 8.00, while stirring and passing a current of nitrogen, add 1.0 mL of sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0), previously allowed to stand at 25 ± 0.1 °C for 10 minutes, and perform a blank determination in the same manner.

(v) Calculation: Plot the amount of consumption (μL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS against the reaction time (minutes), select linear reaction times, *t*₁ and *t*₂, designate the corresponding consumption amount of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS as *v*₁ and *v*₂, respectively, and designate μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed per minute as *D*.

$$D (\mu\text{mol NaOH/minute}) = \frac{v_2 - v_1}{t_2 - t_1} \times \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{KIE Units per mL of aprotinin} \\ &= \frac{2(D_A - D_0) - (D_B - D_0)}{L} \times n \times 32.5 \end{aligned}$$

L: Amount (mL) of the sample solution added to the test solution II

n: Dilution coefficient of aprotinin

*D*_A: μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed in 1 minute when the test solution I is used

*D*_B: μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed in 1 minute when the test solution II is used

*D*₀: μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed in 1 minute when the solution for blank determination is used

32.5: Equivalent coefficient for calculation of KIE Units from FIP Units

One KIE Unit means an amount of aprotinin making a reduction of 50% off the potency of 2 Units of kallidinogenase at pH 8.0 and room temperature for 2 hours.

Storage—Preserve in a light-resistant, hermetic containers and in a cold place.

Crystalline trypsin To trypsin obtained from bovine pancreas add an appropriate amount of trichloroacetic acid to precipitate the trypsin, and recrystallize in ethanol (95).

White to yellow-white, crystals or powder. It is odorless. Freely soluble in water and in sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0).

Content: not less than 45 FIP Units of trypsin per mg.

Assay—(i) *Sample solution:* Weigh accurately an appropriate amount of crystalline trypsin, dissolve in 0.001 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to prepare a solution containing 50 FIP Units per mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Prepare before use, and preserve in ice.

(ii) *Apparatus:* Use a glass bottle as a reaction reservoir, 20 mm in inside diameter and 50 mm in height, stopper with a rubber stopper equipped with a glass/silver-silver chloride electrode for pH determination, a nitrogen-induction tube and an exhaust port. Fix the reaction reservoir in a thermostat, and keep the temperature of the both at $25 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ by means of a precise thermoregulator.

(iii) *Procedure:* Pipet 1.0 mL of *N*- α -benzoyl-L-arginine ethyl ester TS, transfer to the reaction reservoir, and add 9.0 mL of sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0). Allow to stand in the thermostat for 10 minutes to make the temperature of the contents reach to $25 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$, adjust the pH of the solution to 8.00 by adding dropwise 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS while stirring and passing a current of nitrogen, add exactly 0.05 mL of the sample solution previously allowed to stand at $25 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$, then immediately add dropwise 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS by a 50 μL -micropipet (minimum graduation of 1 μL) while stirring, to keep the reaction solution at pH 8.00, and read the amount of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed and the reaction time when the pH reached 8.00. Continue this procedure up to 8 minutes. Separately, transfer 10 mL of sodium tetraborate-calcium chloride buffer solution (pH 8.0), and perform a blank determination in the same manner.

(iv) *Calculation:* Plot the amount of consumption (μL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS against the reaction time (minutes), select linear reaction times, t_1 and t_2 , designate the corresponding consumption amount of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS as v_1 and v_2 , respectively, and designate μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed per minute as D (FIP Unit).

$$D (\mu\text{mol NaOH}/\text{min}) = \frac{v_2 - v_1}{t_2 - t_1} \times \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{FIP Units per mL of crystalline trypsin} \\ &= \frac{(D_1 - D_0) \times T}{L \times M} \end{aligned}$$

D_1 : μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed in 1 minute when the sample solution is used

D_0 : μmol of sodium hydroxide consumed in 1 minute when the solution for blank determination is used

M : Amount (mg) of crystalline trypsin taken

L : Amount (mL) of the sample solution put in the reaction reservoir

T : Total volume (mL) of the sample solution

One FIP Unit is an amount of enzyme which decomposes 1 μmol of *N*- α -benzoyl-L-arginine ethyl ester per minute

under the conditions described in the Assay.

Storage—Preserve in a cold place.

[6]-Gingerol for assay $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_4$ [6]-Gingerol for thin-layer chromatography. It meets the requirements of the following 1) [6]-Gingerol for assay 1 or 2) [6]-Gingerol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR). The latter is used with correction for its amount based on the result obtained in the Assay.

1) [6]-Gingerol for assay 1

Absorbance <2.24> $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (281 nm): 101 – 112 [7 mg, ethanol (99.5), 200 mL].

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 5 mg of [6]-gingerol for assay 1 in 5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than [6]-gingerol from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of [6]-gingerol from the standard solution.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (3) under Hangekobokuto Extract.

Time span of measurement: About 6 times as long as the retention time of [6]-gingerol.

System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (3) under Hangekobokuto Extract.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add methanol to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of [6]-gingerol obtained with 10 μL of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 10 μL of the standard solution.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of [6]-gingerol is not more than 1.5%.

2) [6]-Gingerol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR)

Unity of peak—Dissolve 5 mg of [6]-gingerol for assay 2 in 5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μL of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of [6]-gingerol peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference in form is observed among their spectra.

Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (3) under Hangekobokuto Extract.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 282

nm, measuring range of spectrum: 220 – 400 nm).

System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (3) under Hangekobokuto Extract.

Assay—Weigh accurately 5 mg of [6]-gingerol for assay 2 and 1 mg of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy using an ultramicrobalance, dissolve both in 1 mL of deuterated methanol for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution into an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, and measure ¹H-NMR as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the resonance intensities, *A*₁ (equivalent to 3 hydrogens) and *A*₂ (equivalent to 1 hydrogen), of the signals around δ 3.56 ppm and δ 6.52 ppm assuming the signal of the internal reference compound as δ 0 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of [6]-gingerol (C}_{17}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_4) \\ = M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 1.2997 \end{aligned}$$

M: Amount (mg) of [6]-gingerol for assay 2 taken

*M*_S: Amount (mg) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy taken

I: Sum of the signal resonance intensities, *A*₁ and *A*₂, based on the signal resonance intensity of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as 18.000

N: Sum of the numbers of the hydrogen derived from *A*₁ and *A*₂

P: Purity (%) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

Operating conditions

Apparatus: A nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer having ¹H resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nucleus: ¹H.

Digital resolution: 0.25 Hz or lower.

Measuring spectrum range: 20 ppm or upper, including between – 5 ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle: 90°.

¹³C decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time not less than 60 seconds.

Integrating times: 8 or more times.

Dummy scanning: 2 or more times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature between 20°C and 30°C.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of each signal around δ 3.56 ppm and δ 6.52 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals around δ 3.56 ppm and δ 6.52 ppm are not over-

lapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance, and the ratio of the resonance intensities, (*A*₁/3)/*A*₂, of each signal around δ 3.56 ppm and δ 6.52 ppm is between 0.99 and 1.01.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the resonance intensity, *A*₁ or *A*₂, to that of the internal reference is not more than 1.0%.

[6]-Gingerol for thin-layer chromatography

C₁₇**H**₂₆**O**₄ A yellow-white to yellow, liquid or solid. Freely soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

Identification—Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in ethanol (99.5) (7 in 200,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 279 nm and 283 nm.

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 1.0 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in exactly 2 mL of methanol. Perform the test with 10 μL of this solution as directed in the Identification under Ginger: any spot other than the principal spot at the *R*_f value of about 0.3 does not appear.

Glycerin for gas chromatography C₃H₈O₃ [K 8295, Special class or for gas chromatography] When perform the test as directed in the Purity (11) under Concentrated Glycerin, it does not show any peak at the retention times corresponding to ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol.

Hexyl parahydroxybenzoate C₁₃H₁₈O₃ White, crystals or crystalline powder.

Melting point <2.60>: 49 – 53°C

Content: not less than 98.0%. **Assay**—Weigh accurately about 0.3 g of hexyl parahydroxybenzoate, dissolve in 50 mL of diluted *N,N*-dimethylformamide (4 in 5), and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS} \\ = 22.23 \text{ mg of C}_{13}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3 \end{aligned}$$

Isopromethazine hydrochloride for thin-layer chromatography C₁₇H₂₀N₂S.HCl White, crystalline powder. Odorless. Freely soluble in water, in ethanol (95) and in chloroform, and practically insoluble in diethyl ether.

Melting point <2.60>: 186 – 195°C

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 5.0 mg of isopromethazine hydrochloride for thin-layer chromatography in exactly 25 mL of ethanol (95), and perform the test with this solution as directed in the Purity (3) under Promethazine Hydrochloride: any spot other than the principal spot at the *R*_f value of about 0.65 does not appear.

Loganin for assay C₁₇H₂₆O₁₀ Loganin for thin-layer chromatography. It meets the requirement of the following 1) Loganin for assay 1 or 2) Loganin for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR). The former is used after dry-

ing in a desiccator (silica gel) for 24 hours, and the latter is used with correction for its amount based on the result obtained in the Assay.

1) Loganin for assay 1

Absorbance <2.24> $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (235 nm): 275 – 303 [5 mg after drying in a desiccator (silica gel) for 24 hours, methanol, 500 mL]

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 2 mg of loganin for assay 1 in 5 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than loganin from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of loganin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1) under Goshajinkigan Extract.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of loganin.

System suitability

System performance and system repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (1) under Goshajinkigan Extract.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of loganin obtained with 10 μL of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 10 μL of the standard solution.

2) Loganin for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR)

Unity of peak—Dissolve 2 mg of loganin for assay 2 in 5 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μL of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of loganin peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference in form is observed among their spectra.

Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1) under Goshajinkigan Extract.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 238 nm, measuring range of spectrum: 220 – 400 nm).

System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (1) under Goshajinkigan Extract.

Assay—Weigh accurately 5 mg of loganin for assay 2 and 1 mg of 1,4-BTMSB- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy using an ultramicrobalance, dissolve in 1 mL of deuterated methanol for nuclear magnetic resonance

spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution into an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, and measure ^1H -NMR as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using 1,4-BTMSB- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the resonance intensity A (equivalent to 1 hydrogen) of the signal around δ 7.14 ppm assuming the signal of the internal reference compound as δ 0 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of loganin (C}_{17}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_{10}) \\ = M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 1.7235 \end{aligned}$$

M : Amount (mg) of loganin for assay 2 taken

M_S : Amount (mg) of 1,4-BTMSB- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy taken

I : Signal resonance intensity A based on the signal resonance intensity of 1,4-BTMSB- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as 18.000

N : Number of the hydrogen derived from A

P : Purity (%) of 1,4-BTMSB- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

Operating conditions

Apparatus: A nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer having ^1H resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nucleus: ^1H .

Digital resolution: 0.25 Hz or lower.

Measuring spectrum range: 20 ppm or upper, including between – 5 ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle: 90°.

^{13}C decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time not less than 60 seconds.

Integrating times: 8 or more times.

Dummy scanning: 2 or more times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature between 20°C and 30°C.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of each signal around δ 5.02 ppm and δ 7.14 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals around δ 5.02 ppm and δ 7.14 ppm are not overlapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance. Furthermore, when determined the resonance intensities A_1 and A , both equivalent to 1 hydrogen, of each signal around δ 5.02 ppm and δ 7.14 ppm, the ratio of them, A_1/A , is between 0.99 and 1.01.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the resonance intensity A to that of the internal reference is not more than 1.0%.

Methanol, anhydrous CH_4O To 1000 mL of methanol

add 5 g of magnesium powder. After the evolving of a gas is stopped, distillate the solution, and preserve the distillate protecting from moisture. Water content per mL is not more than 0.3 mg.

Neocarzinostatin-styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester condensate (2:3) Condensate of neocarzinostatin and styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester in a rate of 2:3 by amide bond. Average molecular mass: about 28,400. A pale yellow powder.

Identification—Dissolve 4 mg of the substance to be examined in 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make 10 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 266 nm and 270 nm, and shoulders between 257 nm and 262 nm, between 286 nm and 291 nm and between 318 nm and 348 nm.

Absorbance <2.24> $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (268 nm): 13.0 – 17.5 [4 mg calculated on the anhydrous basis, 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0), 10 mL].

Purity (i) Test solutions

Solution A: Dissolve 36.6 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol in 48 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, 0.23 mL of *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine and water to make 100 mL.

Solution B: Dissolve 33.3 g of acrylamide and 0.89 g of *N,N'*-methylenebisacrylamide in water to make 100 mL. Preserve in a cold place, avoiding exposure to light.

Solution C: Dissolve 5.98 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol in 48 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, 0.46 mL of *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine and water to make 100 mL.

Solution D: Dissolve 10.0 g of acrylamide and 2.5 g of *N,N'*-methylenebisacrylamide in water to make 100 mL. Preserve in a cold place, avoiding exposure to light.

Solution E: Dissolve 4 mg of riboflavin in water to make 100 mL. Preserve in a cold place, avoiding exposure to light.

Solution F: Dissolve 3.0 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol and 14.4 g of glycine in water to make 500 mL.

Buffer solution for sample: To 50 mL of Solution C add 20 mL of water and 10 mL of glycerin solution (3 in 5).

(ii) Gels

Resolving gel: Mix 2.5 mL of Solution A and 7.5 mL of Solution B. Mix the mixture with 10 mL of freshly prepared ammonium peroxodisulfate solution (7 in 5000) after degassing under reduced pressure. Pour this mixture into a glass tube, 5 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, to make 7 cm height, put water gently on the upper surface of the mixture, and allow to polymerize for 60 minutes. After polymerization, remove the water from the upper surface of the gel.

Stacking gel: Mix 1 mL of Solution C, 2 mL of Solution D, 1 mL of Solution E and 4 mL of water, pour 0.2 mL of the mixture on the resolving gel, put water gently on the upper surface of the mixture, and allow to polymerize under a

fluorescent light for 60 minutes. After polymerization, remove the water from the upper surface of the gel.

iii) Sample solution Dissolve 3.0 mg of the substance to be examined in the buffer solution for sample to make 10 mL.

(iv) Procedure Mount the gel in electrophoresis apparatus. Add a mixture of 200 mL of Solution F and 2 mL of bromophenol blue solution (1 in 100,000) to the upper reservoir (cathode) and 300 mL of Solution F to the lower reservoir (anode). Introduce carefully exactly 100 μL of the sample solution onto the surface of the gel, and allow electrophoresis at room temperature to take place with a current of 2 mA per tube as a bromophenol blue band is passing in the stacking gel and then increase the current to 4 mA per tube as the bromophenol blue band is passing in the resolving gel, and stop the current when the band reached 5 cm from the upper end of the gel.

(v) Staining and decolorization Dissolve 0.1 g of Coomassie brilliant blue G-250 in 100 mL of trichloroacetic acid solution (1 in 2), and mix 1 volume of this solution and 2 volumes of water before using. Immerse the gels for 15 hours in this mixture, and transfer into about 20 mL of acetic acid (100) solution (7 in 100) to remove the excess of dye. Replace the acetic acid (100) solution until the back ground of the gel becomes colorless.

(vi) Determination Determine the peak area, A_T , of neocarzinostatin-styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester condensate (2:3) and the total area, A , of the peaks other than neocarzinostatin-styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester condensate (2:3), based on the absorbance at 600 nm of the gel determined by using a densitometer. Calculate the amount of neocarzinostatin-styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester condensate (2:3) by the following formula: not less than 90.0%.

Amount (%) of neocarzinostatin-styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester condensate (2:3)

$$= A_T / (A_T + A) \times 100$$

Water <2.48> Not more than 12.0% (10 mg, coulometric titration).

Polyvinyl alcohol I Colorless to white or pale yellow, granules or powder. It is odorless, or has a faint odor of acetic acid. It is tasteless. Practically insoluble in ethanol (95) and in diethyl ether. To polyvinyl alcohol I add water, and heat: a clear, viscous solution is obtained. Polyvinyl alcohol I is hygroscopic.

Viscosity <2.53> 25.0 – 31.0 mm²/s. Weigh 4.000 g of polyvinyl alcohol I, previously dried, add 95 mL of water, allow to stand for 30 minutes, and heat to dissolve on a water bath under a reflux condenser for 2 hours while stirring. After cooling, add water to make 100.0 g, and mix. Allow to stand still to remove bubbles, and perform the test at 20 \pm 0.1°C as directed in Method 1.

pH <2.54>—The pH of a solution of 1.0 g of polyvinyl alcohol I in 25 mL of water is between 5.0 and 8.0.

Purity Clarity and color of solution—To 20 mL of

water add 1.0 g of polyvinyl alcohol I, disperse by thorough stirring, warm between 60°C and 80°C for 2 hours, and cool: the solution is colorless and clear.

Saponification value 98.0 – 99.0 mol%. Weigh accurately about 3.0 g of polyvinyl alcohol I, previously dried, transfer to a glass-stoppered conical flask, add 100 mL of water, and dissolve by heating on a water bath. After cooling, add exactly 25 mL of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS, stopper tightly, and allow to stand for 2 hours. Then add exactly 30 mL of 0.05 mol/L sulfuric acid VS, shake thoroughly, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (indicator: 3 drops of phenolphthalein TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction. However, when the volume of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed in the test is 25 mL or more, use about 2.0 g of the sample.

$$\text{Saponification value (mol\%)} = 100 - \frac{44.05A}{60.05 - 0.42A}$$

$$A = \frac{0.6005 \times (a - b)}{\text{amount (g) of polyvinyl alcohol I taken}}$$

a: Volume (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed in the test

b: Volume (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed in the blank test

Polyvinyl alcohol II Colorless to white or pale yellow, granules or powder. It is odorless, or has a faint odor of acetic acid. It is tasteless. Practically insoluble in ethanol (95) and in diethyl ether. To polyvinyl alcohol II add water, and heat: a clear, viscous solution is obtained. Polyvinyl alcohol II is hygroscopic.

Viscosity <2.53> 4.6 – 5.4 mm²/s. Weigh 4.000 g of polyvinyl alcohol II, previously dried, add 95 mL of water, allow to stand for 30 minutes, and dissolve by stirring on a water bath between 60°C and 80°C for 2 hours. After cooling, add water to make 100.0 g, and mix. Allow to stand still to remove bubbles, and perform the test at 20 ± 0.1°C as directed in Method 1.

pH <2.54>—The pH of a solution of 1.0 g of polyvinyl alcohol II in 25 mL of water is between 5.0 and 8.0.

Purity Clarity and color of solution—To 20 mL of water add 1.0 g of polyvinyl alcohol II, disperse by thorough stirring, heat on a water bath for 2 hours, and cool: the solution is clear and colorless.

Saponification value 86.5 – 89.5 mol%. Weigh accurately about 2 g of polyvinyl alcohol II, previously dried, transfer to a glass-stoppered conical flask, add 100 mL of water, and warm while stirring for 2 hours. After cooling, add exactly 25 mL of 0.5 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS, stopper tightly, and allow to stand for 2 hours. Then add exactly 30 mL of 0.25 mol/L sulfuric acid VS, shake thoroughly, and titrate <2.50> with 0.5 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (indicator: 3 drops of phenolphthalein TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

$$\text{Saponification value (mol\%)} = 100 - \frac{44.05A}{60.05 - 0.42A}$$

$$A = \frac{3.0025 \times (a - b)}{\text{amount (g) of polyvinyl alcohol II taken}}$$

a: Volume (mL) of 0.5 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed in the test

b: Volume (mL) of 0.5 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed in the blank test

[6]-Shogaol for assay C₁₇H₂₄O₃ [6]-Shogaol for thin-layer chromatography. It meets the requirement of the following 1) [6]-Shogaol for assay 1 or 2) [6]-Shogaol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR). The latter is used with correction for its amount based on the result obtained in the Assay.

1) [6]-Shogaol for assay 1

Absorbance <2.24> $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$ (225 nm): 727 – 781 [5 mg, ethanol (99.5), 500 mL].

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 5 mg of [6]-shogaol for assay 1 in 10 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (2:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (2:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than [6]-shogaol from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of [6]-shogaol from the standard solution.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (2) under Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract.

Time span of measurement: 3 times as long as the retention time of [6]-shogaol, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (2:1) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of [6]-shogaol obtained with 10 μL of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 10 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of [6]-shogaol are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5%, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of [6]-shogaol is not more than 1.5%.

2) [6]-Shogaol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR)

Unity of peak—Dissolve 5 mg of [6]-shogaol for assay 2 in 10 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (2:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μL of the sample solution as directed under Liquid

Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of [6]-shogaol peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference in form is observed among their spectra.

Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (2) under Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 225 nm, measuring range of spectrum: 220 – 400 nm).

System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (2) under Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract.

Assay—Weigh accurately 5 mg of [6]-shogaol for assay 2 and 1 mg of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy using an ultramicrobalance, dissolve in 1 mL of deuterated methanol for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution into an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, and measure ¹H-NMR as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the resonance intensity *A* (equivalent to 3 hydrogens) of the signal around δ 3.57 ppm assuming the signal of the internal reference compound as δ 0 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of [6]-shogaol (C}_{17}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 1.2202 \end{aligned}$$

M: Amount (mg) of [6]-shogaol for assay 2 taken

*M*_S: Amount (mg) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy taken

I: Signal resonance intensity *A* based on the signal resonance intensity of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as 18.000

N: Number of the hydrogen derived from *A*

P: Purity (%) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

Operating conditions

Apparatus: A nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer having ¹H resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nucleus: ¹H.

Digital resolution: 0.25 Hz or lower.

Measuring spectrum range: 20 ppm or upper, including between – 5 ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle: 90°.

¹³C decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time not less than 60 seconds.

Integrating times: 8 or more times.

Dummy scanning: 2 or more times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature between 20°C and 30°C.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of each signal around δ 3.57 ppm and δ 6.37 – 6.43 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals around δ 3.57 ppm and δ 6.37 – 6.43 ppm are not overlapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance. Furthermore, when determined the resonance intensities, *A* (equivalent to 3 hydrogens) and *A*₁ (equivalent to 2 hydrogens) of each signal around δ 3.57 ppm and δ 6.37 – 6.43 ppm, the ratio of the resonance intensities, (*A*₁/2)/(*A*/3), of each signal around δ 3.57 ppm and δ 6.37 – 6.43 ppm is between 0.99 and 1.01.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the resonance intensity *A* to that of the internal reference compound is not more than 1.0%.

[6]-Shogaol for thin-layer chromatography C₁₇H₂₄O₃

A pale yellow, clear liquid. Miscible with methanol and with ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 1.0 mg of [6]-shogaol for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: any spot other than the principal spot at an *R*_f value of about 0.5 does not appear.

Styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester Polymerize styrene and maleic anhydride using cumene as solvent, and add 1-butanol or water to the maleic anhydride groups. Average molecular mass: about 1600. A white to pale yellowish white powder.

Identification—Dissolve 5 mg of the substance to be examined in sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1 in 15) to make 10 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 256 nm and 260 nm, and a shoulder between 251 nm and 256 nm.

Absorbance <2.24> *E*_{1cm}^{1%} (258 nm): 6.3 – 7.3 [5 mg calculated on the anhydrous basis, sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1 in 15), 10 mL].

Purity (i) Test solutions

Solution A: Dissolve 36.6 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol in 48 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, 0.23 mL of *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine and water to make 100 mL.

Solution B: Dissolve 33.3 g of acrylamide and 0.89 g of *N,N'*-methylenebisacrylamide in water to make 100 mL. Preserve in a cold place, avoiding exposure to light.

Solution C: Dissolve 5.98 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol in 48 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, 0.46 mL of *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine and water to make 100 mL.

Solution D: Dissolve 10.0 g of acrylamide and 2.5 g of *N,N'*-methylenebisacrylamide in water to make 100 mL. Preserve in a cold place, avoiding exposure to light.

Solution E: Dissolve 4 mg of riboflavin in water to make 100 mL. Preserve in a cold place, avoiding exposure to light.

Solution F: Dissolve 3.0 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol and 14.4 g of glycine in water to make 500 mL.

Buffer solution for sample: To 50 mL of Solution C add 20 mL of water and 10 mL of glycerin solution (3 in 5).

(ii) Gels

Resolving gel: Mix 2.5 mL of Solution A and 7.5 mL of Solution B. Mix the mixture with 10 mL of freshly prepared ammonium peroxodisulfate solution (7 in 5000) after degassing under reduced pressure. Pour this mixture into a glass tube, 5 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, to make 7 cm height, put water gently on the upper surface of the mixture, and allow to polymerize for 60 minutes. After polymerization, remove the water from the upper surface of the gel.

Stacking gel: Mix 1 mL of Solution C, 2 mL of Solution D, 1 mL of Solution E and 4 mL of water, pour 0.2 mL of the mixture on the resolving gel, put water gently on the upper surface of the mixture, and allow to polymerize under a fluorescent light for 60 minutes. After polymerization, remove the water from the upper surface of the gel.

(iii) Sample solution Dissolve 3.0 mg of the substance to be examined in the buffer solution for sample to make 20 mL.

(iv) Procedure Mount the gel in an electrophoresis apparatus. Add a mixture of 200 mL of Solution F and 2 mL of bromophenol blue solution (1 in 100,000) to the upper reservoir (cathode) and 300 mL of Solution F to the lower reservoir (anode). Introduce carefully exactly 100 μ L of the sample solution onto the surface of the gel, and allow electrophoresis at room temperature to take place with a current of 2 mA per tube as a bromophenol blue band is passing in the stacking gel and then increase the current to 4 mA per tube as the bromophenol blue band is passing in the resolving gel, and stop the current when the band reached 5 cm from the upper end of the gel.

(v) Staining and decolorization Dissolve 0.1 g of Coomassie brilliant blue G-250 in 100 mL of trichloroacetic acid solution (1 in 2), and mix 1 volume of this solution and 2 volumes of water before using. Immerse the gels for 15 hours in this mixture, and transfer into about 20 mL of acetic acid (100) solution (7 in 100) to remove the excess of dye. Replace the acetic acid (100) solution until the background of the gel becomes colorless.

(vi) Determination Determine the peak area, A_T , of styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester and the total area, A , of the peaks other than styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester, based on the

absorbance at 600 nm of the gel determined by using a densitometer. Calculate the amount of styrene-maleic acid alternating copolymer partial butyl ester by the following formula: not less than 98.0%.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (\% of styrene-maleic acid alternating} \\ &\text{copolymer partial butyl ester} \\ &= A_T / (A_T + A) \times 100 \end{aligned}$$

Water <2.48>: Not more than 10.0% (10 mg, coulometric titration).

***p*-Toluenesulfonamide** $\text{CH}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$ White, crystals or crystalline powder. Melting point: about 137°C.

Purity Related substances—Dissolve 30 mg of *p*-toluenesulfonamide in acetone to make exactly 200 mL. Spot 10 μ L of this solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of chloroform, methanol, cyclohexane and diluted ammonia solution (28) (10 in 11) (200:100:60:23) to a distance of about 12 cm, and air-dry the plate. Heat the plate at 110°C for 10 minutes, and immediately expose to chlorine for 2 minutes. Expose the plate to cold wind until a very pale blue color develops when 1 drop of potassium iodide-starch TS is placed on a site below the starting line on the plate. Spray evenly potassium iodide-starch TS on the plate: no spot other than the principal spot at an R_f value of about 0.6 appears.

Delete the following:

2-Acetamidoglutarimide

Mercury (II) chloride TS

PBS containing bovine serum

PBS containing bovine serum albumin

Peroxidase-labeled rabbit anti-ECP antibody Fab' TS

Thimerosal

Thymine

Trichloroacetic acid TS for serrapeptase

9.42 Solid Supports/Column Packings for Chromatography

Add the following:

14% Cyanopropylphenyl-86% dimethyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography Prepared for gas chromatography.

Octadecylsilanized monolithic silica for liquid chromatography Prepared for liquid chromatography.

Human albumin chemically bonded silica gel for liquid chromatography Prepared for liquid chromatography.

Official Monographs

Delete the following Monograph:

Aceglutamide Aluminum

アセグルタミドアルミニウム

Amoxicillin Hydrate

アモキシシリン水和物

Change the Purity (3) as follows:

Purity

(3) Related substances—Dissolve 0.10 g of Amoxicillin Hydrate in 50 mL of a solution of boric acid (1 in 200), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a solution of boric acid (1 in 200) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area of both solutions by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than amoxicillin obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of amoxicillin from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than amoxicillin from the sample solution is not larger than 3 times the peak area of amoxicillin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.36 g of sodium acetate trihydrate in 750 mL of water, adjust to pH 4.5 with acetic acid (31), and add water to make 1000 mL. To 950 mL of this solution add 50 mL of methanol.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of amoxicillin is about 8 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 4 times as long as the retention time of amoxicillin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add a solution of boric acid (1 in 200) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of amoxicillin obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 7

to 13% of that with 10 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of amoxicillin are not less than 2500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of amoxicillin is not more than 1.0%.

Ampicillin Hydrate

アンピシリン水和物

Change the Purity (3) as follows:

Purity

(3) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Ampicillin Hydrate in 50 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than ampicillin obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of ampicillin from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than ampicillin from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of ampicillin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 10 times as long as the retention time of ampicillin.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of ampicillin obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 10 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of ampicillin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

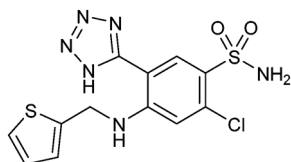
System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times

with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ampicillin is not more than 1.0%.

Add the following:

Azosemide

アゾセミド



$C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$: 370.84

2-Chloro-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-4-[(thien-2-ylmethyl)amino]benzenesulfonamide
[27589-33-9]

Azosemide, when dried, contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of azosemide ($C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$).

Description Azosemide occurs as a white to yellow-white crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in *N,N*-dimethylformamide, slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It dissolves in dilute sodium hydroxide TS.

It is gradually colored to yellow by light.

Melting point: about 226°C (with decomposition).

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Azosemide in dilute sodium hydroxide TS (3 in 500,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Azosemide, previously dried, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Purity (1) Chloride <1.03>—To 1.0 g of Azosemide add 60 mL of dilute sodium hydroxide TS, dissolve by warming. After cooling, add 0.5 mL of nitric acid and filter. To 30 mL of the filtrate add 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 0.45 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS (not more than 0.032%).

(2) Heavy metal <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Azosemide according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(3) Primary aromatic amines—Dissolve 20 mg of Azo-

semide in 5 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, add 12 mL of water, 1.0 mL of a solution of sodium nitrite (1 in 200) and 2.0 mL of diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 10) under ice-cooling, shake, and allow to stand for 3 minutes. Add 1.0 mL of ammonium amidosulfate TS, shake thoroughly, allow to stand for 3 minutes, and add 1.0 mL of a solution of *N*-1-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride (1 in 200). Shake this solution, and add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 50 mL. Determine the absorbance of this solution at 540 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution prepared in the same manner with 5 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide as the blank: the absorbance is not more than 0.15.

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.6 g of Azosemide, previously dried, dissolve in 50 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L potassium hydroxide-ethanol VS until the color of the solution changes from yellow to yellow-green (indicator: 10 drops of thymol blue-*N,N*-dimethylformamide TS). Perform a blank determination with a solution prepared by adding 15 mL of ethanol (95) to 50 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L potassium hydroxide-ethanol VS = 37.08 mg of $C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Add the following:

Azosemide Tablets

アゾセミド錠

Azosemide Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of azosemide ($C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$: 370.84).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Azosemide.

Identification To a quantity of powdered Azosemide Tablets, equivalent to 60 mg of Azosemide, add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make 100 mL, shake, and filter. To 1 mL of the filtrate add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 234 nm and 238 nm, between 272 nm and 276 nm and between 324 nm and 330 nm.

Purity Primary aromatic amines—To a quantity of powdered Azosemide Tablets, equivalent to 20 mg of Azosemide, add 5 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and allow to stand with occasional shaking. Add 12 mL of water, 1.0 mL

of a solution of sodium nitrite (1 in 200) and 2.0 mL of diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 10) under ice-cooling, shake, and allow to stand for 3 minutes. Add 1.0 mL of ammonium amidosulfate TS, shake thoroughly, and allow to stand for 3 minutes. Add 1.0 mL of a solution of *N*-1-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride (1 in 200), and shake. Add *N,N*-dimethylformamide to make exactly 50 mL, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Determine the absorbance of the sample solution at 540 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution prepared in the same manner with 5 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide as the blank: the absorbance is not more than 0.15.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Azosemide Tablets add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.6 mg of azosemide ($C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$), shake thoroughly, and centrifuge. Pipet 10 mL of the supernatant liquid, and add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 60 mg of azosemide for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, and add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 274 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of azosemide (C}_{12}\text{H}_{11}\text{ClN}_6\text{O}_2\text{S}_2) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/100 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of azosemide for assay taken

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 60 minutes of 30-mg tablet and in 90 minutes of 60-mg tablet are not less than 70%, respectively.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Azosemide Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.5 μm . Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 33 μg of azosemide ($C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$). Pipet 8 mL of this solution, add 0.2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of azosemide for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in 0.2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add 0.2 mol/L sodium hy-

droxide TS to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 15 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 274 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution prepared by adding 0.2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS to 8 mL of the dissolution medium to make 20 mL as the blank.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Dissolution rate (\%)} \text{ with respect to the labeled amount} \\ &\text{of azosemide (C}_{12}\text{H}_{11}\text{ClN}_6\text{O}_2\text{S}_2) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 135 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of azosemide for assay taken

C : Labeled amount (mg) of azosemide ($C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$) in 1 tablet

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 tablets of Azosemide Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 60 mg of azosemide ($C_{12}H_{11}ClN_6O_2S_2$), add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL, shake thoroughly, and filter. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 60 mg of azosemide for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of azosemide to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of azosemide (C}_{12}\text{H}_{11}\text{ClN}_6\text{O}_2\text{S}_2) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of azosemide for assay taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of propyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (3 in 5000).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 280 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.03 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate solution, acetonitrile and methanol (55:27:18).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of azosemide is about 5 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating con-

ditions, azosemide and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 8.

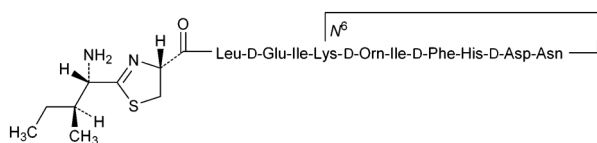
System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of azosemide to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Bacitracin

バシトラシン

Add the following next to Japanese name:



Bacitracin A

$\text{C}_{66}\text{H}_{103}\text{N}_{17}\text{O}_{16}\text{S}$: 1422.69

[22601-59-8]

Change the CAS No. as follows:

[1405-87-4, Bacitracin]

Benzylpenicillin Potassium

ベンジルペニシリンカリウム

Change the Purity (4) and Assay as follows:

Purity

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 40 mg of Benzylpenicillin Potassium in 20 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than benzylpenicillin obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of benzylpenicillin from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than benzylpenicillin from the sample solution is not larger than 3 times the peak area of benzylpenicillin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 5 times as long as the

retention time of benzylpenicillin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 10 mL of the standard solution, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of benzylpenicillin obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 20 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of benzylpenicillin are not less than 4000 and 0.7 to 1.2, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of benzylpenicillin is not more than 1.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately amounts of Benzylpenicillin Potassium and Benzylpenicillin Potassium RS, equivalent to about 6×10^4 Units, dissolve each in water to make exactly 20 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of benzylpenicillin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (unit) of benzylpenicillin potassium} \\ &(\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{17}\text{KN}_2\text{O}_4\text{S}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (unit) of benzylpenicillin potassium RS taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (7 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diammonium hydrogen phosphate solution (33 in 5000) and acetonitrile (19:6), adjusted to pH 8.0 with phosphoric acid.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of benzylpenicillin is about 7.5 minutes.

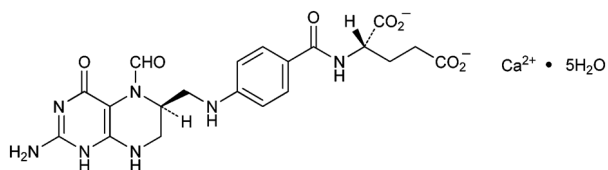
System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of benzylpenicillin are not less than 2000 and not more than 3.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of benzylpenicillin is not more than 1.0%.

Add the following:**Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate**

レボホリナートカルシウム水和物

C₂₀H₂₁CaN₇O₇·5H₂O: 601.58

Monocalcium *N*-[4-({[(6*S*)-2-amino-5-formyl-4-oxo-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropteridin-6-yl]methyl]amino)benzoyl]-*L*-glutamate pentahydrate
[419573-16-3]

Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate contains not less than 97.0% and not more than 102.0% of calcium levofolinate (C₂₀H₂₁CaN₇O₇: 511.50), calculated on the anhydrous and residual solvent-free basis.

Description Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate occurs as a white to light yellow crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in water, and practically insoluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5).

It is hygroscopic.

Optical rotation $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: $-10 - -15^\circ$ (0.25 g calculated on the anhydrous and residual solvent-free basis, 0.2 mol/L tris buffer solution (pH 8.1), 25 mL, 100 mm).

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate (1 in 100,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) A solution of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate (1 in 200) responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) and (3) for calcium salt.

pH <2.54> To 0.4 g of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate add 50 mL of freshly boiled and cooled water, and warm to 40°C, if necessary, to dissolve: the pH of the solution is between 7.0 and 8.5.

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—To 0.4 g of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate add 50 mL of water, and warm to 40°C, if necessary, to dissolve: the solution is clear, and its absorbance at 420 nm determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> is not more than 0.25.

(2) Chloride—To 0.300 g of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate add 50 mL of water, warm to 40°C, if necessary, to

dissolve, add 10 mL of 2 mol/L nitric acid TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.005 mol/L silver nitrate VS (potentiometric titration) (not more than 0.5%).

Each mL of 0.005 mol/L silver nitrate VS
= 0.177 mg of Cl

(3) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(4) Platinum—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law (not more than 5 ppm).

(5) Related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate in 25 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add water to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than levofolinate obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of levofolinate from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than levofolinate from the sample solution is not larger than 5 times the peak area of levofolinate from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of levofolinate, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 5 mL of the standard solution add water to make exactly 25 mL. Confirm that the peak area of levofolinate obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 14 to 26% of that with 20 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of levofolinate are not less than 1500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of levofolinate is not more than 2.0%.

(6) Diastereomer—Dissolve 50 mg of Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate in 100 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μL of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate their amounts by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak of the diastereomer, having the relative

retention time of about 2.0 to levofolate, is not more than 0.3%.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 286 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with human albumin chemically bonded silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.4 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 870 mL of water, adjust to pH 4.9 with sodium hydroxide TS or phosphoric acid, and add 110 mL of 2-propanol and 20 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of levofolate is about 16 minutes.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Dissolve 10 mg of Calcium Folate RS in water to make 50 mL. To 1 mL of this solution add the sample solution to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add water to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of the diastereomer obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, levofolate and the diastereomer are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of the diastereomer is not more than 2.0%.

Water <2.48> 12.0 – 17.0% (0.2 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

Assay Weigh accurately about 10 mg each of Calcium Levofolate Hydrate and Calcium Folate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Calcium Folate), and dissolve each in water to make exactly 25 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak area, A_T , of levofolate with the sample solution, and the peak area, A_S , of folinate with the standard solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of calcium levofolate (C}_{20}\text{H}_{21}\text{CaN}_7\text{O}_7) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Calcium Folate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 45°C.

Mobile phase: Adjust the pH of a mixture of diluted 0.05 mol/L disodium hydrogen phosphate TS (4 in 25), methanol and tetrabutylammonium hydroxide TS (385:110:4) to 7.5 with phosphoric acid.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of folinate is about 10 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 10 mg of folic acid in 50 mL of the mobile phase. To 5 mL of this solution add 5 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, folinate and folic acid are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of folinate is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Cefixime Hydrate

セフィキシム水和物

Change the Identification (3), Purity and Assay as follows:

Identification

(3) Dissolve 50 mg of Cefixime Hydrate in 0.5 mL of a mixture of deuterated dimethylsulfoxide for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (4:1). Determine the ^1H spectrum of this solution, as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21>, using tetramethylsilane for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as an internal reference compound: it exhibits a singlet signal A at around δ 4.7 ppm, and a multiplet signal B between δ 6.5 ppm and δ 7.4 ppm. The ratio of integrated intensity of these signals, A:B, is about 1:1.

Purity Dissolve 0.1 g of Cefixime Hydrate in 100 mL of 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0), and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate their amounts by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak other than cefixime is not more than

1.0%, and the total amount of the peaks other than cefixime is not more than 2.5%.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of cefixime, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of cefixime obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cefixime are not less than 4000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak areas of cefixime is not more than 2.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately an amount of Cefixime Hydrate, equivalent to about 0.1 g (potency), and dissolve in 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately an amount of Cefixime RS, equivalent to about 20 mg (potency), and dissolve in 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of cefixime in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of cefixime (C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_5\text{O}_7\text{S}_2) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 5000 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Cefixime RS taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 125 mm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (4 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 25 mL of a solution of tetrabutylammonium hydroxide TS (10 in 13) add water to make 1000

mL, and adjust to pH 6.5 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10). To 300 mL of this solution add 100 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of cefixime is about 10 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cefixime are not less than 4000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of peak area of cefixime is not more than 2.0%.

Add the following:

Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection

注射用セフォペラゾンナトリウム

Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection is a preparation for injection which is dissolved before use.

It contains not less than 93.0% and not more than 107.0% of the labeled potency of cefoperazone (C₂₅H₂₇N₉O₈S₂: 645.67).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with Cefoperazone Sodium.

Description Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection occurs as a white to yellowish white, crystalline powder or masses.

Identification Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection (1 in 50,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 226 nm and 230 nm, and between 263 nm and 267 nm.

pH <2.54> The pH of a solution prepared by dissolving an amount of Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection, equivalent to 1.0 g (potency) of Cefoperazone Sodium, in 4 mL of water is between 4.5 and 6.5.

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve an amount of Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection, equivalent to 1.0 g (potency) of Cefoperazone Sodium, in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear, and its absorbance at 400 nm, determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, is not more than 0.22.

(2) Related substances—Dissolve an amount of Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection, equivalent to 0.1 g (potency) of Cefoperazone Sodium, in 100 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add water to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 25 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each

peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of related substance I, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to cefoperazone, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 2.5 times the peak area of cefoperazone from the standard solution, the peak area of related substance II, having the relative retention time of about 1.7, from the sample solution are not larger than 3/4 times the peak area of cefoperazone from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than cefoperazone from the sample solution is not larger than 3.5 times the peak area of cefoperazone from the standard solution. For the peak areas of the related substances I and II, multiply their relative response factors, 0.90 and 0.75, respectively.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Cefoperazone Sodium.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of cefoperazone, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (4) under Cefoperazone Sodium.

Water <2.48> Not more than 1.0% (3 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

Bacterial endotoxins <4.01> Less than 0.05 EU/mg (potency).

Uniformity of dosage units <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test.

Foreign insoluble matter <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 2: it meets the requirement.

Insoluble particulate matter <6.07> It meets the requirement.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of the contents of not less than 10 Cefoperazone Sodium for Injection. Weigh accurately a portion of the content, equivalent to about 0.1 g (potency) of Cefoperazone Sodium, and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Cefoperazone Sodium.

$$\text{Amount [mg (potency)] of cefoperazone (C}_{25}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_9\text{O}_8\text{S}_2) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 5$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Cefoperazone RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of acetanilide in a mixture of water and acetonitrile (43:7) (3 in 8000).

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers. Storage—In a cold place.

Shelf life 24 months after preparation.

Ceftizoxime Sodium

セフチゾキシムナトリウム

Change the Purity (1) and Assay as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Ceftizoxime Sodium in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear. Perform the test with this solution as directed under Method for Color Matching <2.65>: the color is not more colored than Matching Fluid M.

Assay Weigh accurately an amount of Ceftizoxime Sodium and Ceftizoxime RS, equivalent to about 25 mg (potency), dissolve each in 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0), add exactly 20 mL of the internal standard solution, then add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) to make 50 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 5 μ L each of these solutions as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of ceftizoxime to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)] of ceftizoxime (C}_{13}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}_2) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1000$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Ceftizoxime RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of 3-hydroxybenzoic acid in 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) (3 in 400).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.31 g of disodium hydrogen phosphate dodecahydrate and 1.42 g of citric acid monohydrate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3.6 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10) or dilute sodium hydroxide TS. To 450 mL of this solution add 50 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of ceftizoxime is about 4 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, ceftizoxime and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 7.0 and the symmetry factor of each peak is not more than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of ceftizoxime to that of the internal stand-

ard is not more than 1.0%.

Cellacefate

セラセフェート

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Cellacefate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Cellacefate RS for Identification: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate

クロラムフェニコールコハク酸エステルナトリウム

Change the Purity as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear, and the absorbance at 420 nm of the solution determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> is not more than 0.30.

(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

Add the following:

Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution

クロラムフェニコール・コリスチンメタンサルホン酸ナトリウム点眼液

Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution is an aqueous ophthalmic preparation.

It contains not less than 90.0% and not more than 120.0% of the labeled potency of chloramphenicol ($C_{11}H_{12}Cl_2N_2O_5$; 323.13) and labeled Units of colistin A ($C_{53}H_{100}N_{16}O_{13}$; 1169.46).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Ophthalmic Liquids and Solutions, with Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate.

Description Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution is a clear, colorless to pale yellow liquid.

Identification (1) To a volume of Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution, equivalent to about 2.5 mg (potency) of Chloramphenicol, and add water to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using water as a blank: it exhibits a maximum between 276 nm and 280 nm.

(2) To a volume of Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution, equivalent to about 5×10^5 Units of Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate add 0.5 mL of ninhydrin TS, boil for 1 minute, and cool: a blue color develops.

Osmotic pressure ratio Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

pH <2.54> 6.0 – 8.0

Foreign insoluble matter <6.11> It meets the requirement.

Insoluble particulate matter <6.08> It meets the requirement.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Assay Perform the test according to the Cylinder-plate method as directed under Microbial Assay for Antibiotics <4.02> according to the following conditions.

(1) Chloramphenicol

(i) Test organism—*Kocuria rhizophila* ATCC 9341

(ii) Agar media for base layer and seed layer—Use the medium ii in 3) under (1) Agar media for seed and base layer.

(iii) Agar medium for transferring test organisms—Use the medium i in 2) under (2) Agar media for transferring test organisms.

(iv) Liquid medium for suspending test organisms—Use the medium (2) Liquid media for suspending test organisms of 3.2. Culture media.

(v) Standard solutions—Weigh accurately an amount of Chloramphenicol RS, equivalent to about 20 mg (potency), dissolve in 2 mL of ethanol (95), add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard stock solution. Keep the standard stock solution at 15°C or below, and use within 30 days. Take exactly a suitable amount of the standard stock solution before use, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make solutions so that each mL contains 100 μg (potency) and 25 μg (potency), and use these solutions as the high concentration standard solution and the low concentration standard solution, respectively.

(vi) Sample solutions—Weigh accurately an amount of Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution, equivalent to about 10 mg (potency) of Chloramphenicol, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make exactly 100 mL, and filter, if necessary. Take exactly a suitable amount of this solution, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make solutions so that each mL contains 100 μg (potency) and 25 μg (potency), and use these solutions as the high concentration sample solution

and the low concentration sample solution, respectively.

(2) Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate

(i) Test organism—*Bordetella bronchiseptica* ATCC 4617

(ii) Agar medium for base layer—

Casein peptone 17.0 g
Sodium chloride 5.0 g
Glucose 2.5 g
Soybean peptone 3.0 g
Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate 2.0 g
Agar 20.0 g
Water 1000 mL

Mix all the ingredients, then add a suitable amount of sodium hydroxide TS so that the pH of the medium will be 7.2 to 7.3 after sterilization, and sterile.

(iii) Agar medium for seed layer—

Casein peptone 17.0 g
Glucose 2.5 g
Soybean peptone 3.0 g
Sodium chloride 5.0 g
Polysorbate 80 10.0 g
Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate 2.5 g
Agar 12.0 g
Water 1000 mL

Mix all the ingredients, then add a suitable amount of sodium hydroxide TS so that the pH of the medium will be 7.2 to 7.3 after sterilization, and sterile.

(iv) Agar medium for transferring test organisms—Use the medium i in 2) under (2) Agar media for transferring test organisms.

(v) Preparation of test organism and seeded agar layer—Cultivate the test organism on the slant of the agar medium for transferring test organism at 32 to 37°C for 16 to 24 hours. Subcultures at least three times. Cultivate the grown organism on the slant of the agar medium for transferring test organism at 32 to 37°C for 16 to 24 hours, add a suitable amount of water to the grown organism, and suspend. Adjust the suspension so that the transmittance at 660 nm is 60% as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> using a spectrophotometer or a photoelectric photometer, and use this suspension as the test organism suspension. Keep the test organism suspension at 15°C or below, and use within 3 days. Before use, dissolve 0.13 mL of the test organism suspension, add it to 100 mL of agar medium for seed previously cooled at 48°C, mix thoroughly, and use this as the seeded agar layer.

(vi) Standard solutions—Weigh accurately an amount of Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate RS, equivalent to about 1×10^6 Units, dissolve in phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard stock solution. Keep the standard stock solution at 10°C or below, and use within 7 days. Take exactly a suitable amount of the standard stock solution before use, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make solutions so that each mL contains 1000 Units and 250 Units, and use these solutions as the high concentration standard solution and the low concentration standard solution, respectively.

(vii) Sample solutions—Weigh accurately an amount of

Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution, equivalent to about 1×10^5 Units of Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make a solution so that each mL contains 1000 Units, and use this solution as the high concentration sample solution. Pipet 5 mL of the high concentration sample solution, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.0) to make a solution so that each mL contains 250 Units, and use this solution as the low concentration sample solution.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—At a temperature between 2°C and 8°C.

Clarithromycin

クラリスロマイシン

Delete the Identification (4) and change the Optical rotation, Purity, and Assay as follows:

Optical rotation <2.49> $[\alpha]_D^{20}$: $-96 - -106^\circ$ (0.25 g calculated on the anhydrous basis, acetone, 25 mL, 100 mm).

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Clarithromycin according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of Clarithromycin, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Clarithromycin RS, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the each peak area by the automatic integration method: the amount of each related substance calculated on the anhydrous basis is not more than 2.0%, and the total amount of them is not more than 5.0%. For these calculations, exclude any peak with an area of less than 0.05%.

Amount (%) of each related substance calculated on the anhydrous basis

$$= M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 100$$

Total amount (%) of the related substances calculated on the anhydrous basis

$$= M_S/M_T \times \Sigma A_T/A_S \times 100$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Clarithromycin RS taken

M_T : Amount (mg) of Clarithromycin taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

A_S : Peak area of clarithromycin obtained with the standard solution

A_T : Peak area of each related substance obtained with the sample solution

ΣA_T : Total area of the peaks other than clarithromycin obtained with the sample solution

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 5 times as long as the retention time of the main peak, beginning from 2 minutes after injection of the sample solution.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 2 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of clarithromycin obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 0.25 – 0.75% of that with 10 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clarithromycin are not less than 2500 and not more than 2.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clarithromycin is not more than 3.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately an amount of Clarithromycin and Clarithromycin RS, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), and dissolve each in the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Pipet 2 mL each of these solutions, add exactly 2 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 20 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution. Perform the test with 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of clarithromycin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of clarithromycin } (\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{69}\text{NO}_{13}) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Clarithromycin RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 20,000).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted 0.2 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS (1 in 3) and acetonitrile (13:7).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of clarithromycin is about 8 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, clarithromycin and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratios of the peak area of clarithromycin to that of the internal standard is not more than 2.0%.

Add the following:**Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets**

クロミプラミン塩酸塩錠

Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets contain not less than 92.0% and not more than 108.0% of the labeled amount of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2 \cdot \text{HCl}$; 351.31).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Clomipramine Hydrochloride.

Identification To a portion of powdered Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets, equivalent to 50 mg of Clomipramine Hydrochloride, add a suitable amount of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake thoroughly, and add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 250 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and to 10 mL of the supernatant liquid add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 250 nm and 254 nm.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets add $V/5$ mL of a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1), sonicate to disintegrate the tablet, and shake thoroughly for 30 minutes. To this solution add $3V/5$ mL of methanol, shake for 15 minutes, and add methanol to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.1 mg of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2 \cdot \text{HCl}$). Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of clomipramine hydrochloride} \\ &(\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2 \cdot \text{HCl}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V / 250 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of clomipramine hydrochloride for assay taken

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revo-

lutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rates in 45 minutes of 10-mg tablet and in 90 minutes of 25-mg tablet are not less than 80%, respectively.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm . Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V' mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 11 μg of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of clomipramine hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 252 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 36$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of clomipramine hydrochloride for assay taken

C : Labeled amount (mg) of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$) in 1 tablet

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Clomipramine Hydrochloride Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 25 mg of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$), add 50 mL of a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1), sonicate, and shake thoroughly for 30 minutes. To this solution add 150 mL of methanol, shake for 15 minutes, and add methanol to make exactly 250 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of clomipramine hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in 50 mL of a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1), add methanol to make exactly 250 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of clomipramine in each solution.

Amount (mg) of clomipramine hydrochloride ($\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClN}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of clomipramine hydrochloride for assay taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (10 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2 g of sodium 1-octanesulfonate in 300 mL of water, and add 450 mL of methanol, 250 mL of acetonitrile and 1 mL of 0.5 mol/L sulfuric acid TS.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of clomipramine is about 13 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clomipramine are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clomipramine is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Add the following:

Clotiazepam Tablets

クロチアゼパム錠

Clotiazepam Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$: 318.82).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Clotiazepam.

Identification Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 260 nm and 264 nm.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Clotiazepam Tablets add 35 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, stir until the tablet is completely disintegrated, stir for a further 10 minutes, and add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Centrifuge this solution, pipet V' mL of the supernatant liquid, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 10 μg of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

Amount (mg) of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/50$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of clotiazepam for assay taken

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 1st fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Clotiazepam Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Clotiazepam Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm . Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 5.6 μg of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of clotiazepam for assay, previously dried at 80°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in ethanol (95) to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 262 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the blank.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 18$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of clotiazepam for assay taken

C : Labeled amount (mg) of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$) in 1 tablet

Assay To 20 Clotiazepam Tablets add 350 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, stir until the tablets are completely disintegrated, stir for a further 10 minutes, and add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 500 mL. Centrifuge this solution, pipet V mL of the supernatant liquid, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 10 μg of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of clotiazepam for assay, previously dried at 80°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 261 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Amount (mg) of clotiazepam ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/100$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of clotiazepam for assay taken

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Cloxacillin Sodium Hydrate

クロキサシリンナトリウム水和物

Change the Purity (4) as follows:

Purity

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Cloxacillin Sodium Hydrate in 50 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than cloxacillin obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of cloxacillin from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than cloxacillin from the sample solution is not larger than 3 times the peak area of cloxacillin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of cloxacillin.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of cloxacillin obtained with 10 μL of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 10 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cloxacillin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.3, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of cloxacillin is not more than 1.0%.

Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate

コリスチンメタンサルホン酸ナトリウム

Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate is the sodium salt of colistin derivatives.

It is a mixture of colistin A sodium methanesulfonate and colistin B sodium methanesulfonate.

It, when dried, contains not less than 11,500 Units and not more than 15,500 Units per mg. The unit of

Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate is expressed as mass of colistin A (R = 6-methyloctanic acid, R' = H; C₅₃H₁₀₀N₁₆O₁₃: 1169.46).

Demethylchlortetracycline Hydrochloride

デメチルクロルテトラサイクリン塩酸塩

Change the Purity as follows:

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Demethylchlortetracycline Hydrochloride according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 25 mg of Demethylchlortetracycline Hydrochloride in 50 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 5 mL of the sample solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than demethylchlortetracycline obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1.2 times the peak area of demethylchlortetracycline from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than demethylchlortetracycline from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of demethylchlortetracycline from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of demethylchlortetracycline, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Test for required detectability: Measure 10 mL of the standard solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of demethylchlortetracycline obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 20 μL of the solution for system suitability test.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of demethylchlortetracycline is not more than 1.0%.

Dextran 40

デキストラン40

Add the following next to the Origin/limits of content:

Manufacture Dextran 40 is produced by the manufacturing method to eliminate or minimize impurities having a possible antigenicity. The manufacturing method is verified to meet the antigenicity test.

Antigenicity Dissolve 10.0 g of Dextran 40 in isotonic sodium chloride solution to make 100 mL, sterilize, and use this solution as the sample solution. Inject 1.0 mL of the sample solution on 3 occasions at intervals of 2 days intraperitoneally to each of 4 well-nourished, healthy guinea pigs weighing 250 to 300 g. Inject 0.10 mL of horse serum intraperitoneally to each of 4 guinea pigs of another group as a control. Inject 0.20 mL of the sample solution intravenously to each of 2 guinea pigs of the first group 14 days after the first intraperitoneal injection and into each of the remaining 2 guinea pigs 21 days after the injection, and inject 0.20 mL of horse serum intravenously in the same manner into each guinea pig of the second group. Observe the signs of respiratory distress, collapse or death of the animals for 30 minutes after each intravenous injection and 24 hours later: the animals of the first group exhibit no signs mentioned above.

All the animals of the second group exhibit symptoms of respiratory distress or collapse and not less than 3 animals are killed.

Delete the Antigenicity:

Delete the following Monographs:

Diclofenamide

ジクロフェナミド

Diclofenamide Tablets

ジクロフェナミド錠

Digitoxin

ジギトキシン

Digitoxin Tablets

ジギトキシン錠

Digoxin

ジゴキシン

Change the Purity (2) as follows:

Purity

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 25.0 mg of Digoxin in 50 mL of warm ethanol (95), cool, and add ethanol (95) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 10 mL of water and dilute ethanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve exactly 5.0 mg of Gitoxin RS for Purity, previously dried under reduced pressure at 105°C for 1 hour, in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (7:3) to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add dilute ethanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of gitoxin: A_T is not larger than A_S , and the total area of the peaks other than digoxin and gitoxin from the sample solution, obtained by the area percentage method, is not more than 3%.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 4 times as long as the retention time of digoxin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Dissolve 25 mg of Digoxin in 50 mL of warm ethanol (95), cool, and add ethanol (95) to make 100 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add 10 mL of water and dilute ethanol to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 2 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of digoxin obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 0.07 to 0.13% of that with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: Dissolve 25 mg of Digoxin in 50 mL of warm ethanol (95), cool, and add ethanol (95) to make 100 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add 5 mL of a solution of propyl parahydroxybenzoate in ethanol (95) (1 in 4000), 10 mL of water and dilute ethanol to make 50 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, digoxin and propyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of digoxin is not more than 2.5%.

Doxorubicin Hydrochloride

ドキシソルビシン塩酸塩

Change the Purity (2) and Assay as follows:

Purity

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 25 mg of Doxorubicin Hydrochloride in 100 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 2 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than doxorubicin obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/4 times the peak area of doxorubicin from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than doxorubicin from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of doxorubicin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of doxorubicin.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of doxorubicin obtained with 20 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 20 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of Doxorubicin Hydrochloride in 20 mL of water, add 1.5 mL of phosphoric acid, and allow to stand at room temperature for 30 minutes. Adjust the pH of this solution to 2.5 with 2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, doxorubicinone, having the relative retention time of about 0.6 to doxorubicin, and doxorubicin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of doxorubicin is not more than 2.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately amounts of Doxorubicin Hydrochloride and Doxorubicin Hydrochloride RS, equivalent to about 10 mg (potency), add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution to each, dissolve each in the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the

ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of doxorubicin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of doxorubicin hydrochloride} \\ & (\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{29}\text{NO}_{11}\cdot\text{HCl}) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Doxorubicin Hydrochloride RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 1000).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3 g of sodium lauryl sulfate in 1000 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (7 in 5000), and add 1000 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of doxorubicin is about 8 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, doxorubicin and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5, and the symmetry factor of the peak of doxorubicin is 0.8 to 1.2.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of doxorubicin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate

ドキシサイクリン塩酸塩水和物

Change the Identification and Purity (2) as follows:

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid-methanol TS (1 in 74,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Doxycycline Hydrochloride RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption Spectrum of Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate as directed in the potas-

sium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Doxycycline Hydrochloride RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) Dissolve 10 mg of Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate in 10 mL of water, and add silver nitrate TS: a white turbidity is produced.

Purity

(2) Related substance—Dissolve 20 mg of Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 20 mg of 6-epidoxycycline hydrochloride in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the 6-epidoxycycline hydrochloride stock solution. Separately, dissolve 20 mg of metacycline hydrochloride in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the metacycline hydrochloride stock solution. Pipet 2 mL each of the 6-epidoxycycline hydrochloride stock solution and the metacycline hydrochloride stock solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak areas of metacycline and 6-epidoxycycline obtained from the sample solution are not larger than the peak areas of them from the standard solution, respectively, and the areas of the two peaks, appeared between the solvent peak and metacycline and behind of doxycycline, from the sample solution are not larger than 1/4 times the peak area of 6-epidoxycycline from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than doxycycline from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the peak area of 6-epidoxycycline from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer for liquid chromatography (8 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 60°C.

Mobile phase: Take 125 mL of 0.2 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS and 117 mL of 0.2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 500 mL. To 400 mL of this solution add 50 mL of a solution of tetrabutylammonium hydrogensulfate (1 in 100), 10 mL of a solution of disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate dihydrate (1 in 25), 60 g of *t*-butyl alcohol and 200 mL of water, adjust to pH 8.0 with 2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of doxycycline is about 19 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2.4 times as long as the retention time of doxycycline, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak areas of 6-epidoxycycline and metacycline obtained with 20 μ L of this solution are equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of them with 20 μ L of the standard solution, respectively.

System performance: To 8 mL of the sample solution, 3 mL of the 6-epidoxycycline hydrochloride stock solution and 2 mL of the metacycline hydrochloride stock solution add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 50 mL. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, metacycline, 6-epidoxycycline and doxycycline are eluted in this order with the resolutions between the peaks, metacycline and 6-epidoxycycline, and 6-epidoxycycline and doxycycline, being not less than 1.3 and not less than 2.0, respectively, and the symmetry factor of the peak of doxycycline is not more than 1.3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviations of the peak areas of metacycline and 6-epidoxycycline are not more than 3.0% and not more than 2.0%, respectively.

Edaravone Injection

エダラボン注射液

Change the Purity, Assay, and Containers and storage as follows:

Purity Related substance—(i) Perform the following test 1). For preparations to which the test 2) can be applied, the test 2) may be performed instead of 1).

1) To a suitable amount of Edaravone Injection add the mobile phase so that each mL contains 0.3 mg of edaravone ($C_{10}H_{10}N_2O$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than edaravone obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of edaravone obtained from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Edaravone.

Time span of measurement: About 7 times as long as the retention time of edaravone, beginning after the peak of

edaravone.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of edaravone are not less than 1500 and not more than 1.4, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of edaravone is not more than 2.0%.

2) Use Edaravone Injection as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than edaravone obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of edaravone obtained from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Edaravone.

Time span of measurement: About 7 times as long as the retention time of edaravone, beginning after the peak of edaravone.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of edaravone are not less than 1500 and not more than 1.4, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of edaravone is not more than 2.0%.

(ii) Perform the following test 1). For preparations to which the test 2) can be applied, the test 2) may be performed instead of 1).

1) To a suitable amount of Edaravone Injection add the mobile phase so that each mL contains 0.3 mg of edaravone ($C_{10}H_{10}N_2O$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.3 to edaravone, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 4 times the peak area of edaravone obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative

retention time of about 0.4 to edaravone obtained from the sample solution, is not larger than the peak area of edaravone from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than edaravone and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of edaravone from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, and mobile phase: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay 1).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of edaravone is about 11 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of edaravone, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of edaravone are not less than 2000 and not more than 1.4, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of edaravone is not more than 2.0%.

2) Use Edaravone Injection as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 µL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.3 to edaravone, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 4 times the peak area of edaravone obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.4 to edaravone obtained from the sample solution, is not larger than the peak area of edaravone from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than edaravone and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of edaravone from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, and mobile phase: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay 1).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of edaravone is about 11 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of edaravone, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 µL of the standard solution under the above operating con-

ditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of edaravone are not less than 2000 and not more than 1.4, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of edaravone is not more than 2.0%.

Assay Perform the following test 1). For preparations to which the test 2) can be applied, the test 2) may be performed instead of 1).

1) To exactly V mL of Edaravone Injection add methanol to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 0.3 mg of edaravone ($C_{10}H_{10}N_2O$). Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, then add methanol to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 30 mg of edaravone for assay, previously dried in vacuum using phosphorus (V) oxide as a desiccant for 3 hours, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, then add methanol to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10 µL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of edaravone to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of edaravone (C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_2\text{O)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V'/V \times 1/100 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of edaravone for assay taken

*Internal standard solution—*A solution of ethyl aminobenzoate in methanol (1 in 2500).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 µm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted dilute acetic acid (1 in 100) and methanol (3:1), adjusted to pH 5.5 with diluted ammonia solution (28) (1 in 20).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of edaravone is about 8 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, edaravone and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 7.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of edaravone to that of the internal stand-

ard is not more than 1.0%.

2) To an exact volume of Edaravone Injection, equivalent to about 3 mg of edaravone ($C_{10}H_{10}N_2O$) add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add methanol to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 75 mg of edaravone for assay, previously dried in vacuum using phosphorus (V) oxide as a desiccant for 3 hours, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add methanol to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 2 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of edaravone to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of edaravone (C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_2\text{O)} \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1/25 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of edaravone for assay taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of ethyl aminobenzoate in methanol (1 in 500).

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay 1).

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 2 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, edaravone and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 7.

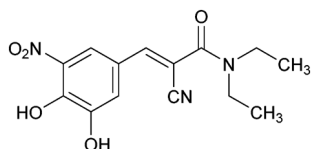
System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 2 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of edaravone to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers. Plastic containers for aqueous injections may be used.

Add the following:

Entacapone

エンタカポン



$C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$: 305.29

(2E)-2-Cyano-3-(3,4-dihydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)-N,N-diethylprop-2-enamide

[130929-57-6]

Entacapone contains not less than 98.0% and not

more than 102.0% of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$), calculated on the dried basis.

Description Entacapone occurs as a yellow to greenish yellow crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

Identification (1) Dissolve 35 mg of Entacapone in 200 mL of methanol. To 7 mL of this solution add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution prepared by adding 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to 7 mL of methanol to make 100 mL as the blank, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Entacapone RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Entacapone as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Entacapone RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Purity (1) Heavy metals—Dissolve 1.0 g of Entacapone in 20 mL of a mixture of methanol and N,N-dimethylformamide (3:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh exactly 0.400 g of lead (II) nitrate, dissolve in water to make exactly 250 mL. Before use, dilute this solution with water to make exactly 10 times the initial volume, then dilute this solution with water to make exactly 10 times the initial volume. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add a mixture of methanol and N,N-dimethylformamide (3:1) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. To each of the sample solution and standard solution add 2 mL of acetate buffer solution (pH 3.5), mix, add 1.2 mL of thioacetamide TS, and mix immediately. Allow them to stand for 2 minutes, filter separately all the amount of each solution through a membrane filter with a pore size of 0.45 μ m, wash the membrane filters with not less than 20 mL of methanol, and compare the colors on the membrane filters: the color obtained from the sample solution is not darker than that obtained from the standard solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Halide—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

(3) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Entacapone in 50 mL of a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 5 mL of the sample solution, and add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each

of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of the related substance A, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to entacapone, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the peak area of entacapone obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak other than entacapone and the peak mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of entacapone from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than entacapone and the related substance A, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to entacapone, from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of entacapone from the standard solution. For the areas of the peaks of related substances B and C, having the relative retention times of about 0.6 and about 1.4 to entacapone, multiply their relative response factors, 1.7 and 2.5, respectively.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of entacapone, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 5 mL of the standard solution, add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of entacapone obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 35 to 65% of that obtained with 10 μ L of the standard solution.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of entacapone is not more than 5%.

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, in vacuum, 60°C, 3 hours).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

Assay Weigh accurately about 50 mg each of Entacapone and Entacapone RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Entacapone), dissolve each in a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL each of these solutions, add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make exactly 50 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of entacapone in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of entacapone (C}_{14}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Entacapone RS taken, calculated on the dried basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 300 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with phenylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.34 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 2.1 with phosphoric acid. To 540 mL of this solution add 440 mL of methanol and 20 mL of tetrahydrofuran.

Flow rate: 1 mL per minute.

System suitability—

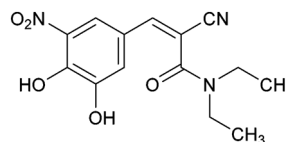
System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of Entacapone Related Substance A RS for System Suitability in a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 25 mL. To 1 mL of this solution add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Separately, to 5 mL of the standard solution add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 50 mL. To 1 mL of this solution and 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the related substance A and entacapone are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of entacapone is not more than 1.0%.

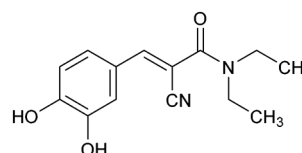
Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

Others

Related substance A:
(2Z)-2-Cyano-3-(3,4-dihydroxy-5-nitrophenyl)-N,N-diethylprop-2-enamide

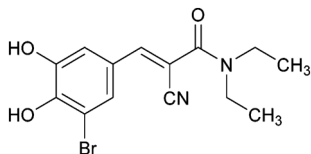


Related substance B:
(2E)-2-Cyano-3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-N,N-diethylprop-2-enamide



Related substance C:

(2*E*)-3-(3-Bromo-4,5-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-cyano-*N,N*-diethylprop-2-enamide



Add the following:

Entacapone Tablets

エンタカポン錠

Entacapone Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$; 305.29).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Entacapone.

Identification To 1 mL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay add methanol to make 50 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 301 nm and 305 nm.

Uniformity of dosage units <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. To 1 tablet of Entacapone Tablets add 70 mL of methanol, shake for 5 minutes, and add 60 mL of tetrahydrofuran. Sonicate for 3 minutes, shake for 5 minutes, and add methanol to make exactly 200 mL. Centrifuge this solution, pipet V mL of the supernatant liquid, add methanol to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of entacapone (C}_{14}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Entacapone RS taken, calculated on the dried basis

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 0.05 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, adjusted to pH 5.5 with sodium hydroxide TS, as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Entacapone Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Entacapone Tablets, withdraw not less than 15 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45 \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 5 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make ex-

actly V' mL so that each mL contains about 11 μg of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of Entacapone RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Entacapone), add 4 mL of methanol, dissolve by sonicating, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 313 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the blank.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 45$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Entacapone RS taken, calculated on the dried basis

C : Labeled amount (mg) of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$) in 1 tablet

Assay Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Entacapone Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 0.1 g of entacapone ($C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_5$), add 60 mL of tetrahydrofuran, and sonicate for 3 minutes. Add 60 mL of methanol, shake for 5 minutes, and add methanol to make exactly 200 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of Entacapone RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Entacapone), dissolve in 30 mL of tetrahydrofuran, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of entacapone in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of entacapone (C}_{14}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Entacapone RS taken, calculated on the dried basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 300 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with phenylated silica gel for liquid chromatography ($5 \mu\text{m}$ in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C .

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.34 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in water, add 2 mL of phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 540 mL of this solution add 440 mL of methanol and 20 mL of tetrahydrofuran.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of entaca-

pone is about 12 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: To 20 mL of the standard solution add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Separately, dissolve 5 mg of Entacapone Related Substance A RS for System Suitability in a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 25 mL. To 15 mL of this solution and 15 mL of the solution for system suitability test add a mixture of methanol and tetrahydrofuran (7:3) to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the related substance A, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to entacapone, and entacapone are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.0.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of entacapone is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Others

Related substance A: refer to it described in Entacapone.

Epalrestat

エパルレスタット

Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Epalrestat, when dried, contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 102.0% of epalrestat ($C_{15}H_{13}NO_3S_2$).

Erythromycin

エリスロマイシン

Change the Description and Purity as follows:

Description Erythromycin occurs as a white to light yellow-white powder.

It is freely soluble in methanol and in ethanol (95), and very slightly soluble in water.

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Erythromycin according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 40 mg of Erythromycin in 2 mL of methanol, add a mixture of phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) and methanol (15:1) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 16 mg of Erythromycin RS in 2 mL of methanol, add a mixture of phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) and methanol (15:1) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this so-

lution as the standard stock solution. Dissolve 5 mg each of erythromycin B and erythromycin C in 2 mL of methanol, add exactly 2 mL of the standard stock solution, add a mixture of phosphate buffer solution (pH 7.0) and methanol (15:1) to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 100 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak areas of erythromycin B and erythromycin C from the sample solution are not larger than those of erythromycin B and erythromycin C from the standard solution, respectively, and the area of the peaks other than erythromycin, erythromycin B and erythromycin C from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of erythromycin from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 215 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer for liquid chromatography (8 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 70°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.5 g of dipotassium hydrogen phosphate in water to make 100 mL, and adjust the pH to 9.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10). To 50 mL of this solution add 190 mL of *t*-butyl alcohol, 30 mL of acetonitrile and water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of erythromycin is about 20 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 4 times as long as the retention time of erythromycin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 2 mg of *N*-demethylerythromycin in 10 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 100 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, *N*-demethylerythromycin, erythromycin C, erythromycin and erythromycin B are eluted in this order, with the resolution between the peaks of *N*-demethylerythromycin and erythromycin C being not less than 0.8, and with the resolution between the peaks of *N*-demethylerythromycin and erythromycin being not less than 5.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 3 times with 100 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of erythromycin is not more than 3.0%.

Ethanol

エタノール

Change the Purity (3) as follows:

Purity

(3) Volatile impurities—Pipet 500 mL of Ethanol, add 150 μ L of 4-methylpentan-2-ol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, to 100 μ L of anhydrous methanol add Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Separately, to 50 μ L each of anhydrous methanol and acetaldehyde add Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL. To 100 μ L of this solution add Ethanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Separately, to 150 μ L of acetal add Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL. To 100 μ L of this solution add Ethanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (3). Separately, to 100 μ L of benzene add Ethanol to make exactly 100 mL. To 100 μ L of this solution add Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (4). Perform the test with exactly 1 μ L each of Ethanol, the sample solution and standard solutions (1), (2), (3) and (4) as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of acetaldehyde, A_E , benzene, B_E and acetal, C_E obtained with Ethanol, and the peak area of methanol with the standard solution (1), the peak area of acetaldehyde, A_T with the standard solution (2), the peak area of acetal, C_T with the standard solution (3) and the peak area of benzene, B_T with the standard solution (4) by the automatic integration method: the peak area of methanol obtained with Ethanol is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of methanol with the standard solution (1). When calculate the amounts of the volatile impurities by the following equation, the total amount of acetaldehyde and acetal is not more than 10 vol ppm as acetaldehyde, and the amount of benzene is not more than 2 vol ppm. The total area of the peaks other than the peak mentioned above with the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of 4-methylpentan-2-ol. For this calculation the peak having the area not more than 3% that of 4-methylpentan-2-ol is excluded.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total amount (vol ppm) of acetaldehyde and acetal} \\ = (10 \times A_E)/(A_T - A_E) \\ + (30 \times C_E \times 44.05)/\{(C_T - C_E) \times 118.2\} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Amount (vol ppm) of benzene} = 2B_E/(B_T - B_E)$$

If necessary, identify the peak of benzene by using a different stationary liquid phase and suitable chromatographic conditions.

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated with 6% cyanopropyl phenyl-94% dimethyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography in

1.8 μ m thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 40°C, maintain the temperature for 12 minutes, then raise to 240°C at a rate of 10°C per minute, and maintain at a constant temperature of about 240°C for 10 minutes.

Injection port temperature: 200°C.

Detector temperature: 280°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 35 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:20.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1 μ L of the standard solution (2) under the above operating conditions, acetaldehyde and methanol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

Anhydrous Ethanol

無水エタノール

Change the Purity (3) as follows:

Purity

(3) Volatile impurities—Pipet 500 mL of Anhydrous Ethanol, add 150 μ L of 4-methylpentan-2-ol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, to 100 μ L of anhydrous methanol add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Separately, to 50 μ L each of anhydrous methanol and acetaldehyde add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL. To 100 μ L of this solution add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Separately, to 150 μ L of acetal add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL. To 100 μ L of this solution add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (3). Separately, to 100 μ L of benzene add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 100 mL. To 100 μ L of this solution add Anhydrous Ethanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (4). Perform the test with exactly 1 μ L each of Anhydrous Ethanol, the sample solution and standard solutions (1), (2), (3) and (4) as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of acetaldehyde, A_E , benzene, B_E and acetal, C_E obtained with Anhydrous Ethanol, and the peak area of methanol with the standard solution (1), the peak area of acetaldehyde, A_T with the standard solution (2), the peak area of acetal, C_T with the standard solution (3) and the peak area of benzene, B_T with the standard solution (4) by the automatic integration method: the peak area of methanol obtained with Anhydrous Ethanol is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of methanol with the standard solution (1). When calculate the amounts of the volatile impurities by the following equation, the total amount of acetaldehyde and acetal is not

more than 10 vol ppm as acetaldehyde, and the amount of benzene is not more than 2 vol ppm. The total area of the peaks other than the peak mentioned above with the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of 4-methylpentan-2-ol. For this calculation the peak having the area not more than 3% that of 4-methylpentan-2-ol is excluded.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Total amount (vol ppm) of acetaldehyde and acetal} \\ & = (10 \times A_E)/(A_T - A_E) \\ & \quad + (30 \times C_E \times 44.05)/\{(C_T - C_E) \times 118.2\} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Amount (vol ppm) of benzene} = 2B_E/(B_T - B_E)$$

If necessary, identify the peak of benzene by using a different stationary liquid phase and suitable chromatographic conditions.

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated with 6% cyanopropyl phenyl-94% dimethyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography in 1.8 μm thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 40°C, maintain the temperature for 12 minutes, then raise to 240°C at a rate of 10°C per minute, and maintain at a constant temperature of about 240°C for 10 minutes.

Injection port temperature: 200°C.

Detector temperature: 280°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 35 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:20.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1 μL of the standard solution (2) under the above operating conditions, acetaldehyde and methanol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

Delete the following Monograph:

Fluoxymesterone

フルオキシメステロン

Folic Acid

葉酸

Change the Purity (2) as follows:

Purity

(2) Free amines—Pipet 30 mL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay, add 20 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of *p*-Aminobenzoyl Glutamic Acid RS for Purity, previously dried in a desiccator (in vacuum, silica gel) for 4 hours, dissolve in diluted ethanol (2 in 5) to make

exactly 100 mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 1000 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Pipet 4 mL each of the sample solution and standard solution, proceed as directed in the Assay, and perform the test as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of subsequent solutions of the sample solution and standard solution at 550 nm: the content of free amines is not more than 1.0%.

$$\text{Content (\%)} \text{ of free amines} = M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of *p*-Aminobenzoyl Glutamic Acid RS for Purity taken

M_T : Amount (mg) of Folic Acid taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Fosfomycin Calcium Hydrate

ホスホマイシンカルシウム水和物

Add the following next to the Purity (2):

Purity

(3) Glycol substance—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Fosfomycin Calcium Hydrate, transfer into a 250-mL iodine flask, add 100 mL of water, and dissolve by sonicating while cooling in ice. Add exactly 50 mL of phthalate buffer solution (pH 5.8) and exactly 5 mL of sodium periodate solution (107 in 100,000), stopper, stir, and add 1 mL of water in the receiving part. Avoid exposure to light, allow to stand in a water bath at 30°C for 60 minutes, add exactly 10 mL of a solution of potassium iodide (2 in 5) without haste, and titrate <2.50> with 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS (indicator: 2 mL of starch TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction: amount of glycol substance ($\text{C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CaO}_5\text{P}$) is not more than 1.5%.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Each mL of 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS} \\ & = 0.4854 \text{ mg of } \text{C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CaO}_5\text{P} \end{aligned}$$

Fosfomycin Sodium

ホスホマイシンナトリウム

Add the following next to the Purity (3):

Purity

(4) Glycol substance—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Fosfomycin Sodium, and dissolve in 100 mL of water in a 250-mL iodine flask. Add exactly 50 mL of phthalate buffer solution (pH 5.8) and exactly 5 mL of sodium periodate solution (107 in 100,000), stopper, stir, and add 1 mL of water in the receiving part. Allow to stand in a dark place for 90 minutes, add exactly 10 mL of a solution of potassium iodide (2 in 5) without haste, and titrate <2.50> with 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS (indicator: 2 mL of starch

TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction: amount of glycol substance ($C_3H_7Na_2O_5P$) is not more than 0.5%.

Each mL of 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS
= 0.5001 mg of $C_3H_7Na_2O_5P$

Gentamicin Sulfate

ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩

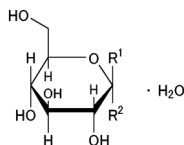
Change the Purity (1) as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Gentamicin Sulfate in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear and its absorbance at 400 nm determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> is not more than 0.08.

Add the following:

Glucose Hydrate

ブドウ糖水和物



α -D-glucopyranose monohydrate: $R^1 = H$, $R^2 = OH$

β -D-glucopyranose monohydrate: $R^1 = OH$, $R^2 = H$

$C_6H_{12}O_6 \cdot H_2O$: 198.17

D-Glucopyranose monohydrate

[77938-63-7]

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia.

The corresponding part of the attributes/provisions which are agreed as non-harmonized within the scope of the harmonization is marked with symbols (◆ ◆), and the corresponding parts which are agreed as the JP local requirement other than the scope of the harmonization are marked with symbols (◇ ◇).

Glucose Hydrate is the monohydrate of D-glucopyranose derived from starch.

It contains not less than 97.5% and not more than 102.0% of glucose [D-glucopyranose ($C_6H_{12}O_6$: 180.16)], calculated on the anhydrous basis.

◆**Description** Glucose Hydrate occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder, and has a sweet taste.

It is freely soluble in water, sparingly soluble in methanol, and slightly soluble in ethanol (95).◆

Identification ◇(1) Add 2 to 3 drops of a solution of

Glucose Hydrate (1 in 20) to 5 mL of boiling Fehling's TS: a red precipitate is produced.◇

(2) Perform the test with 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the principal peak in the chromatogram obtained from the sample solution is similar in retention time and size to the principal peak in the chromatogram from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

System suitability—

Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 10.0 g of Glucose Hydrate in 15 mL of water, and use this solution as the test solution. Perform the test with the test solution as directed under Turbidity Measurement <2.61>: the solution is clear. Perform the test with the test solution according to Method 2 under Methods for Color Matching <2.65>: the solution is not more colored than Matching Fluid BY7.

◆(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 5.0 g of Glucose Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 4 ppm).◆

(3) Related substances—Use the sample solution obtained in the Assay as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add water to make exactly 250 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Pipet 25 mL of the standard solution (1), add water to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution, the standard solution (1) and the standard solution (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks of maltose and isomaltose, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to glucose, obtained from the sample solution, is not larger than the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (1) (not more than 0.4%), and the peak area of maltotriose, having the relative retention time of about 0.7 from the sample solution, is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (1) (not more than 0.2%), and the peak area of fructose, having the relative retention time of about 1.3 from the sample solution, is not larger than 3 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (2) (not more than 0.15%), and the area of the peak other than glucose and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (2) (not more than 0.10%). Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than glucose from the sample solution is not larger than 1.25 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (1) (not more than 0.5%). For these calculations the peak areas not larger than the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (2) are excluded (disregard limit: 0.05%).

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 1.5 times as long as the retention time of glucose.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

◇Test for required detectability: Confirm that the peak area of glucose obtained with 20 μ L of the standard solution (2) is equivalent to 8.8 to 16.3% of that with 20 μ L of the standard solution (1).

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution (1) under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glucose is not more than 1.0%.◇

(4) Dextrin—To 1.0 g of powdered Glucose Hydrate add 20 mL of ethanol (95), and boil under a reflux condenser: the solution is clear.

(5) Soluble starch and sulfite—To 7.4 g of Glucose Hydrate add 15 mL of water, dissolve by heating on a water bath, cool, and add 25 μ L of 0.05 mol/L iodine VS: a yellow color develops (not more than 15 ppm as SO₃).

Conductivity <2.51> Dissolve 20.0 g of Glucose Hydrate in a freshly boiled and cooled distilled water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Measure the conductivity of the sample solution at 25 \pm 0.1°C while gently stirring with a magnetic stirrer: not more than 20 μ S·cm⁻¹.

Water <2.48> 7.5 – 9.5% (0.25 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.33 g of Glucose Hydrate and 0.3 g of ◆Glucose RS◆ (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Purified Glucose), dissolve separately in water to make exactly 10 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glucose in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (g) of glucose (C}_6\text{H}_{12}\text{O}_6) = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

M_S : Amount (g) of Glucose RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: A differential refractometer maintained at a constant temperature (40°C for example).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with strongly acidic ion-exchange resin for liquid chromatography (Ca type) composed with a sulfonated polystyrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene (degree of cross-linkage: 8%) (9 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about

85°C.

Mobile phase: Water.

Flow rate: 0.3 mL per minute (the retention time of glucose is about 21 minutes).

System suitability—

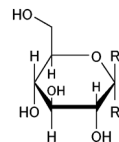
System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of maltose, 5 mg of maltotriose and 5 mg of fructose in 50 mL of water, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L each of the solution for system suitability test and the standard solution (2) in Purity (3) under the above operating conditions, maltotriose, maltose, glucose and fructose are eluted in this order, the relative retention times of maltotriose, maltose, isomaltose and fructose to glucose are about 0.7, about 0.8, about 0.8 and about 1.3, respectively, and the resolution between the peaks of maltotriose and maltose is not less than 1.3.

◇System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glucose is not more than 1.0%.◇

◆**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.◆

Add the following:**Purified Glucose**

精製ブドウ糖



α -D-glucopyranose: R¹ = H, R² = OH

β -D-glucopyranose: R¹ = OH, R² = H

C₆H₁₂O₆: 180.16

D-Glucopyranose

[50-99-7]

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia.

The corresponding part of the attributes/provisions which are agreed as non-harmonized within the scope of the harmonization is marked with symbols (◆ ◆), and the corresponding parts which are agreed as the JP local requirement other than the scope of the harmonization are marked with symbols (◇ ◇).

Purified Glucose is D-glucopyranose derived from starch.

It contains not less than 97.5% and not more than 102.0% of glucose [D-glucopyranose (C₆H₁₂O₆)], calculated on the anhydrous basis.

◆**Description** Purified Glucose occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder, and has a sweet taste.

It is freely soluble in water, and slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (95).◆

Identification ◇(1) Add 2 to 3 drops of a solution of Purified Glucose (1 in 20) to 5 mL of boiling Fehling's TS: a red precipitate is produced.◇

(2) Perform the test with 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the principal peak in the chromatogram obtained from the sample solution is similar in retention time and size to the principal peak in the chromatogram from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

System suitability—

Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 10.0 g of Purified Glucose in 15 mL of water by heating on a water bath, and allow to cool to room temperature, and use this solution as the test solution. Perform the test with the test solution as directed under Turbidity Measurement <2.61>: the solution is clear. Perform the test with the test solution according to Method 2 under Methods for Color Matching <2.65>: the solution is not more colored than Matching Fluid BY7.

◆(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 5.0 g of Purified Glucose according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 4 ppm).◆

(3) Related substances—Use the sample solution obtained in the Assay as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add water to make exactly 250 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Pipet 25 mL of the standard solution (1), add water to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution, the standard solution (1) and the standard solution (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks of maltose and isomaltose, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to glucose, obtained from the sample solution, is not larger than the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (1) (not more than 0.4%), and the peak area of maltotriose, having the relative retention time of about 0.7 from the sample solution, is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (1) (not more than 0.2%), and the peak area of fructose, having the relative retention time of about 1.3 from the sample solution, is not larger than 3 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (2) (not more than 0.15%), and the area of the peak other than glucose and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (2) (not more than 0.10%). Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than glucose from the sample

solution is not larger than 1.25 times the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (1) (not more than 0.5%). For these calculations the peak areas not larger than the peak area of glucose from the standard solution (2) are excluded (disregard limit: 0.05%).

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 1.5 times as long as the retention time of glucose.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

◇Test for required detectability: Confirm that the peak area of glucose obtained with 20 μ L of the standard solution (2) is equivalent to 8.8 to 16.3% of that with 20 μ L of the standard solution (1).

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution (1) under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glucose is not more than 1.0%.◇

(4) Dextrin—To 1.0 g of powdered Purified Glucose add 20 mL of ethanol (95), and boil under a reflux condenser: the solution is clear.

(5) Soluble starch and sulfite—To 6.7 g of Purified Glucose add 15 mL of water, dissolve by heating on a water bath, cool, and add 25 μ L of 0.05 mol/L iodine VS: a yellow color develops (not more than 15 ppm as SO₃).

Conductivity <2.51> Dissolve 20.0 g of Purified Glucose in a freshly boiled and cooled distilled water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Measure the conductivity of the sample solution at 25 \pm 0.1°C while gently stirring with a magnetic stirrer: not more than 20 μ S·cm⁻¹.

Water <2.48> Not more than 1.0% (0.5 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.3 g each of Purified Glucose and ◆Glucose RS◆ (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Purified Glucose), dissolve separately in water to make exactly 10 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glucose in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (g) of glucose (C}_6\text{H}_{12}\text{O}_6) = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

M_S : Amount (g) of Glucose RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: A differential refractometer maintained at a constant temperature (40°C for example).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with strongly acidic ion-ex-

change resin for liquid chromatography (Ca type) composed with a sulfonated polystyrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene (degree of cross-linkage: 8%) (9 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 85°C.

Mobile phase: Water.

Flow rate: 0.3 mL per minute (the retention time of glucose is about 21 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of maltose, 5 mg of maltotriose and 5 mg of fructose in 50 mL of water, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. When the procedure is run with 20 μL each of the solution for system suitability test and the standard solution (2) in Purity (3) under the above operating conditions, maltotriose, maltose, glucose and fructose are eluted in this order, the relative retention times of maltotriose, maltose, isomaltose and fructose to glucose are about 0.7, about 0.8, about 0.8 and about 1.3, respectively, and the resolution between the peaks of maltotriose and maltose is not less than 1.3.

◇System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glucose is not more than 1.0%.◇

◆**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.◆

Glucose Injection

ブドウ糖注射液

Change the Method of preparation, Identification and Purity as follows:

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with Purified Glucose.

No preservative is added.

Identification Measure a volume of Glucose Injection, equivalent to 0.1 g of Purified Glucose, and, if necessary, add water or evaporate on a water bath to make 2 mL. Add 2 to 3 drops of the solution to 5 mL of boiling Fehling's TS: a red precipitate is produced.

Purity 5-Hydroxymethylfurfural and related substances—Measure exactly a volume of Glucose Injection, equivalent to 2.5 g of Purified Glucose, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Determine the absorbance of this solution at 284 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it is not more than 0.80.

Delete the following Monograph:

Gramicidin

グラミシジン

Heparin Calcium

ヘパリンカルシウム

Change the Identification (2), the Purity (8) and (9) as follows:

Identification

(2) Dissolve 1 mg each of Heparin Calcium and Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 1 mL of water, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the retention time for the major peak from the sample solution and standard solution is identical.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phases A and B, flowing of mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed under the operating conditions in Purity (9).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1.0 mg of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 0.60 mL of water. Dissolve 0.10 mg of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability in 0.20 mL of water. Dissolve 1.0 mg of dermatan sulfate in 2.0 mL of water. To 90 μL of the solution of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification add 30 μL each of the solutions of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability and dermatan sulfate, and mix. When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the mixture under the above operating conditions, dermatan sulfate, heparin and over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate are eluted in this order with the resolution between the peaks of dermatan sulfate and heparin being not less than 1.0 and that between the peaks of heparin and over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate being not less than 1.5.

Purity

(8) Over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate—Dissolve 20 mg of Heparin Calcium in 0.60 mL of a solution of sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10,000). Determine the spectrum of this solution as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> (^1H) in accordance with the following conditions, using sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as an internal reference compound: it exhibits no signal corresponding to *N*-acetyl proton of over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate at δ 2.18 \pm 0.05 ppm, or the signal disappears when determining the spectrum of the sample solutions as directed under ^1H with ^{13}C -decoupling.

Operating conditions—

Spectrometer: 1.1. FT-NMR, Not less than 400 MHz.

Temperature: 25°C.

Spinning: off.

Number of data points: 32,768.

Spectral range: Signal of DHO \pm 6.0 ppm.

Flip angle: 90°.

Delay time: 20 seconds.

Dummy scans: 4.

Number of scans: SN ratio of the signal of *N*-acetyl proton of heparin is not less than 1000.

Window function: Exponential function (Line broadening factor = 0.2 Hz).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 20 mg of Heparin Calcium in 0.40 mL of a solution of sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10,000). Dissolve 0.10 mg of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability in 1.0 mL of a solution of sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate-*d*₄ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10,000). To the solution of heparin calcium add 0.20 mL of the solution of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability. When determining the spectrum of this solution under the above operating conditions, it exhibits the signal of *N*-acetyl proton of heparin and the signal of *N*-acetyl proton of over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate at δ 2.04 \pm 0.02 ppm and δ 2.18 \pm 0.05 ppm, respectively.

(9) Related substances—Dissolve 2.0 mg of Heparin Calcium in 0.1 mL of water, and perform the test with exactly 20 μ L of this solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: it exhibits no peaks after the heparin peak.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 202 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 2.0 mm in inside diameter and 7.5 cm in length, packed with synthetic polymer for liquid chromatography to which diethylaminoethyl group binds (10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 0.4 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10).

Mobile phase B: Dissolve 0.4 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate and 106.4 g of lithium perchlorate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10).

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 3	90	10
3 – 15	90 \rightarrow 0	10 \rightarrow 100

Flow rate: 0.2 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of heparin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Dissolve 10 mg of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 0.40 mL of water, and use this solution as the heparin sodium standard stock solution. Separately, dissolve 0.10 mg of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability in 0.20 mL of water, and use this solution as the over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate standard solution. To 60 μ L of the heparin sodium standard stock solution add 3 μ L of the over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate standard solution and 12 μ L of water, and mix. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the mixture under the above operating conditions, it exhibits an over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate peak.

System performance: To 120 μ L of the heparin sodium standard stock solution add 30 μ L of the over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate standard solution, mix and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, heparin and oversulfated chondroitin sulfate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate is not more than 2.0%.

Heparin Sodium

ヘパリンナトリウム

Change the Identification, the Purity (6) and (7) as follows:

Identification Dissolve 1 mg each of Heparin Sodium and Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 1 mL of water, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the retention time for the major peak from the sample solution and standard solution is identical.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phases A and B, flowing of mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed under the operating conditions in Purity (7).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1.0 mg of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 0.60 mL of water. Dissolve 0.10 mg of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability in 0.20 mL of water. Dissolve 1.0 mg of dermatan sulfate in 2.0 mL of water. To 90 μ L of the solution of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification add 30 μ L each of the solutions of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability and dermatan sulfate, and mix. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the mixture under the above operating conditions, dermatan sulfate, heparin and over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate are eluted in this order with the resolution between the peaks of dermatan sulfate and heparin being not less than 1.0 and that between the peaks of heparin and over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate being not less than 1.5.

Purity

(6) Over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate—Dissolve 20 mg of Heparin Sodium in 0.60 mL of a solution of sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10,000). Determine the spectrum of this solution as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> (^1H) in accordance with the following conditions, using sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as an internal reference compound: it exhibits no signal corresponding to *N*-acetyl proton of over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate at δ 2.15 \pm 0.02 ppm, or the signal disappears when determining the spectrum of the sample solutions as directed under ^1H with ^{13}C -decoupling.

Operating conditions—

Spectrometer: 1.1. FT-NMR, Not less than 400 MHz.

Temperature: 25°C.

Spinning: off.

Number of data points: 32,768.

Spectral range: Signal of DHO \pm 6.0 ppm.

Flip angle: 90°.

Delay time: 20 seconds.

Dummy scans: 4.

Number of scans: SN ratio of the signal of *N*-acetyl proton of heparin is not less 1000.

Window function: Exponential function (Line broadening factor = 0.2 Hz).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 20 mg of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 0.40 mL of a solution of sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10,000). Dissolve 0.10 mg of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability in 1.0 mL of a solution of sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- d_4 for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10,000). To the solution of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification add 0.20 mL of the solution of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability. When determining the spec-

trum of this solution under the above operating conditions, it exhibits the signal of *N*-acetyl proton of heparin and the signal of *N*-acetyl proton of over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate at δ 2.04 \pm 0.02 ppm and δ 2.15 \pm 0.02 ppm, respectively.

(7) Related substances—Dissolve 2.0 mg of Heparin Sodium in 0.1 mL of water and perform the test with exactly 20 μ L of this solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: it exhibits no peaks after the heparin peak.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 202 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 2.0 mm in inside diameter and 7.5 cm in length, packed with synthetic polymer for liquid chromatography to which diethylaminoethyl group binds (10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 0.4 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10).

Mobile phase B: Dissolve 0.4 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate and 106.4 g of lithium perchlorate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to a pH of 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10).

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 - 3	90	10
3 - 15	90 \rightarrow 0	10 \rightarrow 100

Flow rate: 0.2 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of heparin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Dissolve 10 mg of Heparin Sodium RS for Identification in 0.40 mL of water, and use this solution as the heparin sodium standard stock solution. Separately, dissolve 0.10 mg of Over-sulfated Chondroitin Sulfate RS for System Suitability in 0.20 mL of water, and use this solution as the over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate standard solution. To 60 μ L of the heparin sodium standard stock solution add 3 μ L of the over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate standard solution and 12 μ L of water, and mix. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the mixture under the above operating conditions, it exhibits a peak for over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate.

System performance: To 120 μ L of the heparin sodium standard stock solution add 30 μ L of the over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate standard solution, mix and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, heparin and over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less

than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of over-sulfated chondroitin sulfate is not more than 2.0%.

Hydrocortisone Acetate

ヒドロコルチゾン酢酸エステル

Change the Optical rotation as follows:

Optical rotation <2.49> $[\alpha]_D^{20}$: +158 – +167° (after drying, 50 mg, 1,4-dioxane, 10 mL, 100 mm).

Hydrocortisone Butyrate

ヒドロコルチゾン酪酸エステル

Change the Description and Purity as follows:

Description Hydrocortisone Butyrate occurs as a white powder. It is odorless.

It is freely soluble in chloroform, soluble in methanol, sparingly soluble in ethanol (99.5) and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 200°C (with decomposition).

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Hydrocortisone Butyrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Hydrocortisone Butyrate in 50 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and the mobile phase A (4:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and the mobile phase A (4:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than hydrocortisone butyrate obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of hydrocortisone butyrate from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than hydrocortisone butyrate from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of hydrocortisone butyrate from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about

25°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 1 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 5.5 with potassium hydroxide TS.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile.

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 12.5	80 → 35	20 → 65
12.5 – 15.5	35	65

Flow rate: 2.0 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: For 15.5 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add a mixture of acetonitrile and the mobile phase A (4:1) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of hydrocortisone butyrate obtained with 5 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 5 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of hydrocortisone butyrate are not less than 10,000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of hydrocortisone butyrate is not more than 2.0%.

Hydroxocobalamin Acetate

ヒドロキソコバラミン酢酸塩

Change the Origin/limits of content, Description and Purity as follows:

Hydroxocobalamin Acetate contains not less than 96.0% and not more than 101.0% of hydroxocobalamin acetate ($C_{62}H_{89}CoN_{13}O_{15}P.C_2H_4O_2$), calculated on the anhydrous and residual solvent-free basis.

Description Hydroxocobalamin Acetate occurs as dark red, crystals or powder. It is odorless.

It is freely soluble in water and in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (95), and practically insoluble in diethyl ether.

It is hygroscopic.

Purity Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Dissolve 75 mg of Hydroxocobalamin Acetate in 100 mL of the dissolving solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the dissolving solution to make exactly 20 mL, and use this so-

lution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than hydroxocobalamin from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of hydroxocobalamin from the standard solution.

Dissolving solution: A mixture of water, mobile phase C and methanol (41:5:4).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 351 nm).

Column: Connect two columns which are 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, composed of octadecylsilylanized monolithic silica for liquid chromatography, having a bimodal pore structure with 2 μm macropore and 13 nm mesopore, coated with polyether ether ketone.

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase A: Water.

Mobile phase B: Methanol.

Mobile phase C: Dissolve 15.6 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 100).

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phase A, B and C as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)	Mobile phase C (vol%)
0 – 20	82	8	10
20 – 40	82 → 50	8 → 40	10

Flow rate: 2 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: For 40 minutes after injection of the sample solution.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add the dissolving solution to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of hydroxocobalamin obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that with 20 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of hydroxocobalamin are not less than 4000 and not more than 2.4, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of hydroxocobalamin is not more than 2.0%.

Delete the Loss on drying:

Add the following next to the purity:

Water <2.48> 8.0 – 12.0% (50 mg, volumetric titration, direct titration).

Change the Assay as follows:

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, and dissolve in water to make exactly 500 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer solution (pH 4.5) to make exactly 25 mL. Determine the absorbance, *A*, of this solution at 351 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of hydroxocobalamin acetate} \\ &(\text{C}_{62}\text{H}_{89}\text{CoN}_{13}\text{O}_{15}\text{P}\cdot\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_2) \\ &= A/187 \times 25,000 \end{aligned}$$

Hydroxypropylcellulose

ヒドロキシプロピルセルロース

Change the Purity (2) as follows:

Purity

(2) Silicon dioxide—Apply to Hydroxypropylcellulose, if the addition of silicon dioxide is stated on the label and if more than 0.2% residue is found in the Residue on ignition. Weigh accurately the crucible containing the residue tested in the Residue on ignition of Hydroxypropylcellulose (*a* (g)). Moisten the residue with water, and add 5 mL of hydrofluoric acid, in small portions. Evaporate it on a steam bath to dryness and cool. Add 5 mL of hydrofluoric acid and 0.5 mL of sulfuric acid, and evaporate to dryness. Slowly increase the temperature until all the acids have been volatilized, and ignite at 1000 \pm 25°C. Cool the crucible in a desiccator, and weigh (*b* (g)). Calculate the amount of silicon dioxide by the following equation: not more than 0.6%.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (\%) of silicon dioxide (SiO}_2\text{)} \\ &= (a - b)/M \times 100 \end{aligned}$$

M: Amount (g) of Hydroxypropylcellulose used for Residue on ignition

Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose

低置換度ヒドロキシプロピルセルロース

Change as follows:

[9004-64-2, Hydroxypropylcellulose]

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia.

The corresponding part of the attributes/provisions which are agreed as non-harmonized within the scope of the harmonization is marked with symbols (◆ ◆), and the corresponding parts which are agreed as the JP local requirement other than the scope of the harmonization are marked with symbols (◇ ◇).

Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose is a low substituted hydroxypropyl ether of cellulose.

It contains not less than 5.0% and not more than 16.0% of hydroxypropoxy group ($-\text{OC}_3\text{H}_6\text{OH}$: 75.09), calculated on the dried basis.

◆**Description** Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose occurs as a white to yellowish white, powder or granules.

It is practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in a solution of sodium hydroxide (1 in 10), and produces a viscous solution.

It swells in water, in sodium carbonate TS and in 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.◆

Identification

(1) Shake thoroughly 0.1 g of Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose with 10 mL of water: it does not dissolve.

(2) To the dispersed solution obtained in (1) add 1 g of sodium hydroxide, and shake until the solution becomes uniform. Transfer 5 mL of this solution to a suitable vessel, add 10 mL of a mixture of acetone and methanol (4:1), and shake: a white, flocculent precipitate is formed.

(3) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

pH <2.54> To 1.0 g of Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose add 100 mL of freshly boiled and cooled water, and shake: the pH of the solution is between 5.0 and 7.5.

Purity ◇Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).◇

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 5.0% (1 g, 105°C, 1 hour).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.8% (1 g).

Assay (i) Apparatus—Reaction vial: A 5-mL pressure-tight serum vial, 20 mm in outside diameter and 50 mm in height, 20 mm in outside diameter and 13 mm in inside diameter at the neck, equipped with a septum made of butyl-rubber whose surface is processed with fluoroplastics, which can be fixed to the vial and stopper tightly with an aluminum cap or another system providing an equivalent air-tightness.

Heater: A square-shaped aluminum block, having holes 20 mm in diameter and 32 mm in depth, adopted to the reaction vial. Capable of stirring the content of the reaction vial by means of a magnetic stirrer or of a reciprocal shaker about 100 times per minute.

(ii) Procedure—Weigh accurately about 65 mg of Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose, transfer to the reaction vial, add 0.06 to 0.10 g of adipic acid, 2.0 mL of the internal standard solution and 2.0 mL of hydroiodic acid, immediately stopper the vial tightly, and weigh accurately. Using a magnetic stirrer equipped in the heating module, or using a shaker, mix for 60 minutes while heating so that the temperature of the vial content is $130 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$. In the case when a magnetic stirrer or shaker is not available, heat for 30 minutes with repeated shaking at 5-minute intervals by hand, and continue heating for an additional 30 minutes. Allow the vial to cool, and again weigh accurately. If the mass loss is less than 26 mg and there is no evidence of a leak of the content, use the upper layer of the mixture as the sample solution. Separately, put 0.06 to 0.10 g of adipic acid, 2.0 mL of the internal standard solution and 2.0 mL of hydroiodic acid in a reaction vial, immediately stopper the vial tightly, and weigh accurately. Add 15 to 22 μL of isopropyl iodide for assay through the septum using a micro-syringe, and weigh accurately. Shake the reaction vial thoroughly, and use the upper layer of the content as the standard solution. Perform the test with 1 to 2 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of isopropyl iodide to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of hydroxypropoxy group (C}_3\text{H}_7\text{O}_2) \\ = M_S/M_T \times Q_T/Q_S \times 44.17 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of isopropyl iodide for assay taken

M_T : Amount (mg) of Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose taken, calculated on the dried basis

Internal standard solution—A solution of *n*-octane in *o*-xylene (3 in 100).

Operating conditions—

Detector: A thermal conductivity detector or hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.53 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated with dimethylpolysiloxane for gas chromatography 3 μm in thickness. Use a guard column if necessary.

Column temperature: Maintain the temperature at 50°C for 3 minutes after injection, raise to 100°C at a rate of

10°C per minute, then to 250°C at a rate of 35°C per minute and maintain at 250°C for 8 minutes.

Injection port temperature: 250°C.

Detector temperature: 280°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of the internal standard is about 10 minutes (4.3 mL per minute).

Split ratio: 1:40.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1 to 2 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, isopropyl iodide and *n*-octane are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1 to 2 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of isopropyl iodide to that of the internal standard is not more than 2.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Hypromellose

ヒプロメロース

Change the Viscosity and Assay (ii) as follows:

Viscosity <2.53> (i) Method I: Apply to Hypromellose having a labeled viscosity of less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Hypromellose, equivalent to 4.000 g calculated on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water (between 90°C and 99°C) to make 200 g, stopper the bottle, stir by mechanical means at 350 to 450 revolutions per minute for 10 to 20 minutes to get a homogeneous dispersion. If necessary, take off the sample attached on the walls of the bottle, put them in the dispersed solution, and dissolve by continuing the stirring in a water bath at not exceeding 10°C for 20 to 40 minutes. Add cold water, if necessary, to make 200 g, and use this solution as the sample solution. Centrifuge the solution if necessary to expel any entrapped air bubbles. Perform the test with the sample solution at $20 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ as directed in Method I under Viscosity Determination: not less than 80% and not more than 120% of the labeled viscosity.

(ii) Method II: Apply to Hypromellose having a labeled viscosity of not less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Hypromellose, equivalent to 10.00 g calculated on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water (between 90°C and 99°C) to make 500 g, and prepare the sample solution in the same manner as directed in Method I. Perform the test with the sample solution at $20 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ as directed in Method II under Viscosity Determination, using a single cylinder-type rotational viscometer, according to the following operating conditions: not less than 75% and not more than 140% of the labeled viscosity.

Operating conditions—

Apparatus: Brookfield type viscometer LV model or an

equivalent apparatus.

Rotor No., rotation frequency, and calculation multiplier: According to the following table, depending on the labeled viscosity.

Labeled viscosity (mPa·s)	Rotor No.	Rotation frequency /min	Calculation multiplier
Not less than 600 and less than 1400	3	60	20
// 1400	// 3500	3	12
// 3500	// 9500	4	60
// 9500	// 99,500	4	6
// 99,500		4	3
			2000

Procedure of apparatus: Read the value after 2 minutes of rotation, and stop the rotation for at least 2 minutes. Repeat this procedure more two times, and average the three observed values.

Assay

(ii) Procedure—Weigh accurately about 65 mg of Hypromellose, transfer to the reaction vial, add 0.06 to 0.10 g of adipic acid, 2.0 mL of the internal standard solution and 2.0 mL of hydroiodic acid, immediately stopper the vial tightly, and weigh accurately. Using a magnetic stirrer equipped in the heating module, or using a shaker, stir for 60 minutes while heating so that the temperature of the vial content is $130 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$. In the case when a magnetic stirrer or shaker is not available, heat for 30 minutes with repeated shaking at 5-minute intervals by hand, and continue heating for an additional 30 minutes. Allow the vial to cool, and again weigh accurately. If the mass loss is less than 0.50% and there is no evidence of a leak of the content, use the upper layer of the mixture as the sample solution. Separately, put 0.06 to 0.10 g of adipic acid, 2.0 mL of the internal standard solution and 2.0 mL of hydroiodic acid in a reaction vial, immediately stopper the vial tightly, and weigh accurately. Add 45 μL of iodomethane for assay and 15 to 22 μL of isopropyl iodide for assay through the septum using a micro-syringe with weighing accurately every time, shake thoroughly, and use the upper layer of the content as the standard solution. Perform the test with 1 to 2 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_{Ta} and Q_{Tb} , of the peak area of iodomethane and isopropyl iodide to that of the internal standard obtained from the sample solution, and Q_{Sa} and Q_{Sb} , of the peak area of iodomethane and isopropyl iodide to that of the internal standard from the standard solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Content (\%)} & \text{ of methoxy group (CH}_3\text{O)} \\ & = Q_{\text{Ta}}/Q_{\text{Sa}} \times M_{\text{Sa}}/M \times 21.86 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Content (\%)} & \text{ of hydroxypropoxy group (C}_3\text{H}_7\text{O}_2) \\ & = Q_{\text{Tb}}/Q_{\text{Sb}} \times M_{\text{Sb}}/M \times 44.17 \end{aligned}$$

M_{Sa} : Amount (mg) of iodomethane for assay taken

M_{Sb} : Amount (mg) of isopropyl iodide for assay taken

M : Amount (mg) of Hypromellose taken, calculated on

the dried basis

Internal standard solution—A solution of *n*-octane in *o*-xylene (3 in 100).

Operating conditions—

Detector: A thermal conductivity detector or hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A glass column 3 – 4 mm in inside diameter and 1.8 – 3 m in length, packed with siliceous earth for gas chromatography, 125 to 150 μm in diameter, coated with methyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography at the ratio of 10 – 20%.

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 100°C.

Carrier gas: Helium for thermal conductivity detector, or Helium or Nitrogen for hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of the internal standard is about 10 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1 – 2 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, iodomethane, isopropyl iodide and the internal standard are eluted in this order, with complete separation of these peaks.

Add the following:

Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension

イソフェンインスリン ヒト (遺伝子組換え) 水性懸濁注射液

Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension is an aqueous suspension for injection.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled Insulin Unit of insulin human (genetical recombination) ($\text{C}_{257}\text{H}_{383}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{77}\text{S}_6$: 5807.57). It contains not less than 10 μg and not more than 40 μg of zinc (Zn: 65.38) per the labeled 100 Insulin Units.

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) and Protamine Sulfate.

Description Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension is a white aqueous suspension. When allowed to stand, it separates into a white precipitate and colorless supernatant liquid, and the precipitate returns to the suspension state on gentle shaking.

When it is examined microscopically, the precipitate mostly consists of fine, oblong crystals of 1 to 30 μm in major axis, and does not contain amorphous substances or large aggregates.

Identification Adjust Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension to pH between 2.5 and 3.0 with dilute hydrochloric acid: the precipitate dissolves, and the solution is clear and colorless.

pH Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

Purity (1) Desamido substance—Perform the test with 20 μL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay (1) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.3 to insulin human, is not more than 1.5%.

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (1).

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin human obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that with 20 μL of the sample solution.

System repeatability: Dissolve Insulin Human RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains about 4 Insulin Units. When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin human is not more than 2.0%.

(2) Dissolved insulin human—Centrifuge Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve exactly Insulin Human RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make a solution so that each mL contains about 1.0 Insulin Units, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of insulin human by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of dissolved insulin human by the following equation: not more than 0.5 Insulin Units per mL.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of dissolved insulin human} \\ & \text{(Insulin Unit / mL)} \\ & = (M_S \times F) / D \times A_T / A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Insulin Human RS taken

F : Labeled unit (Insulin Unit / mg) of Insulin Human RS

D : Volume (mL) of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS used to dissolve Insulin Human RS

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of insulin human desamido substance-containing TS under the above operating conditions, insulin human and insulin human desamido substance are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.0, and the symmetry factor of the peak of insulin human is not more than 1.6.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 4 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin human is not more than 6.0%.

(3) High-molecular mass protein—Take a suitable volume of gently shaken Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectible Aqueous Suspension, add 4 μL of 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS for each mL of the suspension, and mix until the solution becomes clear. Perform the test with 100 μL of this solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the total amount of the peaks other than insulin human is not more than 2.5%.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with hydrophilic silica gel for liquid chromatography.

Time span of measurement: From the retention time corresponding to the exclusion volume of the size-exclusion column to the completion of the elution of insulin human.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (2) under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin human obtained with 100 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that with 100 μL of the sample solution.

Extractable volume <6.05> It meets the requirement.

Foreign insoluble matter <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Assay (1) Insulin human—Pipet 10 mL of gently shaken Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectible Aqueous Suspension, and add exactly 40 μL of 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 5 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Amount (Insulin Unit) of insulin human ($\text{C}_{257}\text{H}_{383}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{77}\text{S}_6$) in 1 mL

$$= (M_S \times F) / D \times (A_{T1} + A_{TD}) / (A_{S1} + A_{SD}) \times 1.004 \times 5/2$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Insulin Human RS taken

F : Labeled unit (Insulin Unit /mg) of Insulin Human RS

D : Volume (mL) of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS used to dissolve Insulin Human RS

(2) Zinc—Pipet a volume of gently shaken Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectible Aqueous Suspension, equivalent to 300 Insulin Units, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. If necessary, further add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, pipet a suitable volume of Standard Zinc Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, dilute with 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make three solutions containing 0.20 μg , 0.60 μg and 1.20 μg of zinc (Zn: 65.38) in each mL, respectively, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and standard solutions as directed under Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy <2.23> according to the following conditions, using 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS as the blank, and calculate the content of zinc in the sample solution by using the calibration curve obtained from the absorbances of the standard solutions.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Zinc hollow cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 213.9 nm.

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C avoiding freezing.

Add the following:

Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectible Aqueous Suspension

二相性イソフェンインスリン ヒト (遺伝子組換え)水性懸濁注射液

Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectible Aqueous Suspension is an aqueous suspension for injection.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled Insulin Unit of insulin human (genetical recombination) ($\text{C}_{257}\text{H}_{383}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{77}\text{S}_6$: 5807.57). It contains not less than 10 μg and not more than 40 μg of zinc (Zn: 65.38) per the labeled 100 Insulin Units.

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) In-

jection and Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension.

Description Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension is a white aqueous suspension. When allowed to stand, it separates into a white precipitate and colorless supernatant liquid, and the precipitate returns to the suspension state on gentle shaking.

When it is examined microscopically, the precipitate mostly consists of fine, oblong crystals of 1 to 30 μm in major axis, and does not contain amorphous substances or large aggregates.

Identification Adjust Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension to pH between 2.5 and 3.0 with dilute hydrochloric acid: the precipitate dissolves, and the solution is clear and colorless.

pH Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

Purity (1) Desamido substance—Perform the test with 20 μL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay (1) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.3 to insulin human, is not more than 1.5%.

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (1).

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin human obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that with 20 μL of the sample solution.

System repeatability: Dissolve Insulin Human RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains about 4 Insulin Units. When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin human is not more than 2.0%.

(2) High-molecular mass protein—Take a suitable volume of gently shaken Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension, add 4 μL of 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS for each mL of the suspension, and mix until the solution becomes clear. Perform the test with 100 μL of this solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the total amount of the peaks other than insulin human is not more than 2.0%.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column temperature, mobile phase and flow

rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with hydrophilic silica gel for liquid chromatography.

Time span of measurement: From the retention time corresponding to the exclusion volume of the size-exclusion column to the completion of the elution of insulin human.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (2) under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin human obtained with 100 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that with 100 μL of the sample solution.

Extractable volume <6.05> It meets the requirement.

Foreign insoluble matter <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Soluble Insulin Human Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

Assay (1) Insulin human—Pipet 10 mL of gently shaken Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension, and add exactly 40 μL of 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 5 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Amount (Insulin Unit) of insulin human ($\text{C}_{257}\text{H}_{383}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{77}\text{S}_6$) in 1 mL

$$= (M_S \times F) / D \times (A_{\text{TI}} + A_{\text{TD}}) / (A_{\text{SI}} + A_{\text{SD}}) \times 1.004 \times 5/2$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Insulin Human RS taken

F : Labeled unit (Insulin Unit /mg) of Insulin Human RS

D : Volume (mL) of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS used to dissolve Insulin Human RS

(2) Zinc—Pipet a volume of gently shaken Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension, equivalent to 300 Insulin Units, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. If necessary, further add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, pipet a suitable volume of Standard Zinc Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, dilute with 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make three solutions containing 0.20 μg , 0.60 μg and 1.20 μg of zinc (Zn: 65.38) in each mL, respectively, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and standard solutions as directed under Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy <2.23> according to

the following conditions, using 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS as the blank, and calculate the content of zinc in the sample solution by using the calibration curve obtained from the absorbances of the standard solutions.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Zinc hollow cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 213.9 nm.

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C avoiding freezing.

Add the following:

Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination)

インスリン アスパルト(遺伝子組換え)



$\text{C}_{256}\text{H}_{381}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{79}\text{S}_6$; 5825.54

[116094-23-6]

Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination) is an analogue of human insulin (genetical recombination), in which proline residue at 28th of B chain is substituted with aspartic acid. It is a peptide composed of A chain consisting of 21 amino acid residues and B chain consisting of 30 amino acid residues.

It contains not less than 92.6% and not more than 109.5% of insulin aspart (genetical recombination) ($\text{C}_{256}\text{H}_{381}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{79}\text{S}_6$), calculated on the dried and residue on ignition-free basis.

0.0350 mg of Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination) is equivalent to 1 Insulin Unit.

Description Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination) occurs as a white powder.

It is practically insoluble in water and in ethanol (95).

It dissolves in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

It is hygroscopic.

Identification Weigh a suitable amount of Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination), and dissolve in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make a solution so that each mL contains 2.0 mg. Separately, dissolve Insulin Aspart RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make a solution so that each mL contains 2.0 mg. Transfer 25 μL each of these solutions into clean test tubes, add 100 μL of HEPES buffer solution (pH 7.5) and 20 μL of V8-protease TS, and allow to react at 25°C for 6 hours. Then add 145 μL of ammonium sulfate buffer solution to stop the reaction, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 50 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following condi-

tions, and compare the peak (peak 1) eluted just after the peak of the solvent and the succeeding three peaks (peaks 2, 3 and 4) with apparently higher peak height in the chromatograms obtained from these solutions: the similar peaks are observed at the same retention times.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 214 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (not exceeding 5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: A mixture of water, ammonium sulfate buffer solution and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (7:2:1).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and ammonium sulfate buffer solution (2:2:1).

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 60	90 → 30	10 → 70
60 – 65	30 → 0	70 → 100
65 – 70	0	100

Flow rate: 1 mL per minute.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the symmetry factors of the peaks 2 and 3 are not more than 1.5, respectively, and the resolution between these peaks is not less than 8.

Purity (1) Related substances—Perform the test with 10 μL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amounts of them by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak of B28isoAsp insulin aspart, having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to insulin aspart, is not more than 0.3%, the total amount of the peak of A21Asp insulin aspart and B3Asp insulin aspart, having the relative retention time of about 1.3, and the peak of B3isoAsp insulin aspart, having the relative retention time of about 1.5, is not more than 1.0%, and the total amount of the peaks other than insulin aspart and the peaks mentioned above is not more than 0.5%.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase A, mobile phase B, flowing of mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the

Assay.

Time span of measurement: From 4 minutes to 50 minutes after injection of the sample solution.

System suitability—

System performance and system repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system suitability test obtained in the Assay, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the area percentage of the peak of B28isoAsp insulin aspart obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 80 to 120% of that with 10 μ L of the solution for system suitability test.

(2) High-molecular proteins—Store the sample solution at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C, and use within 48 hours after preparation. Dissolve 4 mg of Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination) in 1 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 100 μ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amounts of them by the area percentage method: the total amount of the peaks other than insulin aspart is not more than 0.3%.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 276 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with hydrophilic silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 to 10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of a solution of L-arginine (1 in 1000), acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (13:4:3).

Flow rate: 0.5 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: From the retention time corresponding to the exclusion volume of the size-exclusion column to the completion of the elution of insulin aspart.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Allow Insulin Aspart (Genetic Recombination) to stand at ordinary temperature for about 10 days, which results in containing about 0.4% of high-molecular proteins, dissolve in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains about 4 mg of insulin aspart, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Store the solution for system suitability test at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C, and use within 7 days. Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the area percentage of the peak of insulin aspart dimer obtained with 100 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 80 to 120% of that with 100 μ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 100 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, insulin aspart polymer (retention time: 13 to 17 minutes), insulin aspart dimer (retention

time: about 17.5 minutes) and insulin aspart (retention time: 18 to 20 minutes) are eluted in this order, and determine the peak height of the dimer and the height of the bottom between the peaks of the dimer and the monomer: the peak-valley ratio is not less than 2.0.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 100 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin aspart is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Host cell proteins—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

(4) DNA—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 10.0% (0.2 g, 105°C, 24 hours).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 6.0% (0.2 g).

Assay Store the sample solution and the standard solution at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C, use the sample solution within 24 hours after preparation, and use the standard solution within 48 hours after preparation. Weigh accurately a suitable amount of Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination), dissolve in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains 4.0 mg, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve Insulin Aspart RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains 4.0 mg, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the total areas, A_T and A_S , of the peak of B28isoAsp insulin aspart (relative retention time to insulin aspart: about 0.9), the peak of insulin aspart (retention time: 20 to 24 minutes), the peak of A21Asp insulin aspart and B3Asp insulin aspart (usually eluted together having the relative retention time of about 1.3) and the peak of B3isoAsp insulin aspart (relative retention time: about 1.5) in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of insulin aspart (C}_{256}\text{H}_{381}\text{N}_{65}\text{O}_{79}\text{S}_6\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Total amount (mg) of insulin aspart, B28isoAsp insulin aspart, A21Asp insulin aspart and B3Asp insulin aspart, and B3isoAsp insulin aspart in 1 mL of the standard solution

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 214 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.0 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (not exceeding 5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 142.0 g of anhydrous sodium sulfate in water, add 13.5 mL of phosphoric acid, and add

water to make 5 L. Adjust to pH 3.6 with sodium hydroxide TS. To 4500 mL of this solution add 500 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Mobile phase B: A mixture of water and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (1:1).

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 35	58	42
35 – 40	58 → 20	42 → 80
40 – 45	20	80
45 – 46	20 → 58	80 → 42
46 – 60	58	42

Flow rate: 1 mL per minute.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve Insulin Aspart (Genetical Recombination) in 0.01 mol/L sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS (pH 7.5) so that each mL contains 8 mg, and allow to stand at ordinary temperature for 10 to 15 days. To 1 mL of this solution add 1 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, allow to stand at ordinary temperature for 1 to 3 days, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. The solution for system suitability test contains 0.1 to 2.2% of B28isoAsp insulin aspart, and not less than 1% of B3Asp insulin aspart and A21Asp insulin aspart. Store the solution for system suitability test at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C, and use within 72 hours. When the procedure is run with 10 µL of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, B28isoAsp insulin aspart, insulin aspart, A21Asp insulin aspart and B3Asp insulin aspart, and B3isoAsp insulin aspart are eluted in this order with the resolution between the peak of insulin aspart and the peak of A21Asp insulin aspart and B3Asp insulin aspart being not less than 2.0.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 10 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of A_S is not more than 1.5%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Not exceeding –18°C.

Iohexol Injection

イオヘキソール注射液

Change the Containers and storage as follows:

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers. Colored containers and plastic containers for aqueous injections may be used.

Add the following:

Irbesartan Tablets

イルベサルタン錠

Irbesartan Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$: 428.53).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Irbesartan.

Identification To a quantity of powdered Irbesartan Tablets, equivalent to about 25 mg of Irbesartan, add 2 mL of acetone, shake, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 µm. Evaporate the filtrate to dryness, and determine the infrared absorption spectrum of the residue as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorptions at the wave numbers of about 1733 cm^{-1} , 1617 cm^{-1} , 1435 cm^{-1} and 758 cm^{-1} .

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Irbesartan Tablets add 1.5 mL of water, shake vigorously to disintegrate, and add 15 mL of methanol. Shake vigorously for 15 minutes, add methanol to make exactly 20 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet V mL of the supernatant liquid, equivalent to about 20 mg of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$), and add a mixture of water and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of irbesartan (C}_{25}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_6\text{O)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 16/V \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of irbesartan for assay taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of 50-mg and 100-mg tablets is not less than 85%, respectively, and that in 60 minutes of 200-mg tablet is not less than 70%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Irbesartan Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 µm. Discard the first 3 mL of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 22 µg of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 44 mg of irbesartan for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Irbesartan), and dissolve in methanol to make

exactly 20 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 244 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 45$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of irbesartan for assay taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C : Labeled amount (mg) of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$) in 1 tablet

Assay To 10 Irbesartan Tablets add 15 mL of water, shake vigorously to disintegrate, and add 150 mL of methanol. Shake vigorously for 15 minutes, add methanol to make exactly 200 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet V mL of the supernatant liquid, equivalent to about 20 mg of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$), and add a mixture of water and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of irbesartan for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Irbesartan), and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 10 mL. Pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile for liquid chromatography (3:2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 15 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of irbesartan in each solution.

Amount (mg) of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 16/V$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of irbesartan for assay taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 5.5 mL of phosphoric acid add 950 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.0 with triethylamine, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 3 volume of this solution add 2 volume of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of irbesartan is about 13 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 15

μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of irbesartan are not less than 10,000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 15 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of irbesartan is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Add the following:

Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets

イルベサルタン・アムロジピンベシル酸塩錠

Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$: 428.53) and amlodipine besilate ($C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$: 567.05).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate.

Identification (1) Perform the test with 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution obtained in the Assay (1) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the retention time of the peak of irbesartan in the chromatogram from the sample solution is the same with that of the principal peak in the chromatogram from the standard solution, and both absorption spectra of these peaks exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

Operating conditions—

Column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 237 nm, spectrum range of measurement: 210 – 400 nm).

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (1).

(2) Perform the test with 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution obtained in the Assay (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the retention time of the peak of amlodipine in the chromatogram from the sample solution is the same with that of the principal peak in the chromatogram from the standard solution, and both absorption spectra of these peaks exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

Operating conditions—

Column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 237 nm, spectrum range of measurement: 210 – 400 nm).

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay (2).

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> (1) Irbesartan—Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets add 4 mL of 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0), and sonicate. Add 16 mL of methanol, shake vigorously until the tablet is disintegrated completely, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet V mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 1 mg of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$), and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed under the Assay (1).

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of irbesartan (C}_{25}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_6\text{O)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of irbesartan for assay taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

(2) Amlodipine besilate—Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets add 4 mL of 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0), and sonicate. Add 16 mL of methanol, shake vigorously until the tablet is disintegrated completely, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet V mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about $69\ \mu\text{g}$ of amlodipine besilate ($C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$), and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed under the Assay (2).

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of amlodipine besilate} \\ &(\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/5 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Amlodipine Besilate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Dissolution <6.10> (1) Irbesartan—When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets is not less than 70%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets, withdraw not less than 15 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding

$0.45\ \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, and add the mobile phase to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 0.11 mg of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$). Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 2 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of irbesartan for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Irbesartan), dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the irbesartan standard stock solution. Pipet 7 mL of the irbesartan standard stock solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the dissolution medium, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly $10\ \mu\text{L}$ each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of irbesartan in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 504$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of irbesartan for assay taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C : Labeled amount (mg) of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$) in 1 tablet

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

System suitability—

System performance: To 7 mL of the irbesartan standard stock solution and 5 mL of the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution obtained in (2) add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add 5 mL of the dissolution medium. When the procedure is run with $10\ \mu\text{L}$ of this solution under the above operating conditions, amlodipine and irbesartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with $10\ \mu\text{L}$ of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of irbesartan is not more than 2.0%.

(2) Amlodipine besilate—When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets, withdraw not less than 15 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, and add the mobile phase to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about $7.7\ \mu\text{g}$ of amlodipine besilate ($C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$). Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 2 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately,

weigh accurately about 26 mg of Amlodipine Besilate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Amlodipine Besilate), and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 15 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution. Pipet 5 mL of the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the dissolution medium, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of amlodipine in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of amlodipine besilate ($C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 27$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Amlodipine Besilate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C : Labeled amount (mg) of amlodipine besilate ($C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$) in 1 tablet

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

System suitability—

System performance: To 7 mL of the irbesartan standard stock solution obtained in (1) and 5 mL of the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add 5 mL of the dissolution medium. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, amlodipine and irbesartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of amlodipine is not more than 2.0%.

Assay (1) Irbesartan—To 10 tablets of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets add 20 mL of 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0), and sonicate. Add 120 mL of methanol, shake vigorously until the tablets are disintegrated completely, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet V mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 1 mg of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$), and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of irbesartan for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Irbesartan), dissolve in methanol to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the irbesartan standard stock solution. Pipet 10 mL of the irbesartan standard stock solution, add 2 mL of methanol, add 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solu-

tion. Perform the test with exactly 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of irbesartan in each solution.

Amount (mg) of irbesartan ($C_{25}H_{28}N_6O$) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 2/5$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of irbesartan for assay taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 237 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.0 mm in inside diameter and 75 mm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (2.2 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of methanol and 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0) (3:2).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of irbesartan is about 3 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: To 10 mL of the irbesartan standard stock solution and 2 mL of the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution obtained in (2) add 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0) to make 20 mL. When the procedure is run with 5 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, amlodipine and irbesartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of irbesartan is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Amlodipine besilate—To 10 tablets of Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets add 20 mL of 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0), and sonicate. Add 120 mL of methanol, shake vigorously until the tablets are disintegrated completely, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet V mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 69 μ g of amlodipine besilate ($C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$), and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 35 mg of Amlodipine Besilate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Amlodipine Besilate), dissolve in methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution. Pipet 2 mL of the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution, add 10 mL of methanol, add 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed

under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of amlodipine in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of amlodipine besilate} \\ &(\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}) \text{ in 1 tablet} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/25 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Amlodipine Besilate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in (1).

System suitability—

System performance: To 10 mL of the irbesartan standard stock solution obtained in (1) and 2 mL of the amlodipine besilate standard stock solution add 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0) to make 20 mL. When the procedure is run with 5 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, amlodipine and irbesartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of amlodipine is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Isosorbide Mononitrate 70%/Lactose 30%

70%—硝酸イソソルビド乳糖末

Change the Identification (2) as follows:

Identification

(2) Dry the residue obtained in (1) at 80°C for 2 hours. Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of the residue as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum of Lactose Hydrate or the spectrum of Lactose RS for Identification: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Anhydrous Lactose

無水乳糖

Change the Identification and Isomer ratio as follows:

Identification Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Anhydrous Lactose, previously dried, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Anhydrous Lactose RS

for Identification: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Isomer ratio Place 10 mg of Anhydrous Lactose in a screw capped reaction vial for gas chromatography, add 4 mL of a mixture of pyridine, trimethylsilylimidazole and dimethylsulfoxide (117:44:39), stopper, and sonicate at room temperature for 20 minutes. After cooling, transfer 400 μL of this solution into a vial for injection, add 1 mL of pyridine, stopper tightly, mix, and use this fluid as the sample solution. Perform the test with 0.5 μL of the sample solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas of α -lactose and β -lactose, A_a and A_b , and calculate the contents (%) of α -lactose and β -lactose in Anhydrous Lactose by the following equations.

$$\text{Content (\%)} \text{ of } \alpha\text{-lactose} = A_a/(A_a + A_b) \times 100$$

$$\text{Content (\%)} \text{ of } \beta\text{-lactose} = A_b/(A_a + A_b) \times 100$$

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.25 mm in inside diameter and 15 m in length, coated with 5% diphenyl-95% dimethylpolysiloxane in 0.25 μm thickness. Use a middle polar inertness fused silica column 0.53 mm in inside diameter and 2 m in length as a guard column.

Column temperature: Maintain the temperature at 80°C for 1 minute after injection, raise to 150°C at a rate of 35°C per minute, then raise to 300°C at a rate of 12°C per minute, and maintain at 300°C for 2 minutes.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 275°C, or use cold-on column injection.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 325°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 2.8 mL per minute (Retention time of β -lactose is about 12 minutes).

Sprit ratio: Spritless.

System suitability—

System performance: Prepare a solution with 10 mg of a mixture of α -lactose and β -lactose (1:1) in the same manner as for preparing the sample solution, and proceed with 0.5 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, and determine the retention times of the peaks of α -lactose and β -lactose: the relative retention time of α -lactose to β -lactose is about 0.9 with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.0.

◆System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 0.5 μL of the solution used in the system performance under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of β -lactose is not more than 5.0%.◆

Lactose Hydrate

乳糖水和物

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Lactose Hydrate, previously dried, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with ♦the Reference Spectrum or ♦the spectrum of Lactose RS for Identification: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Delete the following Monographs:

Lanatoside C

ラナトシドC

Lanatoside C Tablets

ラナトシドC錠

Add the following:

Magnesium Aluminosilicate

ケイ酸アルミン酸マグネシウム

Magnesium Aluminosilicate contains not less than 27.0% and not more than 34.3% of aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3 : 101.96), not less than 20.5% and not more than 27.7% of magnesium oxide (MgO : 40.30), and not less than 14.4% and not more than 21.7% of silicon dioxide (SiO_2 : 60.08), calculated on the dried basis.

Description Magnesium Aluminosilicate occurs as a white, powder or grain.

It is practically insoluble in water and in ethanol (99.5).

When heat 1 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate with 10 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, most of it dissolves.

Identification (1) To 0.5 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate add 5 mL of diluted sulfuric acid (1 in 3), heat until white fumes are evolved, cool, add 20 mL of water, and filtrate. Neutralize the filtrate with ammonia TS, and filter the precipitate produced. Dissolve the residue in dilute hydrochloric acid: the solution responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> for aluminum salt.

(2) The filtrate obtained in (1) responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) for magnesium salt.

(3) Wash the residue obtained in (1) with 30 mL of water, add 2 mL of a solution of methylene blue trihydrate

(1 in 10,000), and wash with 30 mL of water: the precipitate has a blue color.

Purity (1) Soluble salts—To 10.0 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate add 150 mL of water, boil gently for 15 minutes while shaking thoroughly. After cooling, add water to make 150 mL, and centrifuge. To 75 mL of the supernatant liquid add water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Evaporate 25 mL of the sample solution on a water bath to dryness, then ignite the residue at 700°C for 2 hours: the mass of the residue is not more than 20 mg.

(2) Alkalinity—To 20 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 2 drops of phenolphthalein TS, and add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS until the solution becomes colorless: the consumed volume is not more than 0.50 mL.

(3) Chloride <1.03>—To 10 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 0.75 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS (not more than 0.053%).

(4) Sulfate <1.14>—To 2 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 1.0 mL of 0.005 mol/L sulfuric acid VS (not more than 0.480%).

(5) Heavy metals <1.07>—To 2.67 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate add 20 mL of water and 8 mL of hydrochloric acid, evaporate to dryness on a water bath. To the residue add 5 mL of dilute acetic acid and 20 mL of water, boil for 2 minutes, add 0.4 g of hydroxylammonium chloride, and heat to boiling. After cooling, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and filter. Pipet 25 mL of the filtrate, adjust to pH 3.0 with dilute acetic acid or ammonia TS, and add water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution as follows: evaporate 2 mL of hydrochloric acid to dryness on a water bath, add 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution, 0.1 g of hydroxylammonium chloride and water to make 25 mL, adjust to pH 3.0 with dilute acetic acid or ammonia TS, and add water to make 50 mL (not more than 30 ppm).

(6) Iron—To 0.11 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate add 8 mL of 2 mol/L nitric acid TS, boil for 1 minute, cool, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet 30 mL of the supernatant liquid, add water to make 45 mL, add 2 mL of hydrochloric acid, and shake. Add 50 mg of ammonium peroxodisulfate and 3 mL of a solution of ammonium thiocyanate (3 in 10), and shake: the solution is not more colored than the following control solution (not more than 0.03%).

Control solution: Pipet 1 mL of Standard Iron Solution, add water to make 45 mL, add 2 mL of hydrochloric acid, shake, and proceed in the same manner.

(7) Arsenic <1.11>—To 1.0 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate add 10 mL of water and 1 mL of sulfuric acid, and shake thoroughly. After cooling, perform the test using this solution as the test solution (not more than 2

ppm).

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 20.0% (1 g, 110°C, 7 hours).

Acid-consuming capacity <6.04> Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate, transfer to a glass-stoppered flask, add exactly 100 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS, stopper the flask tightly, shake at $37 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 hour, and filter. Pipet 50 mL of the filtrate, and titrate <2.50> the excess hydrochloric acid, while stirring thoroughly, with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the pH of the solution becomes 3.5. Perform a blank determination in the same manner. The consumed volume of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS is not less than 250 mL per g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate calculated on the dried basis.

Assay (1) Aluminum oxide—Weigh accurately about 1.25 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate, transfer to a conical flask, add 10 mL of 3 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and 50 mL of water, and heat on a water bath for 15 minutes. To the solution add 8 mL of hydrochloric acid, heat on a water bath for 10 minutes. After cooling, transfer to a 250-mL volumetric flask, rinse the flask with water, and add water to make 250 mL. Centrifuge the solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Pipet 20 mL of the sample solution, add exactly 20 mL of 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS. To this solution add 15 mL of acetic acid–ammonium acetate buffer solution (pH 4.8) and 20 mL of water, and boil for 5 minutes. After cooling, add 50 mL of ethanol (95), and titrate <2.50> with 0.05 mol/L zinc sulfate VS until the color of the solution changes from light dark green to light red (indicator: 2 mL of dithizone TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner.

Each mL of 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS
= 2.549 mg of Al_2O_3

(2) Magnesium oxide—Pipet 50 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 50 mL of water and 25 mL of a solution of 2,2',2''-nitrioltriethanol (1 in 2), shake thoroughly, then add 25 mL of ammonia–ammonium chloride buffer solution (pH 10.7), and titrate <2.50> with 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS until the color of the solution changes from red-purple to blue lasting for 30 seconds (indicator: 40 mg of eriochrome black T–sodium chloride indicator).

Each mL of 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS
= 2.015 mg of MgO

(3) Silicon dioxide—Weigh accurately about 1 g of Magnesium Aluminosilicate, add 30 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, and evaporate to dryness on a water bath. Moisten the residue with hydrochloric acid, evaporate to dryness on a water bath. To the residue add 8 mL of hydrochloric acid, stir, then add 25 mL of hot water, and stir again. After allowing to stand, filter the supernatant liquid

through a filter paper for quantitative analysis, add 10 mL of hot water to the residue, stir, and decant the supernatant liquid on a filter paper to filter. Then wash the residue with three 10-mL portions of hot water, add 50 mL of water to the residue, and heat on a water bath for 15 minutes. Transfer the residue onto the filter paper, wash the residue with hot water until the last 5 mL of washing yields no precipitate on addition of 1 mL of silver nitrate TS, place the residue and the filter paper in a platinum crucible, ignite to ash, and then ignite at $800 \pm 25^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 hour. After cooling, weigh the crucible, and designate the mass as *a* (g). Then add 6 mL of hydrofluoric acid, evaporate to dryness, ignite for 5 minutes, weigh the crucible after cooling, and designate the mass as *b* (g).

Amount (g) of silicon dioxide (SiO_2) = $a - b$

Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

Add the following:

Magnesium Aluminometasilicate

メタケイ酸アルミン酸マグネシウム

Magnesium Aluminometasilicate contains not less than 29.1% and not more than 35.5% of aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3 : 101.96), not less than 11.4% and not more than 14.0% of magnesium oxide (MgO: 40.30), and not less than 29.2% and not more than 35.6% of silicon dioxide (SiO_2 : 60.08), calculated on the dried basis.

Description Magnesium Aluminometasilicate occurs as a white, powder or grain.

It is practically insoluble in water and in ethanol (99.5).

When heat 1 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate with 10 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, most of it dissolves.

Identification (1) To 0.5 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate add 5 mL of diluted sulfuric acid (1 in 3), heat until white fumes are evolved, cool, add 20 mL of water, and filtrate. Neutralize the filtrate with ammonia TS, and filter the precipitate produced. Dissolve the residue in dilute hydrochloric acid: the solution responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> for aluminum salt.

(2) The filtrate obtained in (1) responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) for magnesium salt.

(3) Wash the residue obtained in (1) with 30 mL of water, add 2 mL of a solution of methylene blue trihydrate (1 in 10,000), and wash with 30 mL of water: the precipitate has a blue color.

Purity (1) Soluble salts—To 10.0 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate add 150 mL of water, boil gently for 15 minutes while shaking thoroughly. After cooling, add water to make 150 mL, and centrifuge. To 75 mL of the supernatant liquid add water to make 100 mL, and use this solution

as the sample solution. Evaporate 25 mL of the sample solution on a water bath to dryness, then ignite the residue at 700°C for 2 hours: the mass of the residue is not more than 20 mg.

(2) Alkalinity—To 20 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 2 drops of phenolphthalein TS, and add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS until the solution becomes colorless: the consumed volume is not more than 0.50 mL.

(3) Chloride <1.03>—To 10 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 0.75 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS (not more than 0.053%).

(4) Sulfate <1.14>—To 2 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 1.0 mL of 0.005 mol/L sulfuric acid VS (not more than 0.480%).

(5) Heavy metals <1.07>—To 2.67 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate add 20 mL of water and 8 mL of hydrochloric acid, evaporate to dryness on a water bath. To the residue add 5 mL of dilute acetic acid and 20 mL of water, boil for 2 minutes, add 0.4 g of hydroxylammonium chloride, and heat to boiling. After cooling, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and filter. Pipet 25 mL of the filtrate, adjust to pH 3.0 with dilute acetic acid or ammonia TS, and add water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution as follows: evaporate 2 mL of hydrochloric acid to dryness on a water bath, add 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution, 0.1 g of hydroxylammonium chloride and water to make 25 mL, adjust to pH 3.0 with dilute acetic acid or ammonia TS, and add water to make 50 mL (not more than 30 ppm).

(6) Iron—To 0.11 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate add 8 mL of 2 mol/L nitric acid TS, boil for 1 minute, cool, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet 30 mL of the supernatant liquid, add water to make 45 mL, add 2 mL of hydrochloric acid, and shake. Add 50 mg of ammonium peroxodisulfate and 3 mL of a solution of ammonium thiocyanate (3 in 10), and shake: the solution is not more colored than the following control solution (not more than 0.03%).

Control solution: Pipet 1 mL of Standard Iron Solution, add water to make 45 mL, add 2 mL of hydrochloric acid, shake, and proceed in the same manner.

(7) Arsenic <1.11>—To 1.0 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate add 10 mL of water and 1 mL of sulfuric acid, and shake thoroughly. After cooling, perform the test using this solution as the test solution (not more than 2 ppm).

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 20.0% (1 g, 110°C, 7 hours).

Acid-consuming capacity <6.04> Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate, transfer to a glass-stoppered flask, add exactly 100 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS, stopper the flask tightly, shake at $37 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 hour, and filter. Pipet 50 mL of the filtrate, and

titrate <2.50> the excess hydrochloric acid, while stirring thoroughly, with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the pH of the solution becomes 3.5. Perform a blank determination in the same manner. The consumed volume of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS is not less than 210 mL per g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate calculated on the dried basis.

Assay (1) Aluminum oxide—Weigh accurately about 1.25 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate, transfer to a conical flask, add 10 mL of 3 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and 50 mL of water, and heat on a water bath for 15 minutes. To the solution add 8 mL of hydrochloric acid, heat on a water bath for 10 minutes. After cooling, transfer to a 250-mL volumetric flask, rinse the flask with water, and add water to make 250 mL. Centrifuge the solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Pipet 20 mL of the sample solution, add exactly 20 mL of 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS. To this solution add 15 mL of acetic acid–ammonium acetate buffer solution (pH 4.8) and 20 mL of water, and boil for 5 minutes. After cooling, add 50 mL of ethanol (95), and titrate <2.50> with 0.05 mol/L zinc sulfate VS until the color of the solution changes from light dark green to light red (indicator: 2 mL of dithizone TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner.

Each mL of 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS
= 2.549 mg of Al_2O_3

(2) Magnesium oxide—Pipet 50 mL of the sample solution obtained in (1), add 50 mL of water and 25 mL of a solution of 2,2',2''-nitrilotriethanol (1 in 2), shake thoroughly, then add 25 mL of ammonia–ammonium chloride buffer solution (pH 10.7), and titrate <2.50> with 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS until the color of the solution changes from red-purple to blue lasting for 30 seconds (indicator: 40 mg of eriochrome black T–sodium chloride indicator).

Each mL of 0.05 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS
= 2.015 mg of MgO

(3) Silicon dioxide—Weigh accurately about 1 g of Magnesium Aluminometasilicate, add 30 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, and evaporate to dryness on a water bath. Moisten the residue with hydrochloric acid, evaporate to dryness on a water bath. To the residue add 8 mL of hydrochloric acid, stir, then add 25 mL of hot water, and stir again. After allowing to stand, filter the supernatant liquid through a filter paper for quantitative analysis, add 10 mL of hot water to the residue, stir, and decant the supernatant liquid on a filter paper to filter. Then wash the residue with three 10-mL portions of hot water, add 50 mL of water to the residue, and heat on a water bath for 15 minutes. Transfer the residue onto the filter paper, wash the residue with hot water until the last 5 mL of washing yields no precipitate on addition of 1 mL of silver nitrate TS, place the

residue and the filter paper in a platinum crucible, ignite to ash, and then ignite at $800 \pm 25^\circ\text{C}$ for 1 hour. After cooling, weigh the crucible, and designate the mass as a (g). Then add 6 mL of hydrofluoric acid, evaporate to dryness, ignite for 5 minutes, weigh the crucible after cooling, and designate the mass as b (g).

Amount (g) of silicon dioxide (SiO_2) = $a - b$

Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

D-Mannitol

D-マンニトール

Change the Purity (1) as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 5.0 g of D-Mannitol in water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the test solution. Perform the test with the test solution as directed under Turbidity Measurement <2.61>: the solution is clear. Perform the test with the test solution according to Method 2 under Methods for Color Matching <2.65>: the solution is colorless.

Delete the following Monographs:

Mercurochrome

マーキュロクロム

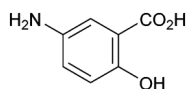
Mercurochrome Solution

マーキュロクロム液

Add the following:

Mesalazine

メサラジン



$\text{C}_7\text{H}_7\text{NO}_3$: 153.14
5-Amino-2-hydroxybenzoic acid
[89-57-6]

Mesalazine, when dried, contains not less than 98.5% and not more than 101.0% of mesalazine ($\text{C}_7\text{H}_7\text{NO}_3$).

Description Mesalazine occurs as white, light gray or reddish-white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is very slightly soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

ble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in dilute hydrochloric acid.

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Mesalazine in 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (1 in 80,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Mesalazine, previously dried, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Perform this procedure while keeping the solution at 40°C . A solution obtained by dissolving 0.5 g of Mesalazine in 20 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS is clear, and its absorbance at 440 nm and 650 nm, determined immediately as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, is not more than 0.15 and not more than 0.10, respectively.

(2) Chloride <1.03>—Dissolve 0.30 g of Mesalazine in 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and 40 mL of water, and add water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 0.80 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS (not more than 0.095%).

(3) Sulfate—To 1.0 g of Mesalazine add 20 mL of water, shake for 1 minute, and filter. To 15 mL of the filtrate add 0.5 mL of acetic acid (31), then add 2.5 mL of the following solution A, and use this solution as the test solution. Solution A: To 3 mL of barium chloride TS add 4.5 mL of a solution of potassium sulfate in diluted ethanol (3 in 10) (181 in 10,000,000), shake, and allow to stand for 1 minute. Prepare the control solution by adding 14.7 mL of water and 0.5 mL of acetic acid (31) to 0.31 mL of 0.005 mol/L sulfuric acid VS, and then proceeding in the same manner for the test solution. Compare the test solution and the control solution after allowing to stand for 5 minutes: the turbidity of the test solution is not more intense than that of the control solution (not more than 0.02%).

(4) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 0.5 g of Mesalazine according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(5) Reducing substances—Dissolve 0.10 g of Mesalazine in dilute hydrochloric acid to make 25 mL, add 0.2 mL of starch TS and 0.25 mL of dilute iodine TS, and allow to stand for 2 minutes: a blue or purple-brown color is produced.

(6) 2-Aminophenol and 4-aminophenol—Weigh exactly 50 mg of Mesalazine, dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh exactly 5.0 mg of 2-aminophenol, and dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the 2-aminophenol standard stock solution. Weigh exactly 5.0 mg

of 4-aminophenol, dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 250 mL, and use this solution as the 4-aminophenol standard stock solution. Pipet 1 mL each of the 2-aminophenol standard stock solution and 4-aminophenol standard stock solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of 4-aminophenol and 2-aminophenol: the peak area of 4-aminophenol obtained from the sample solution is not larger than that of 4-aminophenol from the standard solution (not more than 0.02%), and the peak area of 2-aminophenol from the sample solution is not larger than 4 times that of 2-aminophenol from the standard solution (not more than 0.02%).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase A: Mix 2.2 g of perchloric acid and 1.0 g of phosphoric acid with water to make 1000 mL.

Mobile phase B: Mix 1.7 g of perchloric acid and 1.0 g of phosphoric acid with acetonitrile for liquid chromatography to make 1000 mL.

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 10	100	0
10 – 25	100 → 40	0 → 60

Flow rate: About 0.8 mL per minute (the retention time of mesalazine is about 16 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: To 1 mL of the sample solution add the mobile phase A to make 200 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add 5 mL of the 2-aminophenol standard stock solution. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, 2-aminophenol and mesalazine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of 2-aminophenol is not more than 2.5%.

(7) Aniline—Dissolve exactly 0.10 g of Mesalazine in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve exactly 30.5 mg of aniline sulfate in the mobile phase to make exactly

100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 100 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak area of aniline in each solution: the peak area of aniline obtained from the sample solution is not larger than that of aniline from the standard solution (not more than 10 ppm).

Operating conditions—

Detector: A fluorophotometer (excitation wavelength: 280 nm, fluorescence wavelength: 340 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 9.52 g of sodium acetate trihydrate in a suitable amount of water, add 1.72 mL of acetic acid (100), then add water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 5.0 with acetic acid (100) or dilute sodium hydroxide TS. To 500 mL of this solution add 500 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of aniline is about 5 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 100 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of aniline are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 100 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of aniline is not more than 2.0%.

(8) 3-Aminophenol, 3-aminobenzoic acid, gentisic acid, salicylic acid and other related substances—Weigh exactly 50 mg of Mesalazine, dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Separately, weigh exactly 10 mg of 3-aminophenol, and dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the 3-aminophenol standard solution. Weigh exactly 5.0 mg of 3-aminobenzoic acid, dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the 3-aminobenzoic acid standard solution. Weigh exactly 5.0 mg of gentisic acid, dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the gentisic acid standard solution. Weigh exactly 15 mg of salicylic acid, dissolve in the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the

mobile phase A to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the salicylic acid standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution, standard solution, 3-aminophenol standard solution, 3-aminobenzoic acid standard solution, gentisic acid standard solution and salicylic acid standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of 3-aminophenol obtained from the sample solution is not larger than that from 3-aminophenol standard solution (not more than 0.2%), the peak area of 3-aminobenzoic acid from the sample solution is not larger than that from 3-aminobenzoic acid standard solution (not more than 0.1%), the peak area of gentisic acid from the sample solution is not larger than that from gentisic acid standard solution (not more than 0.1%), and the peak area of salicylic acid from the sample solution is not larger than that from salicylic acid standard solution (not more than 0.3%). The area of the peak other than 3-aminophenol, mesalazine, 3-aminobenzoic acid, gentisic acid and salicylic acid from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of mesalazine from the standard solution (not more than 0.1%), and the total area of the peaks other than mesalazine from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of mesalazine from the standard solution (not more than 1.0%).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase A: Mix 2.2 g of perchloric acid and 1.0 g of phosphoric acid with water to make 1000 mL.

Mobile phase B: Mix 1.7 g of perchloric acid and 1.0 g of phosphoric acid with acetonitrile for liquid chromatography to make 1000 mL.

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 7	100	0
7 – 25	100 → 40	0 → 60

Flow rate: About 1.8 mL per minute (the retention time of mesalazine is about 5 minutes).

Time span of measurement: For 25 minutes after injection of the sample solution.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase A to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of mesalazine obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of

that with 10 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: To 1 mL of the sample solution and 2 mL of a solution of 3-aminobenzoic acid in the mobile phase A (1 in 20,000) add the mobile phase A to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, mesalazine and 3-aminobenzoic acid are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of mesalazine is not more than 2.0%.

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 2 hours).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.2% (1 g).

Assay Weigh accurately about 50 mg of Mesalazine, previously dried, dissolve in 100 mL of hot water, cool to room temperature quickly, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS
= 15.31 mg of C₇H₇NO₃

Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Add the following:

Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets

メサラジン徐放錠

Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃: 153.14).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Mesalazine.

Identification Powder Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 20 mg of Mesalazine, add 100 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) and shake vigorously. To 5 mL of this solution add diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) to make 50 mL, filter, and determine the absorbance spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 227 nm and 231 nm, and between 298 nm and 302 nm.

Uniformity of dosage units <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets add

6V/25 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000), shake until the tablet is disintegrated, then add 3V/5 mL of methanol, and sonicate for 30 minutes. Add diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 1 mg of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃), and centrifuge. Pipet 8 mL of the supernatant liquid, add exactly 2 mL of the internal standard solution and 13 mL of methanol, then add diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of mesalazine (C}_7\text{H}_7\text{NO}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/40 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of mesalazine for assay taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of ethyl aminobenzoate in methanol (1 in 800).

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rates in 3 hours, in 6 hours and in 24 hours of Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets are 10 to 40%, 30 to 60%, and not less than 80%, respectively.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets, withdraw exactly 20 mL of the medium at the specified minutes after starting the test and supply exactly 20 mL of dissolution medium warmed to $37 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ immediately after withdrawing of the medium every time. Filter the withdrawn media through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45 \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about $56 \mu\text{g}$ of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃), and use these solutions as the sample solutions. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of mesalazine for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 2 hours, and dissolve in the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, $A_{T(n)}$ and A_S , of the sample solutions and standard solution at 330 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃) on the n th medium withdrawing ($n = 1, 2, 3$)

$$= M_S \times \left\{ \frac{A_{T(n)}}{A_S} + \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \left(\frac{A_{T(i)}}{A_S} \times \frac{1}{45} \right) \right\} \times \frac{V'}{V} \times \frac{1}{C} \times 180$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of mesalazine for assay taken

C: Labeled amount (mg) of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃) in 1 tablet

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Mesalazine Extended-release Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 40 mg of mesalazine (C₇H₇NO₃), add 100 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000), shake vigorously, and sonicate for 5 minutes. Add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solu-

tion, then add 90 mL of methanol and diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) to make 250 mL. Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size $0.45 \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of mesalazine for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 2 hours, add 100 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000), shake vigorously, and sonicate for 5 minutes to dissolve. Add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, then add 90 mL of methanol and diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) to make 250 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with $10 \mu\text{L}$ each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of mesalazine to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of mesalazine (C}_7\text{H}_7\text{NO}_3\text{)} = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of mesalazine for assay taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of ethyl aminobenzoate in methanol (1 in 800).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 300 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.0 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ($5 \mu\text{m}$ in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C .

Mobile phase: Dissolve 400 mL of methanol, 1 mL of phosphoric acid, 0.865 g of sodium lauryl sulfate and 0.679 g of tetrabutylammonium hydrogensulfate in water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of mesalazine is about 10 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with $10 \mu\text{L}$ of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, mesalazine and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with $10 \mu\text{L}$ of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of mesalazine to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Add the following:**Methotrexate Tablets**

メトトレキサート錠

Methotrexate Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of methotrexate ($C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$; 454.44). (This monograph is applied to only 2.5-mg tablets.)

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Methotrexate.

Identification To a quantity of powdered Methotrexate Tablets, equivalent to 2.5 mg of Methotrexate, add 100 mL of diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 100), shake, and filter or centrifuge. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 241 nm and 245 nm and between 305 nm and 309 nm.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Methotrexate Tablets add the mobile phase, stir, and add the mobile phase to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.1 mg of methotrexate ($C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$). Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of methotrexate (C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_8\text{O}_5\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/250 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Methotrexate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Methotrexate Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Methotrexate Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm . Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 2.8 μg of methotrexate ($C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Methotrexate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Methotrexate), and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01>, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of methotrexate in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of methotrexate ($C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Methotrexate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C : Labeled amount (mg) of methotrexate ($C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$) in 1 tablet

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 302 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 250 mL of 0.2 mol/L of potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS add 29 mL of 0.2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS and water to make 1000 mL. To 890 mL of this solution add 110 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of methotrexate is about 4 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of methotrexate are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of methotrexate is not more than 1.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Methotrexate Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 10 mg of methotrexate ($C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$), add 50 mL of the mobile phase, shake, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Methotrexate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Methotrexate), dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 250 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of methotrexate in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of methotrexate (C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_8\text{O}_5\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 2/5 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Methotrexate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 302 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized

silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of disodium hydrogen phosphate-citric acid buffer solution (pH 6.0) and acetonitrile (89:11).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of methotrexate is about 8 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 10 mg each of methotrexate and folic acid in 100 mL of the mobile phase. When the procedure is run with 20 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, folic acid and methotrexate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 8.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of methotrexate is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Methylcellulose

メチルセルロース

Change the Viscosity and Assay (ii) as follows:

Viscosity <2.53>

(i) Method I: Apply to Methylcellulose having a labeled viscosity of less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Methylcellulose, equivalent to 4.000 g on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water (between 90°C and 99°C) to make 200 g, stopper the bottle, stir by mechanical means at 350 to 450 revolutions per minute for 10 to 20 minutes to get a homogeneous dispersion. If necessary, take off the sample attached on the walls of the bottle, put them in the dispersed solution, and dissolve by continuing the stirring in a water bath at not exceeding 5°C for 20 to 40 minutes. Add cold water, if necessary, to make 200 g, and use this solution as the sample solution. Centrifuge the solution if necessary to expel any entrapped air bubbles. Perform the test with the sample solution at $20 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ as directed in Method I under Viscosity Determination: not less than 80% and not more than 120% of the labeled viscosity.

(ii) Method II: Apply to Methylcellulose having a labeled viscosity of not less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Methylcellulose, equivalent to 10.00 g on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water (between 90°C and 99°C) to make 500 g, and prepare the sample solution in the same manner as directed in Method I. Perform the test with the sample solution at $20 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ as directed in Method II under Viscosity Determination, using a single cylinder-type rotational viscometer, according to

the following operating conditions: not less than 75% and not more than 140% of the labeled viscosity.

Operating conditions—

Apparatus: Brookfield type viscometer LV model or an equivalent apparatus.

Rotor No., rotation frequency, and calculation multiplier: According to the following table, depending on the labeled viscosity.

Labeled viscosity (mPa·s)	Rotor No.	Rotation frequency /min	Calculation multiplier
Not less than 600 and less than 1400	3	60	20
" 1400 "	3500	3	12
" 3500 "	9500	4	60
" 9500 "	99,500	4	6
" 99,500	4	3	1000
			2000

Procedure of apparatus: Read the value after 2 minutes of rotation, and stop the rotation for at least 2 minutes. Repeat this procedure more two times, and average the three observed values.

Assay

(ii) Procedure—Weigh accurately about 65 mg of Methylcellulose, transfer to the reaction vial, add 0.06 to 0.10 g of adipic acid, 2.0 mL of the internal standard solution and 2.0 mL of hydroiodic acid, immediately stopper the vial tightly, and weigh accurately. Using a magnetic stirrer equipped in the heating module, or using a shaker, stir for 60 minutes while heating so that the temperature of the vial content is $130 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$. In the case when a magnetic stirrer or shaker is not available, heat for 30 minutes with repeated shaking at 5-minute intervals by hand, and continue heating for an additional 30 minutes. Allow the vial to cool, and again weigh accurately. If the mass loss is less than 0.50% and there is no evidence of a leak of the content, use the upper layer of the mixture as the sample solution. Separately, put 0.06 to 0.10 g of adipic acid, 2.0 mL of the internal standard solution and 2.0 mL of hydroiodic acid in a reaction vial, stopper the vial immediately, and weigh accurately. Add 45 μL of iodomethane for assay through the septum using a micro-syringe, weigh accurately, shake, and use the upper layer of the mixture as the standard solution. Perform the test with 1 to 2 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of iodomethane to that of the internal standard.

Content (%) of methoxy group (CH_3O)

$$= M_S/M \times Q_T/Q_S \times 21.86$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of iodomethane for assay taken

M : Amount (mg) of Methylcellulose taken, calculated on the dried basis

Internal standard solution—A solution of *n*-octane in *o*-xylene (3 in 100).

Operating conditions—

Detector: A thermal conductivity detector or hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A glass column 3–4 mm in inside diameter and 1.8–3 m in length, packed with siliceous earth for gas chromatography, 125 to 150 μm in diameter, coated with methyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography at the ratio of 10–20%.

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 100°C.

Carrier gas: Helium for thermal conductivity detector, or Helium or Nitrogen for hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of the internal standard is about 10 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1–2 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, iodomethane and the internal standard are eluted in this order, with complete separation of these peaks.

Add the following:**Montelukast Sodium Granules**

モンテルカストナトリウム顆粒

Montelukast Sodium Granules contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of montelukast ($\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{36}\text{ClNO}_3\text{S}$; 586.18).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Granules, with Montelukast Sodium.

Identification To an amount of Montelukast Sodium Granules, equivalent to 5 mg of montelukast ($\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{36}\text{ClNO}_3\text{S}$), add 500 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (3:1), shake, and centrifuge. Determine the absorption spectrum of the supernatant liquid as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 281 nm and 285 nm, between 325 nm and 329 nm, between 343 nm and 347 nm, and between 357 nm and 361 nm.

Purity Related substances—Use the sample solution obtained in the Assay as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the two peaks of related substance A, having the relative retention time of about 0.45 to montelukast, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of montelukast from the standard solution, and the peak area of related substance B, having the relative retention time of about 0.92,

from the sample solution is not larger than 3/20 times the peak area of montelukast from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than montelukast and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of montelukast from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than montelukast from the sample solution is not larger than 1.2 times the peak area of montelukast from the standard solution. However, the peaks of the related substances derived from Montelukast Sodium [having the relative retention time of about 1.04 (related substance E), about 1.16 (related substance C), about 1.18 (related substance D), about 1.24 and about 1.55 (related substance F) to montelukast] are excluded. For the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.71 to montelukast, multiply the relative response factor 0.6.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 1.5 times as long as the retention time of montelukast, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 10 mL of the standard solution, and add a mixture of methanol and water (3:1) to make exactly 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of the peak of montelukast is not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of montelukast is not more than 2.0%.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: Montelukast Sodium Granules in single-dose packages meet the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. To the total content of 1 package of Montelukast Sodium Granules add 130 mL of methanol, disperse the fine particles by sonicating, and add methanol to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 20 μg of montelukast ($\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{36}\text{ClNO}_3\text{S}$). Centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 33 mg of Montelukast Dicyclohexylamine RS, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 8 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of montelukast in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of montelukast (C}_{35}\text{H}_{36}\text{ClNO}_3\text{S)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/1250 \times 0.764 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Montelukast Dicyclohexylamine RS taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 389 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.0 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with phenylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A solution of trifluoroacetic acid in a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1) (1 in 500).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of montelukast is about 2 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of montelukast are not less than 1500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of montelukast is not more than 1.0%.

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of a solution of sodium lauryl sulfate (1 in 200) as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 15 minutes of Montelukast Sodium Granules is not less than 85%.

Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Start the test with an accurately weighed amount of Montelukast Sodium Granules, equivalent to about 4 mg of montelukast ($C_{35}H_{36}ClNO_3S$), withdraw not less than 15 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μ m. Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 27 mg of Montelukast Dicyclohexylamine RS, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 25 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of montelukast in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of montelukast ($C_{35}H_{36}ClNO_3S$)

$$= M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 1/C \times 18 \times 0.764$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Montelukast Dicyclohexylamine RS taken

M_T : Amount (g) of Montelukast Sodium Granules taken

C: Labeled amount (mg) of montelukast ($C_{35}H_{36}ClNO_3S$) in 1 g

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Uniformity of dosage units.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 25 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of montelukast are not less than 2000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 25 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of montelukast is not more than 1.0%.

Assay Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Weigh accurately an amount of Montelukast Sodium Granules, equivalent to about 48 mg of montelukast ($C_{35}H_{36}ClNO_3S$), and add exactly 200 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (3:1). Disperse the fine particles by sonicating, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 33 mg of Montelukast Dicyclohexylamine RS, and dissolve in a mixture of methanol and water (3:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of montelukast in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of montelukast } (C_{35}H_{36}ClNO_3S) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 2 \times 0.764 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Montelukast Dicyclohexylamine RS taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 255 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with phenylhexylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase A: A solution of trifluoroacetic acid (1 in 500).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of methanol and acetonitrile (3:2).

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 - 5	48 → 45	52 → 55
5 - 12	45	55
12 - 22	45 → 25	55 → 75
22 - 23	25	75

Flow rate: 1.5 mL per minute (the retention time of montelukast is about 14 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Take 10 mL of the standard solution in a transparent vessel, add 4 μ L of hydrogen peroxide (30), and allow to stand under 4000 lx white light for 10 minutes. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak of related substance B, having the relative retention time of about 0.92 to montelukast, and the peak of montelukast is not less than 1.5. And proceed with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of the theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of montelukast are not less than 5000 and not more than 2.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of montelukast is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Others

Related substances A, B, C, D, E and F: Refer to them described in Montelukast Sodium.

Noradrenaline

ノルアドレナリン

Change the Purity (3) as follows:

Purity

(3) Adrenaline—Dissolve 10.0 mg of Noradrenaline in 2.0 mL of diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 2). Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make 10 mL, then mix with 0.3 mL of a solution of sodium nitrite (1 in 100), and observe after 1 minute: the solution has no more color than the following control solution.

Control solution: Dissolve 2.0 mg of Adrenaline Bitartrate RS for Purity and 90 mg of Noradrenaline Bitartrate RS in water to make exactly 10 mL. Measure exactly 1 mL of this solution, add 1.0 mL of diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 2) and water to make 10 mL, and proceed in the same manner.

Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride

オキシテトラサイクリン塩酸塩

Change the Description and Identification as follows:

Description Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride occurs as yellow, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in water, and slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride in 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (1 in 50,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

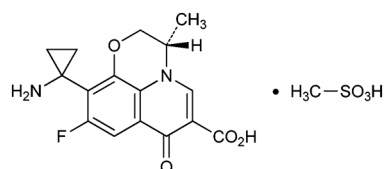
(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, previously dried, as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers. If any difference appears between the spectra, dissolve the sample and the Reference Standard separately in methanol, evaporate the solvent, and perform the test with the residues.

(3) Dissolve 20 mg of Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride in 3 mL of water, and add 1 drop of silver nitrate TS: a white turbidity is produced.

Add the following:

Pazufloxacin Mesilate

パズフロキサシンメシル酸塩



$C_{16}H_{15}FN_2O_4 \cdot CH_4O_3S$: 414.41

(3*S*)-10-(1-Aminocyclopropyl)-9-fluoro-3-methyl-7-oxo-2,3-dihydro-7*H*-pyrido[1,2,3-*de*][1,4]benzoxazine-6-carboxylic acid monomethanesulfonate

[163680-77-1]

Pazufloxacin Mesilate, when dried, contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 102.0% of pazufloxacin mesilate ($C_{16}H_{15}FN_2O_4 \cdot CH_4O_3S$).

Description Pazufloxacin Mesilate occurs as a white to light yellow crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in water, and slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in sodium hydroxide TS.

The pH of a solution prepared by dissolving 0.4 g of Pazufloxacin Mesilate in 10 mL of water is between 3.0 and 4.0.

Melting point: about 258°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Pazufloxacin Mesilate in a mixture of methanol and 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (49:1) (1 in 100,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Pazufloxacin Mesilate, previously dried, as directed in the paste method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of dried Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) Pazufloxacin Mesilate responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> for mesilate.

Optical rotation <2.49> $[\alpha]_D^{20}$: $-61 - -65^\circ$ (after drying, 0.2 g, sodium hydroxide TS, 20 mL, 100 mm).

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Pazufloxacin Mesilate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 26 mg of Pazufloxacin Mesilate in 100 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 20 μ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amounts of them by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak other than pazufloxacin is not more than 0.10%. For the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 2.7 to pazufloxacin, multiply the relative response factor, 1.6.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.08 g of sodium 1-octanesulfonate in 1000 mL of a mixture of diluted phosphoric acid

(1 in 1000) and acetonitrile (39:11).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of pazufloxacin is about 8 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 6 times as long as the retention time of pazufloxacin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of pazufloxacin obtained with 20 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pazufloxacin are not less than 2500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pazufloxacin is not more than 2.0%.

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (0.2 g, platinum crucible).

Assay Weigh accurately about 26 mg each of Pazufloxacin Mesilate and Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS, both previously dried, dissolve each in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL each of these solutions, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of pazufloxacin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of pazufloxacin mesilate} \\ & (\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{FN}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{CH}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of acetanilide in the mobile phase (3 in 10,000).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 200 mL of water add gradually 30 mL

of methanesulfonic acid while ice-cooling, then add 30 mL of triethylamine in the same manner, and add water to make 300 mL. To 50 mL of this solution add 150 mL of acetonitrile, 35 mL of 1 mol/L dipotassium hydrogen phosphate TS for buffer solution and water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of pazufloxacin is about 5 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, pazufloxacin and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pazufloxacin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Add the following:

Pazufloxacin Mesilate Injection

パズフロキサシンメシル酸塩注射液

Pazufloxacin Mesilate Injection is an aqueous injection.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of pazufloxacin mesilate ($C_{16}H_{15}FN_2O_4 \cdot CH_4O_3S$; 414.41).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with Pazufloxacin Mesilate.

Description Pazufloxacin Mesilate Injection is a clear, colorless liquid.

Identification To a volume of Pazufloxacin Mesilate Injection, equivalent to 20 mg of Pazufloxacin Mesilate, add a mixture of methanol and 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (49:1) to make 100 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add a mixture of methanol and 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (49:1) to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 237 nm and 241 nm, between 314 nm and 324 nm, between 328 nm and 332 nm, and between 343 nm and 347 nm.

pH Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

Bacterial endotoxins <4.01> Less than 0.30 EU/mg.

Extractable volume <6.05> It meets the requirement.

Foreign insoluble matter <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

Insoluble particulate matter <6.07> It meets the require-

ment.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Assay Pipet a volume of Pazufloxacin Mesilate Injection, equivalent to about 12 mg of pazufloxacin mesilate ($C_{16}H_{15}FN_2O_4 \cdot CH_4O_3S$), and add water to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 23 mg of Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of pazufloxacin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of pazufloxacin mesilate} \\ & (C_{16}H_{15}FN_2O_4 \cdot CH_4O_3S) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pazufloxacin Mesilate RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of acetanilide in the mobile phase (3 in 10,000).

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Pazufloxacin Mesilate.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, pazufloxacin and acetanilide are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pazufloxacin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers. Plastic containers for aqueous injections may be used.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Pentobarbital Calcium

ペントバルビタールカルシウム

Change the Assay as follows:

Assay Weigh accurately about 20 mg of Pentobarbital Calcium, dissolve in 5 mL of water, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution and water to make 50 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add water to make 20 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add water to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately

about 18 mg of Pentobarbital RS, previously dried at 105°C for 2 hours, dissolve in 10 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and add water to make 50 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add water to make 20 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add water to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of pentobarbital to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of pentobarbital calcium (C}_{22}\text{H}_{34}\text{CaN}_4\text{O}_6) \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1.084 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pentobarbital RS taken

Internal standard solution—Dissolve 0.2 g of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in 20 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, and add water to make 100 mL.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.36 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 4.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10). To 650 mL of this solution add 350 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of pentobarbital is about 7 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, pentobarbital and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratios of the peak area of pentobarbital to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Add the following:

Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets

ペントバルビタールカルシウム錠

Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of pentobarbital calcium (C₂₂H₃₄CaN₄O₆; 490.61).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets,

with Pentobarbital Calcium.

Identification To a quantity of powdered Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets, equivalent to 5.6 mg of Pentobarbital Calcium, add 60 mL of water, shake thoroughly, then add water to make 100 mL, and filter. To 6 mL of the filtrate add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make 20 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 240 nm and 244 nm.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets add exactly $V/10$ mL of the internal standard solution, add 60 mL of water, shake vigorously until the tablet is completely disintegrated, then add water to make 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, to 2 mL of the subsequent filtrate add water to make V mL so that each mL contains about 10 μ g of pentobarbital calcium (C₂₂H₃₄CaN₄O₆), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of pentobarbital calcium (C}_{22}\text{H}_{34}\text{CaN}_4\text{O}_6) \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/50 \times 1.084 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pentobarbital Calcium RS taken

Internal standard solution—Dissolve 0.5 g of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in 20 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, and add water to make 200 mL.

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 15 minutes of Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μ m. Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 56 μ g of pentobarbital calcium (C₂₂H₃₄CaN₄O₆). Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 26 mg of Pentobarbital RS, previously dried at 105°C for 2 hours, dissolve in 2 mL of ethanol (99.5), and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 241 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution, prepared by adding dilute sodium hydroxide TS to 3 mL of the dissolution medium to make 10 mL, as the blank.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of pentobarbital calcium ($C_{22}H_{34}CaN_4O_6$)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 180 \times 1.084$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pentobarbital RS taken

C : Labeled amount (mg) of pentobarbital calcium ($C_{22}H_{34}CaN_4O_6$) in 1 tablet

Assay To 20 Pentobarbital Calcium Tablets add 120 mL of water, shake vigorously for 10 minutes, then add water to make exactly 200 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45 \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly $V/10$ mL of the internal standard solution, and add water to make V mL so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of pentobarbital calcium ($C_{22}H_{34}CaN_4O_6$). To 2 mL of this solution, add water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 23 mg of Pentobarbital RS, previously dried at 105°C for 2 hours, dissolve in 10 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and add water to make 50 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with $20 \mu\text{L}$ each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of pentobarbital to that of the internal standard.

Amount (mg) of pentobarbital calcium ($C_{22}H_{34}CaN_4O_6$) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/25 \times 1.084$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pentobarbital RS taken

Internal standard solution—Dissolve 0.5 g of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in 20 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, and add water to make 200 mL.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ($5 \mu\text{m}$ in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C .

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.36 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 4.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10). To 650 mL of this solution add 350 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of pentobarbital is about 7 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with $20 \mu\text{L}$ of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, pentobarbital and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with $20 \mu\text{L}$ of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pentobarbital to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Polymixin B Sulfate

ポリミキシン B 硫酸塩

Change the Origin/limits of content and Description as follows:

Polymixin B Sulfate is the sulfate of a mixture of peptide substances having antibacterial activity produced by the growth of *Bacillus polymyxa*.

It contains not less than 6500 units and not more than 10,500 units per mg, calculated on the dried basis. The potency of Polymixin B Sulfate is expressed as mass unit of polymixin B ($C_{55-56}H_{96-98}N_{16}O_{13}$). One unit of Polymixin B Sulfate is equivalent to $0.129 \mu\text{g}$ of polymixin B sulfate ($C_{55-56}H_{96-98}N_{16}O_{13} \cdot 1-2H_2SO_4$).

Description Polymixin B Sulfate occurs as a white powder.

It is freely soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

Polysorbate 80

ポリソルベート 80

Change the Composition of fatty acids as follows:

Composition of fatty acids Dissolve 0.10 g of Polysorbate 80 in 2 mL of a solution of sodium hydroxide in methanol (1 in 50) in a 25-mL conical flask, and boil under a reflux condenser for 30 minutes. Add 2.0 mL of boron trifluoride-methanol TS through the condenser, and boil for 30 minutes. Add 4 mL of heptane through the condenser, and boil for 5 minutes. After cooling, add 10.0 mL of saturated sodium chloride solution, shake for about 15 seconds, and add a quantity of saturated sodium chloride solution such that the upper layer is brought into the neck of the flask. Collect 2 mL of the upper layer, wash with three 2-mL portions of water, dry with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with $1 \mu\text{L}$ each of the sample solution and fatty acid methyl esters mixture TS as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions. Identify each peak obtained with the sample solution using the chromatogram with fatty acid methyl esters mixture TS. Determine each peak area with the sample solution by the automatic in-

tegration method, and calculate the composition of fatty acids by the area percentage method: myristic acid is not more than 5.0%, palmitic acid is not more than 16.0%, palmitoleic acid is not more than 8.0%, stearic acid is not more than 6.0%, oleic acid is not less than 58.0%, linoleic acid is not more than 18.0% and linolenic acid is not more than 4.0%.

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated with polyethylene glycol 20 M for gas chromatography 0.5 μ m in thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 80°C, raise the temperature to 220°C at a rate of 10°C per minute, and maintain at 220°C for 40 minutes.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 50 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1: 50.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Dissolve 0.50 g of the mixture of fatty acid methyl esters described in the following table in heptane to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test add heptane to make exactly 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 1 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of methyl myristate is not less than 5.

Mixture of fatty acid methyl esters	Composition (%)
Methyl myristate for gas chromatography	5
Methyl palmitate for gas chromatography	10
Methyl stearate for gas chromatography	15
Methyl arachidate for gas chromatography	20
Methyl oleate for gas chromatography	20
Methyl eicosenoate for gas chromatography	10
Methyl behenate	10
Methyl behenate	10

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1 μ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, \blacklozenge methyl stearate and methyl oleate are eluted in this order, \blacklozenge the resolution between these peaks is not less than 1.8, and the number of theoretical plates of the peak of methyl stearate is not less than 30,000.

Povidone

ポビドン

Change the Identification (2) as follows:

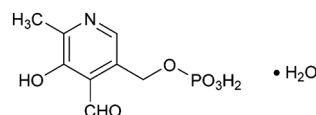
Identification

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Povidone, previously dried at 105°C for 6 hours, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Povidone RS for Identification (previously dried at 105°C for 6 hours): both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Add the following:

Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate

ピリドキサルリン酸エステル水和物



$C_8H_{10}NO_6P \cdot H_2O$: 265.16

(4-Formyl-5-hydroxy-6-methylpyridin-3-yl)methyl dihydrogenphosphate monohydrate
[41468-25-1]

Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 101.0% of pyridoxal phosphate ($C_8H_{10}NO_6P$: 247.14), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

Description Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate occurs as a pale yellow-white to light yellow crystalline powder.

It is slightly soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in dilute hydrochloric acid and in sodium hydroxide TS.

The pH of a solution prepared by dissolving 0.1 g of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate in 200 mL of water is between 3.0 and 3.5.

Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate is colored to light red by light.

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate in phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.8) (1 in 50,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Pyridoxal Phosphate RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate as directed in the potassium

bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Pyridoxal Phosphate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 4.0 g of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 5 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Dissolve 1.0 g of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate in 5 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid. Use this solution as the test solution, and perform the test (not more than 2 ppm).

(3) Free phosphoric acid—Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate, dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 5 mL each of the sample solution and Standard Phosphoric Acid Solution, to each add 2.5 mL of hexaammonium heptamolybdate-sulfuric acid TS and 1 mL of 1-amino-2-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid TS, and shake. Add water to make exactly 25 mL, and allow to stand at $20 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ for 30 minutes. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a solution prepared with 5 mL of water in the same manner as the blank. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of each solution from the sample solution and Standard Phosphoric Acid Solution at 740 nm: the amount of free phosphoric acid is not more than 0.5%.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Content (\%)} \text{ of free phosphoric acid (H}_3\text{PO}_4) \\ = 1/M \times A_T/A_S \times 258.0 \end{aligned}$$

M : Amount (mg) of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate in 20 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than pyridoxal phosphate obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of pyridoxal phosphate from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than pyridoxal phosphate from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of pyridoxal phosphate from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C .

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.63 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate and 5.68 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of pyridoxal phosphate is about 6 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of pyridoxal phosphate, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 2 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of pyridoxal phosphate obtained with 5 μL of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that of pyridoxal phosphate with 5 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pyridoxal phosphate are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pyridoxal phosphate is not more than 2.0%.

Water <2.48> 6.0 – 9.0% (0.1 g, volumetric titration, direct titration. Use a solution prepared by dissolving 50 g of imidazole for water determination in 100 mL of the dissolving solution instead of methanol for water determination).

Dissolving solution: A solution containing 80% of 1-methoxy-2-propanol, 18% of ethanol (99.5), 1% of imidazole and 1% of imidazole hydrobromide.

Assay Weigh accurately about 45 mg each of Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate and Pyridoxal Phosphate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate), and dissolve each in phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.8) to make exactly 250 mL. Pipet 10 mL each of these solutions, add phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.8) to make exactly 100 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 388 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> using phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.8) as the blank.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg)} \text{ of pyridoxal phosphate (C}_8\text{H}_{10}\text{NO}_6\text{P)} \\ = M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Pyridoxal Phosphate RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Containers and storage Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

Delete the following Monographs:**Rokitamycin**

ロキタマイシン

Rokitamycin Tablets

ロキタマイシン錠

Add the following:**Roxithromycin Tablets**

ロキシスロマイシン錠

Roxithromycin Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 110.0% of the labeled potency of roxithromycin ($C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}$; 837.05).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Roxithromycin.

Identification To a quantity of powdered Roxithromycin Tablets, equivalent to 0.3 g (potency) of Roxithromycin, add 10 mL of acetonitrile, shake, and centrifuge. Evaporate the supernatant liquid on a water bath under reduced pressure, dry the residue at 60°C under reduced pressure for 1 hour, and determine the infrared absorption spectrum of the residue as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 3460 cm^{-1} , 2940 cm^{-1} , 1728 cm^{-1} , 1633 cm^{-1} and 1464 cm^{-1} .

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Roxithromycin Tablets add 7*V*/10 mL of the mobile phase, sonicate to disintegrate the tablet, shake, add exactly *V*/25 mL of the internal standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make *V* mL so that each mL contains about 1.5 mg (potency) of roxithromycin ($C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}$). Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm , discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount [mg (potency)] of roxithromycin } (C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/25 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Roxithromycin RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 800).

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Roxithromycin

cin Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Roxithromycin Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm . Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet *V* mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly *V'* mL so that each mL contains about 0.17 mg (potency) of roxithromycin ($C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 33 mg (potency) of Roxithromycin RS, dissolve in the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of roxithromycin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Dissolution rate (\%)} \text{ with respect to the labeled amount} \\ &[\text{mg (potency)}] \text{ of roxithromycin } (C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 450 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Roxithromycin RS taken
 C : Labeled amount [mg (potency)] of roxithromycin ($C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}$) in 1 tablet

Operating conditions—

Detector, column temperature and mobile phase: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of roxithromycin is about 5 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of roxithromycin are not less than 2300 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of roxithromycin is not more than 1.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Roxithromycin Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 38 mg (potency) of roxithromycin ($C_{41}H_{76}N_2O_{15}$), add 20 mL of the mobile phase, shake vigorously, add exactly 1 mL of the internal standard solution, and then add the mobile phase to make 25 mL. Filter the solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm , discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 38 mg (potency) of Roxithromycin RS, dissolve in the mobile phase, add exactly 1 mL of the internal standard solution, then add the mobile phase to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10 μL each of the

sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of roxithromycin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount [mg (potency)] of roxithromycin (C}_{41}\text{H}_{76}\text{N}_2\text{O}_{15}) \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Roxithromycin RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 800).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 230 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 49.1 g of ammonium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 5.3 with 2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS. To 690 mL of this solution add 310 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of roxithromycin is about 12 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, roxithromycin and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of roxithromycin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Saccharin Sodium Hydrate

サッカリンナトリウム水和物

Change the Identification (1) and Purity (1):

Identification (1) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Saccharin Sodium Hydrate, previously dried at 105°C to constant mass, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the spectrum of Saccharin Sodium RS for Identification dried in the same manner as Saccharin Sodium Hydrate: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 2.0 g of Saccharin Sodium Hydrate in water to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the test solution. Perform the test with the test solution as directed under Turbidity Measurement

<2.61>: the solution is clear. Perform the test with the test solution according to Method 2 under Methods for Color Matching <2.65>: the solution is colorless.

Delete the following Monograph:

Serrapeptase

セラペプターゼ

Sodium Lauryl Sulfate

ラウリル硫酸ナトリウム

Change to read:

$\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}\text{NaO}_4\text{S}$: 288.38

Monosodium monododecyl sulfate

[151-21-3]

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopeia.

The corresponding part of the attributes/provisions which are agreed as non-harmonized within the scope of the harmonization is marked with symbols (\blacklozenge \blacklozenge), and the corresponding parts which are agreed as the JP local requirement other than the scope of the harmonization are marked with symbols (\blacklozenge \blacklozenge).

Sodium Lauryl Sulfate is a mixture of sodium alkyl sulfate consisting chiefly of sodium lauryl sulfate.

It contains not less than 85.0% of sodium alkyl sulfate [as sodium lauryl sulfate ($\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}\text{NaO}_4\text{S}$)].

◆Description Sodium Lauryl Sulfate occurs as white to light yellow, crystals or powder. It has a slightly characteristic odor.

It is sparingly soluble in ethanol (95).

A solution of 1 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate in 10 mL of water is a clear or an opalescent solution.◆

Identification (1) Put 2.5 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate in a platinum or quartz crucible, and add 2 mL of 5 mol/L sulfuric acid TS. Heat on a water bath, cautiously raise the temperature gradually with a burner, and ignite. Ignite, preferably in an electric furnace, at $600 \pm 25^\circ\text{C}$ and incinerate the residue completely. After cooling, add a few drops of 1 mol/L sulfuric acid TS, and heat and ignite as above. After cooling, add a few drops of ammonium carbonate TS, evaporate to dryness, and further ignite as above. After cooling, dissolve the residue in 50 mL of water, and stir. To 2 mL of this solution add 4 mL of potassium hexahydroxoantimonate (V) TS. If necessary, rub the inside wall of the vessel with a glass rod: a white, crystalline precipitate is formed.

(2) Acidify a solution of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate (1 in 10) with hydrochloric acid, and boil for 20 minutes: no precipi-

tate is formed. To this solution add barium chloride TS: a white precipitate is formed.

(3) Dissolve 0.1 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate in 10 mL of water, and shake: the solution foams strongly.

(4) To 0.1 mL of the solution obtained in (3) add 0.1 mL of methylene blue TS and 2 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, then add 2 mL of dichloromethane, and shake: a deep blue color develops in the dichloromethane layer.

Purity (1) Alkalinity—Dissolve 1.0 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate in 100 mL of water, add 0.1 mL of phenol red TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS: the consumed volume is not more than 0.5 mL.

(2) Sodium chloride—Dissolve about 5 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, accurately weighed, in 50 mL of water, neutralize the solution with dilute nitric acid, if necessary, add exactly 5 mL of 0.1 mol/L sodium chloride TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L silver nitrate VS until the color of the solution changes from yellow-green through yellow to orange (indicator: 2 drops of fluorescein sodium TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.1 mol/L silver nitrate VS} \\ = 5.844 \text{ mg of NaCl} \end{aligned}$$

The combined content of sodium chloride (NaCl: 58.44) and sodium sulfate (Na₂SO₄: 142.04) obtained in (3) is not more than 8.0%.

(3) Sodium sulfate—Dissolve about 1 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, accurately weighed, in 10 mL of water, add 100 mL of ethanol (95), and heat at a temperature just below the boiling point for 2 hours. Filter through a glass filter (G4) while hot, and wash with 100 mL of boiling ethanol (95). Dissolve the residue on the glass filter by washing with 150 mL of water, collecting the washings in a beaker. Add 10 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, heat to boiling, add 25 mL of barium chloride TS, and allow to stand overnight. Collect the precipitate, and wash with water until the last washing produces no opalescence with silver nitrate TS. Dry the precipitate together with the filter paper, ignite to a constant mass between 500°C and 600°C by raising the temperature gradually, and weigh as barium sulfate (BaSO₄: 233.39).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of sodium sulfate (Na}_2\text{SO}_4) \\ = \text{amount (mg) of barium sulfate (BaSO}_4) \times 0.6086 \end{aligned}$$

(4) Unsulfated alcohols—Dissolve about 10 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, accurately weighed, in 100 mL of water, add 100 mL of ethanol (95), and transfer to a separator. Extract the solution with three 50-mL portions of pentane. If an emulsion forms, sodium chloride may be added to promote separation of the two layers. Combine the pentane extracts, wash with three 50-mL portions of water, dehydrate with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and filter. Put the filtrate to a tared beaker, and evaporate the pentane on a water bath. Dry the residue at 105°C for 30 minutes, cool, and weigh: the mass of the residue is not more than 4.0%.

◇**Water** <2.48> Not more than 5.0% (0.5 g, volumetric

titration, direct titration).◇

◇**Total alcohol content** Dissolve about 5 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, accurately weighed, in 150 mL of water and 50 mL of hydrochloric acid, and boil under a reflux condenser for 4 hours. Cool, extract with two 75-mL portions of diethyl ether, and evaporate the combined diethyl ether extracts on a water bath. Dry the residue at 105°C for 30 minutes, and weigh: the mass of the residue is not less than 59.0%.◇

Assay Weigh accurately about 1.15 g of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, and dissolve in water to make exactly 1000 mL, by warming if necessary. Transfer exactly 20 mL of this solution to a 100-mL stoppered graduated cylinder, add 15 mL of dichloromethane and 10 mL of dimidium bromide-patent blue TS, and shake. Titrate <2.50> with 0.004 mol/L benzethonium chloride VS until the color of the dichloromethane layer changes from light red to grayish blue, while shaking vigorously. Allow the layers to separate before each titration.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.004 mol/L benzethonium chloride VS} \\ = 1.154 \text{ mg of C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}\text{NaO}_4\text{S} \end{aligned}$$

◆**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.◆

Spiramycin Acetate

スピラマイシン酢酸エステル

Change the Purity as follows:

Purity Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Spiramycin Acetate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

Sulbactam Sodium

スルバクタムナトリウム

Change the Purity and Assay as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Sulbactam Sodium in 20 mL of water: the solution is clear, and its absorbance at 430 nm determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> is not more than 0.10.

(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Sulbactam Sodium according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(3) Sulbactam penicillamine—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Sulbactam Sodium, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of sulbactam sodium for sulbactam penicillamine, dissolve in 2 mL

of water, and add 0.5 mL of sodium hydroxide TS. Allow to stand at room temperature for 10 minutes, add 0.5 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and then add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of sulbactam penicillamine by the automatic integration method: the amount of sulbactam penicillamine is not more than 1.0%.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of sulbactam penicillamine} \\ = M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of sulbactam sodium for sulbactam penicillamine taken

M_T : Amount (mg) of Sulbactam Sodium taken

Operating conditions—

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 230 nm).

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of sulbactam penicillamine is not more than 2.0%.

Assay Weigh accurately amounts of Sulbactam Sodium and Sulbactam RS, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), dissolve each in a suitable amount of the mobile phase, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add the mobile phase to make 50 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of sulbactam to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of sulbactam (C}_8\text{H}_{11}\text{NO}_5\text{S)} \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount [mg (potency)] of Sulbactam RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of ethyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (7 in 1000).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (10 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about

35°C.

Mobile phase: To 750 mL of 0.005 mol/L tetrabutylammonium hydroxide TS add 250 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of sulbactam is about 6 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, sulbactam and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of sulbactam is not more than 1.0%.

Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate

スルタミシリントシル酸塩水和物

Change the Identification and Purity as follows:

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate in methanol (1 in 1000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Sultamicillin Tosilate RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate as directed in the paste method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Sultamicillin Tosilate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Ampicillin—Perform the procedure rapidly. Weigh accurately about 20 mg of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately an amount of Ampicillin RS, equivalent to about 20 mg (potency), dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 6 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 25 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak area of ampicillin by the automatic integration method: the peak area from the sample solution is not larger than that from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, and column temperature: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.12 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in about 750 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10), and add water to make 1000 mL. To 80 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography add this solution to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of ampicillin is about 14 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 12 mg of Ampicillin RS, 4 mg of Sulbactam RS and 4 mg of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate in 1000 mL of the mobile phase. When the procedure is run with 25 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, sulbactam, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid and ampicillin are eluted in this order, and the resolutions between these peaks are not less than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 25 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ampicillin is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Sulbactam—Perform the procedure rapidly. Weigh accurately about 20 mg of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately an amount of Sulbactam RS, equivalent to about 20 mg (potency), dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 25 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak area of sulbactam by the automatic integration method: the peak area from the sample solution is not larger than that from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2).

System suitability—

Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (2).

(4) Penicilloic acids—Weigh accurately about 25 mg of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate, dissolve in 1 mL of acetonitrile, and add 25 mL of 0.02 mol/L phosphate buffer solution (pH 3.0) in a 100-mL glass-stoppered flask. Add exactly 5 mL of 0.005 mol/L iodine VS, and allow to stand the stoppered flask for 5 minutes. Titrate <2.50> with 0.005 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS (indicator: 1.0 mL of starch TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction. Calculate the amount of penicilloic acid (C₂₅H₃₄N₄O₁₁S₂: 630.69) by using the following equation: it is not more than 3.0%.

$$\text{Each mL of 0.005 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS} \\ = 0.2585 \text{ mg of C}_{25}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_4\text{O}_{11}\text{S}_2$$

(5) Residual solvent <2.46>—Weigh accurately about

0.1 g of Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate, dissolve in 2 mL of methanol, add water to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 1 g of ethyl acetate, and mix with water to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add 10 mL of methanol, then add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of ethyl acetate in each solution. Calculate the amount of ethyl acetate by the following equation: not more than 2.0%.

$$\text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of ethyl acetate} = M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 1/5$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of ethyl acetate taken

M_T : Amount (mg) of the Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A column 3 mm in inside diameter and 1 m in length, packed with porous styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer for gas chromatography (average pore diameter: 0.0085 μ m, 300 – 400 m²/g) (150 to 180 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 155°C.

Carrier gas: Nitrogen.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of ethyl acetate is about 6 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of ethyl acetate are not less than 500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ethyl acetate is not more than 5%.

Suxamethonium Chloride Injection

スキサメトニウム塩化物注射液

Change the Expiration date as follows:

Shelf life 12 months after preparation.

Teicoplanin

テイコプラニン

Change the Purity (1) and (3) as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 0.8 g of Teicoplanin in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear. Per-

form the test with this solution according to Method 1 under Methods for Color Matching <2.65>: the color is not more colored than Matching Fluids BY3 and B4.

(3) Heavy metals <1.07>—Place 2.0 g of Teicoplanin in a quartz or porcelain crucible, cover loosely with a lid, and heat gently to carbonize. After cooling, add 2 mL of nitric acid and 5 drops of sulfuric acid, heat cautiously until white fumes are no longer evolved, and incinerate by ignition between 500°C and 600°C. If a carbonized substance remains, add 2 mL of nitric acid and 5 drops of sulfuric acid, heat in the same manner as above, and incinerate by ignition between 500°C and 600°C. Cool, then proceed according to Method 2, and perform the test. The control solution is prepared as follows: Evaporate a mixture of 4 mL of nitric acid, 10 drops of sulfuric acid and 2 mL of hydrochloric acid on a water bath, further evaporate to dryness on a sand bath, and moisten the residue with 3 drops of hydrochloric acid. Then proceed in the same manner as the test solution, and add 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution and water to make 50 mL (not more than 5 ppm).

Delete the Bacterial endotoxins and Blood pressure depressant:

Change the Containers and storage as follows:

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, and at a temperature between 2°C and 8°C.

Tetracycline Hydrochloride

テトラサイクリン塩酸塩

Change the Purity as follows:

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Tetracycline Hydrochloride according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 25 mg of Tetracycline Hydrochloride in 50 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 3 mL of the sample solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than tetracycline from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of tetracycline from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than tetracycline from the sample solution is not larger than 3 times the peak area of tetracycline from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating condi-

tions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 7 times as long as the retention time of tetracycline, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 3 mL of the standard solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and confirm that the peak area of tetracycline obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1 to 5% of that with 20 μL of the standard solution.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of tetracycline is not more than 1.0%.

Thrombin

トロンビン

Change the Expiration date as follows:

Shelf life 36 months after preparation.

Tobramycin

トブラマイシン

Change the Purity (1) as follows:

Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Tobramycin in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear, and its absorbance at 400 nm, determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, is not more than 0.05.

Delete the following Monograph:

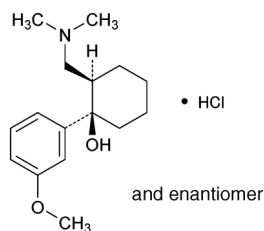
Tolazamide

トラザミド

Add the following:

Tramadol Hydrochloride

トラマドール塩酸塩



$C_{16}H_{25}NO_2 \cdot HCl$: 299.84

(1*RS*,2*RS*)-2-[(Dimethylamino)methyl]-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)cyclohexanol monohydrochloride [36282-47-0]

Tramadol Hydrochloride contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of tramadol hydrochloride ($C_{16}H_{25}NO_2 \cdot HCl$), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

Description Tramadol Hydrochloride occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in water, and freely soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in acetic acid (100).

A solution of Tramadol Hydrochloride (1 in 20) shows no optical rotation.

Melting point: 180 – 184°C

Tramadol Hydrochloride shows crystal polymorphism.

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Tramadol Hydrochloride in ethanol (95) (1 in 10,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Tramadol Hydrochloride as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) A solution of Tramadol Hydrochloride (1 in 100) responds to Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) for chloride.

Purity (1) Acidity or alkalinity—Dissolve 1.0 g of Tramadol Hydrochloride in water to make 20 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add 0.2 mL of methyl red TS for acidity or alkalinity test and 0.2 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS: a red color develops. To this solution add 0.01 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the color of the solution changes from red to yellow: the consumed volume is not more than 0.4 mL.

(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Tramadol Hydrochloride according to Method 1, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(3) Related substances—(i) Dissolve 0.10 g of Tramadol Hydrochloride in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 500 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Allow the plate to stand in ammonia vapor for 20 minutes, develop with a mixture of toluene, isopropanol and ammonia solution (28) (80:19:1) to a distance of about 15 cm, and air-dry the plate. Allow the plate to stand in iodine vapor for 1 hour, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the spot at the R_f value of about 0.5 obtained from the sample solution is not more intense than the spot from the standard solution.

(ii) Dissolve 0.15 g of Tramadol Hydrochloride in 100 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to tramadol obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/5 times the peak area of tramadol from the standard solution, the area of the peak other than tramadol and the peak mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of tramadol from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than tramadol from the sample solution is not larger than 2/5 times the peak area of tramadol from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 270 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.0 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted trifluoroacetic acid (1 in 500) and acetonitrile (141:59).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of tramadol is about 5 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 4 times as long as the retention time of tramadol, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of tramadol obtained with 20 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 20 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating con-

ditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of tramadol are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of tramadol is not more than 2.0%.

Water <2.48> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.18 g of Tramadol Hydrochloride, dissolve in 25 mL of acetic acid(100), add 10 mL of acetic anhydride, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

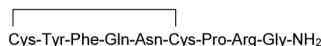
Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS
= 29.98 mg of $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{25}\text{NO}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Vasopressin Injection

バソプレシン注射液

Change as follows:



$\text{C}_{46}\text{H}_{65}\text{N}_{15}\text{O}_{12}\text{S}_2$: 1084.23
[113-79-1]

Vasopressin Injection is an aqueous injection.

It is a synthetic vasopressin consisting of 9 amino acid residues.

It contains not less than 90.0% and not more than 120.0% of the labeled Units of vasopressin ($\text{C}_{46}\text{H}_{65}\text{N}_{15}\text{O}_{12}\text{S}_2$).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with vasopressin.

Description Vasopressin Injection is a clear and colorless liquid.

pH <2.54> 3.0 – 4.0

Purity Related substances—To a suitable amount of Vasopressin Injection add diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) so that each mL contains 20 Units of vasopressin ($\text{C}_{46}\text{H}_{65}\text{N}_{15}\text{O}_{12}\text{S}_2$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 20 μL of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak eluted before the vasopressin is not more than 2.0%, and the total amount of the peaks other than vasopressin is

not more than 10.0%.

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 6.6 g of diammonium hydrogen phosphate in 950 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 950 mL of this solution add 50 mL of acetonitrile.

Mobile phase B: Dissolve 6.6 g of diammonium hydrogen phosphate in 950 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 450 mL of this solution add 550 mL of acetonitrile.

Flowing of mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 45	90	10
45 – 90	90 → 30	10 → 70
90 – 100	30	70

Flow rate: About 0.6 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of vasopressin.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of vasopressin obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that with 20 μL of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of vasopressin are not less than 17,500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of vasopressin is not more than 2.0%.

Bacterial endotoxins <4.01> Less than 15 EU/ Unit.

Extractable volume <6.05> It meets the requirement.

Foreign insoluble matter <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

Insoluble particulate matter <6.07> It meets the requirement.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Assay Pipet V mL of Vasopressin Injection, equivalent to about 40 Units of vasopressin, add diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 4 mg of Vasopressin RS, and dissolve in diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, and add diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 400) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of vasopressin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (Vasopressin Unit) of vasopressin in 1 mL} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times F \times 1/V \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Vasopressin RS taken

F : Content (Unit/mg) of Vasopressin RS

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 6.6 g of diammonium hydrogen phosphate in 950 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 870 mL of this solution add 130 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: About 1 mL per minute.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of vasopressin are not less than 9500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of vasopressin is not more than 2.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers.

Storage—In a cold place, and avoid freezing.

Verapamil Hydrochloride

ベラパミル塩酸塩

Change the Origin/limits of content, Description and Purity (4) as follows:

Verapamil Hydrochloride, when dried, contains not less than 98.5% and not more than 101.0% of verapamil hydrochloride ($C_{27}H_{38}N_2O_4 \cdot HCl$).

Description Verapamil Hydrochloride occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in methanol and in acetic acid (100), soluble in ethanol (95) and in acetic anhydride, and sparingly soluble in water.

Purity

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 0.50 g of Verapamil Hydrochloride in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard stock solution. Pipet 5 mL of the standard stock solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Separately, pipet 5 mL of the standard stock solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solutions (1) and (2) on two plates of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. With the one plate, develop the plate with a mixture of cyclohexane and diethylamine (17:3) to a distance of about 15 cm, air-dry the plate, heat at 110°C for 1 hour, and cool. Examine immediately after spraying evenly iron (III) chloride-iodine TS on the plate: the spots other than the principal spot and the spot on the original point from the sample solution, are not more intense than the spot from the standard solution (2), and the number of them which are more intense than the spot from the standard solution (1) is not more than 3. With another plate, develop the plate with a mixture of toluene, methanol, acetone and acetic acid (100) (14:4:1:1), and perform the test in the same manner.

Verapamil Hydrochloride Tablets

ベラパミル塩酸塩錠

Change the Identification, Uniformity of dosage unit and Assay, and add the Disintegration as follows:

Identification To 2.5 mL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay add the mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1) to make 100 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under

Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 228 nm and 232 nm, and between 277 nm and 281 nm.

Uniformity of dosage units <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Verapamil Hydrochloride Tablets add 7V/10 mL of a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1), and sonicate until the tablet is disintegrated. After cooling, add a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1) to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.8 mg of verapamil hydrochloride (C₂₇H₃₈N₂O₄·HCl). Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of verapamil hydrochloride} \\ & (\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{38}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4\cdot\text{HCl}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/50 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of verapamil hydrochloride for assay taken

Disintegration <6.09> It meets the requirement.

Assay To 25 Verapamil Hydrochloride Tablets, add 7V/10 mL a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1), and sonicate until the tablets are disintegrated. Further, sonicate for about 5 minutes. After cooling, add a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1) to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 2 mg of verapamil hydrochloride (C₂₇H₃₈N₂O₄·HCl). Centrifuge this solution, pipet 10 mL of the supernatant liquid, add a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1) to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of verapamil hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 2 hours, dissolve in a mixture of methanol and 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (3:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S, of verapamil in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of verapamil hydrochloride} \\ & (\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{38}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4\cdot\text{HCl}) \text{ in 1 tablet} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/50 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of verapamil hydrochloride for assay taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 280 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about

40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of methanol, water and perchloric acid (550:450:1).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of verapamil is about 5 minutes.

System suitability—

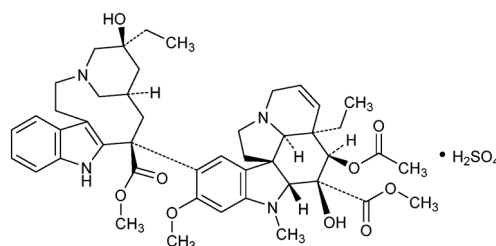
System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of verapamil are not less than 2000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of verapamil is not more than 1.0%.

Vinblastine Sulfate

ビンブラスチン硫酸塩

Change the Structural formula as follows:

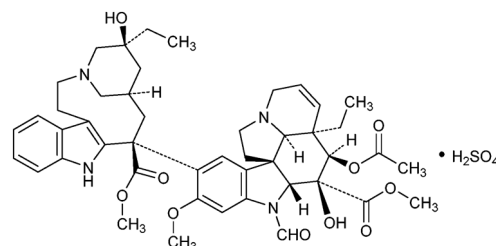


Methyl (3aR,4R,5S,5aR,10bR,13aR)-4-acetoxy-3a-ethyl-9-[(5S,7R,9S)-5-ethyl-5-hydroxy-9-methoxycarbonyl-1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10-octahydro-3,7-methano-3-azacycloundecino[5,4-b]indol-9-yl]-5-hydroxy-8-methoxy-6-methyl-3a,4,5,5a,6,11,12,13a-octahydro-1H-indolizino[8,1-cd]carbazole-5-carboxylate monosulfate

Vincristine Sulfate

ビンクリスチン硫酸塩

Change the Structural formula as follows:



Methyl (3aR,4R,5S,5aR,10bR,13aR)-4-acetoxy-3a-ethyl-9-[(5S,7R,9S)-5-ethyl-5-hydroxy-9-methoxycarbonyl-1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10-octahydro-3,7-methano-3-azacycloundecino[5,4-b]indol-9-yl]-6-formyl-5-hydroxy-8-methoxy-3a,4,5,5a,6,11,12,13a-octahydro-1H-indolizino[8,1-cd]carbazole-5-carboxylate monosulfate

Add the following:**Voriconazole for Injection**

注射用ポリコナゾール

Voriconazole for Injection is a preparation for injection which is dissolved before use.

It contains not less than 93.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of voriconazole ($C_{16}H_{14}F_3N_5O$: 349.31). Correct the amount obtained in the Assay with *T* value.

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Injections, with Voriconazole.

Description Voriconazole for Injection is white, masses or powder.

Identification To 5 mL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay add the mobile phase in the Assay to make 25 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 254 nm and 258 nm.

pH Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Law.

Purity (1) Related substances—Dissolve the content of 1 container of Voriconazole for Injection in water so that each mL contains about 10 mg of voriconazole ($C_{16}H_{14}F_3N_5O$). To 5 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 5 mL of the sample solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.26 to voriconazole, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 2.5 times the peak area of voriconazole from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.32, from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of voriconazole from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.5, from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of voriconazole from the standard solution, and the area of peak other than voriconazole, the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.61 and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of voriconazole from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than voriconazole and the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.61 from the sample solution is not larger than 7 times the peak area of voriconazole from the standard solution. For the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention times of about 0.26, about 0.32

and about 0.5, multiply their relative response factors, 0.7, 0.7 and 1.2, respectively.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 1.3 times as long as the retention time of voriconazole.

System suitability—

System performance: Suspend 0.1 g of voriconazole in 10 mL of a solution of sodium hydroxide (1 in 25), add the mobile phase to make 20 mL, and allow to stand for 30 minutes. To 1 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks, having the relative retention times about 0.26 and about 0.32 to voriconazole, is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: To 5 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make 10 mL. When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of voriconazole is not more than 5.0%.

(2) Optical isomer—Dissolve the content of 1 container of Voriconazole for Injection in the mobile phase so that each mL contains about 1 mg of voriconazole ($C_{16}H_{14}F_3N_5O$). To 5 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.3 to voriconazole, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 4 times the peak area of voriconazole from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (3) under Voriconazole.

System suitability—

Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (3) under Voriconazole.

Bacterial endotoxins <4.01> Less than 1.5 EU/mg.

Uniformity of dosage units <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test (*T*: 106.0%).

Foreign insoluble matter <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 2: it meets the requirement.

Insoluble particulate matter <6.07> It meets the requirement.

Sterility <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

Assay Take 10 containers of Voriconazole for Injection, dissolve the contents of each in the mobile phase, combine the solutions, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 1000 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of Voriconazole RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Voriconazole), and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of voriconazole in each solution.

Amount (mg) of voriconazole ($C_{16}H_{14}F_3N_5O$) in 1 container of Voriconazole for Injection

$$= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 4$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Voriconazole RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 256 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (4 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.9 g of ammonium formate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 4.0 with formic acid. To 550 mL of this solution add 300 mL of methanol and 150 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of voriconazole is about 9 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of voriconazole are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.7, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of voriconazole is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Hermetic containers.

Delete the following Monograph:

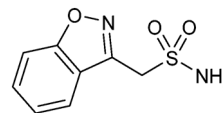
Zinostatin Stimalamer

ジノスタチン スチマラマー

Add the following:

Zonisamide

ゾニサミド



$C_8H_8N_2O_3S$: 212.23

1,2-Benzisoxazol-3-ylmethanesulfonamide
[68291-97-4]

Zonisamide, when dried, contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 101.0% of zonisamide ($C_8H_8N_2O_3S$).

Description Zonisamide occurs as white to pale yellow, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in acetone and in tetrahydrofuran, sparingly soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and very slightly soluble in water.

Identification (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Zonisamide in methanol (3 in 200,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Zonisamide RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Zonisamide, previously dried, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of dried Zonisamide RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

Melting point <2.60> 164 – 168°C

Purity (1) Chloride <1.03>—Dissolve 1.0 g of Zonisamide in 30 mL of acetone, and add 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution as follows: to 1.0 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS add 30 mL of acetone, 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL (not more than 0.036%).

(2) **Sulfate** <1.14>—Dissolve 1.0 g of Zonisamide in 30 mL of acetone, and add 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution as follows: to 1.0 mL of 0.005 mol/L sulfuric acid VS add 30 mL of acetone, 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make 50 mL (not more than 0.048%).

(3) **Heavy metals** <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Zonisamide according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 25 mg of Zonisamide in 8 mL of tetrahydrofuran, add water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than zonisamide obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/5 times the peak area of zonisamide from the standard solution.

Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of zonisamide, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 3 mL of the standard solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of zonisamide obtained with 10 μ L of this solution is equivalent to 4.2 to 7.8% of that with 10 μ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of zonisamide are not less than 8000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of zonisamide is not more than 2.0%.

Loss on drying <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

Residue on ignition <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of Zonisamide, previously dried, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of Zonisamide RS, previously dried, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, Q_T and Q_S , of the peak area of zonisamide to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of zonisamide (C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Zonisamide RS taken

Internal standard solution—A solution of 4-aminoacetophenone in methanol (1 in 1000).

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 239 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 5 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water and tetrahydrofuran (5:1).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of zonisamide is about 11 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and zonisamide are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of zonisamide to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Add the following:

Zonisamide Tablets

ゾニサミド錠

Zonisamide Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of zonisamide (C₈H₈N₂O₃S: 212.23).

Method of preparation Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Zonisamide.

Identification To 5 mL of the sample solution obtained in the Assay add 5 mL of methanol. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 237 nm and 241 nm, between 243 nm and 247 nm, and between 282 nm and 286 nm.

Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02> Perform the Mass variation test, or the Content uniformity test according to the following method: it meets the requirement.

To 1 tablet of Zonisamide Tablets add $V/25$ mL of water, disintegrate completely by sonicating, add $7V/10$ mL of methanol, and shake for 15 minutes. Add methanol to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of zonisamide (C₈H₈N₂O₃S). Centrifuge this solution, pipet 3 mL of the supernatant liquid, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of zonisamide (C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/75 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Zonisamide RS taken

Dissolution <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of 25-mg tablet is not less than 75%, and those in 10 minutes and 45 minutes of 100-mg tablet are not more than 65% and not less than 70%, respectively.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Zonisamide Tablets. In the case of 25-mg tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minutes after starting the test. In the case of 100-mg tablets, withdraw exactly 20 mL of the medium at the specified minutes after starting the test, and supply exactly 20 mL of water warmed to $37 \pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ immediately after withdrawing of the medium every time. Filter these media through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding $0.45 \mu\text{m}$. Discard the first 10 mL or more of the filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about $22 \mu\text{g}$ of zonisamide ($\text{C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of Zonisamide RS, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, $A_{T(n)}$ and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 285 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of zonisamide ($\text{C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$) on the n th medium withdrawing ($n = 1, 2$)

$$= M_S \times \left\{ \frac{A_{T(n)}}{A_S} + \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \left(\frac{A_{T(i)}}{A_S} \times \frac{1}{45} \right) \right\} \times \frac{V'}{V} \times \frac{1}{C} \times 90$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Zonisamide RS taken

C : Labeled amount (mg) of zonisamide ($\text{C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$) in 1 tablet

Assay Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Zonisamide Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 75 mg of zonisamide ($\text{C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$), and moisten with 2 mL of water. Add 70 mL of methanol, shake for 15 minutes, and add methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Centrifuge this solution, pipet 2 mL of the supernatant liquid, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 38 mg of Zonisamide RS, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in 1 mL of water and methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances, A_T and A_S , of the sample solution and standard solution at 284 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of zonisamide (C}_8\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Zonisamide RS taken

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Crude Drugs and Related Drugs

Powdered Alisma Tuber

タクシャ末

Add the following next to the Description:

Identification To 1.0 g of Powdered Alisma Tuber add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Use alisma tuber triterpenes TS for identification as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL of the sample solution and 1 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with a spot among the three spots obtained from the standard solution.

Artemisia Capillaris Flower

インチンコウ

Change the alias in Japanese as follows:

茵陳蒿

Bakumondoto Extract

麦門冬湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (2) as follows:

Bakumondoto Extract contains not less than 1.2 mg of ginsenoside Rb₁ (C₅₄H₉₂O₂₃: 1109.29), and not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, remove the 1-butanol layer, and use the aqueous layer as the sample solution. Separately, heat 3.0 g of pulverized ophiopogon root in 50 mL of water

under a reflux condenser for 1 hour. After cooling, shake 20 mL of the extract with 5 mL of 1-butanol, centrifuge, remove the 1-butanol layer, and use the aqueous layer as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution as bands on the original line on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethanol (99.5), water and acetic acid (100) (120:80:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the dark blue-green spot (*Rf* value: about 0.3) from the standard solution (Ophiopogon Root).

(2) Shake 5.0 g of the dry extract (or 15 g of the viscous extract) with 15 mL of water, add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of cycloartenyl ferulate for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of ethyl acetate, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 30 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, acetone and acetic acid (100) (50:20:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution. Or examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm) after spraying evenly a mixture of sulfuric acid and ethanol (99.5) (1:1) on the plate, and heating the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Brown Rice).

(3) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb₁ RS or ginsenoside Rb₁ for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several

spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute

ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Bofutsushosan Extract

防風通聖散エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content as follows:

Bofutsushosan Extract contains not less than 9 mg and not more than 36 mg of paeoniflorin (C₂₂H₂₈O₁₁: 480.46), not less than 4 mg and not more than 12 mg of total alkaloids [ephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23) and pseudoephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23)], not less than 54 mg and not more than 162 mg of baicalin (C₂₁H₁₈O₁₁: 446.36), and not less than 13 mg and not more than 39 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Change the Identification (7), (8), (9) and (15) as follows:

Identification

(7) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use the solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rosmarinic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (60:1:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the greenish brown spot from the standard solution (Schizonepeta Spike; Mentha Herb).

(8) For preparation prescribed Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of 4'-*O*-glycosyl-5-*O*-methylvisamminol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this so-

lution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 2 minutes, then examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome).

(9) For preparation prescribed Glehnia Root and Rhizome—To 0.5 g of the dry extract (or 1.5 g of the viscous extract) add 5 mL of ethyl acetate, and heat on a water bath under a reflux condenser for 30 minutes. After cooling, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of scopoletin for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glehnia Root and Rhizome).

(15) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Add the following next to the Identification (17) as follows:

Identification

(18) Place 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) in a crucible, and ignite at 550°C for 5 hours to incinerate. To the residue add 3 mL of diluted sulfuric acid (1 in 3), and heat until white fumes are evolved. After

cooling, add 20 mL of water, shake, and filter. To 5 mL of the filtrate add ammonia TS until a white gelatinous precipitate is formed, centrifuge, and remove the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 5 mL of water, shake, centrifuge, and remove the supernatant liquid. Then, to the residue add 5 mL of water, shake, centrifuge, and remove the supernatant liquid. To the obtained residue add 5 drops of alizarin red S TS, and shake occasionally in lukewarm water: the residue is red to red-brown in color (Kasseki).

Change the Assay (4) as follows:

Assay

(4) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solu-

tion under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Boiogito Extract

防已黃耆湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (4), (6) and Assay (2) as follows:

Boiogito Extract contains not less than 4 mg and not more than 16 mg of shinomenine, and not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ($C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(4) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, then add 0.5 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylamino-benzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*).

(6) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluo-

rescent spot from the standard solution (*Glycyrrhiza*).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Chotosan Extract

釣藤散エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (1) to (8) and Assay (2) as follows:

Chotosan Extract contains not less than 24 mg and not more than 72 mg of hesperidin, not less than 6 mg and not more than 18 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), and not less than 0.3 mg of the total alkaloid (rhynchophylline and hirsutine), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 20 mL of water and 2 mL of ammonia TS, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg each of rhynchophylline for thin-layer chromatography and hirsutine for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with one of the two dark purple spots from the standard solution (Uncaria Hook).

(2) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of hesperidin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 10 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone, water and acetic acid (100) (10:6:3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,6-dibromo-*N*-chloro-1,4-benzoquinone monoimine TS on the plate, and allow to stand in an ammonia gas: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue spot from the standard solution (Citrus Unshiu Peel).

(3) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, remove the 1-butanol layer, and use the aqueous layer as the sample solution. Separately, heat 3.0 g of pulverized ophiopogon root in 50 mL of water under a

reflux condenser for 1 hour. After cooling, shake 20 mL of the extract with 5 mL of 1-butanol, centrifuge, remove the 1-butanol layer, and use the aqueous layer as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution as bands on the original line on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethanol (99.5), water and acetic acid (100) (120:80:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the dark blue-green spot (around R_f value 0.3) from the standard solution (Ophiopogon Root).

(4) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside R_{b1} RS or ginsenoside R_{b1} for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(5) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of 4'-*O*-glycosyl-5-*O*-methylvisamminol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-butanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue spot from the standard solution (Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome).

(6) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of luteolin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as di-

rected under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 3 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and formic acid (5:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Chrysanthemum Flower).

(7) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(8) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the red-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Com-

bine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Cornus Fruit

サンシュユ

Change the Assay as follows:

Assay Weigh accurately about 1 g of fine cuttings of Cornus Fruit (separately determine the loss on drying <5.01>), put in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 30 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 20 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 30 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), and repeat the above process twice more. Combine all the supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use

this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of loganin for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of loganin in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of loganin} = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of loganin for assay taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 238 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and methanol (55:4:1).

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of loganin is about 25 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of loganin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of loganin is not more than 1.5%.

Zedoary

ガジュツ

Change the Title of the monograph, Latin name, Origin/limits of content and Description as follows:

Curcuma Rhizome

Curcumae Rhizoma

ガジュツ

Curcuma Rhizome is the rhizome of 1) *Curcuma zedoaria* Roscoe, 2) *Curcuma phaeocaulis* Valetton or 3) *Curcuma kwangsiensis* S. G. Lee et C. F. Liang (*Zingiberaceae*), usually after being passed through hot water.

Description Nearly ovoid to oblong-ovoid or conical rhizome, 2 – 8 cm in length, 1.5 – 4 cm in diameter; externally

grayish yellow-brown to grayish brown; nodes protruded as rings; internode of 0.3 – 0.8 cm, with scars of roots, and small protrusions consisting of scars of branched rhizomes; hard in texture; a transverse section reveals cortex and stele distinctly; cortex 2 – 5 mm in thickness; a transverse section, grayish brown in rhizome of 1) *Curcuma zedoaria* origin, light yellow to grayish yellow or light yellow-green to grayish yellow-green in 2) *Curcuma phaeocaulis* origin and purplish brown to dark purple-brown in 3) *Curcuma kwangsiensis* origin, and sometimes lustrous.

Odor, characteristic; taste, pungent, bitter and cool feeling on chewing.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section of central part reveals the outermost layer usually consisting of a cork layer 4 – 10 cells thick; cortex and stele divided by endodermis, composed of parenchyma cells, vascular bundles scattered; small sized vascular bundles line up beneath the endodermis; oil cells contain yellow-brown to dark brown oily substances, scattered in parenchyma; parenchyma contains gelatinized starch and rarely crystals of calcium oxalate.

Cyperus Rhizome

コウブシ

Add the following next to the Description:

Identification To 2.0 g of pulverized Cyperus Rhizome add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of diethyl ether, cyclohexane and formic acid (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot appears at an R_f value of about 0.35.

Powdered Cyperus Rhizome

コウブシ末

Add the following next to the Description:

Identification To 2.0 g of Powdered Cyperus Rhizome add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of diethyl ether, cyclohexane and formic acid (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot appears at an R_f value of about 0.35.

Daiokanzoto Extract

大黃甘草湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (2) as follows:

Daiokanzoto Extract contains not less than 3.5 mg of sennoside A ($C_{42}H_{38}O_{20}$: 862.74), and not less than 7 mg and not more than 21 mg (for preparation prescribed 1 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid ($C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) To 1.0 g of Daiokanzoto Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rhein for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the orange fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Rhubarb).

(2) To 0.5 g of Daiokanzoto Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Daiokanzoto Extract, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the

supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Daisaikoto Extract

大柴胡湯エキス

Change the Identification (5) as follows:

Identification

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to

the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Euodia Fruit

ゴシユユ

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification To 1.0 g of pulverized Euodia Fruit add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, 2-propanol, water and formic acid (7:7:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): a blue-white fluorescent spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.6. The spot shows a yellow-red color after being sprayed evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying.

Gardenia Fruit

サンシシ

Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Gardenia Fruit is the fruit of *Gardenia jasminoides* Ellis (*Rubiaceae*), sometimes after being passed through hot water or steamed.

It contains not less than 3.0% of geniposide, calculated on the basis of dried material.

Glycyrrhiza Extract

カンゾウエキス

Change the Origin/limits of content and Assay as follows:

Glycyrrhiza Extract contains not less than 3.6% of glycyrrhizic acid ($\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}$: 822.93).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.15 g of Glycyrrhiza Extract, place in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 25 mL of dilute ethanol, and heat at 50°C for 30 minutes with occasional shaking. Cool, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of dilute ethanol, and proceed in the same manner. Combine the supernatant liquids, add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak with the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Crude Glycyrrhiza Extract

カンゾウ粗エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content and Assay as follows:

Crude Glycyrrhiza Extract contains not less than 4.8% of glycyrrhizic acid ($C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$: 822.93).

Assay Weigh accurately about 0.15 g of Crude Glycyrrhiza Extract, place in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 25 mL of dilute ethanol, and heat at 50°C for 30 minutes with occasional shaking. Cool, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of dilute ethanol, and proceed in the same manner. Combine the supernatant liquids, add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes.

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak with the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak

area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Add the following:

Goreisan Extract

五苓散エキス

Goreisan Extract contains not less than 0.3 mg and not more than 1.2 mg (for preparation prescribed 1.5 g of Cinnamon Bark) or not less than 0.4 mg and not more than 1.6 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Cinnamon Bark) or not less than 0.5 mg and not more than 2.0 mg (for preparation prescribed 2.5 g of Cinnamon Bark) or not less than 0.6 mg and not more than 2.4 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Cinnamon Bark) of (*E*)-cinnamic acid, per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Method of preparation

	1)	2)	3)	4)	5)
Alisma Tuber	5 g	6 g	6 g	4 g	6 g
Polyporus Sclerotium	3 g	4.5 g	4.5 g	3 g	4.5 g
Poria Sclerotium	3 g	4.5 g	4.5 g	3 g	4.5 g
Atractylodes Rhizome	3 g	4.5 g	4.5 g	—	—
Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome	—	—	—	3 g	4.5 g
Cinnamon Bark	2 g	2.5 g	3 g	1.5 g	3 g

Prepare a dry extract or viscous extract as directed under Extracts, according to the prescription 1) to 5), using the crude drugs shown above.

Description Goreisan Extract occurs as a light red-brown to light brown powder, or a black-brown viscous extract. It has a characteristic odor, and a slightly sweet first, bitter, then acrid taste.

Identification (1) Weigh exactly 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 20 mL of water and 2 mL of ammonia solution (28), and shake. Add 20 mL of a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (20:1), shake, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Add 20 mL of a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (20:1) to the residue, shake, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add exactly 2 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh exactly 10 mg of alisol A for thin-layer chromatography, and dissolve in exactly 10 mL of methanol. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a

mixture of ethyl formate, water and formic acid (30:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid-acetic acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution, and it is larger and more intense than the spot from the standard solution (*Alisma Tuber*).

(2) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Rhizome*—Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 1-naphthol-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the red to red-purple spot from the standard solution (*Atractylodes Rhizome*).

(3) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*—Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, and evaporate the solvent under reduce pressure, add 0.5 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylamino-benzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*).

(4) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (*Cinnamon Bark*).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect an apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use the

layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 50 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, diethyl ether and methanol (15:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of hexane, and shake. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Prepare the test solution with 1.0 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 1.0 g of the dried substance) as directed under Extracts (4), and perform the test (not more than 30 ppm).

(2) **Arsenic <1.11>**—Prepare the test solution with 0.67 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.67 g of the dried substance) according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 3 ppm).

Loss on drying <2.41> The dry extract: Not more than 10.0% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

The viscous extract: Not more than 66.7% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

Total ash <5.01> Not more than 10.0%, calculated on the dried basis.

Assay Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of (*E*)-cinnamic acid for assay, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatog-

raphy <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of (*E*)-cinnamic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of (E)-cinnamic acid} \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/20 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of (*E*)-cinnamic acid for assay taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 273 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and phosphoric acid (750:250:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of (*E*)-cinnamic acid is about 12 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of (*E*)-cinnamic acid are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of (*E*)-cinnamic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Containers and storage Containers—Tight containers.

Goshajinkigan Extract

牛車腎気丸エキス

Change the Identification (1), (3) to (7) as follows:

Identification (1) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 30 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of water, methanol and 1-butanol (1:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool; a dark-green spot is observed at an *Rf* value of about 0.6 (Rehmannia Root).

(3) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of sodium carbonate TS, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dis-

solve 1 mg of alisol A for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid-acetic acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Alisma Tuber).

(4) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and diethyl ether (5:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the orange spot from the standard solution (Moutan Bark).

(5) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect an apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate 1 mL of the hexane layer, add 0.5 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 50 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, diethyl ether and methanol (15:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of

hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

(6) To 3.0 g of the dry extract (or 9.0 g of the viscous extract), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 2 mL of ammonia TS, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and evaporate the supernatant liquid under reduced pressure. Add 1 mL of acetonitrile to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of benzoylemesaconine hydrochloride for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of ethanol (99.5), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 10 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-butanol, water and acetic acid (100) (4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying on the plate, and air-dry the plate. Then spray evenly sodium nitrite TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Powdered Processed Aconite Root).

(7) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, to 0.3 g of pulverized plantago seed for thin-layer chromatography, add 1 mL of methanol, warm on a water bath for 3 minutes, centrifuge after cooling, and use the supernatant liquid as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the deep blue spot (*R_f* value: about 0.3) from the standard solution (Plantago Seed).

Change the Assay (1) as follows:

Assay (1) Loganin—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent

to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of loganin for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of loganin in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of loganin} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of loganin for assay taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 238 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and methanol (55:4:1).

Flow rate: 1.2 mL per minute (the retention time of loganin is about 25 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and symmetry factor of the peak of loganin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of loganin is not more than 1.5%.

Hachimijiogan Extract

八味地黄丸エキス

Change the Identification (1), (3) to (6) as follows:

Identification (1) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 30 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of water, methanol and 1-butanol (1:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool; a dark green spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.6 (Rehmannia Root).

(3) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of sodium carbonate TS, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of alisol A for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid-acetic acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Alisma Tuber).

(4) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and diethyl ether (5:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the orange spot from the standard solution (Moutan Bark).

(5) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect an apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate 1 mL of the hexane layer, add 0.5 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 50 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, diethyl ether and methanol (15:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the

sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

(6) To 3.0 g of the dry extract (or 9.0 g of the viscous extract), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 2 mL of ammonia TS, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and evaporate the supernatant liquid under reduced pressure. Add 1 mL of acetonitrile to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of benzoylemesaconine hydrochloride for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of ethanol (99.5), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 10 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-butanol, water and acetic acid (100) (4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying on the plate, and air-dry the plate. Then spray evenly sodium nitrite TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Processed Aconite Root or Powdered Processed Aconite Root).

Change the Assay (1) as follows:

Assay (1) Loganin—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of loganin for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of loganin in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of loganin} = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of loganin for assay taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wave-

length: 238 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and methanol (55:4:1).

Flow rate: 1.2 mL per minute (the retention time of loganin is about 25 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and symmetry factor of the peak of loganin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of loganin is not more than 1.5%.

Hangekobokuto Extract

半夏厚朴湯エキス

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification (1) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of magnolol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the dark purple spot from the standard solution (Magnolia Bark).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rosmarinic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer

chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, water and formic acid (60:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the dark purple spot from the standard solution (Perilla Herb).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Hangeshashinto Extract

半夏瀉心湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (2), (3), (5) and Assay (2) as follows:

Hangeshashinto Extract contains not less than 70 mg and not more than 210 mg (for preparation prescribed 2.5 g of Scutellaria Root) or not less than 80 mg and not more than 240 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Scutellaria Root) of baicalin (C₂₁H₁₈O₁₁: 446.36), not less than 18 mg and not more than 54 mg (for preparation prescribed 2.5 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 20 mg and not more than 60 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), and not less than 7 mg and not more than 21 mg of berberine [as berberine chloride (C₂₀H₁₈ClNO₄: 371.81)], per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(2) For preparation prescribed Processed Ginger— Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-shogaol for thin-layer chroma-

tography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 1 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Processed Ginger).

(3) For preparation prescribed Ginger—Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as

the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of baicalein for resolution check in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and baicalein is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use

this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Hochuekkito Extract

補中益氣湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Hochuekkito Extract contains not less than 16 mg and not more than 64 mg of hesperidin, not less than 0.3 mg and not more than 1.2 mg (for preparation prescribed 1 g of Bupleurum Root) or not less than 0.6 mg and not more than 2.4 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Bupleurum Root) of saikosaponin b_2 , and not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, and shake. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb₁ RS or ginsenoside Rb₁ for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a

mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(2) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Rhizome—To 3.0 g of the dry extract (or 9.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L of the sample solution and 10 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 1-naphthol-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the red spot from the standard solution (Atractylodes Rhizome).

(3) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, shake, and separate the hexane layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an R_f value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome).

(4) To 3.0 g of the dry extract (or 9.0 g of the viscous extract) add 40 mL of a solution of potassium hydroxide in methanol (1 in 50), shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and evaporate the supernatant liquid under reduced pressure. Add 30 mL of water and 20 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, shake, remove the diethyl ether layer, and separate the aqueous layer. To the aqueous layer add 20 mL of 1-butanol, shake, and separate the 1-butanol layer. To the 1-butanol layer add 20 mL of water, shake, separate the 1-butanol layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of astragaloside IV for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of

methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of octadecylsilylated silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of methanol, water, 1-butanol and acetic acid (100) (60:30:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the red-brown spot from the standard solution (Astragalus Root).

(5) To 3.0 g of the dry extract (or 9.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*Z*)-ligustilide for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Japanese Angelica Root).

(6) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of 1-butanol, shake, and separate the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 3 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of hesperidin for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2 μL of the sample solution and 20 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone, water and acetic acid (100) (10:6:3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,6-dibromo-*N*-chloro-1,4-benzoquinone monoimine TS on the plate, and expose to ammonia vapor: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue spot from the standard solution (Citrus Unshiu Peel).

(7) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, and shake. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin *b*₂ for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot

5 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(8) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of 1-butanol, shake, and separate the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 3 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(9) For preparation prescribed Ginger—To 3.0 g of the dry extract (or 9.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(10) For preparation prescribed Processed Ginger—Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect an apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour,

separate the hexane layer, and use the layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-shogaol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 60 μ L of the sample solution and 10 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Processed Ginger).

(11) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of 1-butanol, shake, and separate the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 3 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Use (*E*)-isoferulic acid-(*E*)-ferulic acid TS for thin-layer chromatography as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone and water (20:12:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the light yellow-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Cimicifuga Rhizome).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Jujube

タイソウ

Change the latin name and origin/limits of content as follows:

Ziziphi Fructus

Jujube is the fruit of *Ziziphus jujuba* Miller var. *inermis* Rehder (*Rhamnaceae*).

Jujube Seed

サンソウニン

Change the latin name and origin/limits of content as follows:

Ziziphi Semen

Jujube Seed is the seed of *Ziziphus jujuba* Miller var. *spinosa* Hu ex H. F. Chou (*Rhamnaceae*).

Juzentaihoto Extract

十全大補湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Juzentaihoto Extract contains not less than 1.5 mg (for preparation prescribed 2.5 g of Ginseng) or not less than 1.8 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Ginseng) of ginsenoside Rb₁ (C₅₄H₉₂O₂₃: 1109.29), not less than 26 mg and not more than 78 mg of paeonifrolin (C₂₃H₂₈O₁₁: 480.46), and not less than 6 mg and not more than 18 mg (for preparation prescribed 1 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg (for preparation prescribed 1.5 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 15 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the liquid add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and separate the 1-butanol layer. To the 1-butanol layer add 10 mL of water, shake, centrifuge, and separate the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb₁ RS or ginsenoside Rb₁ for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the dark brown spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(2) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 15 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the liquid add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and separate the 1-butanol layer. To the 1-butanol layer add 10 mL of water, shake, centrifuge, and separate the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of astragaloside IV for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography.

Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the red-brown spot from the standard solution (Astragalus Root).

(3) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Rhizome—Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and centrifuge. Use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 1-naphthol-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the red spot from the standard solution (Atractylodes Rhizome).

(4) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome—Shake 5.0 g of the dry extract (or 15.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an R_f value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 15 mL of water and 5 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, then add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (Z)-ligustilide for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of

the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Cnidium Rhizome; Japanese Angelica Root).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorine for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(7) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 30 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of water, methanol and 1-butanol (1:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: a dark green spot is observed at an R_f value of about 0.6 (Rehmannia Root).

(8) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect the apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use the layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 50 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, diethyl ether and methanol (15:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of hexane, shake,

centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

(9) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized

silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Kakkonto Extract

葛根湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (1), (3) to (6) and Assay as follows:

Kakkonto Extract contains not less than 7 mg and not more than 21 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Ephedra Herb) or not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg (for preparation prescribed 4 g of Ephedra Herb) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ($\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{15}\text{NO}$: 165.23) and pseudoephedrine ($\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{15}\text{NO}$: 165.23)], not less than 14 mg and not more than 56 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Peony Root) or not less than 21 mg and not more than 84 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Peony Root) of paeoniflorin ($\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_{11}$: 480.46), and not less than 15 mg and not more than 45 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ($\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Puerarin RS or puerarin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Pueraria Root).

(3) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect an apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of

hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use the layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract), add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

(4) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(5) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl ace-

tate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(6) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Assay (1) Total alkaloids (ephedrine and pseudoephedrine)—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake, then add 3.0 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the aqueous layer add 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. In addition, repeat twice in the same manner for the aqueous layer using 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether. Combine all the supernatant liquids, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas, A_{TE} and A_{TP} , of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine obtained with the sample solution, and the peak area, A_S , of ephedrine with the standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ($C_{10}H_{15}NO$) and pseudoephedrine ($C_{10}H_{15}NO$)]
 $= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP})/A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$

M_S : Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, and add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve sodium lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

(2) Paeoniflorin—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, and filter. Pipet 5 mL of the filtrate, flow through in a column packed with 2 g of polyamide for column chromatography, elute with 20 mL of water, add 1 mL of acetic acid (100) and water to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Paeoniflorin RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of paeoniflorin in each solution.

Amount (mg) of paeoniflorin ($C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$)
 $= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 5/8$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Paeoniflorin RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 232 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and phosphoric acid (850:150:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of paeoniflorin is about 9 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of Paeoniflorin RS and albiflorin in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, albiflorin and paeoniflorin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paeoniflorin is not more than 1.5%.

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid ($C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$)
 $= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of

glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is

not less than 1.5.

Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract

葛根湯加川芎辛夷エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (5), (6) and Assay (3) as follows:

Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract contains not less than 9.5 mg and not more than 28.5 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Ephedra Herb) or not less than 13 mg and not more than 39 mg (for preparation prescribed 4 g of Ephedra Herb) of total alkaloids [ephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23) and pseudoephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23)], not less than 17 mg and not more than 51 mg of paeoniflorin (C₂₃H₂₈O₁₁: 480.46), not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), and not less than 1.5 mg and not more than 6 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Magnolia Flower) or not less than 2 mg and not more than 8 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Magnolia Flower) of magnoflorine [as magnoflorine iodide (C₂₀H₂₄INO₄: 469.31)], per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane

(1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times

with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Kamikihito Extract

加味帰脾湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (9) and Assay (3) as follows:

Kamikihito Extract contains not less than 0.8 mg and not more than 3.2 mg of saikosaponin *b*₂, not less than 27 mg and not more than 81 mg of geniposide, and not less than 6 mg and not more than 18 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of

preparation.

Identification

(9) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Kamishoyosan Extract

加味逍遙散エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Kamishoyosan Extract contains not less than 28 mg and not more than 84 mg of paeoniflorin (C₂₃H₂₈O₁₁: 480.46), not less than 25 mg and not more than 75 mg of geniposide, and not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg (for preparation prescribed 1.5 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 13 mg and not more than 39 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*Z*)-ligustilide for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Japanese Angelica Root).

(2) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of albiflorin in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the stand-

ard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and ammonia solution (28) (6:3:2) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool for more than 30 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the orange fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(3) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Rhizome*—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 1-naphthol-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the red spot from the standard solution (*Atractylodes Rhizome*).

(4) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an R_f value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*).

(5) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin b_2 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of

silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Bupleurum Root*).

(6) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 15 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and diethyl ether (5:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the orange spot from the standard solution (*Moutan Bark*).

(7) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of geniposide for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and ammonia solution (28) (6:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the purple spot from the standard solution (*Gardenia Fruit*).

(8) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one

of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(9) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(10) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 30), shake, then add 15 mL of ethyl acetate, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, shake 0.2 g of pulverized mentha herb with 10 mL of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 30), add 15 mL of ethyl acetate, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,6-dibromo-*N*-chloro-1,4-benzoquinone monoimine TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the red-brown spot (around *R_f* value 0.4) from the standard solution (Mentha Herb).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solu-

tion as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Keishibukuryogan Extract

桂枝茯苓丸エキス

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification (1) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in 2 mL of diethyl ether, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, ethyl acetate, formic acid and water (60:40:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-

dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Cinnamon Bark).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in 2 mL of diethyl ether, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and diethyl ether (5:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the orange spot from the standard solution (Moutan Bark).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of methanol, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of amygdalin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate and water (4:4:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 10 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the green-brown spot from the standard solution (Peach Kernel).

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of albiflorin in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and ammonia solution (28) (6:3:2) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool for more than 30 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the orange fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

Maoto Extract

麻黄湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (4) and Assay (3) as follows:

Maoto Extract contains not less than 15 mg and not more than 45 mg of total alkaloids [ephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23) and pseudoephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23)], not less than 48 mg and not more than 192 mg of amygdalin, and not less than 11 mg and not more than 33 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calcu-

lated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract

無コウイ大建中湯エキス

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, shake 2.0 g of pulverized Japanese Zanthoxylum peel with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane, methanol and acetic acid (100) (20:20:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the dark purple spot (R_f value: about 0.3) from the standard solution (Japanese Zanthoxylum Peel).

(2) Shake 2.0 g of Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb_1 RS or ginsenoside Rb_1 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(3) Shake 2.0 g of Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge,

and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-shogaol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Processed ginger).

Orengedokuto Extract

黄連解毒湯エキス

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification (1) Shake 0.5 g of the dry extract (or 1.5 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of methanol, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of coptisine chloride for thin-layer chromatography in 5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ammonia solution (28) and methanol (15:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Coptis Rhizome).

(2) Shake 0.5 g of the dry extract (or 1.5 g of the viscous extract) with 5 mL of water, then add 25 mL of ethyl acetate, and shake. Separate the ethyl acetate layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of limonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Phellodendron Bark).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(4) Shake 0.5 g of the dry extract (or 1.5 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of methanol, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of geniposide for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the dark purple spot from the standard solution (Gardenia Fruit).

Oriental Bezoar

ゴオウ

Change the Identification (1) as follows:

Identification (1) To 25 mg of pulverized Oriental Bezoar add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 5 minutes, and centrifuge. Take the supernatant liquid, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in 0.5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 5 mg each of cholic acid for thin-layer chromatography and deoxycholic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 5 mL of methanol, respectively, and use these solutions as the standard solution (1) and the standard solution (2). Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution, standard solutions (1) and (2) on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, formic acid and methanol (30:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 10 minutes: two of the several spots obtained from the sample solution

have the same color tone and *R_f* value with each spot from the standard solutions (1) and (2).

Otsujito Extract

乙字湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (4) and Assay (3) as follows:

Otsujito Extract contains not less than 1.2 mg and not more than 4.8 mg of saikosaponin b₂, not less than 80 mg and not more than 240 mg of baicalin (C₂₁H₁₈O₁₁: 446.36), not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 20 mg and not more than 60 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), and not less than 0.5 mg of sennoside A (C₄₂H₃₈O₂₀: 862.74) or not less than 1.5 mg of rhein (for preparation prescribed 0.5 g of Rhubarb) or not less than 1 mg of sennoside A (C₄₂H₃₈O₂₀: 862.74) or not less than 3 mg of rhein (for preparation prescribed 1 g of Rhubarb), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2)

to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Platycodon Root

キキヨウ

Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Platycodon Root is the root of *Platycodon grandiflorus* A. De Candolle (*Campanulaceae*).

Rape Seed Oil

ナタネ油

Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Rape Seed Oil is the fixed oil obtained from the seed of *Brassica napus* Linné or *Brassica rapa* Linné var. *oleifera* De Candolle (*Cruciferae*).

Rikkunshito Extract

六君子湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Rikkunshito Extract contains not less than 2.4 mg of ginsenoside Rb₁ (C₅₄H₉₂O₂₃: 1109.29), not less than 16 mg and not more than 48 mg of hesperidin, and not less than 6 mg and not more than 18 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb₁ RS or ginsenoside Rb₁ for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(2) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Rhizome*—Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of *atractylenolide III* for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane

(1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Atractylodes Rhizome*).

(3) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*—Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an R_f value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*).

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of hesperidin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 10 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone, water and acetic acid (100) (10:6:3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,6-dibromo-*N*-chloro-1,4-benzoquinone monoimine TS on the plate, and allow to stand in an ammonia gas: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue spot from the standard solution (*Citrus Unshiu Peel*).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of *liquiritin* for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Glycyrrhiza*).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 30 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solu-

tion under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Ryokeijutsukanto Extract

苓桂朮甘湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (2) as follows:

Ryokeijutsukanto Extract contains not less than 1 mg and not more than 4 mg of (*E*)-cinnamic acid, and not less than 17 mg and not more than 51 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, ethyl acetate, formic acid and water (60:40:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Cinnamon Bark).

(2) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Rhizome—To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the

plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Atractylodes Rhizome*).

(3) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylamino-benzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*).

(4) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, and shake. Centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquoritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Glycyrrhiza*).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in

each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Saibokuto Extract

柴朴湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Saibokuto Extract contains not less than 2 mg and not more than 8 mg of saikosaponin b_2 , not less than 90 mg and not more than 270 mg of baicalin ($\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_{11}$: 446.36), and not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ($\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin b_2 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution.

Separately, dissolve 1 mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of magnolol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the dark purple spot from the standard solution (Magnolia Bark).

(4) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb_1 RS or ginsenoside Rb_1 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chro-

matography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rosmarinic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, water and formic acid (60:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the dark purple spot from the standard solution (Perilla Herb).

(7) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with

exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of baicalein for resolution check in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and baicalein is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Per-

form the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Saikokeishito Extract

柴胡桂枝湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (4) as follows:

Saikokeishito Extract contains not less than 1.5 mg and not more than 6 mg of saikosaponin b_2 , not less than 60 mg and not more than 180 mg of baicalin ($\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_{11}$: 446.36), not less than 17 mg and not more than 51 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Peony Root) or not less than 21 mg and not more than 63 mg (for preparation prescribed 2.5 g of Peony Root) of paeoniflorin ($\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_{11}$: 480.46), and not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg (for preparation prescribed 1.5 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid ($\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin b_2 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate.

Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and separate the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(4) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb_1 RS or ginsenoside Rb_1 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the stand-

ard solution (Ginseng).

(5) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect an apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 50 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, diethyl ether and methanol (15:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 5 mL of hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(7) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous

extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

Assay

(4) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solu-

tion under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography and 1 mg of baicalein for resolution check in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, two peaks other than glycyrrhizic acid are observed with the resolutions between the peak of glycyrrhizic acid and each of the two peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Saireito Extract

柴茶湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Saireito Extract contains not less than 2 mg and not more than 8 mg of saikosaponin b_2 , not less than 80 mg and not more than 240 mg of baicalin ($C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$: 446.36), and not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ($C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) To 2.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin b_2 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(2) To 1.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 15 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(3) To 1.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1

mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(4) To 2.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb₁ RS or ginsenoside Rb₁ for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(5) To 2.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(6) To 2.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of sodium carbonate TS, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of alisol A for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3) to a distance

of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid-acetic acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Alisma Tuber).

(7) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Rhizome*—To 1.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Atractylodes Rhizome*).

(8) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*—To 2.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an R_f value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome*).

(9) To 1.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, ethyl acetate, formic acid and water (60:40:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet

let light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the dark purple spot from the standard solution (Cinnamon Bark).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Saireito Extract, add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography and 1 mg of baicalein for resolution check in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, two peaks other than glycyrrhizic acid are observed with the resolutions between the peak of glycyrrhizic acid and each of the two peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Saireito Extract, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome

ボウフウ

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification To 1.0 g of pulverized Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome, add 5 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of 4'-*O*-glucosyl-5-*O*-methylvisamminol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 4 μ L of the sample solution and 1 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl formate, formic acid, 2-butanone, and water (20:5:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wave-

length: 254 nm): one of the several spots from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the spot from the standard solution.

Delete the following monograph:

Scopolia Extract, Papaverine and Ethyl Aminobenzoate Powder

ロートエキス・パパベリン・アネスタミン散

Shakuyakukanzoto Extract

芍薬甘草湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (2) as follows:

Shakuyakukanzoto Extract contains not less than 50 mg and not more than 150 mg of paeoniflorin (C₂₃H₂₈O₁₁: 480.46), and not less than 40 mg and not more than 120 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 0.5 g of the dry extract (or 1.5 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(2) Shake 0.5 g of the dry extract (or 1.5 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and ex-

amine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(2) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.2 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Shimbuto Extract

真武湯エキス

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification (1) To 2.0 g of Shimbuto Extract, add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(2) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Rhizome—To 1.0 g of Shimbuto Extract, add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly diluted sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Atractylodes Rhizome).

(3) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome—To 2.0 g of Shimbuto Extract, add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown

color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome).

(4) To 1.0 g of Shimbuto Extract, add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(5) To 3.0 g of Shimbuto Extract, add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 2 mL of ammonia TS, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Evaporate the supernatant liquid under reduced pressure, add 1 mL of acetonitrile to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of benzoylemesaconine hydrochloride for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of ethanol (99.5), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 10 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-butanol, water and acetic acid (100) (4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying on the plate, and air-dry the plate. Then spray evenly sodium nitrite TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Processed Aconite Root or Powdered Processed Aconite Root).

Shosaikoto Extract

小柴胡湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification and Assay (3) as follows:

Shosaikoto Extract contains not less than 2 mg and not more than 8 mg of saikosaponin b₂, not less than 80 mg and not more than 240 mg of baicalin (C₂₁H₁₈O₁₁: 446.36), and not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification (1) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin b_2 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 15 μ L of the sample solution and 5 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(4) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, then add 5

mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Ginsenoside Rb_1 RS or ginsenoside Rb_1 for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μ L of the sample solution and 2 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly vanillin-sulfuric acid-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Ginseng).

(5) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of baicalein for resolution check in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and baicalein is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Shoseiryuto Extract

小青竜湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (2)-(8) and Assay (1), (3) as follows:

Shoseiryuto Extract contains not less than 8 mg and not more than 24 mg of the total alkaloids [ephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23) and pseudoephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO: 165.23)], not less than 26 mg and not more than 78 mg of paeoniflorin (C₂₃H₂₈O₁₁: 480.46), and not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(3) For preparation prescribed Processed Ginger— Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-shogaol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution and 1 μ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. De-

velop the plate with a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Processed Ginger).

(4) For preparation prescribed Ginger—Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and spray water: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot from the standard solution (Ginger).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(6) Perform the test according to the following i) or ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of the viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect the apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use the layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution.

Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-orange spot from the standard solution.

ii) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 5 mL of hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 2 μL the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution.

(7) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of asarinin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-brown spot from the standard solution (Asiasarum Root).

(8) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, then add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of schisandrin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution and 5 μL of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry

the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-purple spot from the standard solution (Schisandra Fruit).

Assay

(1) Total alkaloids (ephedrine and pseudoephedrine)—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake, then add 3.0 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the aqueous layer add 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. In addition, repeat twice in the same manner for the aqueous layer using 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether. Combine all the supernatant liquids, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_{TE}* and *A_{TP}*, of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine obtained from the sample solution, and the peak area, *A_S*, of ephedrine from the standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO) and pseudoephedrine (C₁₀H₁₅NO)]

$$= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP}) / A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs taken

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, and add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and pseudoephedrine

hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Perform the test according to the following i) or ii).

i) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS, (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A_T* and *A_S*, of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆)

$$= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2$$

M_S: Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 50 mL of methanol. To 2 mL of this solution add 2 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of glycyrrhizic acid and (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

ii) Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in i).

System suitability—

System repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in i).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

Powdered Sweet Hydrangea Leaf

アマチャ末

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification To 1.0 g of Powdered Sweet Hydrangea Leaf add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of sweet hydrangea leaf dihydroisocoumarin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under

Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of diethyl ether, hexane and formic acid (5:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): two of the several spots obtained from the sample solution have the same color tone and R_f value with the spots from the standard solution.

Tokakujokito Extract

桃核承気湯エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (4) and Assay (5) as follows:

Tokakujokito Extract contains not less than 38 mg and not more than 152 mg of amygdalin, not less than 1 mg and not more than 4 mg of (*E*)-cinnamic acid, not less than 3 mg of sennosides A ($\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{38}\text{O}_{20}$: 862.74) or not less than 9 mg of rhein, and not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ($\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}$: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(4) To 1.0 g of Tokakujokito Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and R_f value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(5) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Tokakujokito Extract, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of ethyl acetate, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh

accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Tokishakuyakusan Extract

当帰芍薬散エキス

Change the Identification as follows:

Identification (1) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 15 mL of water and 5 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*Z*)-ligustilide for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography

<2.03>. Spot 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Japanese Angelica Root and Cnidium Rhizome).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS or paeoniflorin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the purple spot from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(3) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Rhizome—Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of atractylenolide III for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the blue-white fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Atractylodes Rhizome).

(4) For preparation prescribed Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome—Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 0.5 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light

(main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylamino-benzaldehyde TS for spraying, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea* Rhizome).

(5) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 20 mL of water and 2 mL of ammonia solution (28), add 20 mL of a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (20:1), shake, and centrifuge. Separate the upper layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of alisol A for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl formate, water and formic acid (30:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid-acetic acid TS on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, allow to cool, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow fluorescent spot from the standard solution (*Alisma Tuber*).

Trichosanthes Root

カロコン

Add the following next to the Description:

Identification To 2.0 g of pulverized *Trichosanthes* Root add 5 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, ethyl acetate and acetic acid (100) (20:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat at 105°C for 10 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): a light yellow to light yellow-green fluorescent spot appears at an *R_f* value of about 0.4.

Turmeric

ウコン

Change the latin name as follows:

Curcumae Longae Rhizoma

Powdered Turmeric

ウコン末

Change the latin name as follows:

Curcumae Longae Rhizoma Purveratum

Yokukansan Extract

抑肝散エキス

Change the Origin/limits of content, Identification (4) and (6), and Assay (3) as follows:

Yokukansan Extract contains not less than 0.15 mg of total alkaloids (rhyncophylline and hirsutine), not less than 0.6 mg and not more than 2.4 mg of saikosaponin *b*₂, and not less than 10 mg and not more than 30 mg of glycyrrhizic acid (C₄₂H₆₂O₁₆: 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

Identification

(4) For preparation prescribed *Atractylodes Lancea* Rhizome—To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 25 mL of hexane, and shake. Separate the hexane layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of hexane to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (7:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): a dark purple spot is observed at an *R_f* value of about 0.5. The spot shows a greenish brown color after being sprayed evenly 4-dimethylamino-benzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heated at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allowed to cool (*Atractylodes Lancea* Rhizome).

(6) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat the plate at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the several spots obtained from the sample solution has

the same color tone and *R_f* value with the yellow-green fluorescent spot from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

Assay

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. Combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration, using 10 mg), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A_T and A_S , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

M_S : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS taken, calculated on the anhydrous basis

Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 720 mL of water, and add 5 mL of acetic acid (100) and 280 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 15 minutes).

System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of monoammonium glycyrrhizinate for resolution check in 20 mL of dilute ethanol. When the procedure is run with 10 μ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.9 to glycyrrhizic acid and the peak of glycyrrhizic acid is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

Infrared Reference Spectra

Delete the following spectra:

Diclofenamide

Fluoxymesterone

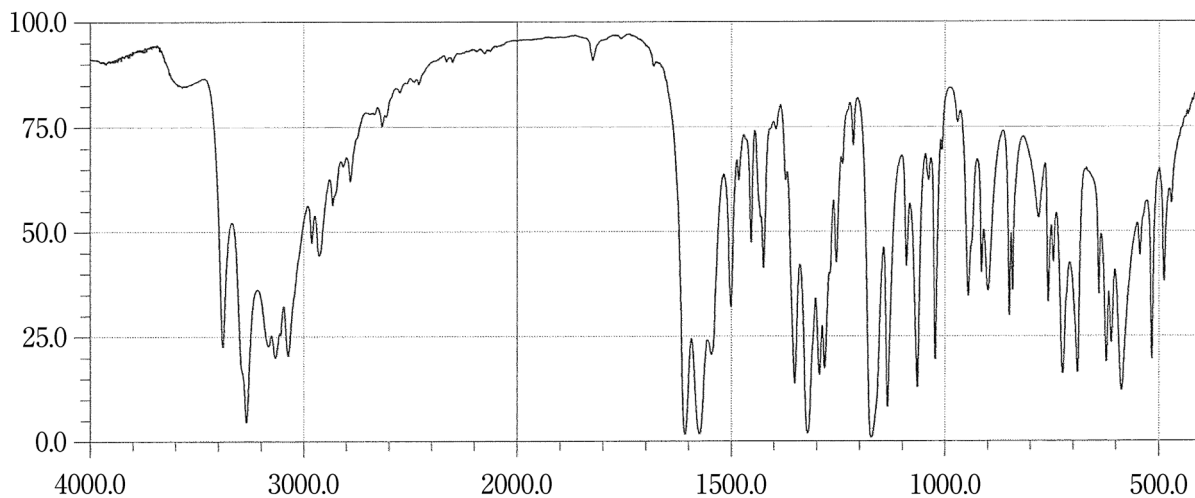
Rokitamycin

Saccharin Sodium Hydrate

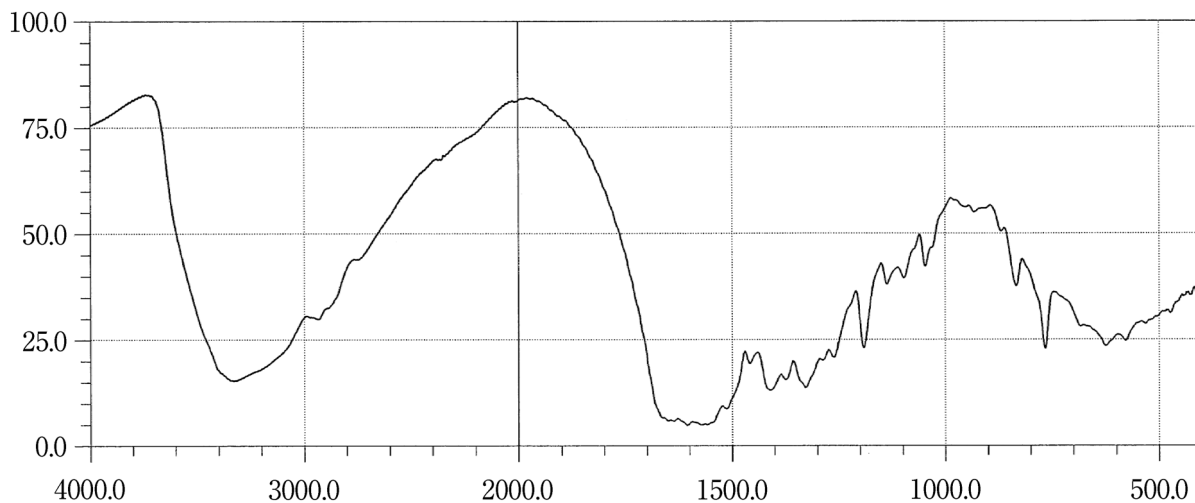
Tolazamide

Add the following spectra:

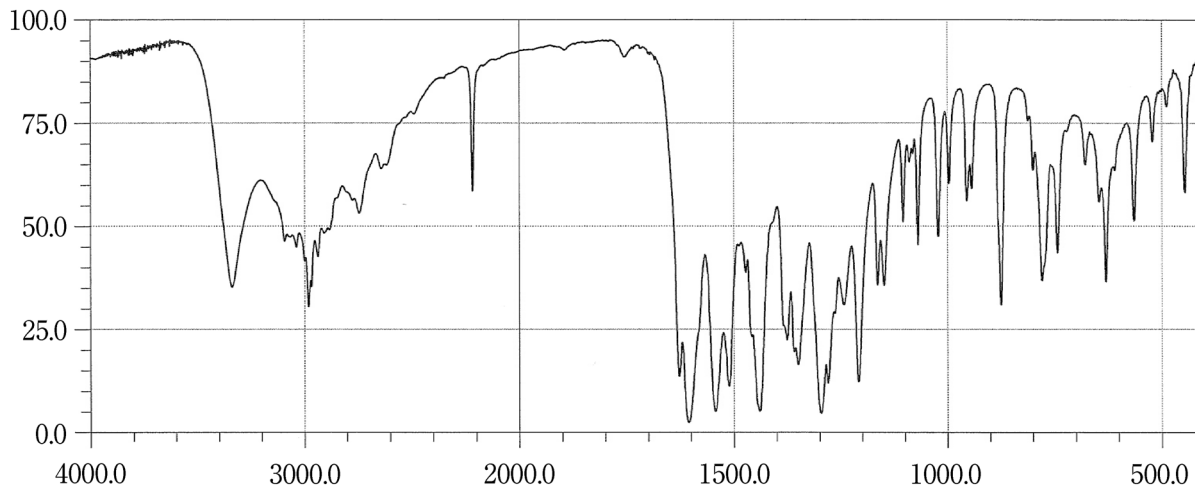
Azosemide



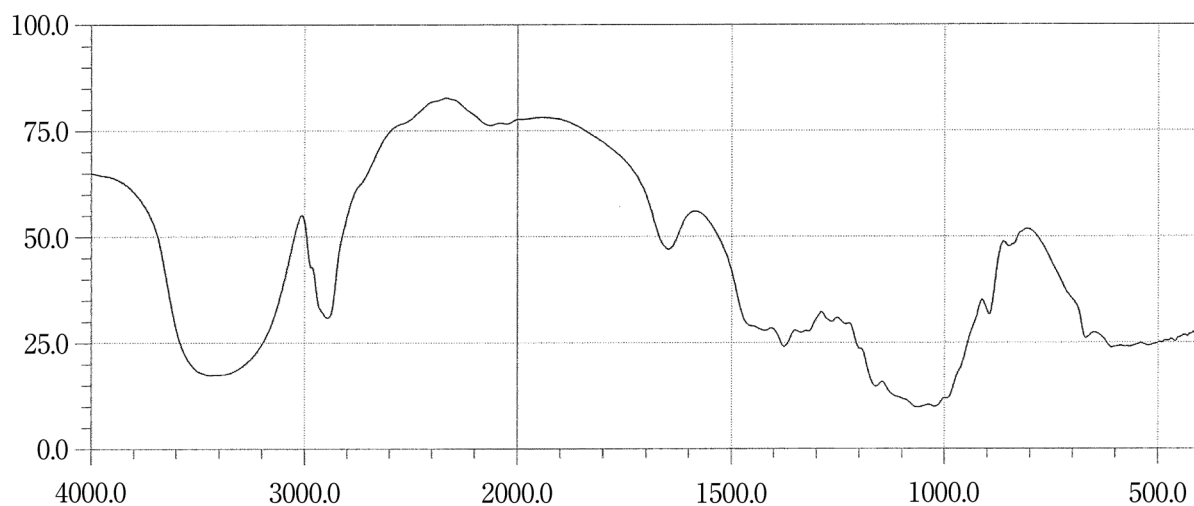
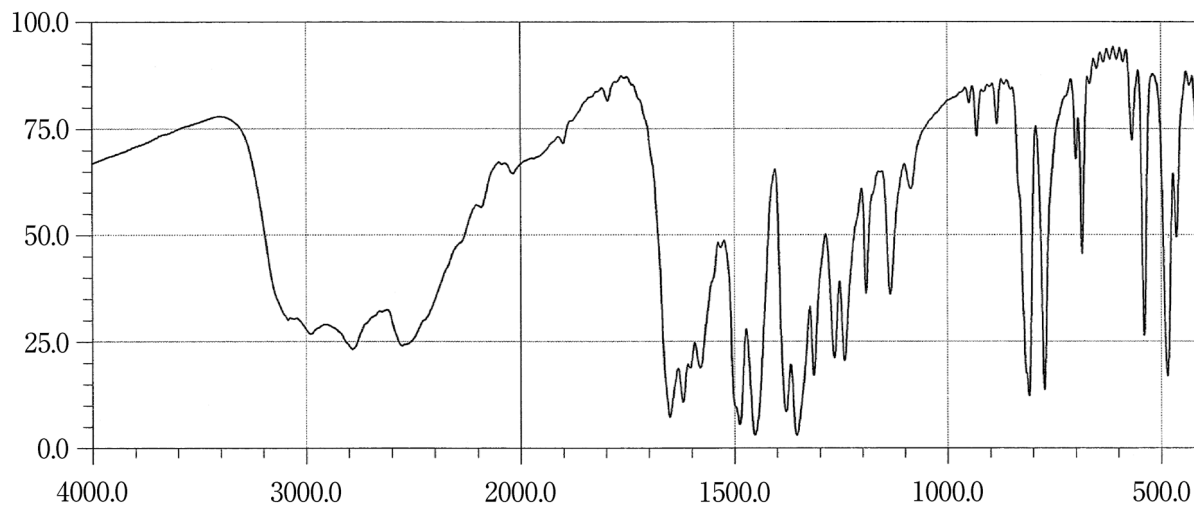
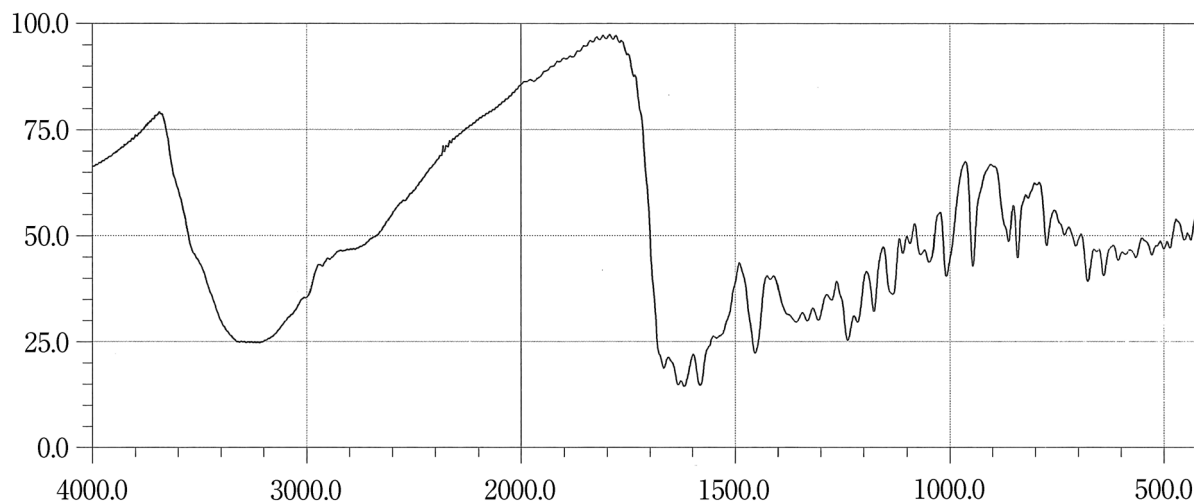
Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate

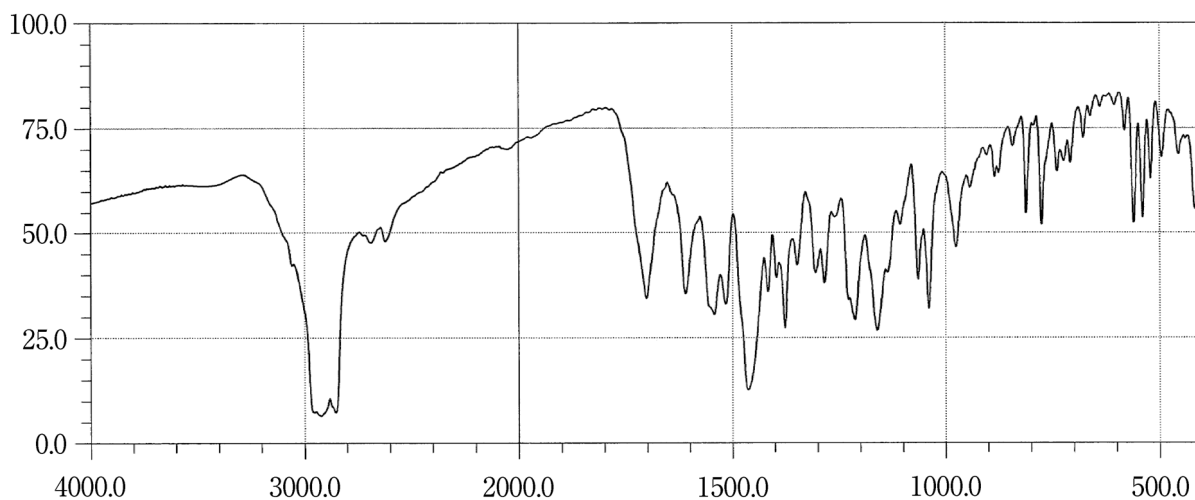
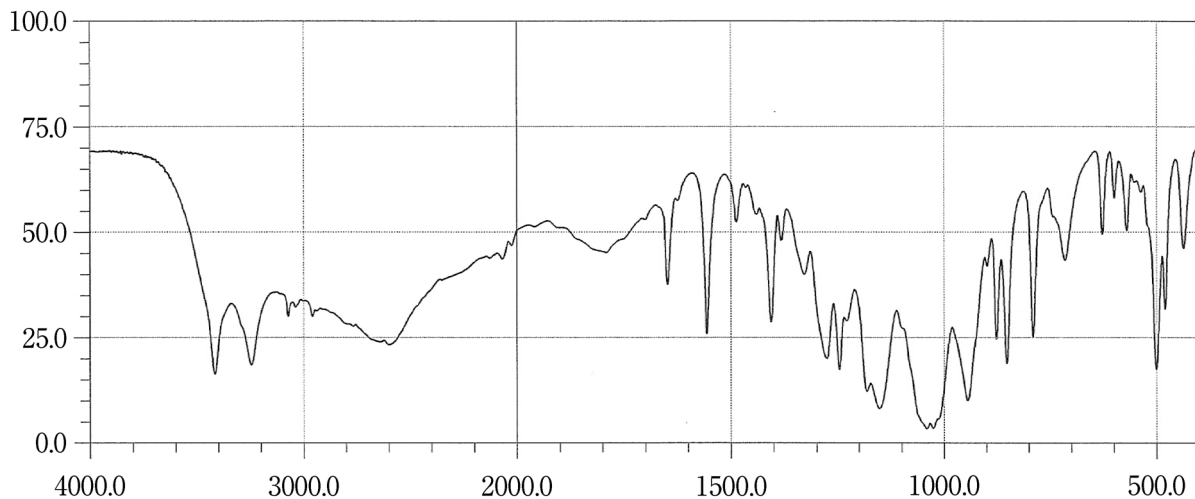
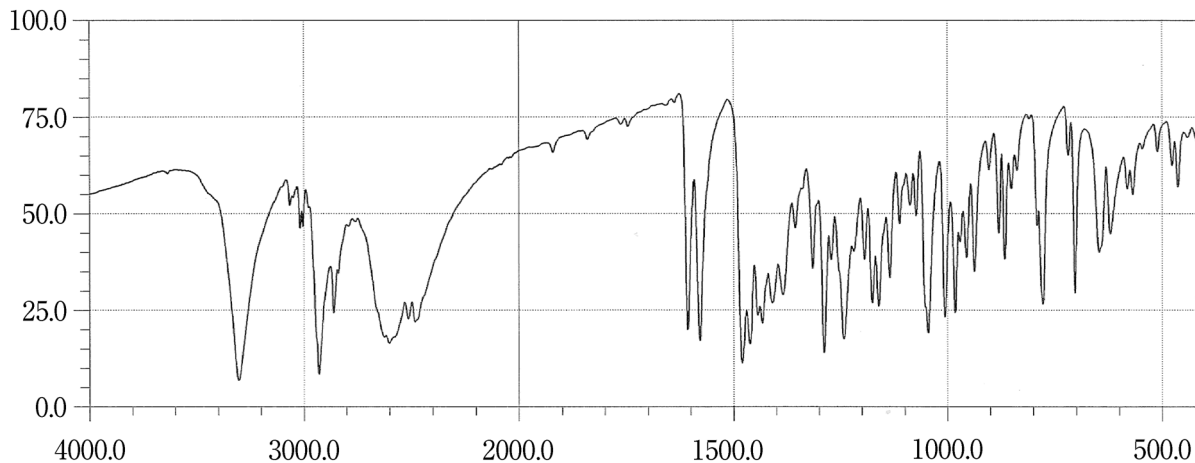


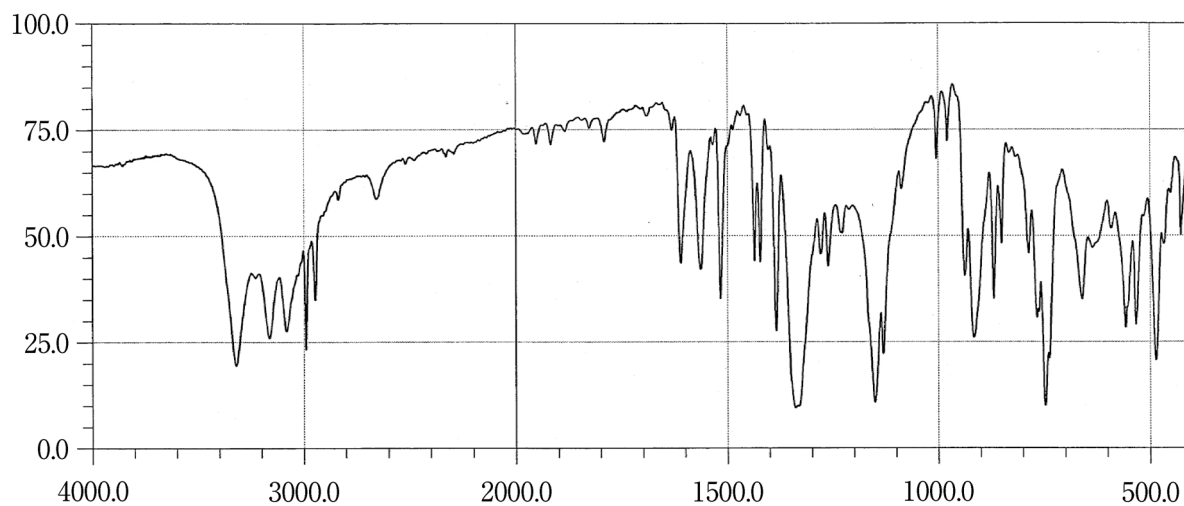
Entacapone



The JP Drugs are to be tested according to the provisions given in the pertinent monographs, General Notices, General Rules for Crude Drugs, General Rules for Preparations, and General Tests for their conformity to the Japanese Pharmacopoeia. (See the General Notices 5.)

Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose**Mesalazine****Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride**

Pazufloxacin Mesilate**Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate****Tramadol Hydrochloride**

Zonisamide

Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra

Delete the following spectra:

Diclofenamide

Fluoxymesterone

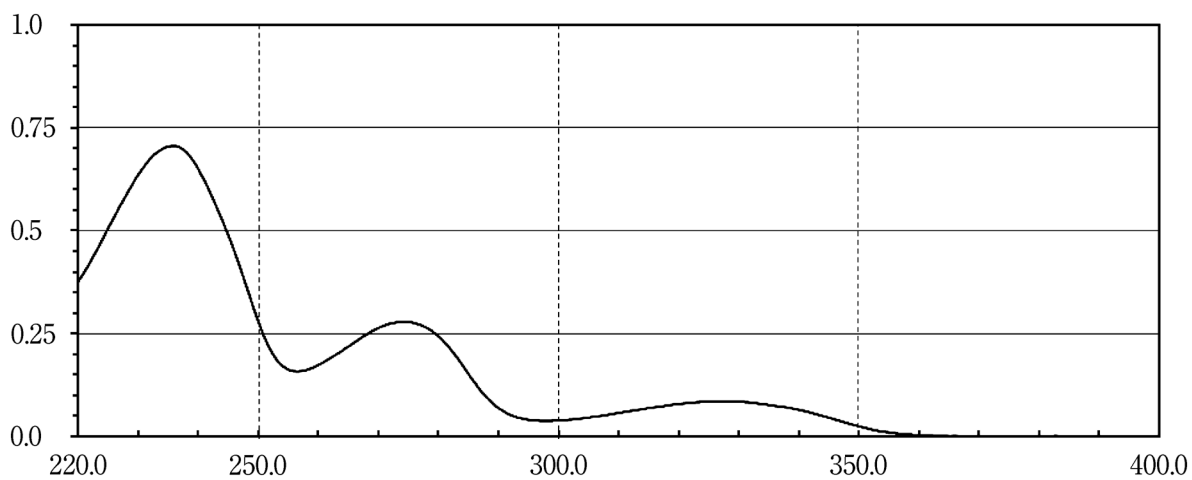
Gramicidin

Rokitamycin

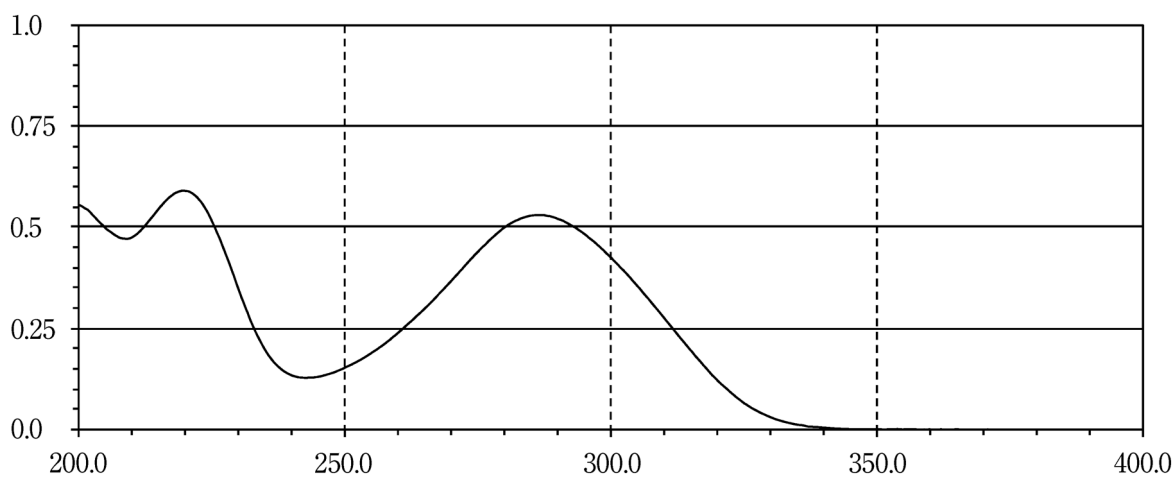
Tolazamide

Add the following spectra:

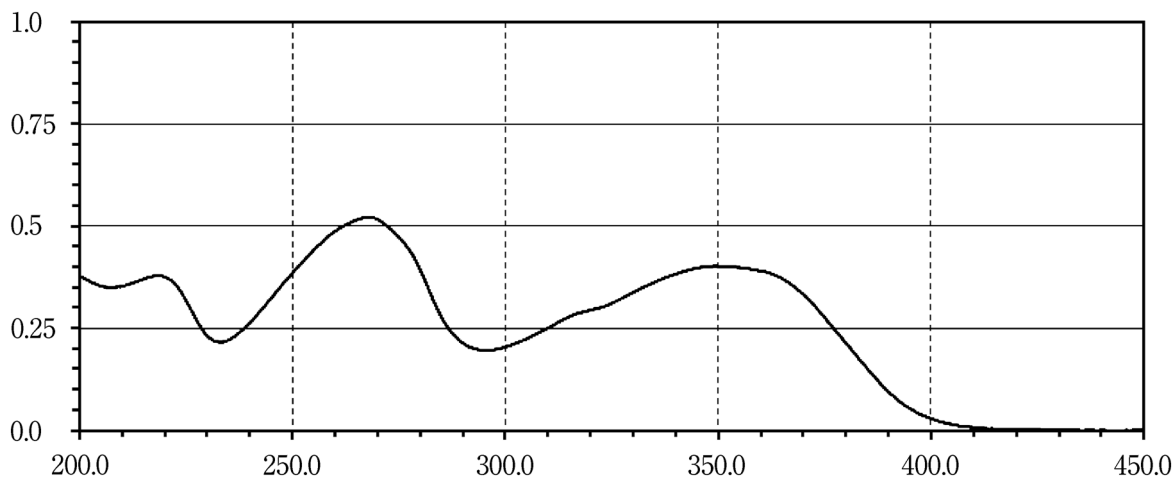
Azosemide



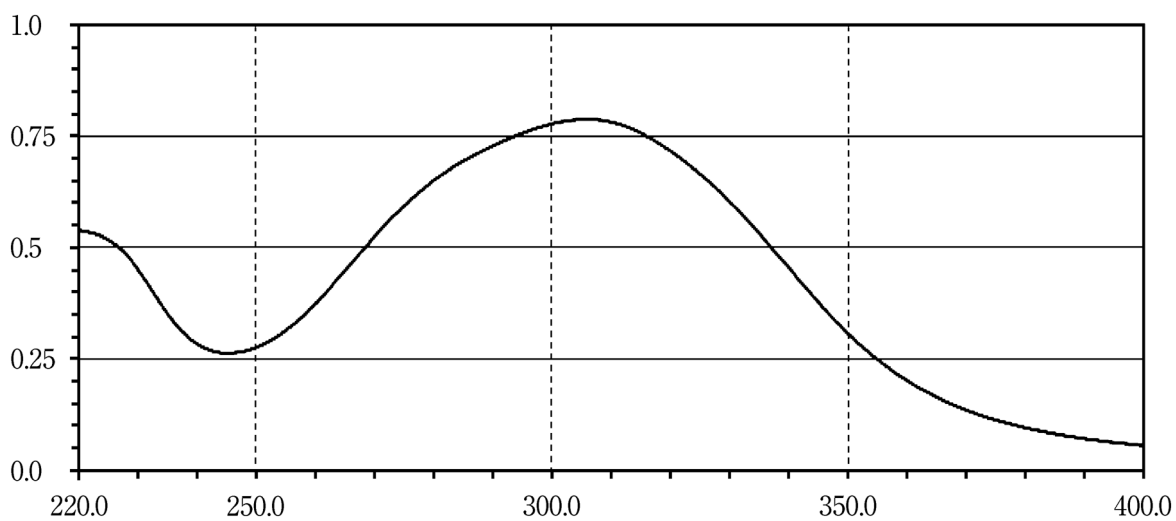
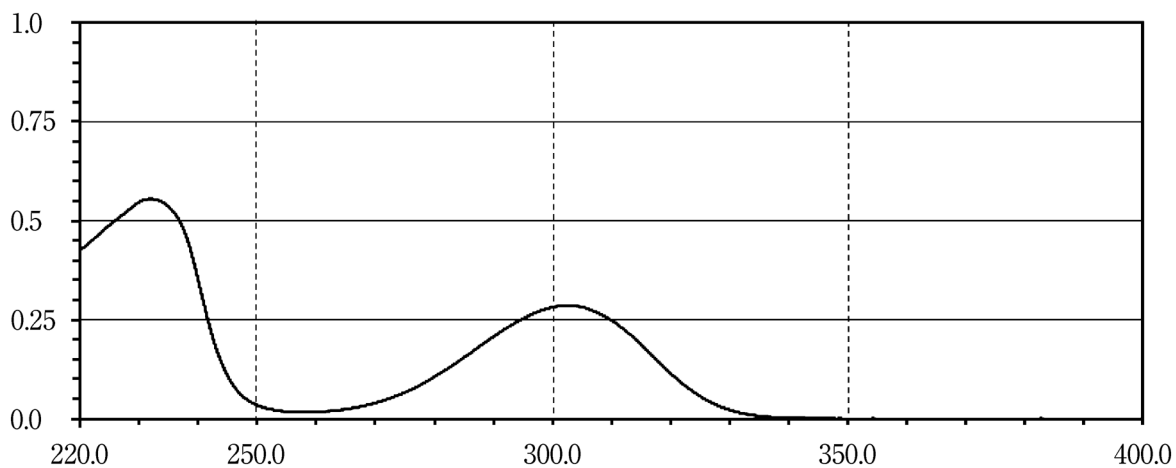
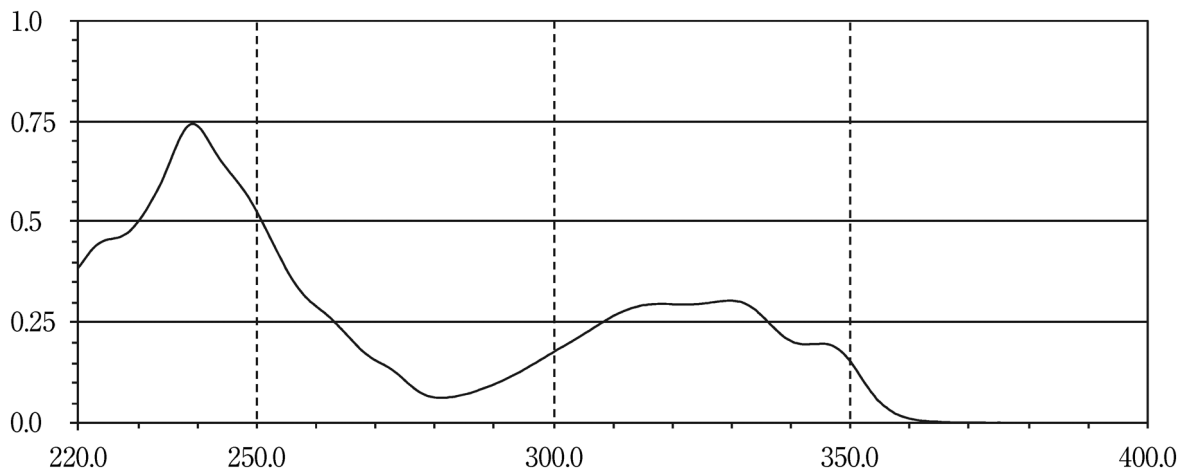
Calcium Levofolinate Hydrate

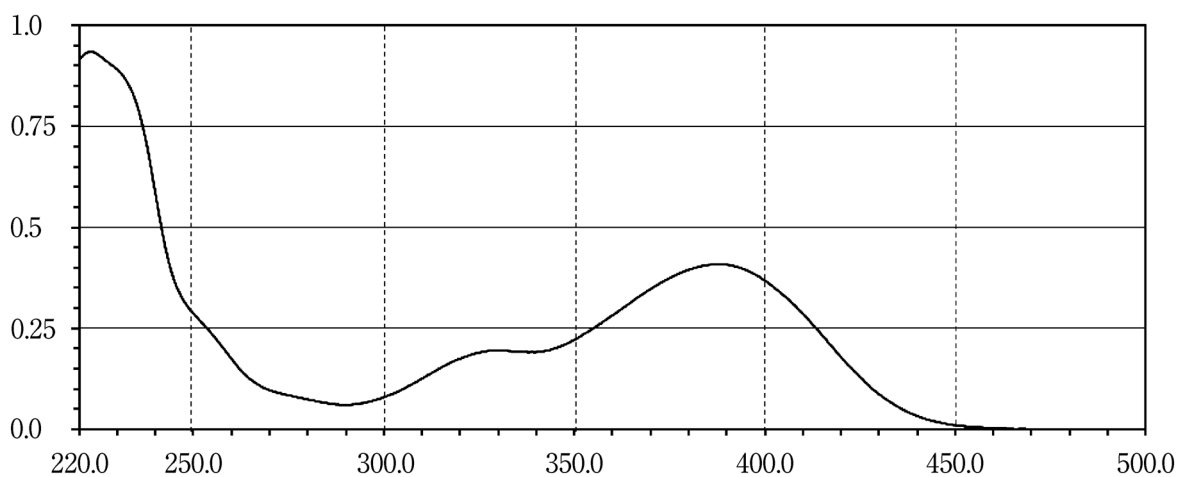
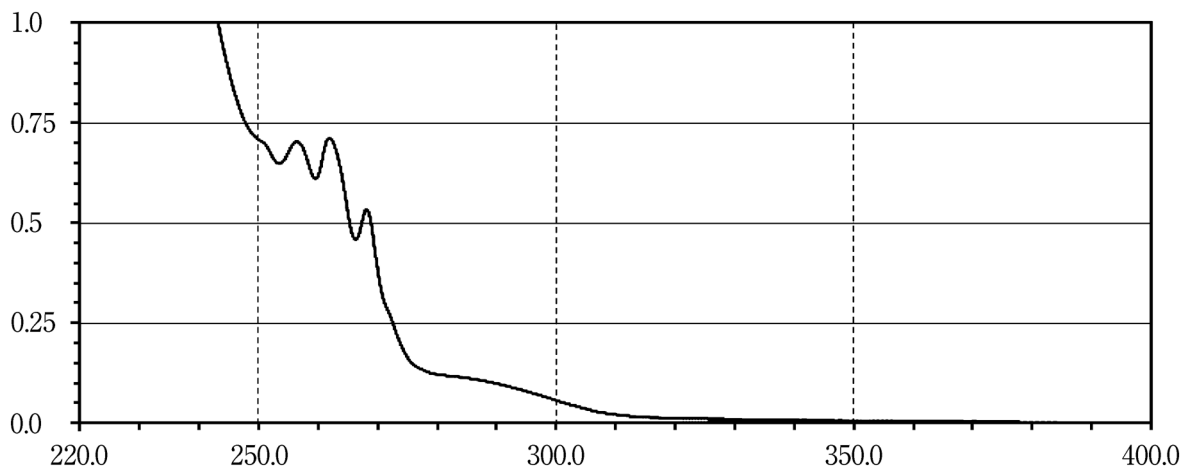
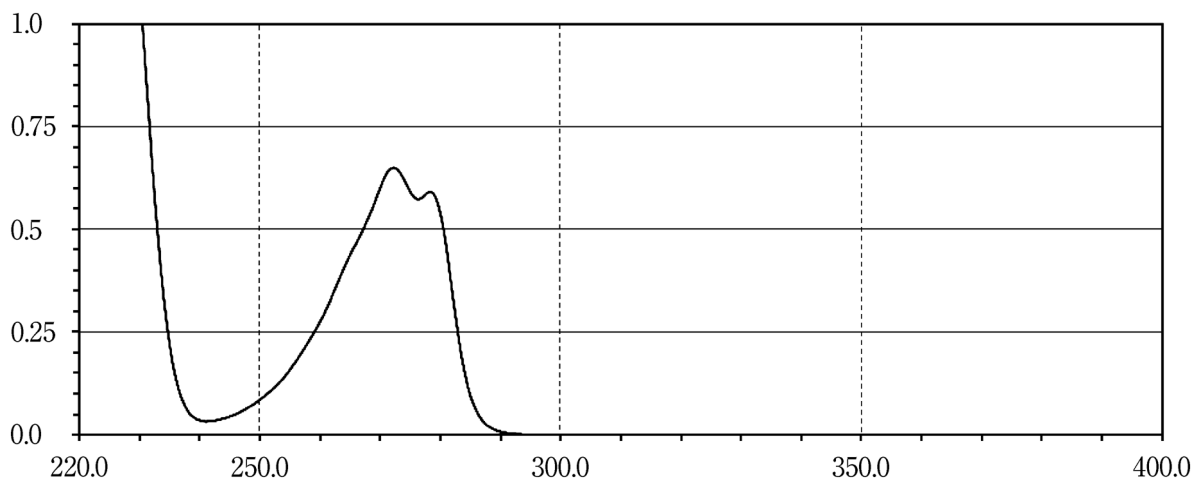


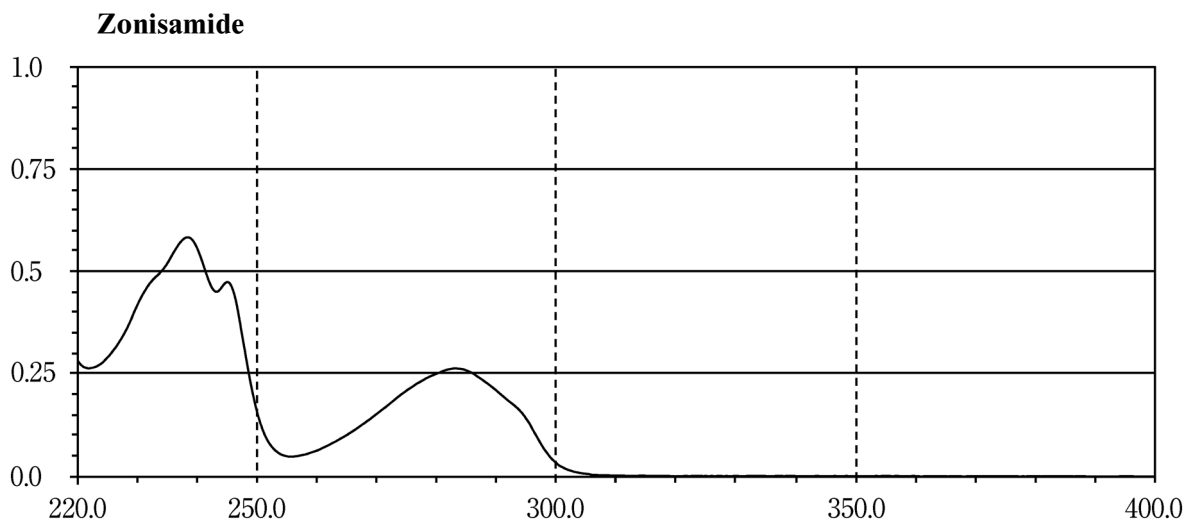
Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate



The JP Drugs are to be tested according to the provisions given in the pertinent monographs, General Notices, General Rules for Crude Drugs, General Rules for Preparations, and General Tests for their conformity to the Japanese Pharmacopoeia. (See the General Notices 5.)

Entacapone**Mesalazine****Pazufloxacin Mesilate**

Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate**Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate****Tramadol Hydrochloride**



General Information

GENERAL INFORMATION

G2 Solid-state Properties

Delete the following item:

Laser Diffraction Measurement of Particle Size

Powder Fineness

Change the following:

This classification is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia.

A simple descriptive classification of powder fineness is provided in this chapter. Sieving is most suitable where a majority of the particles are larger than about $75\ \mu\text{m}$, although it can be used for some powders having smaller particle sizes where the method can be validated. Light diffraction is also a widely used technique for measuring the size of a wide range of particles. Where the cumulative distribution has been determined by analytical sieving or by application of other methods, particle size may be characterized in the following manner:

- x_{90} : Particle size corresponding to 90% of the cumulative undersize distribution
- x_{50} : Median particle size (i.e. 50% of the particles are smaller and 50% of the particles are larger)
- x_{10} : Particle size corresponding to 10% of the cumulative undersize distribution

It is recognized that the symbol d is also widely used to designate these values. Therefore, the symbols d_{90} , d_{50} and d_{10} may be used.

The following parameters may be defined based on the cumulative distribution.

$Q_r(x)$: cumulative distribution of particles with a dimension less than or equal to x where the subscript r reflects the distribution type

r	Distribution type
0	Number
1	Length
2	Area
3	Volume

Therefore, by definition:

$$Q_r(x) = 0.90 \text{ when } x = x_{90}$$

$$Q_r(x) = 0.50 \text{ when } x = x_{50}$$

$$Q_r(x) = 0.10 \text{ when } x = x_{10}$$

An alternative but less informative method of classifying powder fineness is by use of the descriptive terms in the following table.

Classification of powders by fineness		
Descriptive term	x_{50} (μm)	Cumulative distribution by volume basis, $Q_3(x)$
Coarse	> 355	$Q_3(355) < 0.50$
Moderately fine	$180 - 355$	$Q_3(180) < 0.50$, $Q_3(355) \geq 0.50$
Fine	$125 - 180$	$Q_3(125) < 0.50$, $Q_3(180) \geq 0.50$
Very fine	≤ 125	$Q_3(125) \geq 0.50$

Powder Flow

Change the 4.1. Basic methods for shear cell as follows:

4.1. Basic methods for shear cell

One type of shear cell is the cylindrical shear cell which is split horizontally, forming a shear plane between the lower stationary base and the upper movable portion of the shear cell ring. After powder bed consolidation in the shear cell (using a well-defined procedure), the force necessary to shear the powder bed by moving the upper ring is determined. Annular shear cell designs offer some advantages over the cylindrical shear cell design, including the need for less material. A disadvantage, however, is that because of its design, the powder bed is not sheared as uniformly because material on the outside of the annulus is sheared more than material in the inner region. A third type of shear cell (parallel-plate type) consists of a thin sandwich of powder between a lower stationary rough surface and an upper rough surface that is moveable.

All of the shear cell methods have their advantages and disadvantages, but a detailed review is beyond the scope of this chapter. As with the other methods for characterizing powder flow, many variations are described in the literature. A significant advantage of shear cell methodology in general is a greater degree of experimental control. The methodology generally is rather time-consuming and requires significant amounts of material and a well-trained operator.

Solid and Particle Densities

Change the Particle Density as follows:

Particle Density

The particle density takes account both the crystal density and the intraparticulate porosity (sealed and/or experimentally non-accessible open pores) as a part of the particle volume. The particle density depends on the value of the volume determined, and the volume in turn depends on the method of measurement. Concerning the determination of particle density, the Japanese Pharmacopoeia specifies the pycnometry as the "Powder Particle Density Determination".

The pycnometric density is obtained by assuming that the volume of the gas displaced, which is measured with the gas displacement pycnometer, is equivalent to that of a known mass of the powder. In pycnometric density measurements, any volume with the open pores accessible to the gas is not included as a part of volume of the powder, but the sealed pores or pores inaccessible to the gas is included as a part of the volume of the powder. Due to the high diffusivity of helium which can penetrate to most open pores, it is recommendable as the measurement gas of particle density. Therefore, the pycnometric particle density of a finely milled powder is generally not very different from the crystal density. Hence, the particle density by this method is the best estimate of the true density of an amorphous or partially crystalline sample, and can be widely used for manufacturing control of the processed pharmaceutical powder samples.

G3 Biotechnological/Biological Products

Amino Acid Analysis

Change the Method 6 and 7 in Protein Hydrolysis as follows:

Method 6

Cysteine-cystine oxidation is accomplished with dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO).

Hydrolysis Solution 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid containing 0.1% to 1.0% of phenol, to which DMSO is added to obtain a final concentration of 2% (v/v).

Vapor Phase Hydrolysis The protein/peptide hydrolysis is conducted at about 110°C for 24 hours. During the hydrolysis, the cysteine-cystine present in the sample is converted to cysteic acid by the DMSO present in the *Hydrolysis Solution*. As an approach to limit variability and compensate for partial destruction, it is recommended to evaluate the cysteic acid recovery from oxidative hydrolyses of standard proteins containing 1 to 8 mol of cysteine per

mol of protein. The response factors from protein/peptide hydrolysates are typically about 30% lower than those for nonhydrolyzed cysteic acid standards. Because histidine, methionine, tyrosine, and tryptophan are also modified, a complete compositional analysis is not obtained with this technique.

Method 7

Cysteine-cystine reduction and alkylation is accomplished by a vapor phase pyridylethylation reaction.

Reducing Solution Transfer 83.3 μL of pyridine, 16.7 μL of 4-vinylpyridine, 16.7 μL of tributylphosphine, and 83.3 μL of water to a suitable container, and mix.

Procedure Add the protein/peptide (between 1 μg and 100 μg) to a hydrolysis tube, and place in a larger tube. Transfer the *Reducing Solution* to the large tube, seal in vacuum (about 50 μm of mercury or 6.7 Pa), and incubate at about 100°C for 5 minutes. Then remove the inner hydrolysis tube, and dry it in a vacuum desiccator for 15 minutes to remove residual reagents. The pyridylethylated protein/peptide can then be acid hydrolyzed using previously described procedures. The pyridylethylation reaction is performed simultaneously with a protein standard sample containing 1 to 8 mol of cysteine per mol of protein to improve accuracy in the pyridylethylcysteine recovery. Longer incubation times for the pyridylethylation reaction can cause modifications to the α -amino terminal group and the ϵ -amino group of lysine in the protein.

Add the following:

Enzyme-linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)

ELISA (Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay) is one of the immunological assay methods to detect analytes by antigen-antibody reaction, in which an enzyme-labeled reagent is used as a detection reagent. In general, 96-well-plates and such are used, on which capture molecules specifically bound to the analyte are immobilized. A test sample, an enzyme-labeled reagent and other required reagents are sequentially added and washed to have the enzyme-labeled reagent bind onto a plate. After reaction by adding a substrate for the labeled enzyme, the response (e.g., absorbance) by the enzymatic reaction is measured to determine the concentration of the analyte or binding activity in the test sample. ELISA is also used as a qualitative test to detect the presence or absence of binding of the analyte with specific molecules.

In tests for biotechnological/biological products, ELISA is mainly used for two different purposes. One is to quantify the target product or process-related impurities usually by measuring the concentration of the analyte with antibodies which specifically bind to the analyte. Another is to evaluate the biological activity of products such as therapeutic antibodies. For the latter purpose, ELISA is used to evaluate the binding activity of the target product with

molecules related to its pharmacological action, or to evaluate the cell response based on the amount of the endogenous protein secreted from the cells treated with the test samples containing the target product.

1. Analytical methods

ELISA is broadly classified into competitive and non-competitive methods, and also classified into direct and indirect detection methods based on the detection procedures (Fig. 1). In addition, ELISA is also classified into direct and indirect immobilization methods by the method for immobilizing capture molecules (Fig. 2).

An analyte bound to a solid phase is detected by the antibody against the analyte or other reagents (Fig. 1). In the direct detection method, an enzyme-labelled antibody against the analyte is used. In the indirect detection method, a molecule indirectly bound to the analyte such as an antibody (secondary antibody) against the antibody binding to the analyte (primary antibody), is used. The procedure of the direct detection method is simple, but the enzyme-labelled antibody against the analyte is required for each analyte. Compared to the direct detection method, the procedure of the indirect detection method is more complex, however, it allows for using a common secondary antibody such as an anti-IgG antibody even if the analyte is different.

When ELISA is used for measuring analyte concentration, an antibody against the analyte is typically used as a capture molecule. When ELISA is used to evaluate biological activity by measuring binding activity, the target molecule of a drug involved in its pharmacologic action is used as a capture molecule.

1.1. Noncompetitive method

In the noncompetitive method, an analyte is bound to a

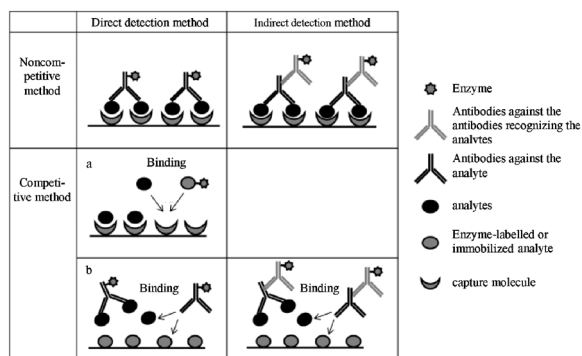


Fig. 1 Classification of ELISA by analytical method

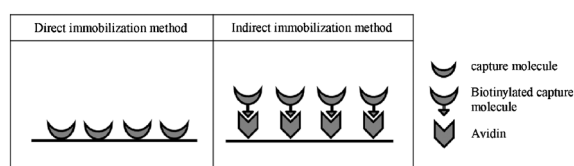


Fig. 2 Examples of direct immobilization method and indirect immobilization method

capture molecule without competing with other molecules (Fig. 1). This method can be used when the analyte possesses rather high molecular mass and has binding sites for the capture molecule as well as for the molecule used for detection.

1.2. Competitive method

The competitive method has two approaches: the first is to immobilize a capture molecule, then has an analyte and an enzyme-labeled antibody compete to each other for binding with the capture molecule (Fig. 1a), and the second is to use the analyte prepared as the reagent which is immobilized onto a plate, then have the immobilized analyte and the analyte in test samples compete with each other for binding with an enzyme-labeled antibody (Fig. 1b). The competitive method is used when the molecular mass of the analyte is rather low, and it is difficult to prepare two molecules which bind to the analyte specifically.

2. Analytical procedures

2.1. Procedure

General procedures for both noncompetitive and competitive methods are shown below. As for a quantitative test, prepare reference material solutions diluted serially in order to obtain a dose-response curve or a calibration curve.

2.1.1. Noncompetitive method

1) Add a solution containing capture molecules onto a plate, and incubate to immobilize the capture molecules on a solid phase, then wash off the unbound capture molecules.

2) Add a blocking reagent, and have the reagent bind on the surface not occupied by the capture molecules. Wash off the unbound blocking reagent.

3) Add a reference material or a test sample onto each well of the plate, and have the analyte bind on the solid phase. Wash off the unbound analyte.

4) When the direct detection method is used, add an enzyme-labeled antibody to bind to the analyte. When the indirect detection method is used, add an antibody against the analyte, then wash and add the enzyme-labeled antibody which binds to the antibody against the analyte in order to bind it to the solid phase. Wash off the unbound enzyme-labeled antibody.

5) Add a substrate solution, incubate and add a stopping solution if required. Then measure the absorbance, luminescent intensity, or fluorescent intensity, which reflects the amount of substrate converted by the enzyme reaction.

6) Determine the binding activity or concentration of the analyte with reference to the dose-response curve (calibration curve) of the reference material.

2.1.2. Competitive method

1) Competitive method (a): Add a solution containing capture molecules onto a plate, then incubate so that the capture molecules bind to a solid phase. Wash off the unbound capture molecules.

Competitive method (b): Add an analyte prepared for immobilizing onto a plate, and incubate so that the analyte bind to the solid phase. Wash off the unbound analyte.

2) Add a blocking reagent to bind on the solid phase sur-

face that is not occupied by the operation of 1). Wash off the unbound blocking reagent.

3) Competitive method (a): Add a solution containing a reference material and an enzyme-labeled analyte, or a test sample and an enzyme-labeled analyte onto each well of the plate. Then have the analyte and the enzyme-labeled analyte bind on the solid phase. Wash off the unbound molecules. Competitive method (b): In the direct detection method, add a solution containing a reference material and an enzyme-labeled antibody, or a test sample and an enzyme-labeled antibody onto each well of the plate, and then have the enzyme-labeled antibody bind to the solid phase. Wash off the unbound molecules. In the indirect detection method, add a solution containing a reference material and an antibody against the analyte, or a test sample and an antibody against the analyte onto each well of the plate. After washing, add the enzyme-labeled antibody which binds to the antibody against the analyte. Wash off the unbound enzyme-labeled antibody.

4) Add the substrate of the enzyme, incubate and then add a stopping solution if required. Measure the amount of the substrate converted by the enzyme reaction by measuring absorbance, luminescent intensity or fluorescent intensity.

5) Calculate the binding activity or the concentration of the analyte from the dose-response curve (calibration curve) of the reference material.

2.2. Data analysis

2.2.1. Quantitation

When ELISA is applied to determine the concentration of analyte, use an appropriately diluted test sample and calculate the concentration of the analyte in the test sample from the calibration curve obtained from the reference material. Usually, the calibration curve is prepared by using an equation of such as 4-parameter logistic regression, setting the log concentrations of the target molecule on the x-axis and responses obtained on the y-axis.

4-parameter logistic model

$$y = D + \frac{A - D}{1 + \left(\frac{x}{C}\right)^B}$$

A: Lower asymptote

B: Slope parameter

C: EC₅₀ (IC₅₀)

D: Upper asymptote

x: Concentration of test sample

y: Response

When the calibration curve is not bilateral symmetric as a sigmoid curve, applying 5-parameter logistic regression may improve the analytical result. As for the noncompetitive method, a calibration curve may be obtained by linear regression by limiting the concentration at the lower range.

2.2.2. Biological activity

For evaluating biological activity, the methods such as 1) to 3) described below are used.

1) Use the test sample diluted with an appropriate dilution ratio. Determine the relative activity against the reference material by calculating the relative concentration based on

the dose-response curve (the calibration curve) of the reference material.

2) Obtain the dose-response curves of the reference material and the test sample, respectively. Calculate the relative activity of the test sample against the reference material from the ratio of the concentration corresponding to 50% of the maximum response (EC₅₀ for the noncompetitive method, and IC₅₀ for the competitive method).

3) Use the range that can be approximated linear regression in the dose-response curve. Calculate the relative activity of the test sample against the reference material based on the ratio of the dose that arise the same response.

1) uses the same method as 2.2.1. and calculate the relative concentration against the reference material. 2) uses the same method as 2.2.1. to lead the regression equation on the reference material and the test sample. Better regression can be obtained by weighting to equalize the contribution of each concentration response in leading the regression equation. The methods of weighting are to use 1/y², 1/y and 1/x. Upon the establishment of the test method, choose a regression method to obtain a better result based on the accuracy and precision. 3) uses the concentration region near EC₅₀ or IC₅₀ that can be approximated as a straight line for analysis.

2.3. Reagents, test Solutions

2.3.1. Capture reagents

Use molecules (antigen, antibody, etc.) which can specifically bind to the analyte. Physical adsorption is frequently used for immobilizing a capture reagent on a plate, and covalent binding is also possible to use for its binding to the plate which is covered by materials having the binding activity with an amino or sulfhydryl functional group. Note that there is a case that binding activity with an analyte may be changed due to the conformational change by the binding onto the plate.

The capture reagent is a critical reagent that affects assay performance, and therefore, its quality should be controlled by setting necessary specifications. Establish the procedure for lot renewal as well.

2.3.2. Blocking reagents

A buffer solution containing protein such as albumin, gelatin, or casein, which is supplemented with surfactants such as polysorbate 20 as required, is used as a blocking reagent.

2.3.3. Detection reagents

As enzymes for detection, peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, and β-galactosidase are typically used. As a labeling method for an enzyme, covalent binding with a target protein is used; A *N*-hydroxysuccinimide ester group introduced into an enzyme binds to the amino group of the labeled protein, and a maleimide group introduced into the enzyme binds to the sulfhydryl group of the labeled protein. As a method used for enzyme labeling of antibodies, covalent binding with which the maleimide group introduced into the enzyme is bound to the sulfhydryl group of the antibody is often used.

Detection Reagents are the critical reagents affecting assay performance, and therefore, their quality should be

Table 1 Examples of substrates

Enzyme	Chromogenic substrate	Chemiluminescent substrates	Fluorescent substrates
peroxidase	TMB OPD ABTS	Luminol	
alkaline phosphatase	pNPP		
β -galactosidase			MG NG

TMB: 3,3',5,5'-Tetramethylbenzidine

OPD: *o*-Phenylenediamine

ABTS: 2,2'-Azino-bis[3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonate]

pNPP: *p*-Nitrophenyl phosphate

MG: 4-Methylumbelliferyl galactoside

NG: Nitrophenyl galactoside

controlled by setting necessary specifications. Establish the procedures for lot renewal as well. As for the indirect detection method, unlabeled antibodies against an analyte are also used as a detection reagent, and therefore, it is necessary to control by setting necessary specifications.

2.3.4. Substrates

Use substrates which are appropriate for each enzyme. There are chromogenic, chemiluminescent and fluorescent substrates. Chemiluminescent substrates or fluorescent substrates are suitable when high sensitivity is required.

2.4. Points to consider

Since types of plates, amount of immobilized capture molecule, and incubation time as well as incubation temperature may affect test results, determine these procedures including materials and reagents of use. Also determine the test conditions and the sample placement in plates to prevent that the sample placement on the plates (the position of the well where the test is performed) affects the test results.

3. Application on specifications

3.1. Identification

In monographs of biotechnological/biological products, ELISA is used as an identification test which uses specific antibodies against the target product to evaluate the binding with the antibodies. As to therapeutic antibodies ELISA is also used as an identification test which evaluates the binding of the antibodies with antigen. Usually it is used as a qualitative test. In the meantime, acceptance criteria can also be set regarding the binding activity compared with a reference material when used as an identification test which evaluates the binding of therapeutic antibody with antigen.

3.2. Purity test

ELISA is used mainly as a purity test for process-related impurities such as host cell proteins, impurities derived from culture media and ligands eluted from affinity column resin. When ELISA is used as a test to determine the amount of impurities, calculate the concentrations in a test

sample by using calibration curves. When it is used as a limit test, confirm the test sample response is not higher than that of the control containing the impurities equal to the upper limits of the acceptance criteria.

In general, samples include much more amount of a target product than impurities, and therefore, the target product may disturb the detection of the impurities. Especially when ligands of affinity column are analytes, pay attention to the disturbance by the target product as the target product binds to the ligands. Consider a recovery rate when sample pretreatment is performed.

3.3. Biological assay

ELISA is used as a test to determine the binding activity of a therapeutic antibody as the target product with its target molecule, and used to quantitate bioactive proteins secreted from the cells treated with test samples containing the target product in cell-based assay.

Determine relative activity by the method indicated in 2.2.2. 1) to 3).

3.4. Assay

ELISA is used for measuring the amount of target products. Obtain the calibration curve of reference materials and calculate the concentration of the target products.

4. Validity of test

In general, the validity of the test can be set as follows; use those in combination as necessary.

4.1. Identification

Confirm the results of reference materials and a negative control pass the acceptance criteria specified in the monograph.

4.2. Purity test

As for a quantitative test, confirm the reliability of calibration curves. Accuracy and/or precision of each concentration of material solutions for the calibration curve and the coefficient of determination (R^2 Value) calculated from a regression equation are used to confirm the reliability. Precision of test samples or accuracy of control samples prepared from the known concentration of a reference material (Quality Control Sample: QC sample) could be set as the test suitability. As for a limit test, confirm the response of the control sample containing the analyte at a concentration equal to the upper limit of the acceptance criteria satisfies the criterion specified in the monograph.

4.3. Biological assay

When determining biological activity by using the method of 1) of 2.2.2., confirm the reliability of the dose-response curve (the calibration curve) of the reference material. To confirm the reliability of the dose-response curve, accuracy and/or precision of each concentration of the reference material and R^2 value calculated from the regression equation or each parameter value of the regression equation obtained from the dose-response curve of the reference material can be used. Magnitude of the response of test samples, precision of the relative activity calculated from the response or accuracy of the concentration of QC samples can also be used to confirm the validity of the test.

When determining biological activity by using the method

of 2) of 2.2.2., confirm the parallelism of the two regression curves obtained from a reference material and a test sample. As for the parallelism confirmation, following methods are the examples. Obtain the ratio of the difference between the upper asymptote and the lower asymptote ($D - A$ of the 4-parameter regression equation in 2.2.1.) of the test sample to that of reference material or the ratio of the slope parameter (B of the 4-parameter regression equation in 2.2.1.), then confirm that those ratios are within the predetermined range. R^2 value of the dose-response curves of the reference material and the test sample, and accuracy of the QC samples are also used to confirm the validity of the test.

When determining biological activity by using the method of 3) of 2.2.2., confirm the linearity of the dose-response lines of a reference material and a test sample as well as the parallelism of these lines.

As for 2) and 3) of 2.2.2., there is a method to confirm the parallelism by comparing the residual variances of two regression curves, using the constrained model for control and sample data and using unconstrained models for the control and sample data, and determining the parallelism of the two regression curves by the method of analysis of variance. However, it should be noted that if the precision of the data is low, then the determination can be unrigorous.

4.4. Assay

Confirm the reliability of calibration curves obtained from the dose-response curves of reference materials. To confirm the reliability of the calibration curve, accuracy and/or precision of each concentration of the reference material calculated from the regression equation, each parameter value of the regression equation and R^2 value can be used. Precision of the measured results of test samples or accuracy of QC samples is also used to confirm the validity of the test.

G5 Crude Drugs

Purity Tests on Crude Drugs using Genetic Information

Change the introduction as follows:

The first step in the quality assurance of natural products is the use of raw materials from the right part of the right origin. Therefore, it is clearly stated in Article 4 of the General Rules For Crude Drugs that the source of a crude drug is an approval or rejection criterion. There are various methods for differentiating the sources of crude drugs, such as morphological methods, organoleptic tests, and chemical methods, and appropriate methods for each are described in the individual monographs. Morphological methods, organoleptic tests, and chemical methods are discrimination methods for species that are based on the phenotypic characteristics of the crude drugs. On the other hand, together

with recent progress in molecular biology techniques and the accumulation of genetic information on plants, differentiating methods of crude drugs based on genotypes is being established. Unlike morphological and other methods that are based on phenotypic characteristics, the genotypic methods are not affected by environmental factors. Also, the methods have several advantages, such as specialized expertise and skill for classification are not needed, and objective results are easily obtained.

The evolution of living organisms is accomplished by genetic mutation, and differences among the nucleotide sequences of genes of closely related species reflect the strain relationships between the species. Based on this theory, methods that classify species phylogenetically using the nucleotide sequence of rDNA that codes for ribosomal RNA (rRNA) on the nuclear genome have recently been adopted for the classification of microorganisms. In the same way, the sequence of this rDNA is also most often used in the classification of higher plants based on the genotype. In particular, it is very easy to classify closely related species using the internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region of the rDNA region, since nucleotide substitution is more often undertaken by comparison with the coded gene region. Furthermore, since the genes on the nuclear genome originate from the parents' genome, there is an advantage that interspecies hybrids can be detected. Higher plants also have mitochondrial genes and chloroplast genes. Although the genes on these genomes are also often used for classification, interspecies hybrids cannot be confirmed because the genes are normally uniparental inheritance.

The two methods presented here have been developed based on the reported identification methods of *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome* and *Atractylodes Rhizome*^{1,2)} utilizing the gene sequence of the ITS region of rDNA. Inter-laboratory validation study for the purity test of *Atractylodes Rhizome* targeted for *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome* have been completed. The plant sources for *Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome* stipulated in the individual monographs are *Atractylodes lancea* De Candolle and *A. chinensis* Koidzumi (*Compositae*), while those for *Atractylodes Rhizome* are *A. japonica* Koidzumi ex Kitamura and *A. macrocephala* Koidzumi (*Compositae*). The approval or rejection of the both sources is, in principle, determined by the description of each crude drug, including microscopy, together with thin-layer chromatography in identification test. In the above scientific paper, it was shown that these 4 plant species can be clearly classified by comparing the nucleotide sequences of the ITS region mentioned above, and that the species can be easily classified without performing sequence analysis by performing PCR using a species-specific primer set or by using a restriction enzyme which recognizes species-specific sequence.

In collaborative studies, the simplicity of the test is given maximum consideration. We examined methods that observe PCR amplification bands using species-specific primer sets (Mutant Allele Specific Amplification: Method 1) and methods that observe DNA fragments produced by restriction enzyme treatment of the PCR products, which are pre-

pared using a primer set common to each plant source (PCR-Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism: Method 2), without nucleotide sequence analyses. In these methods based on PCR, an extremely small amount of template DNA is amplified to billions to hundreds of billions times. Therefore, when using them as identification tests for powdered crude drugs, the target DNA fragment can be observed even if the vast majority of the crude drug for analysis is not appropriate plant species and there is only a minute amount of powder from a crude drug derived from a suitable plant. (Consequently, in identification tests, either a cut or a whole crude drug must be used, as long as one is careful to avoid contamination by powder originating from other crude drugs.) On the other hand, when used as a purity test, the form of the crude drug is irrelevant as long as the gene amplification is performed properly and the target gene is not polymorphic, so if DNA fragments of an inappropriate plant to be examined are confirmed in the purity

test, regardless of the form of the crude drug, it becomes clear there is contamination by an inappropriate crude drug to be examined.

The methods shown here are general information and at the present stage results obtained using the methods do not affect the approval or rejection of the crude drug in each monograph. Furthermore, by performing the sequence analysis outlined in the previous paper, it goes without saying that more accurate decision concerning the source species can be made.

On the Scientific Names of Crude Drugs listed in the JP

Change the following as follows:

Scientific names used in the JP and those being used taxonomically

Crude Drug	Scientific names used in the JP = Scientific names being used taxonomically (Combined notation, Standard form for author or authors) ----- Scientific names that are different from those written in JP but identical to them taxonomically or being regarded as identical, and typical sub-classified groups belonging to their species. The names marked with “*” are those being written together in JP.	Family
Curcuma Rhizome ガジュツ	<i>Curcuma zedoaria</i> Roscoe <i>Curcuma phaeocaulis</i> Valetton <i>Curcuma kwangsiensis</i> S. G. Lee et C. F. Liang	<i>Zingiberaceae</i>
Jujube Seed サンソウニン	<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> Miller var. <i>spinosa</i> Hu ex H. F. Chou = <i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> Mill. var. <i>spinosa</i> (Bunge) Hu ex H. F. Chou	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>
Jujube タイソウ	<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> Miller var. <i>inermis</i> Rehder = <i>Ziziphus jujuba</i> Mill. var. <i>inermis</i> (Bunge) Rehder	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>
Platycodon Root キキョウ	<i>Platycodon grandiflorus</i> A. De Candolle = <i>Platycodon grandiflorus</i> (Jacq.) A. DC.	<i>Campanulaceae</i>
Rape Seed Oil ナタネ油	<i>Brassica napus</i> Linné = <i>Brassica napus</i> L. <i>Brassica rapa</i> Linné var. <i>oleifera</i> De Candolle = <i>Brassica rapa</i> L. var. <i>oleifera</i> DC.	<i>Cruciferae</i>

G6 Drug Formulation

Add the following:

Aerodynamic Particle Size Measurement for Inhalations by Glass Impingers

This test is used to evaluate the fine particle characteristics of the aerosol clouds generated by preparations for inhalation, and is performed using the following apparatus and test procedures. If justified, modified apparatus or test procedure may be used.

1. Stage mensuration

The most reliable calibration for the separation characteristics of each impaction stage is performed in terms of the relationship between the aerodynamic diameter of particles and droplets passing through it and the stage collection efficiency as an aerosol.

Calibration is usually performed by examination of a property of the jet dimensions, the spatial arrangement of the jet and its collection surface, and the airflow rate passing through it.

Because jets can corrode and wear over time, the critical dimensions of each stage must be measured on a regular basis to confirm them being within required ranges.

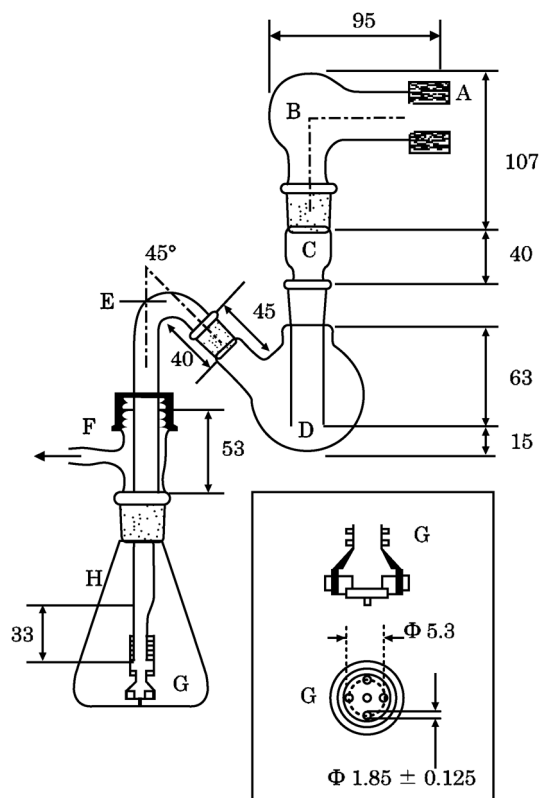
Only apparatuses that conform to specifications are used for the aerodynamic particle size measurement for inhalations by glass impingers. An alternate validated and justified method of mensuration may be used.

2. Inter-stage drug losses (wall losses)

Wall losses should be considered in method development and validation. If the wall losses affect the recovery rate (mass balance) of drugs, they should be controlled. Wall losses will be dependent upon a number of factors including the impactor type, operating conditions, formulation type and discharged amount to an impactor. How the wall loss is reflected within the calculation of the aerodynamic diameter of particles should be judged based up on the level and variability of the wall loss. For example, in the cases where wall losses that are low or have a low level of variability, the aerodynamic particle size is calculated by the assay of the drug collected on the stage. In cases where wall losses are high or variable, it may be necessary to collect the wall loss drug separately and take it into account for the calculation of the aerodynamic particle size.

3. Recovery rate of drugs (mass balance)

In addition to the size distribution, good analytical practice dictates that a mass balance be performed in order to confirm that the amount of the drug discharged from the inhaler, which is collected in the mouthpiece adapter and the apparatus, is within an acceptable range around the expected value. The total mass of drug collected in all of the components of the mouthpiece adapter and the apparatus



Capital letters of alphabet refer to Table 1

The figures are in mm. (Tolerances are ± 1 mm unless otherwise stated.)

Fig. 1 Glass impinger

divided by the minimum recommended dose described in the dosage and administration is not less than 75% and not more than 125% of the average delivered dose determined under Uniformity of Delivered Dose for Inhalations <6.14>. This mass balance is necessary to ensure that the test results of particle size distributions of inhalations are valid.

4. Glass impinger method

The apparatus used for the glass impinger method is shown in Fig. 1. The apparatus consists of glass parts from the throat (B) to the lower impingement chamber (H) and plastic clips to hold them.

This apparatus is operated based on a collision to a liquid surface and separate the drug discharged from the inhaler to an inhalation part and a non-inhalation part. The drug in the non-inhalation part, which collides with an oral cavity and a pharyngeal region to result in being swallowed, is recovered in the rear of the throat and the upper impingement chamber (collectively stage 1). The drug in the inhalation part, which reaches lungs, is recovered in the lower impingement chamber (stage 2). Because the upper impingement chamber is designed so that the cut-off diameter is $6.4 \mu\text{m}$ when the test flow rate is 60 L per minute, particles with a diameter of $6.4 \mu\text{m}$ or less flow down to the lower impingement chamber.

Table 1 Component specification for apparatus shown in Fig. 1

Code	Item	Description	Dimensions*
A	Mouthpiece adapter	Moulded rubber adapter for actuator mouthpiece.	
B	Throat	Modified round-bottomed flask: —ground-glass inlet socket —ground-glass outlet cone	50 mL 29/32 24/29
C	Neck	Modified glass adapter: —ground-glass inlet socket —ground-glass outlet cone Lower outlet section of precision-bore glass tubing: —bore diameter Selected bore light-wall glass tubing: —external diameter	24/29 24/29 14 17
D	Upper impingement chamber	Modified round-bottomed flask: —ground-glass inlet socket —ground-glass outlet cone	100 mL 24/29 14/23
E	Coupling tube	Medium-wall glass tubing: —ground-glass cone Bent section and upper vertical section: —external diameter Lower vertical section: —external diameter	14/23 13 8
F	Screwthread, side-arm, adapter	Plastic screw cap Silicone rubber ring Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) washer Glass screwthread: —thread size Side-arm outlet to vacuum pump: —minimum bore diameter	28/13 28/11 28/11 28 5
G	Lower jet assembly	Modified polypropylene filter holder connected to lower vertical section of coupling tube by PTFE tubing Acetal circular disc with the centres of four jets arranged on a projected circle of diameter 5.3 mm with an integral jet spacer peg: —peg diameter —peg protrusion	see Fig. 1 10 2 2
H	Lower impingement chamber	Conical flask —ground-glass inlet socket	250 mL 24/29

* Dimensions in mm, unless otherwise stated.

4.1. Procedure for nebulizers

Introduce 7 mL and 30 mL of a suitable solvent into the upper and lower impingement chambers, respectively.

Connect all the component parts. Ensure that the assembly is vertical and adequately supported and that the jet spacer peg of the lower jet assembly just touches the bottom of the lower impingement chamber. Connect a suitable pump fitted with a filter (of suitable pore size) to the outlet of the apparatus. Adjust the air flow through the apparatus, as measured at the inlet to the throat, to 60 ± 5 L per minute.

Introduce the inhalation liquids and solutions into the reservoir of the nebulizer. Fit the mouthpiece and connect it

by means of a mouthpiece adapter to the device.

Switch on the pump of the apparatus and after 10 seconds switch on the nebulizer.

After 60 seconds, unless otherwise justified, switch off the nebulizer, wait for 5 seconds and then switch off the pump of the apparatus.

Dismantle the apparatus and wash the inner wall surface of the upper impingement chamber collecting the washings in a volumetric flask. Wash the inner wall surface of the lower impingement chamber collecting the washings in a second volumetric flask. Finally, wash the filter preceding the pump and its connections to the lower impingement chamber and combine the washings with those obtained

from the lower impingement chamber. Determine the amount of active substance collected in each of the two flasks. Express the results for each of the two parts of the apparatus as a percentage of the total amount of active substance.

4.2. Procedure for metered-dose inhalers

Install a suitable mouthpiece adapter in position at the end of the throat. When the mouthpiece end of the inhaler is inserted in the mouthpiece adapter to a depth of about 10 mm, the mouthpiece end of the inhaler lines up along the horizontal axis of the throat. The open end of the inhaler, which accepts the pressurized container, is uppermost and in the same vertical plane as the rest of the apparatus.

Introduce 7 mL and 30 mL of a suitable solvent into the upper and lower impingement chambers, respectively.

Connect all the component parts. Ensure that the assembly is vertical and adequately supported and that the jet spacer peg of the lower jet assembly just touches the bottom of the lower impingement chamber. Connect a suitable pump to the outlet of the apparatus. Adjust the air flow through the apparatus, as measured at the inlet to the throat, to 60 ± 5 L per minute.

Unless otherwise prescribed in the patient instruction, shake for 5 seconds and discharge once to waste. After not less than 5 seconds, shake and discharge again to waste. Repeat the procedure a further three times.

Shake for about 5 seconds, switch on the pump to the apparatus and locate the mouthpiece end of the inhaler in the adapter, discharge once immediately in the apparatus. Remove the assembled inhaler from the adapter, shake for not less than 5 seconds, relocate the mouthpiece end of the inhaler in the adapter and discharge again. Repeat the discharge sequence. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10. After the final discharge wait for not less than 5 seconds and then switch off the pump.

Dismantle the apparatus. Wash the inner wall surface of the coupling tube to the lower impingement chamber and its outer wall surface that projects into the chamber with a suitable solvent, collecting the washings in the lower impingement chamber. Determine the content of active substance in this solution. Calculate the amount of active substance collected in the lower impingement chamber per discharge and express the results as a percentage of the active substance stated on the label.

4.3. Procedure for dry powder inhalers

Introduce 7 mL and 30 mL of a suitable solvent into the upper and lower impingement chambers, respectively.

Connect all the component parts. Ensure that the assembly is vertical and adequately supported and that the jet spacer peg of the lower jet assembly just touches the bottom of the lower impingement chamber. Connect a suitable pump to the outlet of the apparatus. Adjust the air flow through the apparatus, as measured at the inlet to the throat, to 60 ± 5 L per minute.

Prepare an inhaler and connect it to the throat using a suitable adapter. Switch on the pump of the apparatus, after 5 seconds switch off the pump of the apparatus, and

repeat the discharge sequence. The number of discharges should be minimized and typically would not be greater than 10.

Dismantle the apparatus. Wash the inner wall surface of the coupling tube to the lower impingement chamber and its outer wall surface that projects into the chamber with a suitable solvent, collecting the washings in the lower impingement chamber. Determine the content of active substance in this solution. Calculate the amount of active substance collected in the lower impingement chamber per discharge and express the results as a percentage of the active substance stated on the label.

G7 Containers and Package

Add the following:

Glass Containers for Pharmaceutical Products

Glass containers for pharmaceutical products are widely used. Glass bottles are used for tight and well-closed containers for bulk packaging of solid preparations for oral administration such as tablets and capsules etc., and ampules, vials or glass syringes are for hermetic containers of injections etc.

Glass containers used as a primary packaging have characteristics of high chemical durability etc. in addition to high strength, high transparency, no air permeability and no moisture permeability. On the other hand, they are heavy, bulky, fragile and easy to be broken by a physical shock during manufacturing or transportation, so they require attention on handling.

This chapter provides basic information about glass containers, items to be confirmed for the selection of glass containers and for the proper performance of a quality evaluation that comes along with the selection, and information about the quality control at the manufacturing stage of preparations.

1. Basic information about glass containers for pharmaceutical products

Glass containers for pharmaceutical products do not interact physically or chemically with the contained medicaments to alter any property or quality. Glass containers for injections can protect the contained medicaments from the invasion of microbes by means of perfect sealing or other suitable process.

To ensure the quality of contained medicaments over the shelf life, it is necessary to select a suitable glass container. In the selection of container, it is necessary to consider the physicochemical condition of the contained medicaments, i.e., solid or liquid and the adoption of a well-closed container, a tight container, a hermetic container or a colored container to ensure the chemical stability of the contained medicaments. Furthermore, it is necessary to consider sur-

face treatment on the inner surface of containers in the case where it is assumed that foreign substances occur by interactions with the preparation ingredients.

1.1 Glass composition and molding

Composition of the glass used for primary packaging of pharmaceutical products is either borosilicate glass or sodalime glass.

Borosilicate glass has a reticulated network made of silicon dioxide (silica: SiO_2) and diboron trioxide (B_2O_3). Borosilicate glass has a small coefficient of thermal expansion, relatively high hardness and high hydrolytic resistance¹⁾. Containers made of this chemical composition are classified as Type I glass in the USP and the EP.

Cylinder-shaped and long material glass tubes made of borosilicate glass are cut and undergo secondary processing to mold ampules, vials or syringes, which are mostly used for containers of small amount of injections or lyophilized preparations.

Sodalime glass is composed of silicon dioxide (silica: SiO_2), sodium oxide (Na_2O) and calcium oxide (CaO) as the principal components. It has low hydrolytic resistance as a drawback, but it is easy to manufacture and process¹⁾. Containers made of this chemical composition are classified as Type II or III glass in the USP and the EP.

A glass container made of sodalime glass is called a blown bottle or a molded bottle because it is molded by pouring melted glass into a mold and blowing air. Also it is called a standard bottle or an automatic bottle because of its mass production at low cost. It is widely used not only for glass bottles of solid preparations for oral administration but also as containers for injections such as large volume vials of parenteral infusions or vials of powder injections for antibiotics etc.

1.2 Surface treatment of inner surface of glass containers for pharmaceutical products

Surface treatments are performed to modify the nature of the inner surface of glass containers. The treatments are such as dealkalization treatment and coating, etc.

The dealkalization treatment is a method to neutralize the surface layer of the glass by selectively extracting and removing alkali components using sulfur compounds at high temperature above the glass-transition, which results in exposure of the surface rich silica. This treatment reduce the elution of alkali components. The coating includes methods using silica (SiO_2), silicon resin and fluorine resin, etc.

Silica processing is a method to form a thin film on an inner surface by melt coating of silica (SiO_2) on the inner surface of the glass at a high temperature. It is expected to suppress the elution of glass components and the occurrence of flakes, because the thin film is high purity silica with no water-soluble component such as alkali, weld to the inner surface of the glass container and the drug solution does not contact directly with the inner surface of the glass.

Silicone processing is a method to form a thin film of silicone resin on a glass surface by immersing the glass in dimethylpolysiloxane solution and baking. This treatment enhance water repellency and prevent a drug solution from remaining to the inner surface of the glass. Also it is ex-

pected to suppress the elution of glass components and the occurrence of flakes because the drug solution does not contact directly with the inner surface of the glass.

Fluorine resin processing is a method to form a thin film of fluorine resin on an inner surface by coating fluorine resin using coupling agents and baking. This treatment enhance water repellency and prevent a drug solution from remaining to the inner surface of the glass. Also it is expected to suppress the elution of glass components and the occurrence of flakes because the drug solution does not contact directly with the inner surface of the glass.

2. Quality evaluation of glass containers for pharmaceutical products at the design stage of preparations

At the design stage of preparations it is necessary to perform the quality evaluation of a glass container used and the compatibility of it with the contained medicaments.

Since each glass container for pharmaceutical products has characteristic properties and properties of pharmaceutical products packed in the glass containers are diverse, the compatibility of glass containers with pharmaceutical products should be judged by considering the combination of the both.

When evaluated, refer to General Rules for Preparations [2] General Notices for Packaging of Preparations, "Basic Requirements and Terms for the Packaging of Pharmaceutical Products" and "Basic Requirements for Plastic Containers for Pharmaceutical Use and Rubber Closures for Containers for Aqueous Infusions" under General Information, and verify that the glass container used for preparations conform to the basic requirements, i.e., the design specifications, based on tests and literatures.^{2,3)} The compatibility must be maintained based on an appropriate quality assurance plan.

2.1 Glass containers for pharmaceutical products equipped with closures

In the case of solid preparations for oral administration, glass containers with closures consist of a glass bottle and a resin cap with a packing or a metal cap with a compound, and in the case of lyophilized injections they consist of a vial and a rubber closure. In the case of syringe preparations they consist of a glass outer (barrel, some has a needle), a gasket and a top cap.

In the case of pharmaceutical products susceptible to be oxidized, it is unsuitable to select the closure material that permeate oxygen easily. In the case of aqueous pharmaceutical products and hygroscopic pharmaceutical products, it is unsuitable to select the closure material that permeate water vapor easily. Closures must not be deformed, deteriorated and degenerated by contained medicaments. Unacceptable loss of function of containers must not be caused by a possible high temperature or low temperature or their repetitions during storage and transportation and vibrations during transportation. Glass containers for multiple-dose pharmaceutical products equipped with closures are required to have an appropriate stability after opening.

The compatibility (fitting compatibility) of closures with glass containers for pharmaceutical products must be main-

tained based on an appropriate quality assurance plan.

2.2 Transparency of glass containers for pharmaceutical products and colored glass containers

In the case of pharmaceutical products such as injections where foreign matters and turbidity must be examined visually, glass containers for pharmaceutical products should have the required level of transparency that enables inspection.

On the other hand, the quality of contained medicaments unstable to light must not be lowered during storage because of a high transparency of glass containers for pharmaceutical products. A sufficient level of light shielding is required to ensure light stability, and the select of colored glass containers must be considered.

When colored glass containers are used for injections, it must meet the requirements of the light transmission test for light-resistant containers under Test for Glass Containers for Injections <7.01>.

2.3 Glass containers for pharmaceutical products required to be sterile

In selecting suitable glass containers (ampules) or glass containers with closures (vials, syringes) as a primary packaging for injections, it is desirable to obtain information on the manufacturing processes of the glass container including substances added.

For pharmaceutical products that require terminal sterilization, it is required for glass containers to satisfy the basic requirements even after the sterilization. There must be no residue or generation of new toxic substances of more than a certain quantity after the sterilization. Structures and materials of glass containers must cause no microbial contamination to contained medicaments during storage and transportation after the sterilization.

2.4 Foreign matters derived from glass containers for pharmaceutical products for injections

In the case of glass containers for injections, glass fragments generated at cutting ampules, flakes generated by peeling of inner surfaces of glass and insoluble foreign matters generated by elution of glass components or by stains on inner surfaces of glass should be examined.

Eluates and flakes etc. derived from glass containers must be sufficiently small from the viewpoint of safety. They must not damage the efficacy and safety of the contained medicaments.

Foreign matters derived from glass containers must be sufficiently evaluated at the design stage of preparations. It must be also evaluated, when the molding process or supplier is changed.

Scanning Electron Microscopy–Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectroscopy (SEM-EDX) is useful to analyze flakes derived from glass containers and inorganic foreign matters, for example aerosol of reaction products etc.

3. Test results to be recorded for each management unit

At the manufacturing stage of glass containers for pharmaceutical products the specification of the following test items should be set, and the test results should be recorded for each management unit of glass containers for pharmaceutical products.

- 1) Glass bottles used for solid preparations for oral administration etc.:
 - (i) Appearance⁴⁾: Shape and dimensions are correct, and there must not be failures of wall thickness, failures of color tone, breakage, lacks, cracks, internal cracks, scratches, bubbles, foreign matters, striae, streaks, rough surfaces, burrs, stains and insoluble matters, which cause a hindrance in usage.
 - (ii) Quality tests: Soluble alkali test for a container, heat resistance and distortion.
 - (iii) Others: Items to be necessary.
- 2) Ampules or vials used for injections etc.:
 - (i) Appearance⁴⁾: Shape and dimensions are correct, and there must not be failures of wall thickness, failures of color tone, breakage, lacks, cracks, internal cracks, scratches, foreign matters, striae, streaks, stains and insoluble matters, which cause a hindrance in usage.
 - (ii) Quality tests: Tests prescribed under Test for Glass Containers for Injections <7.01>, heat resistance (only for sodalime glass) and distortion.
 - (iii) Others: Items to be necessary.

4. References

- 1) Glossary of terms relating to fine ceramics, JIS R 1600 (2011), Japanese Industrial Standards
- 2) Containers-Glass, US Pharmacopeia 40 (2017) <660>
- 3) Evaluation of the inner surface durability of glass containers, US Pharmacopeia 40 (2017) <1660>
- 4) Glass bottles for drug, JIS R 3522 (1955), Japanese Industrial Standards

Add the following:

Moisture Permeability Test for Blister Packaging of Solid Preparations

The test is the method to measure the moisture transmission rate of the blister packaging represented by PTP packaging. It can be used for the following studies to evaluate moisture transmission through a packaging of drug preparation.

- (i) Screening of the material and/or thickness for plastic sheets, forming conditions and/or size of pockets, etc. in the development phase.
- (ii) Comparison of the moisture transmission rate of a plastic sheet before and after the change in material, thickness, forming conditions, and/or size of pockets, etc. in the development or production phase.

Note that when a sufficient amount of desiccant cannot be filled up in the pockets due to the minute pockets a reliable result might be not obtained. The test is intended to determine the moisture transmission rate of successfully prepared blister packaging, but not to detect the leakage due to pinholes and the like.

1. Terms

(i) Molding materials: Materials forming pockets and sealing areas. Usually, a single or double layer plastic sheet or that laminated with aluminum foil is used.

(ii) Sealing materials: Materials to seal tightly pockets packed with drug preparations. Usually, an aluminum foil is used.

(iii) Pockets: Places where the molding material is inflated in a convex shape to put drug preparations.

(iv) Moisture transmission rate: An amount of water transmitted into the pockets of a blister packaging per unit time (mg/day/pocket).

2. Apparatus

(i) Constant temperature and humidity chamber: An apparatus which can maintain a temperature and humidity storage condition.

(ii) Balance: A chemical balance.

3. Desiccants

It may be chosen from the following.

(i) Calcium chloride for water determination

Pretreatment before use: Put the desiccant taking out of fine powder in a depthless vessel, dry at 110°C for 1 hour, then allow to cool in a desiccator [phosphorus (V) oxide].

(ii) Synthetic zeolite for drying

Moisture adsorption ability: Not less than 15%. Weigh accurately about 10 g of the desiccant, allow to stand at 40°C and 75% relative humidity for 24 hours, then weigh the mass, and calculate the gain in weight.

Pretreatment before use: Put the desiccant in a depthless vessel, dry at 350 – 600°C for 2 hours, then allow to cool in a desiccator [phosphorus (V) oxide].

4. Samples

4.1. Preparation of sample

Amount of the desiccant filled in a pocket is determined appropriately depending on the form or size of the pocket, however, it should be about 80% of the capacity of the pocket for avoiding the deforming or impairing of the covering material. For preparation of the sample, carefully prepare the sample avoiding moisture adsorption of the desiccant. Fill the desiccant in all the pockets as evenly as possible, seal with a sealing material, and cut out to a suitable size. Separately, prepare a control in the same manner by packing with the similar mass of glass beads. The form and size of the sample and the control should be as identical as possible.

Examine the appearances of the prepared sample and control with the naked eye or by using a stereomicroscope, and use them whose pockets maintain their shapes as prescribed, and without any forming faults, aberrant wrinkles on the sealing material, pinholes or any sealing faults.

4.2. Number of samples

Five to ten sheets are used for the sample with not less than 10 pockets per sheet. An appropriate amount of sheets equivalent to 20 to 100 pockets (not less than 10 sheets), depending on the number of pockets per sheet are used for the sample with less than 10 pockets per sheet. The number of

the control is at least 2 sheets, however, desirable to be the same as the sample number.

5. Method

5.1. Storage conditions

The following conditions are desirable, though other conditions may be used.

(i) $25 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}/60 \pm 5\%\text{RH}$

(ii) $40 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}/75 \pm 5\%\text{RH}$

5.2. Storage

Place the samples and controls in a constant temperature and humidity chamber without overlapping each other of the sheets, not in standing position, as the pocket facing upwards, as not intercepting the air circulation and avoiding exposure to the air flow from the outlet.

5.3. Mass measuring

Take out the samples and controls from the chamber, allow cooling to room temperature, measure the mass of each sheet quickly, and place them back to the chamber. Weigh exactly the masses of them to a degree of 0.1 mg.

5.4. Measuring intervals

Intervals of the measurement are adjusted depending on the moisture transmission rate and avoiding large change in the temperature and humidity inside of the chamber (for example, 0, 1, 3, 7, 14, 21 and 28 days).

5.5. Termination of measurements

Measure the mass of each sheet of the sample and control at each measuring point, and calculate the differences in their average values (the increasing amount of the sample mass). Prepare a linear regression equation by the least-squares method by plotting the increasing amount (mg) of the sample mass on the vertical axis against the time (day) on the horizontal axis. The measurement should be finished when the increase in the mass shows linearity in at least three sequenced points (except for the starting point) and before the desiccant absorbs moisture of 10% amount of the mass of packed desiccant. The correlation coefficient of the linearity is desirable to be not less than 0.98.

5.6. Others

Data of samples showing extremely larger mass increase as compared to the others should be excluded since the package may have some leakage due to pinholes or the like. Appropriate statistical tests are performed, as needed.

6. Calculation of moisture transmission rate

The moisture transmission rate (mg/day/pocket) is calculated by dividing the slope, i.e. the mass increasing amount (mg/day), obtained by the least-squares method, by the number of pocket per sheet. Record the moisture transmission rate together with the storage conditions and the name of the desiccant used.

7. Information

7.1. Factors affecting the moisture transmission rate

There are as follows:

(i) Qualities (molecular structure, density, degree of crystallinity, etc.), composition and/or thickness of the molding materials

(ii) Methods and conditions to form the pocket

(iii) Size and/ or uniformity of wall thickness of the pocket

(iv) Storage conditions, water activity inside the pocket

7.2. Measurement of pocket wall thickness

Measure the wall thickness of at least one position of upper or side face or R part of not less than 10 pockets of the sampling sheet to a unit of 1 μm , using a micrometer or dial gage with an accuracy of better than 1 μm or an equivalent measuring instrument, as necessary. Measuring position is selected in consideration of the shape of the pocket or difficulty of the measurement. It is desirable to identify the site that may become thinner in the phase of study for pocket forming conditions, and to measure the thickness of the site while paying attention to the pressure.

8. Reference

1) Tsuneo Okubo, *et al.*: *PMDRS*, 45(2), 155 – 165, (2014)

G10 Others

Basic Concepts for Quality Assurance of Drug Substances and Drug Products

Change the Basic Concept and section 4. as follows:

Basic Concept

In recent years, the mainstream concept for quality of drugs is that their quality is assured by management of manufacturing process, including management of raw material and other materials, and quality tests of final products (drug substances and products) that are conducted mutually complementary.

4. Real time release testing (RTRT) and parametric release

Determination of the suitability for release can be based on the result of RTRT instead of final product testing when approved by the regulatory authority. RTRT is a type of tests to evaluate the quality of in-process and/or final products based on process data (including results of in-process testing and data on process parameters). The usage of RTRT does not mean unnecessary of setting final product tests directly. Even if the decision of release is made by RTRT, the tests for final products need to be set as specifications. It is because final product testing may be requested for some reasons such as failure of data acquisition due to troubles of equipments used for RTRT and evaluation of stability of final products. The final products, of course, need to meet their specifications, when tested. If RTRT results fail or trending toward failure, RTRT should not easily be substituted by final product testing. In this case, it is important to investigate the cause properly and need to take corrective action. Also, if RTRT results fail, the products can not be released unless they were caused by equipment failure. If RTRT results are trending toward failure,

the products release should be made carefully based on the results of the investigation.

Parametric release can be considered a type of real-time release. One example of parametric release is to determine the suitability for release of terminally sterilized drug products based on the data on sterilizing process instead of the results of sterility testing. In this case, the release of each batch is based on satisfactory results from monitoring specific parameters, e.g., temperature, pressure, and time during the terminal sterilization phase(s) of drug product manufacturing. Parametric release based on above parameters is more reliable in predicting sterility assurance than determination of suitability for release based on sterility testing using limited number of final products. Besides, even if parametric release is applied, the final product testing need to be set because the testing is necessary in stability testing and survey after release. The parametric release differs from RTRT in that the usage of the final product testing as alternative should not be applicable in principle in case of failure. If the data of monitoring specific parameters in terminally sterilized process is failed to obtain by a certain reason, the sterilization process is not able to be assured.

Add the following:

Criteria for Content Uniformity in Real Time Release Testing by Process Analytical Technology

1. Introduction

In recent years, the new criteria for Content Uniformity Test using a large sample size for Real Time Release Testing (RTRT) have become necessary with the rapid development of Process Analytical Technology (PAT). PAT using a non-destructive method such as Near Infrared (NIR) spectrometry enable to measure a large number of samples in real time, resulting in the generation of large amounts of data in a short time, and PAT can improve process control and process capability. However, the current pharmacopoeial criteria for Uniformity of Dosage Unit (the sample size is 10 and 30 for first and second stage respectively) may not be used adequately for large sample sizes over a hundred. For example, zero tolerance criteria has been used for outliers (no unit showing over the 25% deviation from label claim must be observed in the sample tested). However, the probability of occurrence of outliers cannot be ignored when sample size was well over a hundred. This document display the consideration about criteria applicable for the large sample size over a hundred in RTRT.

2. Theoretical basis of the criteria

The Content Uniformity Test of pharmacopoeia is a kind of sampling tests, using small picked sample(s) from a large population (batch, lot), used for release of products. Therefore, the quality of estimations (test performance) depends on the sample size. In general, estimate the better the larger

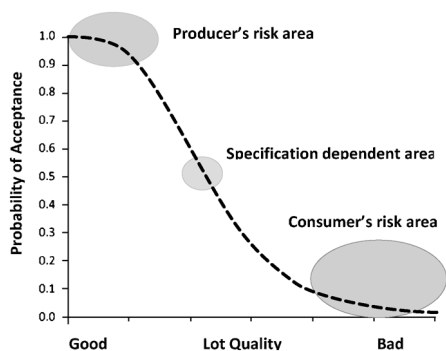
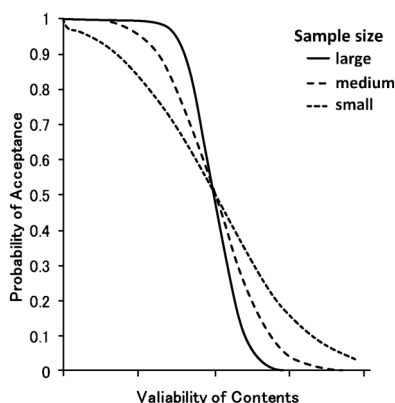


Fig. 1 Consumer's risk and producer's risk areas in an OC curve

A. Effects of sample sizes



B. Effects of specification limits

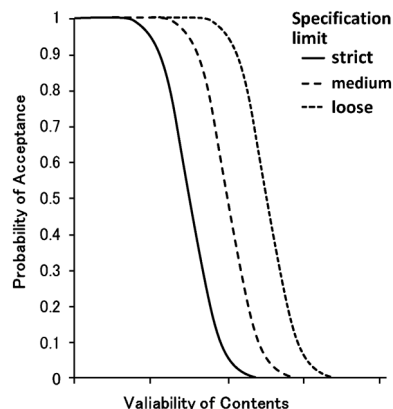
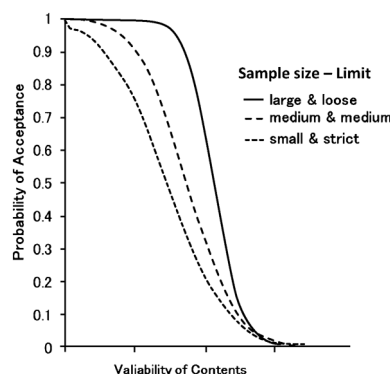


Fig. 2 OC Curves of Content Uniformity Tests — Effects of sample sizes and specification limits

the sample size, and it is considered that a large sample size makes it possible to determine the quality of lots certainly. On the other hand, usage of a large sample size causes consumption of resources. For this reason, compendial tests like pharmacopoeias tests use a minimum and optimal sample size accompanying with strict criteria in order not to release bad products. Now a day, as a large sample size (Large-N) has become popular with development of PAT, it

A. Constant risk of consumers



B. Constant risk of producers

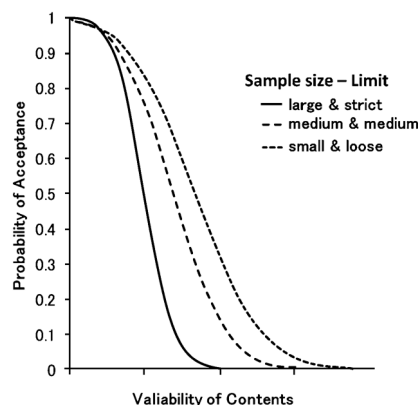


Fig. 3 OC Curves of Content Uniformity Tests — Risks of consumers or producers are constant

needs to set the appropriate criteria for RTRT using Large-N.

In setting of a specification limit, the limit value is determined by the balance between a guaranteed quality limit (acceptable limit) and the severity of a realistically capable test. When the specification limit is too strict, the acceptable quality becomes better, however a stock shortage caused by a low rate of passing the test of actual products occurs and the cost may become abnormally high. In order to maintain an acceptable quality, it is the most reasonable to compare the consumer's risk (risk of poor quality passing the test) and the producer's risk (risk of good quality failing the test) and to determine the severity of the most suitable test. Fig. 1 shows the OC (operating characteristic) curve describes the relationship as above.

The consumer's risk level, an acceptable quality corresponding to pass rate of 5% in release tests, is important to guarantee the quality of the product to be released. This means that possibility of releasing low quality products is considered low (<5%). On the other hand, the producer's risk is important for producers. They should consider how good quality is needed to pass (usually 90 – 95%) the test sufficiently. In spite of the sample size, the lot quality corresponding to 50% of pass rate is almost same the quality on

the specification limit. If the sample size is increased without change of the specification limit, the OC curves change as in Fig. 2-A, where the quality (x-axis showing variability in unit content) of the 50% acceptance level is unchanged in all the OC curves while the slope of the OC curves become steeper with the larger the sample size. In contrast, if the limit value is changed to more strict without changing the sample size, the OC curves shift to the left at a constant slope (Fig. 2-B). To be constant the consumer's risk level regardless of change of sample size, it is necessary to set the limit value in response to changes in sample size as in Fig. 3-A. In general, the large sample size can have the consumer's risk level maintain to be constant even if the limit value becomes loose.

When products is tested by PAT in a large sample size and then released, they will be subjected to stability tests and survey tests using the usual small sample sizes after releasing. In this case, though the consumer's risk as in Fig. 3-A is at a constant, the producer's risk increase. In order not to increase the producer's risk after releasing, it is necessary to set the test limits so as not to differ very much in producer's risk between the test by PAT and the conventional test. In this case, it is necessary to tighten the test limit in larger sample size, as shown in Fig. 3-B.

Our recommended criteria were determined in consideration of such a point as described above¹⁾. It should be noted that our criteria are simple and non-parametric criteria that do not depend on the type of distribution of unit content, and also has the same attitude with the Alternate 2²⁾ of the European Pharmacopoeia (EP) being a standard corresponding to the above mentioned Large-N. In the case of using the Alternate 1 of EP, there could be no problem from the point of view about quality assurance.

3. Criteria for Content Uniformity in sample size equal to or more than 100

The criteria recommended are consisted of two tests by attribute (limits are $C1$ and $C2$). The sample sizes and acceptance numbers are shown in Table 1.

Criteria

Select n units representing a lot submitted, and assay the units individually using an appropriate analytical method and calculate individual contents expressed by the percentage of label claim. The requirements are met if the number of dosage units outside 15.0% is less than or equal to $C1$, and the number of dosage units outside 25.0% is less than or equal to $C2$. The central point of content bias can be alter to an appropriate value from the label claim if it is needed by quality control issue.

Table 1 Criteria for Content Uniformity

Sample size (n)	Acceptance number*	
	$C1^{**}$ ($\pm 15.0\%$)	$C2^{**}$ ($\pm 25.0\%$)
$n < 100$	Criteria of 6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units	
$100 \leq n < 150$	3	0
$150 \leq n < 200$	4	0
$200 \leq n < 300$	6	1
$300 \leq n < 500$	8	2
$500 \leq n < 1000$	13	4
$1000 \leq n < 2000$	25	8
$2000 \leq n < 5000$	47	18
$5000 \leq n < 10000$	112	47
$10000 \leq n$	217	94

* The requirements are met if the number of outliers is less than or equal to acceptance number.

** Critical acceptance number.

4. References

- 1) Noriko Katori and Haruhiro Okuda, Sakura Bloom Tablets P2 Mock by MHLW sponsored QbD Drug Product Study Group (Mar. 2015).
- 2) European Pharmacopoeia 7.7 DEMONSTRATION OF UNIFORMITY OF DOSAGE UNITS USING LARGE SAMPLE SIZES

International Harmonization Implemented in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia Seventeenth Edition

Add the following:

Nov. 2014/July 2015 (Corr. 1)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Hydroxypropylcellulose, Low Substituted	Hydroxypropylcellulose, Low Substituted	
Definition	limits of content	
	Description	Non-harmonized item
Packing and storage	Containers and storage	
Identification A	Identification (3)	
Identification B	Identification (1)	
Identification C	Identification (2)	
	Purity Heavy metals	
pH	pH	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Residue on ignition	Residue on ignition	
Assay for hydroxypropoxy groups	Assay	

JP's particular description: Purity Heavy metals.

June 2014

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Glucose Anhydrous	Purified Glucose	
Definition	limits of content	
	Description	Non-harmonized item
Identification A	Identification (1)	
Identification B	Identification (2)	
Appearance of solution	Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution	
Conductivity	Conductivity	
	Purity (2) Heavy metals	Non-harmonized item
Related substances	Purity (3) Related substances	
Dextrin	Purity (4) Dextrin	
Soluble starch and sulfite	Purity (5) Soluble starch and sulfite	
Water	Water	
Assay	Assay	
	Containers and storage	Non-harmonized item

JP's particular description: Identification (1); Purity (3) Related substances Test for required detectability, System repeatability; Assay System repeatability.

June 2014/Jan. 2015 (Corr. 1)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Glucose Monohydrate	Glucose Hydrate	
Definition	limits of content	
Identification A	Description	Non-harmonized item
Identification B	Identification (1)	
Appearance of solution	Identification (2)	
Conductivity	Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution	
Related substances	Conductivity	
Dextrin	Purity (2) Heavy metals	Non-harmonized item
Soluble starch and sulfite	Purity (3) Related substances	
Water	Purity (4) Dextrin	
Assay	Purity (5) Soluble starch and sulfite	
	Water	
	Assay	
	Containers and storage	Non-harmonized item

JP's particular description: Identification (1); Purity (3) Related substances Test for required detectability, System repeatability; Assay System repeatability.

Nov. 2014

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Sodium Lauryl Sulfate	Sodium Lauryl Sulfate	
Definition	limits of content	
Identification A	Description	Non-harmonized item
Identification B	Identification (1)	
Identification C	Identification (2)	
Identification D	Identification (3)	
Alkalinity	Identification (4)	
Sodium chloride	Purity (1) Alkalinity	
Sodium sulfate	Purity (2) Sodium chloride	
Unulfated alcohol	Purity (3) Sodium sulfate	
	Purity (4) Unulfated alcohols	
	Water	
	Total alcohol content	
Assay—Content of sodium alkyl sulfate	Assay	
	Containers and storage	Non-harmonized item

JP's particular description: Water; Total alcohol content.

Change the following as follows:

Nov. 2008

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Particle-size Analysis by Laser Light Diffraction	3.06 Laser Diffraction Scattering Measurement of Particle size	
Introduction	Introduction	
Principle	3. Measurement	
Instrument	1. Instrument	
Development of the method	2. Development of the method	
Sampling	2.1. Sampling	
Evaluation of the dispersion procedure	2.2. Evaluation of the dispersion procedure	
Optimisation of the liquid dispersion	2.3. Optimization of the liquid dispersion	
Optimisation of the gas dispersion	2.4. Optimization of the gas dispersion	
Determination of the concentration range	2.5. Determination of the concentration range	
Determination of the measuring time	2.6. Determination of the measuring time	
Selection of an appropriate optical model	2.7. Selection of an appropriate optical model	
Validation	2.8. Validation	
Measurement	3. Measurement	
Precautions	3.1. Precautions	
Measurement of the light scattering of dispersed sample(s)	3.2. Measurement of the light scattering of dispersed sample(s)	
Conversion of scattering pattern into particle-size distribution	3.3. Conversion of scattering pattern into particle-size distribution	
Replicates	3.4. Replicates	
Reporting of results	4. Reporting of results	
Control of the instrument performance	5. Control of the instrument performance	
Calibration	5.1. Calibration	
Qualification of the system	5.2. Qualification of the system	
<i>Note</i>		
Figure 1 Example of a set-up of laser light diffraction instrument	Fig. 3.06-1 Example of a set-up of laser light diffraction instrument	

Nov. 2015 (Rev. 2)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Uniformity of Dosage Units (Introduction) Content uniformity Solid dosage forms Liquid or semi-solid dosage forms Calculation of acceptance value Mass variation Uncoated or film-coated tablets Hard capsules Soft capsules Solid dosage forms other than tablets and capsules Liquid dosage forms Calculation of acceptance value Criteria Solid, semi-solid and liquid dosage forms Table 1 Application of content uniformity (CU) and mass variation (MV) test for dosage forms Table 2	6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units (Introduction) 1. Content uniformity (i) Solid dosage forms (ii) Liquid or semi-solid dosage forms 1.1. Calculation of acceptance value 2. Mass variation (i) Uncoated or film-coated tablets (ii) Hard capsules (iii) Soft capsules (iv) Solid dosage forms other than tablets and capsules (v) Liquid dosage forms 2.1. Calculation of acceptance value 3. Criteria (i) Solid, semi-solid and liquid dosage forms Table 6.02-1 Application of content uniformity (CU) and mass variation (MV) test for dosage forms Table 6.02-2	

JP's particular description: (Introduction) Additional explanation on Liquids, Additional explanation for the part not containing drug substance; 2. Mass variation Additional explanation that the test is performed based on the assumption of the concentration of drug substances being uniform; Table 6.02-1 Additional explanation on "solids in single-dose packages" and "solutions enclosed in unit-dose containers".

May 2016 (Rev. 2, Corr. 1)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Saccharin Sodium Definition Identification A Identification B Clarity of solution Color of solution Acidity or alkalinity Water Readily carbonizable substances Limit of benzoate and salicylate Assay	Saccharin Sodium Hydrate limits of content Identification (1) Identification (2) Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution Purity (2) Acidity or alkalinity Water Purity (6) Readily carbonizable substances Purity (4) Benzoate and salicylate Assay	

July 2015 (Rev. 1, Corr. 2)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Hypromellose	Hypromellose	
Definition	limits of content of methoxy group and hydroxypropoxy group	
Labeling	labeling of viscosity	
Identification (1)	Identification (1)	
Identification (2)	Identification (2)	
Identification (3)	Identification (3)	
Identification (4)	Identification (4)	
Identification (5)	Identification (5)	
Viscosity	Viscosity	
Method 1	Method I	
Method 2	Method II	
pH	pH	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Residue on ignition	Residue on ignition	
Assay	Assay	

July 2016 (Corr. 3)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Polysorbate 80	Polysorbate 80	
Definition	origin	
Identification (Composition of fatty acids)	Identification	
Acid value	Acid value	JP's particular description: Applying Fats and Fatty Oils Test 1.13, using ethanol (95) as the solvent.
Hydroxyl value	Hydroxyl value	
Peroxide value	Purity (3) Peroxide value	
Saponification value	Saponification value	
Composition of fatty acids	Composition of fatty acid	
Ethylene oxide and dioxan	Purity (2) Ethylene oxide and 1,4-dioxane	
Water	Water	
Total ash	Residue on ignition	
Storage	Containers and storage	

Oct. 2016 (Rev. 1)

Harmonized items	JP 17 (Supplement I)	Remarks
Amino Acid Analysis Apparatus General precautions Reference standard material Calibration of instrumentation Repeatability Sample preparation Internal standards Protein hydrolysis Method 1 Hydrolysis solution Procedure Liquid phase hydrolysis Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 2 Hydrolysis solution Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 3 Hydrolysis solution Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 4 Oxidation solution Procedure Method 5 Hydrolysis solution Liquid phase hydrolysis Method 6 Hydrolysis solution Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 7 Reducing solution Procedure Method 8 Stock solutions Reducing solution Procedure Method 9 Stock solutions Carboxymethylation solution Buffer solution	General Information Amino Acid Analysis Apparatus General precautions Reference standard material Calibration of instrumentation Repeatability Sample preparation Internal standards Protein hydrolysis Method 1 Hydrolysis solution Procedure Liquid phase hydrolysis Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 2 Hydrolysis solution Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 3 Hydrolysis solution Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 4 Oxidation solution Procedure Method 5 Hydrolysis solution Liquid phase hydrolysis Method 6 Hydrolysis solution Vapor phase hydrolysis Method 7 Reducing solution Procedure Method 8 Stock solutions Reducing solution Procedure Method 9 Stock solutions Carboxymethylation solution Buffer solution	

Procedure	Procedure	
Method 10	Method 10	
Reducing solution	Reducing solution	
Procedure	Procedure	
Method 11	Method 11	
Reducing solutions	Reducing solutions	
Procedure	Procedure	
Methodologies of amino acid analysis general principles	Methodologies of amino acid analysis general principles	
Method 1-Postcolumn ninhydrin de- tection general principle	Method 1-Postcolumn ninhydrin de- tection general principle	
Method 2-Postcolumn OPA fluoro- metric detection general principle	Method 2-Postcolumn OPA fluoro- metric detection general principle	
Method 3-Precolumn PITC derivati- zation general principle	Method 3-Precolumn PITC derivati- zation general principle	
Method 4-Precolumn AQC derivati- zation general principle	Method 4-Precolumn AQC derivati- zation general principle	
Method 5-Precolumn OPA derivati- zation general principle	Method 5-Precolumn OPA derivati- zation general principle	
Method 6-Precolumn DABS-Cl derivatization general principle	Method 6-Precolumn DABS-Cl derivatization general principle	
Method 7-Precolumn FMOC-Cl derivatization general principle	Method 7-Precolumn FMOC-Cl derivatization general principle	
Method 8-Precolumn NBD-F derivatization general principle	Method 8-Precolumn NBD-F derivatization general principle	
Data calculation and analysis	Data calculation and analysis	
Calculations	Calculations	
Amino acid mole percent	Amino acid mole percent	
Unknown protein samples	Unknown protein samples	
Known protein samples	Known protein samples	

Add the following:

Stability Testing of Drug Substances and Drug Products

1. Introduction

It is essential that the quality of a drug is maintained during the period from being manufactured to being administered in a patient. Stability testing is performed in order to ensure that the quality is maintained during the period. The purpose of stability testing is to provide evidence on how the quality of a drug substance or drug product varies with time under the influence of a variety of environmental factors such as temperature, humidity and light, and to establish a re-test period for the drug substance or a shelf life for the drug product and recommended storage conditions.

The re-test period of a drug substance is the period of

time during which the drug substance is expected to remain within its specification and, therefore, can be used in the manufacture of a given drug product, provided that the drug substance has been stored under the defined conditions. After this period, a batch of drug substance destined for use in the manufacture of a drug product should be re-tested for compliance with the specification and then used immediately. A batch of drug substance can be re-tested multiple times. For certain antibiotics known to be labile, it is more appropriate to establish a shelf life than a re-test period. The shelf life of a drug product is the period in which a batch of the product is expected to remain within the approved shelf life specification if stored under defined conditions.

This general information mainly illustrates a standard implementation that can be set when we perform stability tests of a chemical drug substance and the associated drug product, and it is also helpful in stability tests of pharmaceuticals other than chemical drugs. Also, this leaves

sufficient flexibility to encompass the variety of different practical situations that may be encountered due to specific scientific considerations and characteristics of the materials being evaluated. Alternative approaches can be used when there are scientifically justifiable reasons.

2. Conditions of stability testing

Stress testing, long term testing, accelerated testing and if necessary intermediate testing are performed as stability testing for drugs.

2.1 Stress testing

Stress testing of the drug substance can help identify the likely degradation products, which can in turn help establish the degradation pathways and the intrinsic stability of the molecule and validate the stability indicating power of the analytical procedures used. Stress testing should include the effect of temperatures (in 10°C increments (e.g., 50°C, 60°C, etc.) above that for accelerated testing), humidity (e.g., 75% RH or greater) where appropriate, oxidation, and photolysis on the drug substance. The testing should also evaluate the susceptibility of the drug substance to hydrolysis across a wide range of pH values when in solution or suspension.

Stress testing of the drug product is undertaken to assess the effect of severe conditions on the drug product. Such studies include photostability testing and specific testing on certain products, (e.g., metered dose inhalers, creams, emulsions, refrigerated aqueous liquid products).

2.2 Long term testing, accelerated testing and intermediate testing

Long term testing is undertaken on batches of a drug substance or drug product according to a prescribed stability protocol to establish the re-test period of the drug substance or the shelf life of the drug product.

Accelerated testing is a stability study designed to increase the rate of chemical degradation or physical change of a drug substance or drug product by using exaggerated storage conditions. Data from these studies, in addition to long term stability studies, can be used to assess longer term chemical effects at non-accelerated conditions and to evaluate the effect of short term excursions outside the label storage conditions such as might occur during shipping.

Intermediate testing is conducted at 30°C/65% RH and designed to moderately increase the rate of chemical degradation or physical changes for a drug substance or drug product intended to be stored long term at 25°C. Intermediate testing is implemented only when a significant change occurs in the accelerated testing.

Long term and accelerated testing, also if needed intermediate testing should be performed on at least three primary batches. The primary batches of the drug substance should be manufactured to a minimum of pilot scale by the same synthetic route as, and using a method of manufacture and procedure that simulates the final process to be used for, production batches. The overall quality of the batches of drug substance placed on the stability studies should be representative of the quality of the material to be made on a production scale. The stability studies should be conducted

on the drug substance packaged in a container closure system that is the same as or simulates the packaging proposed for storage and distribution. The primary batches of the drug product should be of the same formulation and packaged in the same container closure system as proposed for marketing (including, as appropriate, any secondary packaging and container label). The manufacturing process used for primary batches should simulate that to be applied to production batches and should provide the product of the same quality and meeting the same specification as that intended for marketing. Two of the three batches should be at least pilot scale batches and the third one can be smaller, if justified. The primary batch may be a production batch. Where possible, batches of the drug product should be manufactured by using different batches of the drug substance. The pilot scale batch is a batch of a drug substance or drug product manufactured by a procedure fully representative of and simulating that to be applied to a full production scale batch. For solid oral dosage forms, a pilot scale is generally, at a minimum, one-tenth that of a full production scale or 100,000 tablets or capsules, whichever is the larger.

The storage conditions used for stability testing are shown as follows.

Table 1 Storage condition

Storage condition and package	Long term	Accelerated	Intermediate
General case (drug substance and product)	25 ± 2°C/ 60 ± 5%RH or 30 ± 2°C/ 65 ± 5%RH ¹⁾	40 ± 2°C/ 75 ± 5%RH	30 ± 2°C/ 65 ± 5%RH ²⁾
Storage in a refrigerator (drug substance and product) ³⁾	5 ± 3°C	25 ± 2°C/ 60 ± 5%RH	—
Storage in a freezer (drug substance and product) ⁴⁾	-20 ± 5°C	—	—
Storage below -20°C (drug substance and product)	case-by-case basis		
Drug products packaged in impermeable containers	Study can be conducted under any controlled or ambient humidity condition		
Drug products packaged in semi-permeable containers ⁵⁾	25 ± 2°C/ 40 ± 5%RH or 30 ± 2°C/ 35 ± 5%RH ⁶⁾	40 ± 2°C/ not more than (NMT) 25%RH	30 ± 2°C/ 65 ± 5%RH ⁷⁾

¹⁾ It is up to the applicant to decide whether long term stability studies are performed at 25 ± 2°C/60 ± 5%RH or 30 ± 2°C/65 ± 5%RH.

²⁾ If “significant change” occurs at the accelerated storage condition, additional testing at the intermediate storage condition should be conducted. However, if $30 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}/65 \pm 5\%\text{RH}$ is the long term condition, there is no intermediate condition. “Significant change” for a drug substance is defined as failure to meet its specification. In general, “significant change” for a drug product is defined as:

1. A 5% change in assay from its initial value; or failure to meet the acceptance criteria for potency when using biological or immunological procedures;

2. Any degradation product's exceeding its acceptance criterion;

3. Failure to meet the acceptance criteria for appearance, physical attributes, and functionality test (e.g., color, phase separation, resuspendibility, caking, hardness, dose delivery per actuation); however, some changes in physical attributes (e.g., softening of suppositories, melting of creams) may be expected under accelerated conditions;

and, as appropriate for the dosage form:

4. Failure to meet the acceptance criterion for pH; or

5. Failure to meet the acceptance criteria for dissolution for 12 dosage units.

6. Physical changes shown in the following may be observed in accelerated testing, but the changes are not considered as “significant change” which needs intermediate testing, when there is no “significant change” in other attributes.

- Softening of suppositories designed to melt at 37°C , when its melting point is shown clearly.

- When it is clear that “significant change” is due to crosslinking, the dissolution of gelatin capsules and gel coating tablets do not conform to the acceptance criteria for 12 dosage units.

When confirming that there is no “significant change” in other attributes, consider the possibility that these physical changes affect the other attributes.

³⁾ The drug product is packaged in a semi-permeable container, appropriate information should be provided to assess the extent of water loss. In the accelerated testing of drug substances or products intended for storage in a refrigerator, if significant change occurs within the first 3 months, it is considered unnecessary to continue to test a product through 6 months.

⁴⁾ Testing on a single batch at an elevated temperature (e.g., $5 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ or $25 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$) for an appropriate time period should be conducted to address the effect of short term excursions outside the label storage condition, e.g., during shipment and handling.

⁵⁾ Aqueous-based products packaged in semi-permeable containers should be evaluated for potential water loss under conditions of low relative humidity. Other comparable approaches can be developed and used for non-aqueous, solvent-based products.

⁶⁾ It is up to the applicant to decide whether long term stability studies are performed at $25 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}/40 \pm 5\%\text{RH}$ or $30 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}/35 \pm 5\%\text{RH}$.

⁷⁾ If “significant change” other than water loss occurs during the 6 months' testing at the accelerated storage condition. Additional testing at the intermediate storage condition should be performed. A significant change in water loss alone at the accelerated storage condition does not necessitate testing at the intermediate storage condition. However, data should be provided to demonstrate that the drug product will not have significant water loss throughout the proposed shelf life if stored at 25°C and the reference relative humidity of 40% RH. If $30 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}/35 \pm 5\%\text{RH}$ is the long term condition, there is no intermediate condition. A 5% loss in water from its initial value is considered a significant change for a product packaged in a semi-permeable container after an equivalent of 3 months' storage at $40^\circ\text{C}/\text{NMT } 25\%\text{RH}$. However, for small containers (1 mL or less) or unit-dose products, a water loss of 5% or more after an equivalent of 3 months' storage at $40^\circ\text{C}/\text{NMT } 25\%\text{RH}$ may be appropriate, if justified.

3. Testing attributes and testing frequency

Stability studies should include testing of those attributes of the drug substance or the product that are susceptible to change during storage and are likely to influence quality, safety, and/or efficacy. Validated stability-indicating analytical procedures should be applied. Whether and to what extent replication should be performed will depend on the results from validation studies.

For long term studies, frequency of testing should be sufficient to establish the stability profile of the drug substance and product. For drug substances or products with a proposed re-test period or shelf life of at least 12 months, the frequency of testing at the long term storage condition should normally be every 3 months over the first year, every 6 months over the second year, and annually thereafter through the proposed re-test period or shelf life. At the accelerated storage condition, a minimum of three time points, including the initial and final time points (e.g., 0, 3, and 6 months), from a 6-month study is recommended. When testing at the intermediate storage condition is called for as a result of significant change at the accelerated storage condition, a minimum of four time points, including the initial and final time points (e.g., 0, 6, 9, 12 months), from a 12-month study is recommended.

A reduced design, i.e., matrixing or bracketing, where the testing frequency is reduced or certain factor combinations are not tested at all, can be applied, if justified, for the testing of combination of drug products having multiple design factors (e.g., strength, container size and/or fill). A bracketing design assumes that the stability of any intermediate levels is represented by the stability of the extremes tested. This is the design of a stability schedule such that only samples on the extremes of certain design factors (e.g., strength, container size and/or fill). Bracketing can be applied to studies with multiple strengths of identical or closely related formulations. Examples include but are not limited to (1) capsules of different strengths made with different fill plug sizes from the same powder blend, (2) tablets of different strengths manufactured by compressing varying amounts of the same granulation, and (3) oral solutions of different strengths with formulations that differ only in minor excipients (e.g., colorants, flavorings). Bracketing can be applied to studies of the same container closure system where either container size or fill varies while the other remains constant. The use of a bracketing design would not be applicable if it cannot be demonstrated that the strengths or container sizes and/or fills selected for testing are indeed the extremes. An example of a bracketing design is given in Table 2. This design is provided for illustrative purpose, and should not be considered the only, or the most appropriate, design in all cases.

A matrixing design assumes that the stability of each subset of samples tested represents the stability of all samples at a given time point. This is the design of a stability schedule such that a selected subset of the total number of possible samples for all factor combinations would be tested at a specified time point. At a subsequent time point, another subset of samples for all factor combinations would be

Table 2 Example of a Bracketing Design

Strength		50 mg			75 mg			100 mg		
Batch		1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
Container size	15 mL bottle	T	T	T				T	T	T
	100 mL bottle									
	500 mL bottle	T	T	T				T	T	T

T = Sample tested

Table 3 Example of a Matrixing Design on Time Points for a Product with Two Strengths “One-Half Reduction”

Time point (months)		0	3	6	9	12	18	24	36	
Strength	S1	Batch 1	T	T		T	T		T	T
		Batch 2	T	T		T	T	T		T
		Batch 3	T		T		T	T		T
	S2	Batch 1	T		T		T		T	T
		Batch 2	T	T		T	T	T		T
		Batch 3	T		T		T		T	T

T = Sample tested

tested. Matrixing designs can be applied to strengths with identical or closely related formulations. Examples include but are not limited to (1) capsules of different strengths made with different fill plug sizes from the same powder blend, (2) tablets of different strengths manufactured by compressing varying amounts of the same granulation, and (3) oral solutions of different strengths with formulations that differ only in minor excipients (e.g., colorants or flavorings). Other examples of design factors that can be matrixed include batches made by using the same process and equipment, and container sizes and/or fills in the same container closure system.

An example of a matrixing design is given in Table 3. This design is provided for illustrative purpose, and should not be considered the only, or the most appropriate, design in all cases.

4. Photostability testing

Photostability testing is a part of stress testing evaluating the photostability characteristics of drug substances and products.

4.1. Light sources

The light sources described below may be used for photostability testing.

(i) Option 1 Any light source that is designed to produce an output similar to the D_{65}/ID_{65} emission standard such as an artificial daylight fluorescent lamp combining visible and ultraviolet (UV) outputs, xenon, or metal halide lamp.

(ii) Option 2 For option 2 the same sample should be exposed to both the cool white fluorescent and near ultraviolet fluorescent lamp.

1. A cool white fluorescent lamp designed to produce an output similar to that specified in ISO10977(1993); and

2. A near ultraviolet fluorescent lamp having a spectral distribution from 320 nm to 400 nm with a maximum energy emission between 350 nm and 370 nm; a significant proportion of energy emission should be in both bands of 320 to 360 nm and 360 to 400 nm.

4.2. Light exposure level and testing condition

For drug substances, photostability testing should consist of two parts: forced degradation testing and confirmatory testing. The purpose of forced degradation testing studies is to evaluate the overall photosensitivity of the material for method development purposes and/or degradation pathway elucidation. This testing may involve the drug substance alone and/or in simple solutions/suspensions to validate the analytical procedures. In these forced degradation testing studies, a variety of exposure conditions may be used, depending on the photosensitivity of the drug substance involved and the intensity of the light sources used. For development and validation purposes it is appropriate to limit exposure and end the studies if extensive decomposition occurs. For photostable materials, studies may be terminated after an appropriate exposure level has been used. The design of these experiments is left to the applicant's discretion although the exposure levels used should be justified. Confirmatory studies of drug substance should then be undertaken to provide the information necessary for handling, packaging, and labeling. For confirmatory studies, samples should be exposed to light providing an overall illumination of not less than 1.2 million lx·h and an integrated near ultraviolet energy of not less than 200 W·h/m² to allow direct comparisons to be made between the drug substance and drug product. Care should be taken to ensure that the physical characteristics of the samples under test are taken into account and efforts should be made, such as cooling and/or placing the samples in sealed containers, to ensure that the effects of the changes in physical states such as sublimation, evaporation or melting are minimized. All such precautions should be chosen to provide minimal interference with the exposure of samples under test. Possible interactions between the samples and any material used for containers or for general protection of the sample should also be considered and eliminated wherever not relevant to the test being carried out. As a direct challenge for samples of solid drug substances, an appropriate amount of sample should be taken and placed in a suitable glass or plastic dish and protected with a suitable transparent cover if considered necessary. Solid drug substances should be spread across the container to give a thickness of typically not more than 3 mm. Drug substances that are liquids should be exposed in chemically inert and transparent containers. Where practicable when testing samples of the drug product outside of the primary pack, these should be presented in a way similar to the conditions mentioned for the drug substance. The samples should be positioned to provide maximum area

of exposure to the light source. For example, tablets, capsules, etc., should be spread in a single layer. If direct exposure is not practical (e.g., due to oxidation of a product), the sample should be placed in a suitable protective inert transparent container (e.g., quartz). If testing of the drug product in the immediate container or as marketed is needed, the samples should be placed horizontally or transversely with respect to the light source, whichever provides for the most uniform exposure of the samples. Some adjustment of testing conditions may have to be made when testing large volume containers (e.g., dispensing packs).

5. Evaluation of stability data

In the stability data evaluation, data from long term and accelerated testing, also if needed from intermediate testing and, as appropriate, supporting data (data of stability testing using drug substances and products in developing stage) should be evaluated to determine the critical quality attributes likely to influence the quality and performance of the drug substance or product. Each attribute should be assessed separately, and an overall assessment should be made of the findings for the purpose of proposing a re-test period or shelf life. An approach for analyzing data of a quantitative attribute that is expected to change with time is to determine the time at which the 95% one-sided confidence limit for the mean curve intersects the acceptance criterion. The re-test period or shelf life proposed should not exceed that predicted for any single attribute.

INDEX

A

- Absorptive Cream, 755
 Acacia, 1791
 Powdered, 1791
 Acebutolol Hydrochloride, 359
 Aceglutamide Aluminum, 359, 2671
 Acemetacin, 361
 Capsules, 361
 Tablets, 362
 Acetaminophen, 363
 Acetazolamide, 364
 Acetic Acid, 365
 Glacial, 365
 Acetohexamide, 366
 Acetylcholine Chloride for Injection, 367
 Acetylcysteine, 368
 Acetylsalicylic Acid, 449
 Tablets, 450
 Achyranthes Root, 1792
 Aciclovir, 369
 for Injection, 371
 for Syrup, 373
 Granules, 370
 Injection, 371
 Ointment, 372
 Ophthalmic Ointment, 372
 Syrup, 372
 Tablets, 374
 Aclarubicin Hydrochloride, 375
 Acrinol
 and Zinc Oxide Oil, 377
 and Zinc Oxide Oil, Compound, 377
 and Zinc Oxide Ointment, 378
 Hydrate, 376
 Actinomycin D, 378
 Adrenaline, 379
 Injection, 379
 Solution, 380
 Adsorbed
 Diphtheria-Purified Pertussis-Tetanus Combined Vaccine, 816
 Diphtheria-Tetanus Combined Toxoid, 816
 Diphtheria Toxoid for Adult Use, 816
 Habu-venom Toxoid, 1004
 Hepatitis B Vaccine, 1018
 Purified Pertussis Vaccine, 1384
 Tetanus Toxoid, 1670
 Afloqualone, 380
 Agar, 1792
 Powdered, 1793
 Ajmaline, 381
 Tablets, 382
 Akebia Stem, 1793
 Alacepril, 382
 Tablets, 383
 L-Alanine, 384
 Albumin Tannate, 386
 Alcohol, 895
 Dehydrated, 896
 for Disinfection, 897
 Aldioxa, 386
 Granules, 387
 Tablets, 387
 Alendronate
 Sodium Hydrate, 388
 Sodium Injection, 389
 Sodium Tablets, 390
 Alimemazine Tartrate, 391
 Alisma Tuber, 1793
 Powdered, 1794, 2747
 Allopurinol, 392
 Tablets, 392
 Alminoprofen, 393
 Tablets, 394
 Aloe, 1794
 Powdered, 1795
 Alpinia Officinarum Rhizome, 1796
 Alprazolam, 395
 Alprenolol Hydrochloride, 396
 Alprostadil, 396
 Alfadex, 400
 Injection, 398
 Alum, 403
 Solution, 401
 Powder, Salicylated, 1542
 Aluminum
 Acetylsalicylate, 450
 Monostearate, 402
 Potassium Sulfate Hydrate, 403
 Silicate Hydrate with Silicon Dioxide, 1796
 Silicate, Natural, 404
 Silicate, Synthetic, 405
 Sucrose Sulfate Ester, 1609
 Amantadine Hydrochloride, 405
 Ambenonium Chloride, 406
 Amidotrizoic Acid, 407
 Amikacin Sulfate, 408
 for Injection, 409
 Injection, 409
 Aminoacetic Acid, 995
 Aminobenzylpenicillin, 430
 Anhydrous, 429
 Sodium, 431
 Aminophylline
 Hydrate, 410
 Injection, 410
 Amiodarone Hydrochloride, 411
 Tablets, 412
 Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, 414
 Tablets, 414
 Amlexanox, 415
 Tablets, 416
 Amlodipine Besilate, 417
 Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 418
 Tablets, 420
 Ammonia Water, 420
 Amobarbital, 421
 Amomum Seed, 1797
 Powdered, 1797
 Amosulalol Hydrochloride, 421
 Tablets, 422
 Amoxapine, 424
 Amoxicillin
 Capsules, 425
 Hydrate, 424, 2671
 Amphotericin B, 426
 for Injection, 427
 Syrup, 428
 Tablets, 428
 Ampicillin
 Anhydrous, 429
 Ethoxycarbonyloxyethyl Hydrochloride, 468
 Hydrate, 430, 2671
 Sodium, 431
 Sodium and Sulbactam Sodium for Injection, 433
 Sodium for Injection, 432
 Ampicillinphthalidyl Hydrochloride, 1633
 Ampiroxicam, 434
 Capsules, 435
 Amyl Nitrite, 436
 Anemarrhena Rhizome, 1797
 Anesthamine, 901
 Anesthetic Ether, 898
 Angelica Dahurica Root, 1798
 Anhydrous
 Aminobenzylpenicillin, 429
 Ampicillin, 429
 Caffeine, 543
 Citric Acid, 716
 Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, 557
 Ethanol, 896, 2693
 Lactose, 1132, 2714
 Light, Silicic Acid, 1552
 Sodium Sulfate, 1994
 Antipyrine, 437
 Apricot Kernel, 1798
 Water, 1799
 Aprindine Hydrochloride, 437

Capsules, 438
 Aralia Rhizome, 1800
 Arbekacin Sulfate, 439
 Injection, 440
 Areca, 1800
 Argatroban Hydrate, 441
 L-Arginine, 442
 Hydrochloride, 443
 Hydrochloride Injection, 443
 Aromatic Castor Oil, 1826
 Arotinolol Hydrochloride, 444
 Arsenic Trioxide, 445
 Arsenical Paste, 445
 Arsenous Acid, 445
 Artemisia
 Capillaris Flower, 1800, 2747
 Leaf, 1801
 Ascorbic Acid, 445
 and Calcium Pantothenate Tablets,
 447
 Injection, 446
 Powder, 446
 Asiasarum Root, 1801
 Asparagus Root, 1802
 L-Aspartic Acid, 449
 Aspirin, 449
 Aluminum, 450
 Tablets, 450
 Aspoxicillin Hydrate, 451
 Astragalus Root, 1803
 Atenolol, 452
 Atorvastatin Calcium
 Hydrate, 453
 Tablets, 454
 Atractylodes
 Lancea Rhizome, 1803
 Lancea Rhizome, Powdered, 1804
 Rhizome, 1804
 Rhizome, Powdered, 1805
 Atropine Sulfate
 Hydrate, 456
 Injection, 456
 Auranofin, 457
 Tablets, 458
 Azathioprine, 459
 Tablets, 460
 Azelastine Hydrochloride, 461
 Granules, 462
 Azelnidipine, 463
 Tablets, 464
 Azithromycin Hydrate, 465
 Azosemide, 2672
 Tablets, 2672
 Aztreonam, 466
 for Injection, 467

B

Bamethan Sulfate, 471
 Barbitol, 472
 Barium Sulfate, 473
 Bear Bile, 1807
 Bearberry Leaf, 1807
 Beclometasone Dipropionate, 473
 Beef Tallow, 1808
 Beeswax
 White, 1808
 Yellow, 1809
 Bekanamycin Sulfate, 474
 Belladonna
 Extract, 1810
 Root, 1809
 Total Alkaloids, 1810
 Benidipine Hydrochloride, 475
 Tablets, 476
 Benincasa Seed, 1811
 Benoxinate Hydrochloride, 1345
 Benserazide Hydrochloride, 478
 Bentonite, 478
 Benzalkonium Chloride, 479
 Solution, 480
 Solution 50, Concentrated, 480
 Benzbromarone, 481
 Benzethonium Chloride, 481
 Solution, 482
 Benzocaine, 901
 Benzoic Acid, 482
 Benzoin, 1812
 Benzyl
 Alcohol, 483
 Benzoate, 484
 Benzylpenicillin
 Benzathine Hydrate, 485
 Potassium, 486, 2674
 Potassium for Injection, 487
 Bepotastine Besilate, 488
 Tablets, 489
 Beraprost Sodium, 490
 Tablets, 492
 Berberine
 Chloride Hydrate, 493
 Tannate, 494
 Betahistine Mesilate, 495
 Tablets, 496
 Betamethasone, 497
 Dipropionate, 499
 Sodium Phosphate, 500
 Tablets, 498
 Valerate, 502
 Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate
 Cream, 502
 Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate
 Ointment, 504
 Betamipron, 505
 Betaxolol Hydrochloride, 506
 Bethanechol Chloride, 507
 Bezafibrate, 507
 Extended-release Tablets, 508
 Bifonazole, 509
 Biotin, 510
 Biperiden Hydrochloride, 510

Biphasic Isophane Insulin Human (Ge-
 netical Recombination) Injectable
 Aqueous Suspension, 2706
 Bisacodyl, 511
 Suppositories, 512
 Bismuth
 Subgallate, 512
 Subnitrate, 513
 Bisoprolol Fumarate, 514
 Tablets, 515
 Bitter
 Cardamon, 1812
 Orange Peel, 1812
 Tincture, 1813
 Bleomycin
 Hydrochloride, 516
 Sulfate, 518
 Bofutsushosan Extract, 1813, 2748
 Boiogito Extract, 1817, 2750
 Boric Acid, 520
 Bromazepam, 520
 Bromhexine Hydrochloride, 521
 Bromocriptine Mesilate, 522
 Bromovalerylurea, 523
 Brotizolam, 523
 Tablets, 524
 Brown Rice, 1820
 Bucillamine, 525
 Tablets, 526
 Bucumolol Hydrochloride, 527
 Bufetolol Hydrochloride, 528
 Bufornin Hydrochloride, 529
 Delayed-release Tablets, 529
 Tablets, 531
 Bumetanide, 531
 Bunazosin Hydrochloride, 532
 Bupivacaine Hydrochloride Hydrate,
 533
 Bupleurum Root, 1820
 Bupranolol Hydrochloride, 534
 Buprenorphine Hydrochloride, 535
 Burdock Fruit, 1821
 Burnt Alum, 403
 Busulfan, 536
 Butenafine Hydrochloride, 536
 Cream, 537
 Solution, 538
 Spray, 538
 Butropium Bromide, 539
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, 540

C

Cacao Butter, 1821
 Cadralazine, 541
 Tablets, 542
 Caffeine
 and Sodium Benzoate, 544
 Anhydrous, 543
 Hydrate, 543
 Calciferol, 882
 Calcitonin Salmon, 545
 Calcium

- Chloride Hydrate, 550
 Chloride Injection, 551
 Folate, 551
 Gluconate Hydrate, 552
 Hydroxide, 553
 Lactate Hydrate, 553
 Leucovorin, 551
 Levofolate Hydrate, 2675
 Oxide, 554
 Pantothenate, 554
 Paraaminosalicylate Granules, 556
 Paraaminosalicylate Hydrate, 555
 Polystyrene Sulfonate, 559
 Sodium Edetate Hydrate, 561
 Stearate, 562
Calumba, 1821
 Powdered, 1822
Camellia Oil, 1822
Camostat Mesilate, 562
d-Camphor, 563
dl-Camphor, 564
Candesartan Cilexetil, 565
 and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, 567
 and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, 570
 Tablets, 566
Capsicum, 1822
 and Salicylic Acid Spirit, 1824
 Powdered, 1823
 Tincture, 1824
Capsules, 574
Capsules
 Acemetacin, 361
 Amoxicillin, 425
 Ampiroxicam, 435
 Aprindine Hydrochloride, 438
 Cefaclor, 593
 Cefadroxil, 598
 Cefalexin, 601
 Cefdinir, 617
 Cefixime, 624
 Cinoxacin, 710
 Clindamycin Hydrochloride, 722
 Clofibrate, 729
 Clorazepate Dipotassium, 740
 Diltiazem Hydrochloride Extended-release, 807
 Doxifluridine, 835
 Droxidopa, 842
 Emedastine Fumarate Extended-release, 858
 Ethyl Icosapentate, 904
 Flopropione, 939
 Fluconazole, 941
 Hypromellose, 574
 Indometacin, 1063
 Lansoprazole Delayed-release, 1140
 Methotrexate, 1225
 Nifedipine Extended-release, 1310
 Nizatidine, 1320
 Pilsicainide Hydrochloride, 1402
 Pullulan, 574
 Ribavirin, 1512
 Rifampicin, 1519
 Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride Extended-release, 1531
 Sodium Iodide (¹²³I), 1579
 Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I), 1580
 Sulpiride, 1621
 Tacrolimus, 1633
 Teprenone, 1661
 Tranexamic Acid, 1709
 Tranilast, 1712
 Trientine Hydrochloride, 1727
 Ubenimex, 1742
Captopril, 575
Carbamazepine, 575
Carbazochrome Sodium Sulfonate Hydrate, 576
Carbetapentane Citrate, 1378
Carbetapentene Citrate, 1378
Carbidopa Hydrate, 577
L-Carbocysteine, 578
 Tablets, 579
Carbolic Acid, 1390
Carbon Dioxide, 580
Carboplatin, 580
 Injection, 582
Carboxymethylcellulose, 583
 Calcium, 583
 Sodium, 584
Cardamon, 1825
Carmellose, 583
 Calcium, 583
 Sodium, 584
Carmofur, 586
Carnauba Wax, 1825
Carteolol Hydrochloride, 587
Carumonam Sodium, 587
Carvedilol, 589
 Tablets, 590
Cassia Seed, 1825
Castor Oil, 1826
 Aromatic, 1826
Catalpa Fruit, 1826
Cefaclor, 592
 Capsules, 593
 Combination Granules, 594
 Fine Granules, 596
Cefadroxil, 597
 Capsules, 598
 for Syrup, 599
Cefalexin, 599
 Capsules, 601
 Combination Granules, 602
 for Syrup, 603
Cefalotin Sodium, 604
Cefatrizine Propylene Glycolate, 605
 for Syrup, 606
Cefazolin Sodium, 607
 for Injection, 608
 Hydrate, 609
Cefbuperazone Sodium, 610
Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride
 Fine Granules, 613
 Hydrate, 612
 Tablets, 614
Cefdinir, 615
 Capsules, 617
 Fine Granules, 617
Cefditoren Pivoxil, 618
 Fine Granules, 619
 Tablets, 620
Cefepime Dihydrochloride
 for Injection, 622
 Hydrate, 621
Cefixime
 Capsules, 624
 Hydrate, 623, 2676
Cefmenoxime Hydrochloride, 625
Cefmetazole Sodium, 627
 for Injection, 628
Cefminox Sodium Hydrate, 629
Cefodizime Sodium, 629
Cefoperazone Sodium, 631
 and Sulbactam Sodium for Injection, 632
 for Injection, 2677
Cefotaxime Sodium, 634
Cefotetan, 635
Cefotiam
 Hexetil Hydrochloride, 637
 Hydrochloride, 639
 Hydrochloride for Injection, 640
Cefozopran Hydrochloride, 640
 for Injection, 641
Cefpiramide Sodium, 642
Cefpirome Sulfate, 643
Cefpodoxime Proxetil, 644
 for Syrup, 646
 Tablets, 647
Cefroxadine
 for Syrup, 649
 Hydrate, 648
Cefsulodin Sodium, 650
Ceftazidime
 for Injection, 653
 Hydrate, 652
Cefteram Pivoxil, 654
 Fine Granules, 655
 Tablets, 656
Ceftibuten Hydrate, 657
Ceftizoxime Sodium, 658, 2678
Ceftriaxone Sodium Hydrate, 660
Cefuroxime Axetil, 662
Cellulose, 663, 2679
Cellulose
 , 2-hydroxypropyl ether, 1033
 Acetate Phthalate, 663
 Microcrystalline, 664
 Powdered, 667
Celmoleukin (Genetical Recombination), 668
Cetanol, 671
Cetirizine Hydrochloride, 671
 Tablets, 672
Cetotiamine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 673

- Cetraxate Hydrochloride, 674
 Chenodeoxycholic Acid, 675
 Cherry Bark, 1826
 Chloral Hydrate, 676
 Chloramphenicol, 677
 and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate Ophthalmic Solution, 2679
 Palmitate, 677
 Sodium Succinate, 678, 2679
 Chlordiazepoxide, 679
 Powder, 680
 Tablets, 681
 Chlorhexidine
 Gluconate Solution, 682
 Hydrochloride, 683
 Chlorinated Lime, 683
 Chlormadinone Acetate, 684
 Chlorobutanol, 685
 Chlorphenesin Carbamate, 685
 Tablets, 686
 Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 687
 Injection, 688
 Powder, 689
 Tablets, 690
d-Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 691
 Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, 692
 Injection, 692
 Tablets, 693
 Chlorpropamide, 694
 Tablets, 695
 Cholecalciferol, 696
 Cholera Vaccine, 696
 Cholesterol, 697
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin, 997
 for Injection, 999
 Chotosan Extract, 1827, 2751
 Chrysanthemum Flower, 1829
 Cibenzoline Succinate, 697
 Tablets, 698
 Ciclacillin, 699
 Ciclosporin, 700
 A, 700
 Cilastatin Sodium, 701
 Cilazapril
 Hydrate, 702
 Tablets, 703
 Cilnidipine, 704
 Tablets, 705
 Cilostazol, 707
 Tablets, 708
 Cimetidine, 709
 Cimicifuga Rhizome, 1830
 Cinchocaine Hydrochloride, 786
 Cinnamon
 Bark, 1830
 Bark, Powdered, 1831
 Oil, 1831
 Cinoxacin, 709
 Capsules, 710
 Ciprofloxacin, 711
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 712
 Cisplatin, 714
 Cistanche Herb, 1831
 Citicoline, 715
 Citric Acid
 Anhydrous, 716
 Hydrate, 717
 Citrus Unshiu Peel, 1832
 Clarithromycin, 717, 2680
 Tablets, 719
 Clebopride Malate, 720
 Clemastine Fumarate, 721
 Clematis Root, 1833
 Clindamycin
 Hydrochloride, 721
 Hydrochloride Capsules, 722
 Phosphate, 724
 Phosphate Injection, 725
 Clinofibrate, 725
 Clobetasol Propionate, 726
 Clocapramine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 727
 Clofedanol Hydrochloride, 728
 Clofibrate, 728
 Capsules, 729
 Clomifene Citrate, 730
 Tablets, 731
 Clomipramine Hydrochloride, 731
 Tablets, 2681
 Clonazepam, 732
 Fine Granules, 733
 Tablets, 733
 Clonidine Hydrochloride, 734
 Cloperastine Hydrochloride, 735
 Clopidogrel
 Sulfate, 736
 Sulfate Tablets, 738
 Clorzepate Dipotassium, 739
 Capsules, 740
 Clotiazepam, 741
 Tablets, 2682
 Clotrimazole, 742
 Clove, 1833
 Oil, 1834
 Powdered, 1833
 Cloxacillin Sodium Hydrate, 743, 2683
 Cloxazolam, 744
 Cnidium
 Monnieri Fruit, 1834
 Rhizome, 1835
 Rhizome, Powdered, 1835
 Cocaine Hydrochloride, 745
 Coconut Oil, 1835
 Codeine Phosphate
 Hydrate, 746
 Powder, 1%, 746
 Powder, 10%, 747
 Tablets, 748
 Cod Liver Oil, 745
 Codonopsis Root, 1835
 Coix Seed, 1836
 Powdered, 1836
 Colchicine, 749
 Colestimide, 750
 Granules, 751
 Tablets, 752
 Colistin
 Sodium Methanesulfonate, 752, 2683
 Sulfate, 753
 Compound
 Acrinol and Zinc Oxide Oil, 377
 Diastase and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 783
 Hycodenone Injection, 1347
 Iodine Glycerin, 1077
 Methyl Salicylate Spirit, 1238
 Oxycodone and Atropine Injection, 1348
 Oxycodone Injection, 1347
 Phellodendron Powder for Cataplasm, 1940
 Rhubarb and Senna Powder, 1957
 Salicylic Acid Spirit, 1541
 Scopolia Extract and Diastase Powder, 1976
 Thianthol and Salicylic Acid Solution, 1679
 Vitamin B Powder, 1765
 Concentrated
 Glycerin, 993
 Glycerol, 993
 Condurango, 1836
 Fluidextract, 1837
 Coptis Rhizome, 1837
 Powdered, 1838
 Corn
 Oil, 1839
 Starch, 1601
 Cornus Fruit, 1839, 2752
 Cortisone Acetate, 754
 Corydalis Tuber, 1840
 Powdered, 1841
 Crataegus Fruit, 1842
Creams
 Absorptive, 755
 Betamethasone Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate, 502
 Butenafine Hydrochloride, 537
 Hydrophilic, 756
 Ibuprofen Piconol, 1044
 Ketoconazole, 1122
 Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1663
 Cresol, 756
 Solution, 756
 Solution, Saponated, 757
 Croconazole Hydrochloride, 757
 Croscarmellose Sodium, 585
 Crosopovidone, 758
 Crude Glycyrrhiza Extract, 1864, 2756
 Crystal Violet, 1237
 Curcuma Rhizome, 2753
 Cyanamide, 759
 Cyanocobalamin, 760
 Injection, 761
 Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride, 761

- Cyclophosphamide
Hydrate, 762
Tablets, 762
- Cycloserine, 763
- Cyperus Rhizome, 1842, 2753
Powdered, 1843, 2753
- Cyproheptadine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 764
- L-Cysteine, 765
Hydrochloride Hydrate, 766
- L-Cystine, 766
- Cytarabine, 767
- D**
- Daiokanzoto Extract, 1843, 2754
- Daisaikoto Extract, 1844, 2754
- Danazol, 768
- Dantrolene Sodium Hydrate, 768
- Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, 769
- Deferoxamine Mesilate, 771
- Dehydrated Alcohol, 896
- Dehydrocholate Sodium Injection, 773
- Dehydrocholic Acid, 772
Injection, 773
Purified, 772
- Demethylchlortetracycline Hydrochloride, 774, 2684
- Dental
Antiformin, 436
Iodine Glycerin, 1078
Paraformaldehyde Paste, 1367
Phenol with Camphor, 1392
Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, 436
Triozinc Paste, 1734
- Dermatol, 512
- Deslanoside, 775
Injection, 776
- Dexamethasone, 776
- Dextran
40, 777, 2684
40 Injection, 778
70, 779
Sulfate Sodium Sulfur 5, 780
Sulfate Sodium Sulfur 18, 780
- Dextrin, 781
- Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide Hydrate, 782
- Diagnostic Sodium Citrate Solution, 1572
- Diastase, 782
and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 783
and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, Compound, 783
- Diazepam, 783
Tablets, 784
- Dibasic
Calcium Phosphate, Anhydrous, 557
Calcium Phosphate Hydrate, 558
Sodium Phosphate Hydrate, 1585
- Dibekacin Sulfate, 785
Ophthalmic Solution, 785
- Dibucaine Hydrochloride, 786
- Dichlorphenamide, 787
Tablets, 789
- Diclofenac Sodium, 787
- Diclofenamide, 787, 2684
Tablets, 789, 2684
- Dicloxacillin Sodium Hydrate, 789
- Diethylcarbamazine Citrate, 790
Tablets, 790
- Difenidol Hydrochloride, 791
- Diflorasone Diacetate, 792
- Diflucortolone Valerate, 793
- Digenea, 1846
- Digitoxin, 794, 2684
Tablets, 795, 2684
- Digoxin, 796, 2685
Injection, 797
Tablets, 798
- Dihydrocodeine Phosphate, 800
Powder, 1%, 800
Powder, 10%, 801
- Dihydroergotamine Mesilate, 802
- Dihydroergotoxine Mesilate, 803
- Dilazep Hydrochloride Hydrate, 805
- Diltiazem Hydrochloride, 806
Extended-release Capsules, 807
- Dilute
Hydrochloric Acid, 1024
Iodine Tincture, 1076
- Diluted Opium Powder, 1924
- Dimemorfan Phosphate, 808
- Dimenhydrinate, 809
Tablets, 809
- Dimercaprol, 810
Injection, 811
- Dimorpholamine, 811
Injection, 812
- Dinoprost, 812
- Dionin, 905
- Dioscorea Rhizome, 1847
Powdered, 1847
- Diphenhydramine, 813
and Bromovalerylurea Powder, 814
Hydrochloride, 814
, Phenol and Zinc Oxide Liniment, 815
Tannate, 815
- Diphenylhydantoin, 1396
Powder, 1396
Sodium for Injection, 1398
Tablets, 1397
- Diphtheria
Antitoxin, Equine, Freeze-dried, 816
-Purified Pertussis-Tetanus Combined Vaccine, Absorbed, 816
-Tetanus Combined Toxoid, 816
-Tetanus Combined Toxoid, Absorbed, 816
Toxoid, 816
Toxoid for Adult Use, Absorbed, 816
- Dipyridamole, 817
- Disodium Edetate Hydrate, 1573
- Disopyramide, 818
- Distigmine Bromide, 818
Tablets, 819
- Disulfiram, 820
- Dobutamine Hydrochloride, 820
- Docetaxel
for Injection, 823
Hydrate, 821
Injection, 822
- Dolichos Seed, 1848
- Domperidone, 824
- Donepezil Hydrochloride, 825
Fine Granules, 826
Tablets, 827
- Dopamine Hydrochloride, 829
Injection, 829
- Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, 830
Ophthalmic Solution, 831
- Doxapram Hydrochloride Hydrate, 832
- Doxazosin Mesilate, 823
Tablets, 834
- Doxifluridine, 835
Capsules, 835
- Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, 836, 2685
for Injection, 837
- Doxycycline Hydrochloride
Hydrate, 838, 2686
Tablets, 840
- Dried
Aluminum Hydroxide Gel, 401
Aluminum Hydroxide Gel Fine Granules, 402
Aluminum Potassium Sulfate, 403
Sodium Carbonate, 1568
Sodium Sulfite, 1592
Thyroid, 1684
Yeast, 1779
- Droperidol, 841
- Droxidopa, 842
Capsules, 842
Fine Granules, 843
- Dyrogesterone, 844
Tablets, 845
- E**
- Ebastine, 845
Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 846
Tablets, 847
- Ecabet Sodium
Granules, 849
Hydrate, 849
- Ecarazine Hydrochloride, 1700
- Ecothiopate Iodide, 851
- Edaravone, 851
Injection, 852, 2687
- Edrophonium Chloride, 853
Injection, 854

- EDTA Sodium Hydrate, 1573
 Elcatonin, 854
 Eleutherococcus Senticosus Rhizome, 1848
 Emedastine Fumarate, 857
 Extended-release Capsules, 858
 Emorfazone, 858
 Tablets, 859
 Enalapril Maleate, 860
 Tablets, 861
 Enflurane, 863
 Enoxacin Hydrate, 863
 Entacapone, 2689
 Tablets, 2691
 Enviomycin Sulfate, 864
 Epalrestat, 865, 2692
 Tablets, 866
 Eperisone Hydrochloride, 867
 Ephedra Herb, 1849
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 868
 Injection, 869
 Powder, 870
 Powder, 10%, 870
 Tablets, 870
 Epimedium Herb, 1850
 Epinephrine, 379
 Injection, 379
 Solution, 380
 Epirizole, 871
 Epirubicin Hydrochloride, 872
 Eplerenone, 874
 Tablets, 875
 Epoetin
 Alfa (Genetical Recombination), 876
 Beta (Genetical Recombination), 879
 Ergocalciferol, 882
 Ergometrine Maleate, 883
 Injection, 883
 Tablets, 884
 Ergotamine Tartrate, 884
 Erythromycin, 885, 2692
 Delayed-release Tablets, 886
 Ethylsuccinate, 887
 Lactobionate, 887
 Stearate, 888
 Estazolam, 889
 Estradiol Benzoate, 889
 Injection (Aqueous Suspension), 890
 Estriol, 891
 Injection (Aqueous Suspension), 892
 Tablets, 892
 Etacrynic Acid, 893
 Tablets, 893
 Ethacridine Lactate, 376
 Ethambutol Hydrochloride, 894
 Ethanol, 895, 2693
 Anhydrous, 896, 2693
 for Disinfection, 897
 Ethenzamide, 897
 Ether, 898
 Anesthetic, 898
 Guaiacol Glyceryl, 1002
 Polyoxyethylene Lauryl Alcohol, 1144
 Ethinylestradiol, 899
 Tablets, 899
 Ethionamide, 900
 Ethosuximide, 901
 Ethoxybenzamide, 897
 Ethyl
 Aminobenzoate, 901
 Cysteine Hydrochloride, 902
 L-Cysteine Hydrochloride, 902
 Icosapentate, 903
 Icosapentate Capsules, 904
 Parahydroxybenzoate, 906
 Ethylenediamine, 903
 Ethylmorphine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 905
 Etidronate Disodium, 907
 Tablets, 908
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, 909
 Tablets, 909
 Etizolam, 910
 Fine Granules, 911
 Tablets, 912
 Etodolac, 913
 Etoposide, 914
 Eucalyptus Oil, 1850
 Eucommia Bark, 1851
 Euodia Fruit, 1851, 2755
 Exsiccated Gypsum, 1868
Extracts
 Bakumondoto, 1805, 2747
 Belladonna, 1810
 Bofutsushosan, 1813, 2748
 Boiogito, 1817, 2750
 Chotosan, 1827, 2751
 Crude Glycyrrhiza, 1864, 2756
 Daiokanzoto, 1843, 2754
 Daisaikoto, 1844, 2754
 Glycyrrhiza, 1863, 2755
 Goreisan, 2756
 Goshajinkigan, 1865, 2758
 Hachimijiogan, 1868, 2759
 Hangekobokuto, 1871, 2761
 Hangeshashinto, 1873, 2761
 Hochuekkito, 1876, 2763
 Juzentaihoto, 1887, 2766
 Kakkonto, 1889, 2768
 Kakkontokasenkyushin'i, 1892, 2771
 Kamikihito, 1895, 2772
 Kamishoyosan, 1898, 2773
 Keishibukuryogan, 1901, 2775
 Maoto, 1912, 2776
 Mukoi-Daikenchuto, 1917, 2777
 Nux Vomica, 1921
 Orengedokuto, 1926, 2778
 Otsujito, 1929, 2778
 Rikkunshito, 1957, 2780
 Ryoikeijutsukanto, 1961, 2781
 Saibokuto, 1963, 2783
 Saikokeishito, 1965, 2785
 Saireito, 1968, 2787
 Scopolia, 1975
 Shakuyakukanzoto, 1984, 2790
 Shimbuto, 1985, 2791
 Shosaikoto, 1988, 2791
 Shoseiryuto, 1990, 2793
 Tokakujokito, 1999, 2796
 Tokishakuyakusan, 2002, 2797
 Yokukansan, 2010, 2798
F
 Famotidine, 915
 for Injection, 917
 Injection, 915
 Powder, 918
 Tablets, 919
 Faropenem Sodium
 for Syrup, 920
 Hydrate, 919
 Tablets, 921
 Felbinac, 923
 Cataplasm, 923
 Tape, 924
 Fenbufen, 924
 Fennel, 1851
 Oil, 1852
 Powdered, 1852
 Fentanyl Citrate, 925
 Ferrous Sulfate Hydrate, 926
 Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, 926
 Tablets, 927
 Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination), 929
 Injection, 931
Fine Granules
 Cefaclor, 596
 Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride, 613
 Cefdinir, 617
 Cefditoren Pivoxil, 619
 Cefteram Pivoxil, 655
 Clonazepam, 733
 Donepezil Hydrochloride, 826
 Dried Aluminum Hydroxide Gel, 402
 Droxidopa, 843
 Etizolam, 911
 Haloperidol, 1005
 Ifenprodil Tartrate, 1050
 Irsogladine Maleate, 1090
 Levofloxacin, 1155
 Nifedipine, 1311
 Nifedipine Delayed-release, 1309
 Pravastatin Sodium, 1446
 Precipitated Calcium Carbonate, 548
 Probuco, 1461
 Quetiapine Fumarate, 1493
 Risperidone, 1522
 Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride, 1544

- Tranilast, 1713
Troloxide, 1735
Flavin Adenine Dinucleotide Sodium, 932
Flavoxate Hydrochloride, 934
Flecainide Acetate, 934
 Tablets, 935
Flomoxef Sodium, 936
 for Injection, 938
Flopropione, 939
 Capsules, 939
Fluconazole, 940
 Capsules, 941
 Injection, 942
Flucytosine, 943
Fludiazepam, 944
Fludrocortisone Acetate, 944
Fluidextracts
 Condurango, 1837
 Platycodon, 1943
 Uva Ursi, 2008
Flunitrazepam, 945
Fluocinolone Acetonide, 946
Fluocinonide, 947
Fluorescein Sodium, 948
Fluorometholone, 949
Fluorouracil, 950
Fluoxymesterone, 950, 2694
Fluphenazine Enanthate, 951
Flurazepam Hydrochloride, 952
Flurbiprofen, 953
Flutamide, 954
Flutoprazepam, 955
 Tablets, 955
Fluvoxamine Maleate, 956
 Tablets, 958
Foeniculated Ammonia Spirit, 1852
Folic Acid, 959, 2694
 Injection, 959
 Tablets, 960
Formalin, 961
 Water, 961
Formoterol Fumarate Hydrate, 962
Forsythia Fruit, 1852
Fosfomycin
 Calcium
 Calcium for Syrup, 963
 Calcium Hydrate, 962, 2694
 Sodium, 964, 2694
 Sodium for Injection, 965
Fradiomycin Sulfate, 966
Freeze-dried
 BCG Vaccine (for Percutaneous Use), 473
 Botulism Antitoxin, Equine, 520
 Diphtheria Antitoxin, Equine, 816
 Habu Antivenom, Equine, 1004
 Inactivated Tissue Culture Rabies Vaccine, 1503
 Japanese Encephalitis Vaccine, 1111
 Live Attenuated Measles Vaccine, 1196
 Live Attenuated Mumps Vaccine, 1278
 Live Attenuated Rubella Vaccine, 1535
 Mamushi Antivenom, Equine, 1191
 Smallpox Vaccine, 1563
 Smallpox Vaccine Prepared in Cell Culture, 1563
 Tetanus Antitoxin, Equine, 1670
Fritillaria Bulb, 1853
Fructose, 967
 Injection, 968
Fudosteine, 968
 Tablets, 969
Furosemide, 970
 Injection, 971
 Tablets, 972
Fursultiamine Hydrochloride, 973
- G**
- Gabexate Mesilate, 974
 β -Galactosidase
 (Aspergillus), 975
 (Penicillium), 975
Gallium (⁶⁷Ga) Citrate Injection, 976
Gambir, 1853
 Powdered, 1853
Gardenia Fruit, 1854, 2755
 Powdered, 1854
Gas Gangrene Antitoxin, Equine, 977
Gastrodia Tuber, 1855
Gefarnate, 977
Gelatin, 978
 Purified, 980
Gentamicin Sulfate, 982, 2695
 Ophthalmic Solution, 983
Gentian, 1856
 and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 1857
 Powdered, 1856
Geranium Herb, 1857
 Powdered, 1857
Ginger, 1857
 Powdered, 1858
 Processed, 1951
Ginseng, 1859
 Powdered, 1860
Glacial Acetic Acid, 365
Glehnia Root and Rhizome, 1861
Glibenclamide, 984
Gliclazide, 984
Glimepiride, 985
 Tablets, 986
Glucose, 988
 Hydrate, 2695
 Injection, 989, 2698
 Purified, 2696
L-Glutamic Acid, 989
L-Glutamine, 990
Glutathione, 991
Glycerin, 992
 and Potash Solution, 994
 Concentrated, 993
Glycerol, 992
 Concentrated, 993
Glyceryl Monostearate, 995
Glycine, 995
Glycyrrhiza, 1862
 Extract, 1863, 2755
 Extract, Crude, 1864, 2756
 Powdered, 1863
 Prepared, 1947
Gonadorelin Acetate, 996
Goreisan Extract, 2756
Goshajinkigan Extract, 1865, 2758
Gramicidin, 1001, 2698
Granules
 Aciclovir, 370
 Aldioxa, 387
 Azelastine Hydrochloride, 462
 Calcium Paraaminosalicylate, 556
 Cefaclor Combination, 594
 Cefalexin Combination, 602
 Colestimide, 751
 Ecabet Sodium, 849
 L-Isoleucine, L-Leucine and L-Valine, 1096
 Montelukast Sodium, 2724
 Pas-calcium, 556
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid, 1749
Guaiacol Glyceryl Ether, 1002
Guaifenesin, 1002
Guanabenz Acetate, 1003
Guanethidine Sulfate, 1003
Gypsum, 1868
- H**
- Hachimijiogan Extract, 1868, 2759
Haloperidol, 1004
 Fine Granules, 1005
 Injection, 1006
 Tablets, 1006
Halothane, 1007
Haloxazolam, 1008
Hangekobokuto Extract, 1871, 2761
Hangeshashinto Extract, 1873, 2761
Hedysarum Root, 1875
Hemp Fruit, 1876
Heparin
 Calcium, 1009, 2698
 Sodium, 1013, 2699
 Sodium Injection, 1017
L-Histidine, 1018
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1019
Hochuekkito Extract, 1876, 2763
Homatropine Hydrobromide, 1020
Homochlorcyclizine Hydrochloride, 1020
Honey, 1879
Houttuynia Herb, 1880
Human
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin, 997
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin for Injection, 999

- Menopausal Gonadotrophin, 999
 Normal Immunoglobulin, 1021
 Hycoato Injection, 1348
 Hydralazine Hydrochloride, 1021
 for Injection, 1022
 Powder, 1022
 Tablets, 1022
 Hydrochloric Acid, 1023
 Dilute, 1024
 Lemonade, 1024
 Hydrochlorothiazide, 1024
 Hydrocortisone, 1025
 Acetate, 1026, 2701
 and Diphenhydramine Ointment, 1027
 Butyrate, 1028, 2701
 Sodium Phosphate, 1028
 Sodium Succinate, 1030
 Succinate, 1031
 Hydrocotarnine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1031
 Hydrogenated Oil, 1032
 Hydrophilic
 Cream, 756
 Petrolatum, 1387
 Hydrous Lanolin, 1903
 Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, 1033, 2701
 Hydroxypropylcellulose, 1033, 2702
 Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, 1038
 Hydroxyzine
 Hydrochloride, 1036
 Pamoate, 1036
 Hymecromone, 1037
 Hypromellose, 1038, 2704
 Acetate Succinate, 1040
 Capsules, 574
 Phthalate, 1041
- I**
- Ibudilast, 1042
 Ibuprofen, 1043
 Piconol, 1044
 Piconol Cream, 1044
 Piconol Ointment, 1045
 Ichthammol, 1046
 Idarubicin Hydrochloride, 1046
 for Injection, 1047
 Idoxuridine, 1048
 Ophthalmic Solution, 1049
 Ifenprodil Tartrate, 1050
 Fine Granules, 1050
 Tablets, 1051
 Imidapril Hydrochloride, 1052
 Tablets, 1053
 Imipenem
 and Cilastatin Sodium for Injection, 1056
 Hydrate, 1054
 Imipramine Hydrochloride, 1057
 Tablets, 1057
 Immature Orange, 1880
 Imperata Rhizome, 1880
 Indapamide, 1058
 Tablets, 1059
 Indenolol Hydrochloride, 1060
 Indigocarmine, 1061
 Injection, 1062
 Indium (¹¹¹In) Chloride Injection, 1062
 Indometacin, 1062
 Capsules, 1063
 Suppositories, 1064
 Influenza HA Vaccine, 1065
Injection
 Acetylcholine Chloride for, 367
 Aciclovir, 371
 Aciclovir for, 371
 Adrenaline, 379
 Alendronate Sodium, 389
 Alprostadil, 398
 Amikacin Sulfate, 409
 Amikacin Sulfate for, 409
 Aminophylline, 410
 Amphotericin B for, 427
 Ampicillin Sodium and Sulbactam Sodium for, 433
 Ampicillin Sodium for, 432
 Arbekacin Sulfate, 440
 L-Arginine Hydrochloride, 443
 Ascorbic Acid, 446
 Atropine Sulfate, 456
 Aztreonam for, 467
 Benzylpenicillin Potassium for, 487
 Calcium Chloride, 551
 Carboplatin, 582
 Cefazolin Sodium for, 608
 Cefepime Dihydrochloride for, 622
 Cefmetazole Sodium for, 628
 Cefoperazone Sodium and Sulbactam Sodium for, 632
 Cefoperazone Sodium for, 2677
 Cefotiam Hydrochloride for, 640
 Cefozopran Hydrochloride for, 641
 Ceftazidime for, 653
 Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 688
 Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, 692
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin for, 999
 Clindamycin Phosphate, 725
 Compound Hycodone, 1347
 Compound Oxycodone, 1347
 Compound Oxycodone and Atropine, 1348
 Cyanocobalamin, 761
 Dehydrocholate Sodium, 773
 Dehydrocholic Acid, 773
 Deslanoside, 776
 Dextran 40, 778
 Digoxin, 797
 Dimercaprol, 811
 Dimorpholamine, 812
 Diphenylhydantoin Sodium for, 1398
 Docetaxel, 822
 Docetaxel for, 823
 Dopamine Hydrochloride, 829
 Doxorubicin Hydrochloride for, 837
 Edaravone, 852, 2687
 Edrophonium Chloride, 854
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 869
 Epinephrine, 379
 Ergometrine Maleate, 883
 Estradiol Benzoate (Aqueous Suspension), 890
 Estriol (Aqueous Suspension), 892
 Famotidine, 915
 Famotidine for, 917
 Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination), 931
 Flomoxef Sodium for, 938
 Fluconazole, 942
 Folic Acid, 959
 Fosfomycin Sodium for, 965
 Fructose, 968
 Furosemide, 971
 Gallium (⁶⁷Ga) Citrate, 976
 Glucose, 989, 2698
 Haloperidol, 1006
 Heparin Sodium, 1017
 Human Chorionic Gonadotrophin for, 999
 Hycoato, 1348
 Hydralazine Hydrochloride for, 1022
 Idarubicin Hydrochloride for, 1047
 Imipenem and Cilastatin Sodium for, 1056
 Indigocarmine, 1062
 Indium (¹¹¹In) Chloride, 1062
 Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination), 1067
 Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination), 1070
 Interferon Alfa (NAMALWA), 1074
 Iodinated (¹³¹I) Human Serum Albumin, 1075
 Iohexol, 1082, 2710
 Iopamidol, 1084
 Isepamicin Sulfate, 1094
 Isoniazid, 1100
 Isotonic Sodium Chloride, 1571
 Levallorphan Tartrate, 1152
 Levofloxacin, 1156
 Lidocaine, 1162
 Lidocaine Hydrochloride, 1162
 Lincomycin Hydrochloride, 1164
 Magnesium Sulfate, 1190
 D-Mannite, 1195
 D-Mannitol, 1195
 Meglumine Iotalamate, 1206
 Meglumine Sodium Amidotrizoate, 1207
 Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, 1213
 Meropenem for, 1219
 Metenolone Enanthate, 1222

- Minocycline Hydrochloride for, 1256
 Mitomycin C for, 1262
 Morphine and Atropine, 1273
 Morphine Hydrochloride, 1271
 Nartograstim for (Genetical Recombination), 1293
 Neostigmine Methylsulfate, 1297
 Nicardipine Hydrochloride, 1299
 Nicotinic Acid, 1307
 Noradrenaline, 1322
 Noradrenaline Hydrochloride, 1322
 Norepinephrine, 1322
 Norepinephrine Hydrochloride, 1322
 Operidine, 1385
 Opium Alkaloids and Atropine, 1338
 Opium Alkaloids and Scopolamine, 1339
 Opium Alkaloids Hydrochlorides, 1337
 Oxytocin, 1355
 Ozagrel Sodium, 1357
 Ozagrel Sodium for, 1357
 Panipenem and Betamipron for, 1361
 Papaverine Hydrochloride, 1364
 Pazufloxacin Mesilate, 2728
 Peplomycin Sulfate for, 1380
 Pethidine Hydrochloride, 1385
 Phenolsulfonphthalein, 1393
 Phenytoin Sodium for, 1398
 Piperacillin Sodium for, 1418
 Prednisolone Sodium Succinate for, 1456
 Procainamide Hydrochloride, 1463
 Procaine Hydrochloride, 1465
 Progesterone, 1470
 Protamine Sulfate, 1484
 Purified Sodium Hyaluronate, 1576
 Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, 1490
 Reserpine, 1508
 Riboflavin Phosphate, 1516
 Riboflavin Sodium Phosphate, 1516
 Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride for, 1533
 Sivelestat Sodium for, 1562
 Sodium Bicarbonate, 1566
 Sodium Chloride, 0.9%, 1571
 Sodium Chloride, 10%, 1570
 Sodium Chromate (⁵¹Cr), 1571
 Sodium Citrate for Transfusion, 1572
 Sodium Iodohippurate (¹³¹I), 1580
 Sodium Iotalamate, 1580
 Sodium Pertechnetate (^{99m}Tc), 1585
 Sodium Thiosulfate, 1593
 Spectinomycin Hydrochloride for, 1598
 Sterile Water for, in Containers, 1775
 Streptomycin Sulfate for, 1609
 Sulfbromophthalein Sodium, 1619
 Sulpyrine, 1623
 Suxamethonium Chloride, 1628, 2737
 Suxamethonium Chloride for, 1628
 Tazobactam and Piperacillin for, 1645
 Teceleukin for (Genetical Recombination), 1652
 Testosterone Enanthate, 1668
 Testosterone Propionate, 1669
 Thallium (²⁰¹Tl) Chloride, 1672
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, 1675
 Thiamylal Sodium for, 1678
 Thiopental Sodium for, 1681
 Tobramycin, 1696
 Tranexamic Acid, 1710
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for, 1758
 Vasopressin, 1759, 2740
 Vinblastine Sulfate for, 1763
 Vitamin B₁ Hydrochloride, 1675
 Vitamin B₂ Phosphate Ester, 1516
 Vitamin B₆, 1490
 Vitamin B₁₂, 761
 Vitamin C, 446
 Voriconazole for, 2743
 Water for, 1774
 Weak Opium Alkaloids and Scopolamine, 1340
 Xylitol, 1778
 Insulin
 Aspart (Genetical Recombination), 2708
 Glargine (Genetical Recombination), 1065
 Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection, 1067
 Human (Genetical Recombination), 1068
 Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection, 1070
 Interferon Alfa (NAMALWA), 1071
 Injection, 1074
 Iodinated (¹³¹I) Human Serum Albumin Injection, 1075
 Iodine, 1075
 Glycerin, Compound, 1077
 Glycerin, Dental, 1078
 , Salicylic Acid and Phenol Spirit, 1079
 Tincture, 1076
 Tincture, Dilute, 1076
 Iodoform, 1080
 Iohexol, 1080
 Injection, 1082, 2710
 Iopamidol, 1083
 Injection, 1084
 Iotalamic Acid, 1085
 Iotrox Acid, 1086
 Ipecac, 1881
 Powdered, 1881
 Syrup, 1882
 Ipratropium Bromide Hydrate, 1086
 Ipriflavone, 1087
 Tablets, 1088
 Iproveratril Hydrochloride, 1761
 Irbesartan, 1089
 and Amlodipine Besilate Tablets, 2711
 Tablets, 2710
 Irsogladine Maleate, 1090
 Fine Granules, 1090
 Tablets, 1091
 Isepamicin Sulfate, 1093
 Injection, 1094
 Isoflurane, 1094
 L-Isoleucine, 1096
 , L-Leucine and L-Valine Granules, 1096
 Isomalt, 1098
 Hydrate, 1098
 Isoniazid, 1099
 Injection, 1100
 Tablets, 1101
 Isophane Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injectable Aqueous Suspension, 2705
l-Isoprenaline Hydrochloride, 1102
 Isopropanol, 1102
 Isopropyl Alcohol, 1102
 Isopropylantipyrine, 1103
 Isosorbide, 1103
 Dinitrate, 1104
 Dinitrate Tablets, 1105
 Mononitrate 70%/Lactose 30%, 1105, 2714
 Mononitrate Tablets, 1107
 Isotonic
 Salt Solution, 1571
 Sodium Chloride Injection, 1571
 Sodium Chloride Solution, 1571
 Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride, 1108
 Tablets, 1109
 Itraconazole, 1110
- ## J
- Japanese
 Angelica Root, 1883
 Angelica Root, Powdered, 1883
 Encephalitis Vaccine, 1111
 Gentian, 1884
 Gentian, Powdered, 1884
 Valerian, 1884
 Valerian, Powdered, 1885
 Zanthoxylum Peel, 1885
 Zanthoxylum Peel, Powdered, 1886
 Josamycin, 1112
 Propionate, 1113
 Tablets, 1113
 Jujube, 1886, 2765
 Seed, 1886, 2765

Juzentaihoto Extract, 1887, 2766

K

Kainic Acid
and Santonin Powder, 1115
Hydrate, 1114
Kakkonto Extract, 1889, 2768
Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract,
1892, 2771
Kallidinogenase, 1116
Kamikihito Extract, 1895, 2772
Kamishoyosan Extract, 1898, 2773
Kanamycin
Monosulfate, 1118
Sulfate, 1119
Kaolin, 1120
Keishibukuryogan Extract, 1901,
2775
Ketamine Hydrochloride, 1120
Ketoconazole, 1121
Cream, 1122
Lotion, 1123
Solution, 1123
Ketoprofen, 1124
Ketotifen Fumarate, 1125
Kitasamycin, 1126
Acetate, 1127
Tartrate, 1128
Koi, 1903

L

Labetalol Hydrochloride, 1129
Tablets, 1130
Lactic Acid, 1131
L-Lactic Acid, 1131
Lactose, 1133
Hydrate, 1133, 2715
Anhydrous, 1132, 2714
Lactulose, 1134
Lafutidine, 1135
Tablets, 1136
Lanatoside C, 1137, 2715
Tablets, 1138, 2715
Lanolin
Hydrous, 1903
Purified, 1904
Lansoprazole, 1139
Delayed-release Capsules, 1140
Delayed-release Orally Disintegrating
Tablets, 1141
Lard, 1905
Latamoxef Sodium, 1143
Lauromacrogol, 1144
Lemonades
Hydrochloric Acid, 1024
Lenampicillin Hydrochloride, 1144
Lenograstim (Genetical Recombina-
tion), 1146
Leonurus Herb, 1905
L-Leucine, 1149
Leucomycin, 1126

Acetate, 1127
Tartrate, 1128
Leuprorelin Acetate, 1150
Levallorphan Tartrate, 1152
Injection, 1152
Levodopa, 1153
Levofloxacin
Fine Granules, 1155
Hydrate, 1154
Injection, 1156
Ophthalmic Solution, 1156
Tablets, 1157
Levomopromazine Maleate, 1159
Levothyroxine Sodium
Hydrate, 1159
Tablets, 1160
Lidocaine, 1161
Hydrochloride Injection, 1162
Injection, 1162
Light
Anhydrous Silicic Acid, 1552
Liquid Paraffin, 1365
Lilium Bulb, 1906
Limaprost Alfadex, 1162
Lincomycin Hydrochloride
Hydrate, 1164
Injection, 1164
Lindera Root, 1906
Liniments
Diphenhydramine, Phenol and Zinc
Oxide, 815
Phenol and Zinc Oxide, 1392
Liothyronine Sodium, 1165
Tablets, 1166
Liquefied Phenol, 1391
Liquid Paraffin, 1365
Lisinopril
Hydrate, 1167
Tablets, 1168
Lithium Carbonate, 1169
Lithospermum Root, 1907
Live Oral Poliomyelitis Vaccine, 1428
Lobenzarit Sodium, 1171
Longan Aril, 1907
Longgu, 1907
Powdered, 1908
Lonicera Leaf and Stem, 1908
Loquat Leaf, 1909
Lorazepam, 1171
Losartan Potassium, 1172
and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets,
1174
Tablets, 1173
Lotions
Ketoconazole, 1123
Sulfur and Camphor, 1619
Tacalcitol, 1630
Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellu-
lose, 1035, 2703
Loxoprofen Sodium
Hydrate, 1177
Tablets, 1178
Lycium

Bark, 1909
Fruit, 1909
Lysine Hydrochloride, 1180
L-Lysine
Acetate, 1179
Hydrochloride, 1180
Lysozyme Hydrochloride, 1181

M

Macrogol
400, 1182
1500, 1182
4000, 1183
6000, 1183
20000, 1184
Ointment, 1184
Magnesium
Aluminosilicate, 2715
Aluminometasilicate, 2716
Carbonate, 1185
Oxide, 1186
Silicate, 1187
Stearate, 1188
Sulfate Hydrate, 1189
Sulfate Injection, 1190
Sulfate Mixture, 1190
Magnolia
Bark, 1910
Bark, Powdered, 1910
Flower, 1911
Mallotus Bark, 1911
Malt, 1912
Maltose Hydrate, 1190
Manidipine Hydrochloride, 1192
Tablets, 1193
D-Mannite Injection, 1195
D-Mannitol, 1194, 2718
Injection, 1195
Maoto Extract, 1912, 2776
Maprotiline Hydrochloride, 1196
Meclofenoxate Hydrochloride, 1197
Mecobalamin, 1197
Tablets, 1198
Medazepam, 1200
Medicinal
Carbon, 1200
Soap, 1201
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate, 1202
Mefenamic Acid, 1203
Mefloquine Hydrochloride, 1203
Mefruside, 1204
Tablets, 1205
Meglumine, 1206
Iotalamate Injection, 1206
Sodium Amidotrizoate Injection,
1207
Melphalan, 1208
Menatetrenone, 1209
Mentha
Herb, 1914
Oil, 1915
Water, 1915

- dl*-Menthol, 1210
l-Menthol, 1211
 Mepenzolate Bromide, 1211
 Mepirizole, 871
 Mepitiostane, 1212
 Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, 1213
 Injection, 1213
 Mequitazine, 1214
 Tablets, 1215
 Merbromin, 1216
 Solution, 1217
 Mercaptopurine Hydrate, 1215
 Mercurochrome, 1216, 2718
 Solution, 1217, 2718
 Meropenem
 for Injection, 1219
 Hydrate, 1217
 Mesalazine, 2718
 Extended-release Tablets, 2720
 Mestranol, 1220
 Metenolone
 Acetate, 1220
 Enanthate, 1221
 Enanthate Injection, 1222
 Metformin Hydrochloride, 1222
 Tablets, 1223
 Methamphetamine Hydrochloride, 1223
 L-Methionine, 1224
 Methotrexate, 1225
 Capsules, 1225
 Tablets, 2722
 Methoxsalen, 1227
 Methyl
 Parahydroxybenzoate, 1235
 Salicylate, 1238
 Salicylate Spirit, Compound, 1238
 Methylbenactyzium Bromide, 1227
 Methylcellulose, 1228, 2723
 Methyl dopa
 Hydrate, 1229
 Tablets, 1230
dl-Methylephedrine Hydrochloride, 1231
 Powder, 1232
 Powder, 10%, 1232
 Methylergometrine Maleate, 1233
 Tablets, 1233
 Methylprednisolone, 1236
 Succinate, 1236
 Methylrosanilinium Chloride, 1237
 Methyltestosterone, 1239
 Tablets, 1240
 Meticrane, 1241
 Metildigoxin, 1242
 Metoclopramide, 1243
 Tablets, 1243
 Metoprolol Tartrate, 1244
 Tablets, 1245
 Metronidazole, 1246
 Tablets, 1246
 Metyrapone, 1247
 Mexiletine Hydrochloride, 1248
 Miconazole, 1249
 Nitrate, 1249
 Microcrystalline Cellulose, 664
 Micronomicin Sulfate, 1250
 Midecamycin, 1251
 Acetate, 1252
 Miglitol, 1253
 Migrenin, 1254
 Minocycline Hydrochloride, 1255
 for Injection, 1256
 Tablets, 1256
 Mitiglinide Calcium
 Hydrate, 1258
 Tablets, 1259
 Mitomycin C, 1261
 for Injection, 1262
 Mizoribine, 1262
 Tablets, 1263
 Monobasic Calcium Phosphate Hydrate, 558
 Monosodium Trichloroethyl Phosphate, 1725
 Syrup, 1726
 Montelukast Sodium, 1264
 Chewable Tablets, 1267
 Granules, 2724
 Tablets, 1269
 Morphine
 and Atropine Injection, 1273
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1270
 Hydrochloride Injection, 1271
 Hydrochloride Tablets, 1272
 Sulfate Hydrate, 1274
 Mosapride Citrate
 Hydrate, 1275
 Powder, 1276
 Tablets, 1277
 Moutan Bark, 1915
 Powdered, 1916
 Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract, 1917, 2777
 Mulberry Bark, 1918
 Mupirocin Calcium
 Hydrate, 1279
 Ointment, 1280
- N**
- Nabumetone, 1281
 Tablets, 1282
 Nadolol, 1283
 Nafamostat Mesilate, 1283
 Naftopidil, 1284
 Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 1285
 Tablets, 1286
 Nalidixic Acid, 1287
 Naloxone Hydrochloride, 1288
 Naphazoline
 and Chlorpheniramine Solution, 1290
 Hydrochloride, 1289
 Nitrate, 1289
 Naproxen, 1291
 Narcotine, 1326
 Hydrochloride, 1327
 Nartograstim (Genetical Recombination), 1291
 for Injection, 1293
 Natamycin, 1404
 Nateglinide, 1294
 Tablets, 1295
 Natural Aluminum Silicate, 404
 Nelumbo Seed, 1919
 Neomycin Sulfate, 966
 Neostigmine Methylsulfate, 1297
 Injection, 1297
 Nicardipine Hydrochloride, 1298
 Injection, 1299
 Nicergoline, 1300
 Powder, 1301
 Tablets, 1302
 Niceritrol, 1303
 Nicomol, 1304
 Tablets, 1304
 Nicorandil, 1305
 Nicotinamide, 1306
 Nicotinic Acid, 1307
 Injection, 1307
 Nifedipine, 1308
 Delayed-release Fine Granules, 1309
 Extended-release Capsules, 1310
 Fine Granules, 1311
 Nilvadipine, 1312
 Tablets, 1313
 Nitrazepam, 1314
 Nitrendipine, 1314
 Tablets, 1315
 Nitrogen, 1316
 Nitroglycerin Tablets, 1317
 Nitrous Oxide, 1318
 Nizatidine, 1319
 Capsules, 1320
 Noradrenaline, 1321, 2726
 Hydrochloride Injection, 1322
 Injection, 1322
 Norepinephrine, 1321
 Hydrochloride Injection, 1322
 Injection, 1322
 Norethisterone, 1322
 Norfloxacin, 1323
 Norgestrel, 1324
 and Ethinylestradiol Tablets, 1324
 Nortriptyline Hydrochloride, 1326
 Noscipine, 1326
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1327
 Notopterygium, 1919
 Nuphar Rhizome, 1919
 Nutmeg, 1920
 Nux Vomica, 1920
 Extract, 1921
 Extract Powder, 1922
 Tincture, 1922
 Nystatin, 1328

O

Ofloxacin, 1328

Ointments

Aciclovir, 372

Aciclovir Ophthalmic, 372

Acrinol and Zinc Oxide, 378

Betamethasone Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate, 504

Hydrocortisone and Diphenhydramine, 1027

Ibuprofen Piconol, 1045

Macrogol, 1184

Mupirocin Calcium, 1280

Polyethylene Glycol, 1184

Simple, 1993

Sulfur, Salicylic Acid and Thianthol, 1620

Tacalcitol, 1631

White, 1775

Zinc Oxide, 1784

Olive Oil, 1923

Olmesartan Medoxomil, 1329

Tablets, 1330

Olopatadine Hydrochloride, 1332

Tablets, 1333

Omeprazole, 1334

Delayed-release Tablets, 1335

Operidine, 1385

Injection, 1385

Ophiopogon Root, 1923

Ophthalmic Solution

Chloramphenicol and Colistin Sodium Methanesulfonate, 2679

Dibekacin Sulfate, 785

Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, 831

Gentamicin Sulfate, 983

Idoxuridine, 1049

Levofloxacin, 1156

Pemirolast Potassium, 1373

Purified Sodium Hyaluronate, 1577

Silver Nitrate, 1557

Tranilast, 1714

Zinc Sulfate, 1785

Ophthalmic Ointment

Aciclovir, 372

Opium

Ipecac Powder, 1925

Powder, Diluted, 1924

Powdered, 1924

Tincture, 1925

Opium Alkaloids

and Atropine Injection, 1338

and Scopolamine Injection, 1339

Hydrochlorides, 1336

Hydrochlorides Injection, 1337

Orange

Oil, 1925

Peel Syrup, 1926

Peel Tincture, 1926

Orciprenaline Sulfate, 1341

Orengedokuto Extract, 1926, 2778

Oriental Bezoar, 1928, 2778

Otsujito Extract, 1929, 2779

Oxapium Iodide, 1342

Oxaprozin, 1343

Oxazolam, 1343

Oxetacaine, 1344

Oxethazaine, 1344

Oxprenolol Hydrochloride, 1345

Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride, 1345

Oxycodone Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1346

Oxydol, 1349

Oxygen, 1350

Oxymetholone, 1351

Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, 1351, 2726

Oxytocin, 1353

Injection, 1355

Oyster Shell, 1932

Powdered, 1932

Ozagrel Sodium, 1356

for Injection, 1357

Injection, 1357

P

Panax Japonicus Rhizome, 1932

Powdered, 1933

Pancreatin, 1358

Pancuronium Bromide, 1358

Panipenem, 1359

and Betamipron for Injection, 1361

Pantethine, 1362

Papaverine Hydrochloride, 1363

Injection, 1364

Paracetamol, 363

Paraffin, 1364

Light Liquid, 1365

Liquid, 1365

Paraformaldehyde, 1366

Paste, Dental, 1367

Parnaparin Sodium, 1367

Paroxetine Hydrochloride

Hydrate, 1369

Tablets, 1371

Pas-calcium

Granules, 556

Hydrate, 555

Paste

Arsenical, 445

Paraformaldehyde, Dental, 1367

Triozinc, Dental, 1734

Pazufloxacin Mesilate, 2726

Injection, 2728

Peach Kernel, 1933

Powdered, 1934

Peanut Oil, 1935

Pemirolast Potassium, 1372

for Syrup, 1374

Ophthalmic Solution, 1373

Tablets, 1375

Penbutolol Sulfate, 1376

Penicillin G Potassium, 486

Pentazocine, 1376

Pentobarbital Calcium, 1377, 2728

Tablets, 2729

Pentoxyverine Citrate, 1378

Peony Root, 1935

Powdered, 1936

Peplomycin Sulfate, 1379

for Injection, 1380

Perilla Herb, 1937

Perphenazine, 1381

Maleate, 1383

Maleate Tablets, 1383

Tablets, 1382

Pethidine Hydrochloride, 1385

Injection, 1385

Petroleum Benzin, 1387

Peucedanum Root, 1937

Pharbitis Seed, 1938

Phellodendron

, Albumin Tannate and Bismuth Sub-

nitrate Powder, 1940

Bark, 1938

Bark, Powdered, 1939

Powder for Cataplasm, Compound, 1940

Phenazone, 437

Phenethicillin Potassium, 1388

Phenobarbital, 1389

Powder, 1390

Powder, 10%, 1390

Phenol, 1390

and Zinc Oxide Liniment, 1392

for Disinfection, 1391

Liquefied, 1391

with Camphor, Dental, 1392

Phenolated Water, 1392

for Disinfection, 1392

Phenolsulfonphthalein, 1393

Injection, 1393

L-Phenylalanine, 1394

Phenylbutazone, 1395

Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, 1395

Phenytoin, 1396

Powder, 1396

Sodium for Injection, 1398

Tablets, 1397

Phytomenadione, 1398

Phytonadione, 1398

Picrasma Wood, 1941

Powdered, 1941

Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, 1399

Tablets, 1400

Pilsicainide Hydrochloride

Capsules, 1402

Hydrate, 1402

Pimaricin, 1404

Pimozide, 1405

Pindolol, 1406

Pinellia Tuber, 1941

Pioglitazone Hydrochloride, 1406

and Glimepiride Tablets, 1408

and Metformin Hydrochloride

Tablets, 1411

- Tablets, 1407
 Pipemidic Acid Hydrate, 1414
 Piperacillin
 Hydrate, 1414
 Sodium, 1416
 Sodium for Injection, 1418
 Piperazine
 Adipate, 1418
 Phosphate Hydrate, 1419
 Phosphate Tablets, 1419
 Pirarubicin, 1420
 Pirenoxine, 1421
 Pirenzepine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1422
 Piroxicam, 1423
 Pitavastatin Calcium
 Hydrate, 1424
 Tablets, 1425
 Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, 1427
 Tablets, 1428
 Plantago
 Herb, 1942
 Seed, 1942
 Platycodon
 Fluidextract, 1943
 Root, 1942, 2779
 Root, Powdered, 1943
 Pogostemon Herb, 1944
 Polyethylene Glycol
 400, 1182
 1500, 1182
 4000, 1183
 6000, 1183
 20000, 1184
 Ointment, 1184
 Polygala Root, 1944
 Powdered, 1944
 Polygonatum Rhizome, 1945
 Polygonum Root, 1945
 Polymixin B Sulfate, 1429, 2730
 Polyoxyethylene Lauryl Alcohol Ether, 1144
 Polyoxyl 40 Stearate, 1430
 Polyporus Sclerotium, 1946
 Powdered, 1946
 Polysorbate 80, 1430, 2730
 Polyvidone, 1439
 Polyvinylpyrrolidone, 1439
 Poria Sclerotium, 1946
 Powdered, 1947
 Potash Soap, 1432
 Potassium
 Bromide, 1432
 Canrenoate, 1433
 Carbonate, 1433
 Chloride, 1434
 Clavulanate, 1434
 Guaiacolsulfonate, 1436
 Hydroxide, 1436
 Iodide, 1437
 Permanganate, 1438
 Sulfate, 1438
 Potato Starch, 1602
 Povidone, 1439, 2731
 -Iodine, 1441
Powder
 Ascorbic Acid, 446
 Chlordiazepoxide, 680
 Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 689
 Codeine Phosphate, 1%, 746
 Codeine Phosphate, 10%, 747
 Compound Diastase and Sodium Bicarbonate, 783
 Compound Phellodendron, for Cataplasm, 1940
 Compound Rhubarb and Senna, 1957
 Compound Scopolia Extract and Diastase, 1976
 Compound Vitamin B, 1765
 Diastase and Sodium Bicarbonate, 783
 Dihydrocodeine Phosphate, 1%, 800
 Dihydrocodeine Phosphate, 10%, 801
 Diluted Opium, 1924
 Diphenhydramine and Bromovalerylurea, 814
 Diphenylhydantoin, 1396
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 870
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 10%, 870
 Famotidine, 918
 Gentian and Sodium Bicarbonate, 1857
 Hyalalazine Hydrochloride, 1022
 Kainic Acid and Santonin, 1115
dl-Methylephedrine Hydrochloride, 1232
dl-Methylephedrine Hydrochloride, 10%, 1232
 Mosapride Citrate, 1276
 Nicergoline, 1301
 Opium Ipecac, 1925
 Phellodendron, Albumin Tannate and Bismuth Subnitrate, 1940
 Phenobarbital, 1390
 Phenobarbital, 10%, 1390
 Phenytoin, 1396
 Reserpine, 1508
 Reserpine, 0.1%, 1508
 Riboflavin, 1514
 Scopolia Extract, 1975
 Scopolia Extract and Carbon, 1976
 Scopolia Extract and Ethyl Aminobenzoate, 1976
 Scopolia Extract, Papaverine and Ethyl Aminobenzoate, 1977, 2790
 Swertia and Sodium Bicarbonate, 1998
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, 1675
 Vitamin B₁ Hydrochloride, 1675
 Vitamin B₂, 1514
 Vitamin C, 446
 Zinc Oxide Starch, 1785
Powdered
 Acacia, 1791
 Agar, 1793
 Alisma Tuber, 1794, 2747
 Aloe, 1795
 Amomum Seed, 1797
 Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome, 1804
 Atractylodes Rhizome, 1805
 Calumba, 1822
 Capsicum, 1823
 Cellulose, 667
 Cinnamon Bark, 1831
 Clove, 1833
 Cnidium Rhizome, 1835
 Coix Seed, 1836
 Coptis Rhizome, 1838
 Corydalis Tuber, 1841
 Cyperus Rhizome, 1843, 2753
 Dioscorea Rhizome, 1847
 Fennel, 1852
 Gambir, 1853
 Gardenia Fruit, 1854
 Gentian, 1856
 Geranium Herb, 1857
 Ginger, 1858
 Ginseng, 1860
 Glycyrrhiza, 1863
 Ipecac, 1881
 Japanese Angelica Root, 1883
 Japanese Gentian, 1884
 Japanese Valerian, 1885
 Japanese Zanthoxylum Peel, 1886
 Longgu, 1908
 Magnolia Bark, 1910
 Moutan Bark, 1916
 Opium, 1924
 Oyster Shell, 1932
 Panax Japonicus Rhizome, 1933
 Peach Kernel, 1934
 Peony Root, 1936
 Phellodendron Bark, 1939
 Picrasma Wood, 1941
 Platycodon Root, 1943
 Polygala Root, 1944
 Polyporus Sclerotium, 1946
 Poria Sclerotium, 1947
 Processed Aconite Root, 1949
 Rhubarb, 1956
 Rose Fruit, 1960
 Scutellaria Root, 1979
 Senega, 1981
 Senna Leaf, 1982
 Smilax Rhizome, 1993
 Sophora Root, 1995
 Sweet Hydrangea Leaf, 1996, 2796
 Swertia Herb, 1997
 Tragacanth, 2004
 Turmeric, 2006, 2798
 Pramlukast Hydrate, 1442
 Pranopfen, 1443

- Prasterone Sodium Sulfate Hydrate, 1444
- Pravastatin Sodium, 1444
Fine Granules, 1446
Solution, 1447
Tablets, 1448
- Prazepam, 1450
Tablets, 1450
- Prazosin Hydrochloride, 1451
- Precipitated Calcium Carbonate, 548
Fine Granules, 548
Tablets, 549
- Prednisolone, 1452
Acetate, 1454
Sodium Phosphate, 1455
Sodium Succinate for Injection, 1456
Succinate, 1456
Tablets, 1453
- Prepared Glycyrrhiza, 1947
- Primidone, 1458
- Probenecid, 1458
Tablets, 1459
- Probutol, 1460
Fine Granules, 1461
Tablets, 1462
- Procainamide Hydrochloride, 1462
Injection, 1463
Tablets, 1463
- Procaine Hydrochloride, 1464
Injection, 1465
- Procarbazine Hydrochloride, 1466
- Procatamol Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1466
- Processed
Aconite Root, 1948
Aconite Root, Powdered, 1949
Ginger, 1951
- Prochlorperazine Maleate, 1467
Tablets, 1468
- Progesterone, 1469
Injection, 1470
- Proglumide, 1470
- L-Proline, 1471
- Promethazine Hydrochloride, 1472
- Propafenone Hydrochloride, 1473
Tablets, 1474
- Propantheline Bromide, 1475
- Propiverine Hydrochloride, 1476
Tablets, 1477
- Propranolol Hydrochloride, 1478
Tablets, 1479
- Propylene Glycol, 1480
- Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, 1481
- Propylthiouracil, 1482
Tablets, 1482
- Propyphenazone, 1103
- Prostaglandin
E₁, 396
E₁ α -Cyclodextrin Clathrate Compound, 400
F_{2a}, 812
- Protamine Sulfate, 1483
- Injection, 1484
- Prothionamide, 1484
- Protirelin, 1485
Tartrate Hydrate, 1486
- Prunella Spike, 1951
- Pueraria Root, 1952
- Pullulan, 1487
Capsules, 574
- Purified
Dehydrocholic Acid, 772
Gelatin, 980
Glucose, 2696
Lanolin, 1904
Shellac, 1551
Sodium Hyaluronate, 1575
Sodium Hyaluronate Injection, 1576
Sodium Hyaluronate Ophthalmic Solution, 1577
Water, 1773
Water in Containers, 1774
- Pyrantel Pamoate, 1487
- Pyrazinamide, 1488
- Pyridostigmine Bromide, 1489
- Pyridoxal Phosphate Hydrate, 2731
- Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, 1489
Injection, 1490
- Pyroxylin, 1491
- Pyrrrolnitrin, 1491

Q

- Quercus Bark, 1952
- Quetiapine Fumarate, 1492
Fine Granules, 1493
Tablets, 1494
- Quick Lime, 554
- Quinapril Hydrochloride, 1496
Tablets, 1497
- Quinidine Sulfate Hydrate, 1498
- Quinine
Ethyl Carbonate, 1499
Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1500
Sulfate Hydrate, 1501

R

- Rabeprazole Sodium, 1502
- Ranitidine Hydrochloride, 1503
- Rape Seed Oil, 1953, 2780
- Rebamipide, 1504
Tablets, 1506
- Red Ginseng, 1953
- Rehmannia Root, 1954
- Reserpine, 1507
Injection, 1508
Powder, 1508
Powder, 0.1%, 1508
Tablets, 1509
- Retinol
Acetate, 1510
Palmitate, 1510
- Rhubarb, 1955

- and Senna Powder, Compound, 1957
Powdered, 1956
- Ribavirin, 1511
Capsules, 1512
- Riboflavin, 1513
Butyrate, 1514
Phosphate, 1515
Phosphate Injection, 1516
Powder, 1514
Sodium Phosphate, 1515
Sodium Phosphate Injection, 1516
- Ribostamycin Sulfate, 1517
- Rice Starch, 1603
- Rifampicin, 1518
Capsules, 1519
- Rikkunshito Extract, 1957, 2780
- Ringer's Solution, 1520
- Risperidone, 1521
Fine Granules, 1522
Oral Solution, 1523
Tablets, 1524
- Ritodrine Hydrochloride, 1525
Tablets, 1526
- Rokitamycin, 1528, 2733
Tablets, 1529, 2733
- Rose Fruit, 1959
Powdered, 1960
- Rosin, 1960
- Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride, 1530
Extended-release Capsules, 1531
Extended-release Tablets, 1532
for Injection, 1533
- Roxithromycin, 1534
Tablets, 2733
- Royal Jelly, 1960
- Ryokeijutsukanto Extract, 1961, 2781

S

- Saccharated Pepsin, 1535
- Saccharin, 1535
Sodium, 1536
Sodium Hydrate, 1536, 2734
- Safflower, 1962
- Saffron, 1963
- Saibokuto Extract, 1963, 2783
- Saikokeishito Extract, 1965, 2785
- Saireito Extract, 1968, 2787
- Salazosulfapyridine, 1537
- Salbutamol Sulfate, 1538
- Salicylated Alum Powder, 1542
- Salicylic Acid, 1539
Adhesive Plaster, 1540
Spirit, 1540
Spirit, Compound, 1541
- Salvia Miltiorrhiza Root, 1971
- Santonin, 1542
- Saponated Cresol Solution, 757
- Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome, 1971, 2789
- Sappan Wood, 1972

- Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride, 1543
 Fine Granules, 1544
 Tablets, 1545
- Saussurea Root, 1972
- Schisandra Fruit, 1973
- Schizonepeta Spike, 1973
- Scopolamine
 Butylbromide, 1547
 Hydrobromide Hydrate, 1548
- Scopolia
 Extract, 1974
 Extract and Carbon Powder, 1976
 Extract and Ethyl Aminobenzoate Powder, 1976
 Extract and Tannic Acid Suppositories, 1978
 Extract, Papaverine and Ethyl Aminobenzoate Powder, 1977, 2790
 Extract Powder, 1975
 Rhizome, 1973
- Scutellaria Root, 1978
 Powdered, 1979
- Senega, 1980
 Powdered, 1981
 Syrup, 1981
- Senna Leaf, 1981
 Powdered, 1982
- L-Serine, 1548
- Serrapeptase, 1549, 2734
- Sesame, 1983
 Oil, 1984
- Sevoflurane, 1550
- Shakuyakukanzoto Extract, 1984, 2790
- Shellac
 Purified, 1551
 White, 1552
- Shimbuto Extract, 1985, 2791
- Shosaikoto Extract, 1988, 2791
- Shoseiryuto Extract, 1990, 2793
- Silodosin, 1553
 Tablets, 1555
- Silver
 Nitrate, 1557
 Nitrate Ophthalmic Solution, 1557
 Protein, 1557
 Protein Solution, 1558
- Simple
 Ointment, 1993
 Syrup, 1558
- Simvastatin, 1559
 Tablets, 1560
- Sinomenium Stem and Rhizome, 1993
- Sivelestat Sodium
 for Injection, 1562
 Hydrate, 1561
- Slaked Lime, 553
- Smilax Rhizome, 1993
 Powdered, 1993
- Sodium
 Acetate Hydrate, 1563
 Aurothiomalate, 1564
 Benzoate, 1565
 Bicarbonate, 1566
 Bicarbonate and Bitter Tincture Mixture, 1994
 Bicarbonate Injection, 1566
 Bisulfite, 1567
 Borate, 1567
 Bromide, 1568
 Carbonate Hydrate, 1569
 Chloride, 1569
 Chloride Injection, 0.9%, 1571
 Chloride Injection, 10%, 1570
 Chromate (⁵¹Cr) Injection, 1571
 Citrate Hydrate, 1571
 Citrate Injection for Transfusion, 1572
 Cromoglicate, 1573
 Fusidate, 1574
 Hyaluronate, Purified, 1575
 Hyaluronate Injection, Purified, 1576
 Hyaluronate Ophthalmic Solution, Purified, 1577
 Hydrogen Carbonate, 1566
 Hydrogen Sulfite, 1567
 Hydroxide, 1578
 Iodide, 1579
 Iodide (¹²³I) Capsules, 1579
 Iodide (¹³¹I) Capsules, 1580
 Iodide (¹³¹I) Solution, 1580
 Iodohippurate (¹³¹I) Injection, 1580
 Iotalamate Injection, 1580
 L-Lactate Ringer's Solution, 1582
 L-Lactate Solution, 1581
 Lauryl Sulfate, 1584, 2734
 Metabisulfite, 1587
 Pertechnetate (^{99m}Tc) Injection, 1585
 Picosulfate Hydrate, 1585
 Polystyrene Sulfonate, 1586
 Pyrosulfite, 1587
 Risedronate Hydrate, 1588
 Risedronate Tablets, 1589
 Salicylate, 1590
 Starch Glycolate, 1591
 Sulfate Hydrate, 1994
 Thiosulfate Hydrate, 1592
 Thiosulfate Injection, 1593
 Valproate, 1593
 Valproate Syrup, 1594
 Valproate Tablets, 1594
- Solution**
 Adrenaline, 380
 Alum, 401
 Benzalkonium Chloride, 480
 Benzethonium Chloride, 482
 Butenafine Hydrochloride, 538
 Chlorhexidine Gluconate, 682
 Compound Thianthol and Salicylic Acid, 1679
 Cresol, 756
 Dental Sodium Hypochlorite, 436
 Diagnostic Sodium Citrate, 1572
 Epinephrine, 380
 Glycerin and Potash, 994
 Isotonic Salt, 1571
 Isotonic Sodium Chloride, 1571
 Ketoconazole, 1123
 Merbromin, 1217
 Mercurochrome, 1217, 2718
 Naphazoline and Chlorpheniramine, 1290
 Pravastatin Sodium, 1447
 Ringer's, 1520
 Risperidone Oral, 1523
 Saponated Cresol, 757
 Silver Protein, 1558
 Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I), 1580
 Sodium L-Lactate, 1581
 Sodium L-Lactate Ringer's, 1582
 D-Sorbitol, 1597
 Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1664
 Tolnaftate, 1705
- Sophora Root, 1995
 Powdered, 1995
- Sorbitan Sesquioleate, 1595
- D-Sorbitol, 1596
 Solution, 1597
- Soybean Oil, 1995
- Spectinomycin Hydrochloride
 for Injection, 1598
 Hydrate, 1597
- Spiramycin Acetate, 1599, 2735
- Spirit**
 Capsicum and Salicylic Acid, 1824
 Compound Methyl Salicylate, 1238
 Compound Salicylic Acid, 1541
 Foeniculated Ammonia, 1852
 Iodine, Salicylic Acid and Phenol, 1079
 Salicylic Acid, 1540
- Spirolactone, 1600
 Tablets, 1600
- Spray**
 Butenafine Hydrochloride, 538
 Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1665
- Starch
 Corn, 1601
 Potato, 1602
 Rice, 1603
 Wheat, 1604
- Stearic Acid, 1606
- Stearyl Alcohol, 1607
- Sterile
 Purified Water in Containers, 1774
 Water for Injection in Containers, 1775
- Streptomycin Sulfate, 1608
 for Injection, 1609
- Sucralfate Hydrate, 1609
- Sucrose, 1611
- Sulbactam Sodium, 1612, 2735
- Sulbenicillin Sodium, 1613
- Sulfadiazine Silver, 1614
- Sulfafurazole, 1617
- Sulfamethizole, 1615

Sulfamethoxazole, 1616
 Sulfamonomethoxine Hydrate, 1616
 Sulfasalazine, 1537
 Sulfisomezole, 1616
 Sulfisoxazole, 1617
 Sulfobromophthalein Sodium, 1618
 Injection, 1619
 Sulfur, 1619
 and Camphor Lotion, 1619
 , Salicylic Acid and Thianthol Ointment, 1620
 Sulindac, 1620
 Sulpiride, 1621
 Capsules, 1621
 Tablets, 1622
 Sulpyrine
 Hydrate, 1623
 Injection, 1623
 Sultamicillin Tosilate
 Hydrate, 1624, 2736
 Tablets, 1625
 Sultiamine, 1626
Suppositories
 Bisacodyl, 512
 Indometacin, 1064
 Scopolia Extract and Tannic Acid, 1978
 Suxamethonium Chloride
 for Injection, 1628
 Hydrate, 1627
 Injection, 1628, 2737
 Sweet Hydrangea Leaf, 1996
 Powdered, 1996, 2796
 Swertia
 and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 1998
 Herb, 1996
 Herb, Powdered, 1997
 Synthetic Aluminum Silicate, 405
Syrup
 Aciclovir, 372
 Aciclovir for, 373
 Amphotericin B, 428
 Cefadroxil for, 599
 Cefalexin for, 603
 Cefatrizine Propylene Glycolate for, 606
 Cefpodoxime Proxetil for, 646
 Cefroxadine for, 649
 Faropenem Sodium for, 920
 Fosfomycin Calcium for, 963
 Ipecac, 1882
 Monosodium Trichloroethyl Phosphate, 1726
 Orange Peel, 1926
 Pemirolast Potassium for, 1374
 Senega, 1981
 Simple, 1558
 Sodium Valproate, 1594
 Tranilast for, 1715
 Triclofos Sodium, 1726

T**Tablets**

Acemetacin, 362
 Acetylsalicylic Acid, 450
 Aciclovir, 374
 Ajmaline, 382
 Alacepril, 383
 Aldioxa, 387
 Alendronate Sodium, 390
 Allopurinol, 392
 Alminoprofen, 394
 Amiodarone Hydrochloride, 412
 Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, 414
 Amlexanox, 416
 Amlodipine Besilate, 420
 Amlodipine Besilate Orally Disintegrating, 418
 Amosulalol Hydrochloride, 422
 Amphotericin B, 428
 Ascorbic Acid and Calcium Pantothenate, 447
 Aspirin, 450
 Atorvastatin Calcium, 454
 Auranofin, 458
 Azathioprine, 460
 Azelnidipine, 464
 Azosemide, 2672
 Baclofen, 470
 Benidipine Hydrochloride, 476
 Bepotastine Besilate, 489
 Beraprost Sodium, 492
 Betahistine Mesilate, 496
 Betamethasone, 498
 Bezafibrate Extended-release, 508
 Bisoprolol Fumarate, 515
 Brotizolam, 524
 Bucillamine, 526
 Buformin Hydrochloride, 531
 Buformin Hydrochloride Delayed-release, 529
 Cadralazine, 542
 Candesartan Cilexetil, 566
 Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate, 567
 Candesartan Cilexetil and Hydrochlorothiazide, 570
 L-Carbocysteine, 579
 Carvedilol, 590
 Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride, 614
 Cefditoren Pivoxil, 620
 Cefpodoxime Proxetil, 647
 Cefteram Pivoxil, 656
 Cetirizine Hydrochloride, 672
 Chlordiazepoxide, 681
 Chlorphenesin Carbamate, 686
 Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 690
 Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, 693
 Chlorpropamide, 695
 Cibenzoline Succinate, 698
 Cilazapril, 703
 Cilnidipine, 705
 Cilostazol, 708
 Clarithromycin, 719
 Clomifene Citrate, 731
 Clomipramine Hydrochloride, 2681
 Clonazepam, 733
 Clopidogrel Sulfate, 738
 Clotiazepam, 2682
 Codeine Phosphate, 748
 Colestimide, 752
 Cyclophosphamide, 762
 Diazepam, 784
 Dichlorphenamide, 789
 Diclofenamide, 789, 2784
 Diethylcarbamazine Citrate, 790
 Digitoxin, 795, 2684
 Digoxin, 798
 Dimenhydrinate, 809
 Diphenylhydantoin, 1397
 Distigmine Bromide, 819
 Donepezil Hydrochloride, 827
 Doxazosin Mesilate, 834
 Doxycycline Hydrochloride, 840
 Dydrogesterone, 845
 Ebastine, 847
 Ebastine Orally Disintegrating, 846
 Emorfazone, 859
 Enalapril Maleate, 861
 Entacapone, 2691
 Epalrestat, 866
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 870
 Eplerenone, 875
 Ergometrine Maleate, 884
 Erythromycin Delayed-release, 886
 Estriol, 892
 Etacrynic Acid, 893
 Ethinylestradiol, 899
 Etidronate Disodium, 908
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, 909
 Etizolam, 912
 Famotidine, 919
 Faropenem Sodium, 921
 Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, 927
 Flecainide Acetate, 935
 Flutoprazepam, 955
 Fluvoxamine Maleate, 958
 Folic Acid, 960
 Fudosteine, 969
 Furosemide, 972
 Glimepiride, 986
 Haloperidol, 1006
 Hydralazine Hydrochloride, 1022
 Ifenprodil Tartrate, 1051
 Imidapril Hydrochloride, 1053
 Imipramine Hydrochloride, 1057
 Indapamide, 1059
 Ipriflavone, 1088
 Irbesartan, 2710
 Irbesartan and Amlodipine Besilate, 2711
 Irsogladine Maleate, 1091
 Isoniazid, 1101

- Isosorbide Dinitrate, 1105
Isosorbide Mononitrate, 1107
Isosuprine Hydrochloride, 1109
Josamycin, 1113
Labetalol Hydrochloride, 1130
Lafutidine, 1136
Lanatoside C, 1138, 2715
Lansoprazole Delayed-release Orally Disintegrating, 1141
Levofloxacin, 1157
Levothyroxine Sodium, 1160
Liothyronine Sodium, 1166
Lisinopril, 1168
Losartan Potassium, 1173
Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide, 1174
Loxoprofen Sodium, 1178
Manidipine Hydrochloride, 1193
Mecobalamin, 1198
Mefruside, 1205
Mequitazine, 1215
Mesalazine Extended-release, 2720
Metformin Hydrochloride, 1223
Methotrexate, 2722
Methyldopa, 1230
Methylgometrine Maleate, 1233
Methyltestosterone, 1240
Metoclopramide, 1243
Metoprolol Tartrate, 1245
Metronidazole, 1246
Minocycline Hydrochloride, 1256
Mitiglinide Calcium, 1259
Mizoribine, 1263
Montelukast Sodium, 1269
Montelukast Sodium Chewable, 1267
Morphine Hydrochloride, 1272
Mosapride Citrate, 1277
Nabumetone, 1282
Naftopidil, 1286
Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating, 1285
Nateglinide, 1295
Nicergoline, 1302
Nicomol, 1304
Nilvadipine, 1313
Nitrendipine, 1315
Nitroglycerin, 1317
Norgestrel and Ethinylestradiol, 1324
Olmesartan Medoxomil, 1330
Olopatadine Hydrochloride, 1333
Omeprazole Delayed-release, 1335
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, 1371
Pemirolast Potassium, 1375
Pentobarbital Calcium, 2729
Perphenazine, 1382
Perphenazine Maleate, 1383
Phenytoin, 1397
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, 1400
Pioglitazone Hydrochloride, 1407
Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Glimepiride, 1408
Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride, 1411
Piperazine Phosphate, 1419
Pitavastatin Calcium, 1425
Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, 1428
Pravastatin Sodium, 1448
Prazepam, 1450
Precipitated Calcium Carbonate, 549
Prednisolone, 1453
Probenecid, 1459
Probucof, 1462
Procainamide Hydrochloride, 1463
Prochlorperazine Maleate, 1468
Propafenone Hydrochloride, 1474
Propiverine Hydrochloride, 1477
Propranolol Hydrochloride, 1479
Propylthiouracil, 1482
Quetiapine Fumarate, 1494
Quinapril Hydrochloride, 1497
Rebamipide, 1506
Reserpine, 1509
Risperidone, 1524
Ritodrine Hydrochloride, 1526
Rokitamycin, 1529, 2733
Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride Extended-release, 1532
Roxithromycin, 2733
Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride, 1545
Silodosin, 1555
Simvastatin, 1560
Sodium Risedronate, 1589
Sodium Valproate, 1594
Spironolactone, 1600
Sulpiride, 1622
Sultamicillin Tosilate, 1625
Taltirelin, 1638
Taltirelin Orally Disintegrating, 1637
Tamsulosin Hydrochloride Extended-release, 1642
Telmisartan, 1657
Temocapril Hydrochloride, 1659
Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1665
Thiamazole, 1673
Tiapride Hydrochloride, 1685
Tiamide Hydrochloride, 1686
Ticlopidine Hydrochloride, 1688
Tipepidine Hibenazate, 1692
Tolbutamide, 1703
Tosufloxacin Tosilate, 1707
Tranexamic Acid, 1711
Trichlormethiazide, 1722
Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, 1728
Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, 1731
Troxipide, 1736
Ursodeoxycholic Acid, 1750
Valaciclovir Hydrochloride, 1753
Valsartan, 1756
Verapamil Hydrochloride, 1761, 2741
Voglibose, 1767
Voriconazole, 1770
Warfarin Potassium, 1772
Zaltoprofen, 1780
Zolpidem Tartrate, 1789
Zonisamide, 2745
Tacalcitol
Hydrate, 1629
Lotion, 1630
Ointment, 1631
Tacrolimus
Capsules, 1633
Hydrate, 1632
Talampicillin Hydrochloride, 1633
Talc, 1634
Taltirelin
Hydrate, 1636
Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 1637
Tablets, 1638
Tamoxifen Citrate, 1640
Tamsulosin Hydrochloride, 1640
Extended-release Tablets, 1642
Tannic Acid, 1643
Tartaric Acid, 1643
Taurine, 1643
Tazobactam, 1644
and Piperacillin for Injection, 1645
Teceleukin
for Injection (Genetical Recombination), 1652
(Genetical Recombination), 1647
Tegafur, 1653
Teicoplanin, 1654, 2737
Telmisartan, 1656
Tablets, 1657
Temocapril Hydrochloride, 1658
Tablets, 1659
Teprenone, 1660
Capsules, 1661
Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1662
Cream, 1663
Solution, 1664
Spray, 1665
Tablets, 1665
Terbutaline Sulfate, 1666
Testosterone
Enanthate, 1667
Enanthate Injection, 1668
Propionate, 1668
Propionate Injection, 1669
Tetracaine Hydrochloride, 1670
Tetracycline Hydrochloride, 1670, 2738
Thallium (²⁰¹Tl) Chloride Injection, 1672
Theophylline, 1672
Thiamazole, 1672
Tablets, 1673
Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, 1674
Injection, 1675
Powder, 1675
Thiamine Nitrate, 1676
Thiamylal Sodium, 1677

- for Injection, 1678
 Thianthol, 1678
 and Salicylic Acid Solution, Compound, 1679
 Thiopental Sodium, 1680
 for Injection, 1681
 Thioridazine Hydrochloride, 1681
 L-Threonine, 1682
 Thrombin, 1682, 2738
 Thymol, 1683
 Tiapride Hydrochloride, 1684
 Tablets, 1685
 Tiaramide Hydrochloride, 1685
 Tablets, 1686
 Ticlopidine Hydrochloride, 1687
 Tablets, 1688
 Timepidium Bromide Hydrate, 1689
 Timolol Maleate, 1690
Tincture
 Bitter, 1813
 Capsicum, 1824
 Iodine, 1076
 Iodine, Dilute, 1076
 Nux Vomica, 1922
 Opium, 1925
 Orange Peel, 1926
 Tinidazole, 1691
 Tipepidine Hibenzate, 1691
 Tablets, 1692
 Titanium Oxide, 1693
 Tizanidine Hydrochloride, 1694
 Toad Cake, 1998
 Tobramycin, 1695, 2738
 Injection, 1696
 Tocopherol, 1697
 Acetate, 1697
 Calcium Succinate, 1698
 Nicotinate, 1699
dl- α -Tocopherol, 1697
 Acetate, 1697
 Nicotinate, 1699
 Todralazine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1700
 Tofisopam, 1701
 Tokakujokito Extract, 1999, 2796
 Tokishakuyakusan Extract, 2002, 2797
 Tolazamide, 1702, 2738
 Tolbutamide, 1703
 Tablets, 1703
 Tolnaftate, 1704
 Solution, 1705
 Tolperisone Hydrochloride, 1705
 Tosufloxacin Tosilate
 Hydrate, 1706
 Tablets, 1707
 Tragacanth, 2004
 Powdered, 2004
 Tramadol Hydrochloride, 2739
 Tranexamic Acid, 1708
 Capsules, 1709
 Injection, 1710
 Tablets, 1711
 Tranilast, 1711
 Capsules, 1712
 Fine Granules, 1713
 for Syrup, 1715
 Ophthalmic Solution, 1714
 Trapidil, 1716
 Trehalose Hydrate, 1717
 Trepibutone, 1718
 Tretoquinol Hydrochloride, 1733
 Triamcinolone, 1718
 Acetonide, 1719
 Triamterene, 1720
 Tribulus Fruit, 2005
 Trichlormethiazide, 1721
 Tablets, 1722
 Trichomycin, 1724
 Trichosanthes Root, 2005, 2798
 Triclofos Sodium, 1725
 Syrup, 1726
 Trientine Hydrochloride, 1726
 Capsules, 1727
 Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, 1727
 Tablets, 1728
 Trimebutine Maleate, 1729
 Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, 1730
 Tablets, 1731
 Trimethadione, 1732
 Trimetoquinol Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1733
 Tropicamide, 1734
 Troxipide, 1735
 Fine Granules, 1735
 Tablets, 1736
 L-Tryptophan, 1737
 Tulobuterol, 1738
 Hydrochloride, 1740
 Transdermal Tape, 1739
 Turmeric, 2005, 2798
 Powdered, 2006, 2798
 Turpentine Oil, 2007
 L-Tyrosine, 1740
- U**
- Ubenimex, 1741
 Capsules, 1742
 Ubidecarenone, 1743
 Ulinastatin, 1744
 Uncaria Hook, 2007
 Urapidil, 1746
 Urea, 1747
 Urokinase, 1747
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid, 1748
 Granules, 1749
 Tablets, 1750
 Ursodesoxycholic Acid, 1748
 Uva Ursi Fluidextract, 2008
- V**
- Vaccine
 BCG, Freeze-dried, (for Percutaneous Use), 473
 Cholera, 696
 Diphtheria-Purified Pertussis-Tetanus Combined, Adsorbed, 816
 Hepatitis B, Adsorbed, 1018
 Influenza HA, 1065
 Inactivated Tissue Culture Rabies, Freeze-dried, 1503
 Japanese Encephalitis, 1111
 Japanese Encephalitis, Freeze-dried, 1111
 Live Attenuated Measles, Freeze-dried, 1196
 Live Attenuated Mumps, Freeze-dried, 1278
 Live Attenuated Rubella, Freeze-dried, 1535
 Live Oral Poliomyelitis, 1428
 Purified Pertussis, Adsorbed, 1384
 Smallpox, Freeze-dried, 1563
 Smallpox, Freeze-dried, Prepared in Cell Culture, 1563
 Weil's Disease and Akiyami Combined, 1775
 Valaciclovir Hydrochloride, 1751
 Tablets, 1753
 L-Valine, 1754
 Valsartan, 1755
 Tablets, 1756
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride, 1757
 for Injection, 1758
 Vasopressin Injection, 1759, 2740
 Verapamil Hydrochloride, 1761, 2741
 Tablets, 1761, 2741
 Vinblastine Sulfate, 1762, 2742
 for Injection, 1763
 Vincristine Sulfate, 1764, 2742
 Vitamin A
 Acetate, 1510
 Oil, 1765
 Palmitate, 1510
 Vitamin B₁
 Hydrochloride, 1674
 Hydrochloride Injection, 1675
 Hydrochloride Powder, 1675
 Nitrate, 1676
 Vitamin B₂, 1513
 Phosphate Ester, 1515
 Phosphate Ester Injection, 1516
 Powder, 1514
 Vitamin B₆, 1489
 Injection, 1490
 Vitamin B₁₂, 760
 Injection, 761
 Vitamin C, 445
 Injection, 446
 Powder, 446
 Vitamin D₂, 882
 Vitamin D₃, 696
 Vitamin E, 1697
 Acetate, 1697
 Calcium Succinate, 1698
 Nicotinate, 1699
 Vitamin K₁, 1398

Voglibose, 1766
Tablets, 1767
Voriconazole, 1769
for Injection, 2743
Tablets, 1770

W

Warfarin Potassium, 1771
Tablets, 1772
Water, 1773
for Injection, 1774
for Injection in Containers, Sterile,
1775
in Containers, Purified, 1774
in Containers, Sterile Purified,
1774
Purified, 1773
Weak Opium Alkaloids and Scopolamine Injection, 1340
Weil's Disease and Akiyami Combined
Vaccine, 1775

Wheat Starch, 1604
White
Beeswax, 1808
Ointment, 1775
Petrolatum, 1386
Shellac, 1552
Soft Sugar, 1611

Whole Human Blood, 1775
Wine, 1776
Wood Creosote, 2008

X

Xylitol, 1778
Injection, 1778

Y

Yellow
Beeswax, 1809
Petrolatum, 1387
Yokukansan Extract, 2010, 2798

Z

Zaltoprofen, 1780
Tablets, 1780
Zedoary, 2012, 2753
Zidovudine, 1781
Zinc
Chloride, 1783
Oxide, 1783
Oxide Oil, 1784
Oxide Ointment, 1784
Oxide Starch Powder, 1785
Sulfate Hydrate, 1785
Sulfate Ophthalmic Solution, 1785
Zinostatin Stimalamer, 1786, 2744
Zolpidem Tartrate, 1788
Tablets, 1789
Zonisamide, 2744
Tablets, 2745

INDEX IN LATIN NAME

A

Achyranthis Radix, 1792
Aconiti Radix Processa, 1948
 Radix Processa et Pulverata, 1949
Adeps Lanae Purificatus, 1904
 Suillus, 1905
Agar, 1792
 Pulveratum, 1793
Akebiae Caulis, 1793
Alismatis Tuber, 1793
 Tuber Pulveratum, 1794
Aloe, 1794
 Pulverata, 1795
Alpiniae Fructus, 1812
 Officinari Rhizoma, 1796
Amomi Semen, 1797
 Semen Pulveratum, 1797
Anemarrhenae Rhizoma, 1797
Angelicae Acutilobae Radix, 1883
 Acutilobae Radix Pulverata, 1883
 Dahuricae Radix, 1798
Apilac, 1960
Araliae Cordatae Rhizoma, 1800
Arctii Fructus, 1821
Arecae Semen, 1800
Armeniacae Semen, 1798
Artemisiae Capillaris Flos, 1800
 Folium, 1801
Asiasari Radix, 1801
Asparagi Radix, 1802
Astragali Radix, 1803
Atractylodis Lanceae Rhizoma, 1803
 Lanceae Rhizoma Pulveratum,
 1804
 Rhizoma, 1804
 Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1805
Aurantii Fructus Immaturus, 1880
 Pericarpium, 1812

B

Belladonnae Radix, 1809
Benincasae Semen, 1811
Benzoinum, 1812
Bezoar Bovis, 1928
Bufonis Crustum, 1998
Bupleuri Radix, 1820

C

Calumbae Radix, 1821
 Radix Pulverata, 1822
Cannabis Fructus, 1876
Capsici Fructus, 1822

Fructus Pulveratus, 1823
Cardamomi Fructus, 1825
Carthami Flos, 1962
Caryophylli Flos, 1833
 Flos Pulveratus, 1833
Cassiae Semen, 1825
Catalpae Fructus, 1826
Cera Alba, 1808
 Carnauba, 1825
 Flava, 1809
Chrysanthemi Flos, 1829
Cimicifugae Rhizoma, 1830
Cinnamomi Cortex, 1830
 Cortex Pulveratus, 1831
Cistanchis Herba, 1831
Citri Unshiu Pericarpium, 1832
Clematidis Radix, 1833
Cnidii Monnieris Fructus, 1834
 Rhizoma, 1835
 Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1835
Codonopsis Radix, 1835
Coicis Semen, 1836
 Semen Pulveratum, 1836
Condurango Cortex, 1836
Coptidis Rhizoma, 1837
 Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1838
Corni Fructus, 1839
Corydalis Tuber, 1840
 Tuber Pulveratum, 1841
Crataegi Fructus, 1842
Creosotum Ligni, 2008
Crocus, 1963
Curcumae Longae Rhizoma, 2798
 Rhizoma Purveratum, 2798
Curcumae Rhizoma, 2005, 2753
 Rhizoma Purveratum, 2006
Cyperis Rhizoma, 1842
 Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1843

D

Digenea, 1846
Dioscoreae Rhizoma, 1847
 Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1847
Dolichi Semen, 1848

E

Eleutherococci senticosi Rhizoma,
1848
Ephedrae Herba, 1849
Epimedii Herba, 1850
Eriobotryae Folium, 1909
Eucommiae Cortex, 1851
Euodiae Fructus, 1851

F

Fel Ursi, 1807
Foeniculi Fructus, 1851
 Fructus Pulveratus, 1852
Forsythiae Fructus, 1852
Fossilia Ossis Mastodi, 1907
 Ossis Mastodi Pulveratum, 1908
Fritillariae Bulbus, 1853
Fructus Hordei Germinatus, 1912

G

Gambir, 1853
 Pulveratum, 1853
Gardeniae Fructus, 1854
 Fructus Pulveratus, 1854
Gastrodiae Tuber, 1855
Gentianae Radix, 1856
 Radix Pulverata, 1856
 Scabrae Radix, 1884
 Scabrae Radix Pulverata, 1884
Geranii Herba, 1857
 Herba Pulverata, 1857
Ginseng Radix, 1859
 Radix Pulverata, 1860
 Radix Rubra, 1953
Glehniae Radix cum Rhizoma, 1861
Glycyrrhizae Radix, 1862
 Radix Praeparata, 1947
 Radix Pulverata, 1863
Gummi Arabicum, 1791
 Arabicum Pulveratum, 1791
Gypsum Exsiccatum, 1868
 Fibrosum, 1868

H

Hedysari Radix, 1875
Houttuyniae Herba, 1880
Hydrangeae Dulcis Folium, 1996
 Dulcis Folium Pulveratum, 1996

I

Imperatae Rhizoma, 1880
Ipecacuanhae Radix, 1881
 Radix Pulverata, 1881

K

Kasseki, 1796
Koi, 1903

L

Leonuri Herba, 1905
Lilii Bulbus, 1906
Linderæ Radix, 1906
Lithospermi Radix, 1907
Longan Arillus, 1907
Lonicerae Folium Cum Caulis, 1908
Lycii Cortex, 1909
Fructus, 1909

M

Magnoliae Cortex, 1910
Cortex Pulveratus, 1910
Flos, 1911
Malloti Cortex, 1911
Mel, 1879
Menthae Herba, 1914
Mori Cortex, 1918
Moutan Cortex, 1915
Cortex Pulveratus, 1916
Myristicae Semen, 1920

N

Nelumbis Semen, 1919
Notopterygii Rhizoma, 1919
Nupharis Rhizoma, 1919

O

Oleum Arachidis, 1935
Aurantii, 1925
Cacao, 1821
Camelliae, 1822
Caryophylli, 1834
Cinnamomi, 1831
Cocois, 1835
Eucalypti, 1850
Foeniculi, 1852
Maydis, 1839
Menthae Japonicae, 1915
Olivae, 1923
Rapae, 1953
Ricini, 1826
Sesami, 1984
Sojae, 1995
Terebinthinae, 2007
Ophiopogonis Radix, 1923
Opium Pulveratum, 1924
Oryzae Fructus, 1820
Ostreae Testa, 1932
Testa Pulverata, 1932

P

Paeoniae Radix, 1935
Radix Pulverata, 1936
Panacis Japonici Rhizoma, 1932
Japonici Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1933
Perillae Herba, 1937
Persicae Semen, 1933
Semen Pulveratum, 1934
Peucedani Radix, 1937
Pharbitidis Semen, 1938
Phellodendri Cortex, 1938
Cortex Pulveratus, 1939
Picrasmae Lignum, 1941
Lignum Pulveratum, 1941
Pinelliae Tuber, 1941
Plantaginis Herba, 1942
Semen, 1942
Platycodi Radix, 1942
Radix Pulverata, 1943
Pogostemoni Herba, 1944
Polygalae Radix, 1944
Radix Pulverata, 1944
Polygonati Rhizoma, 1945
Polygoni Multiflori Radix, 1945
Polyporus, 1946
Pulveratus, 1946
Poria, 1946
Pulveratum, 1947
Prunellae Spica, 1951
Pruni Cortex, 1826
Puerariae Radix, 1952

Q

Quercus Cortex, 1952

R

Rehmanniae Radix, 1954
Resina Pini, 1960
Rhei Rhizoma, 1955
Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1956
Rosae Fructus, 1959
Fructus Pulveratus, 1960

S

Sal Mirabilis, 1994
Mirabilis Anhydricus, 1994
Salviae Miltiorrhizae Radix, 1971
Saposhnikoviae Radix, 1971
Sappan Lignum, 1972

Saussureae Radix, 1972
Schisandrae Fructus, 1973
Schizonepetae Spica, 1973
Scopoliae Rhizoma, 1973
Scutellariae Radix, 1978
Radix Pulverata, 1979
Senegae Radix, 1980
Radix Pulverata, 1981
Sennae Folium, 1981
Folium Pulveratum, 1982
Sesami Semen, 1983
Sevum Bovinum, 1808
Sinomeni Caulis et Rhizoma, 1993
Smilacis Rhizoma, 1993
Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1993
Sophorae Radix, 1995
Radix Pulverata, 1995
Strychni Semen, 1920
Swertiae Herba, 1996
Herba Pulverata, 1997

T

Tinctura Amara, 1813
Tragacantha, 2004
Pulverata, 2004
Tribuli Fructus, 2005
Trichosanthis Radix, 2005

U

Uncariae Uncis Cum Ramulus, 2007
Uvae Ursi Folium, 1807

V

Valerianae Fauriei Radix, 1884
Fauriei Radix Pulverata, 1885

Z

Zanthoxyli Piperiti Pericarpium, 1885
Piperiti Pericarpium Pulveratum, 1886
Zedoariae Rhizoma, 2012
Zingiberis Rhizoma, 1857
Rhizoma Processum, 1951
Rhizoma Pulveratum, 1858
Ziziphi Fructus, 2765
Semen, 2765
Zizyphi Fructus, 1886
Semen, 1886

INDEX IN JAPANESE

ア

- 亜鉛華デンプン 1785
亜鉛華軟膏 1784
アカメガシワ 1911
アクチノマイシン D 378
アクリルビスン塩酸塩 375
アクリノール・亜鉛華軟膏 378
アクリノール水和物 376
アクリノール・チンク油 377
アザチオプリン 459
アザチオプリン錠 460
亜酸化窒素 1318
アシクロビル 369
アシクロビル顆粒 370
アシクロビル眼軟膏 372
アシクロビル錠 374
アシクロビルシロップ 372
アシクロビル注射液 371
アシクロビル軟膏 372
アジスロマイシン水和物 465
アジマリン 381
アジマリン錠 382
亜硝酸アミル 436
アスコルビン酸 445
アスコルビン酸・パントテン酸カルシウム錠 447
アスコルビン酸散 446
アスコルビン酸注射液 446
アズトレオナム 466
L-アスパラギン酸 449
アスピリン 449
アスピリンアルミニウム 450
アスピリン錠 450
アスポキシシリン水和物 451
アセグルタミドアルミニウム 359, 2671
アセタゾラミド 364
アセチルシステイン 368
アセトアミノフェン 363
アセトヘキサミド 366
アセプトロール塩酸塩 359
アセメタシン 361
アセメタシンカプセル 361
アセメタシン錠 362
アゼラスチン塩酸塩 461
アゼラスチン塩酸塩顆粒 462
アゼルニジピン 463
アゼルニジピン錠 464
アセンヤク 1853
アセンヤク末 1853
アゾセמיד 2672
アゾセמיד錠 2672
アテノロール 452
アトルバスタチンカルシウム錠 454
アトルバスタチンカルシウム水和物 453
アドレナリン 379
アドレナリン液 380
アドレナリン注射液 379
アトロピン硫酸塩水和物 456
アトロピン硫酸塩注射液 456
亜ヒ酸 pasta 445
アプリンジン塩酸塩 437
アプリンジン塩酸塩カプセル 438
アフロクアロン 380
アヘン・トコン散 1925
アヘンアルカロイド・アトロピン注射液 1338
アヘンアルカロイド・スコポラミン注射液 1339
アヘンアルカロイド塩酸塩 1336
アヘンアルカロイド塩酸塩注射液 1337
アヘン散 1924
アヘンチンキ 1925
アヘン末 1924
アマチャ 1996
アマチャ末 1996, 2796
アマンタジン塩酸塩 405
アミオダロン塩酸塩 411
アミオダロン塩酸塩錠 412
アミカシン硫酸塩 408
アミカシン硫酸塩注射液 409
アミドトリゾ酸 407
アミドトリゾ酸ナトリウムメグルミン注射液 1207
アミトリプチリン塩酸塩 414
アミトリプチリン塩酸塩錠 414
アミノ安息香酸エチル 901
アミノフィリン水和物 410
アミノフィリン注射液 410
アムホテリシン B 426
アムホテリシン B 錠 428
アムホテリシン B シロップ 428
アムロジピンベシル酸塩 417
アムロジピンベシル酸塩口腔内崩壊錠 418
アムロジピンベシル酸塩錠 420
アモキサピン 424
アモキシシリンカプセル 425
アモキシシリン水和物 424, 2671
アモスラロール塩酸塩 421
アモスラロール塩酸塩錠 422
アモバルピタール 421
アラセプリル 382
アラセプリル錠 383
L-アラニン 384
アラビアゴム 1791
アラビアゴム末 1791
アリマジン酒石酸塩 391
亜硫酸水素ナトリウム 1567
アルガトロバン水和物 441
L-アルギニン 442
L-アルギニン塩酸塩 443
L-アルギニン塩酸塩注射液 443
アルジオキサ 386
アルジオキサ顆粒 387
アルジオキサ錠 387
アルプラゾラム 395
アルプレノロール塩酸塩 396
アルプロスタジル 396
アルプロスタジル アルファデクス 400
アルプロスタジル注射液 398
アルベカシン硫酸塩 439
アルベカシン硫酸塩注射液 440
アルミノプロフェン 393
アルミノプロフェン錠 394
アレンドロン酸ナトリウム錠 390
アレンドロン酸ナトリウム水和物 388
アレンドロン酸ナトリウム注射液 389
アロエ 1794
アロエ末 1795
アロチノロール塩酸塩 444
アロプリノール 392
アロプリノール錠 392
安息香酸 482
安息香酸ナトリウム 1565
安息香酸ナトリウムカフェイン 544
安息香酸ベンジル 484
アンソッコウ 1812
アンチピリン 437
アンピシリン水和物 430, 2671
アンピシリンナトリウム 431
アンピロキシカム 434
アンピロキシカムカプセル 435
アンベノニウム塩化物 406
アンモニア・ウイキョウ精 1852
アンモニア水 420
アンレキサノクス 415
アンレキサノクス錠 416

イ

- イオウ 1619
イオウ・カンフルローション 1619
イオウ・サリチル酸・チアントール軟膏 1620
イオタラム酸 1085
イオタラム酸ナトリウム注射液 1580
イオタラム酸メグルミン注射液 1206
イオトロクス酸 1086
イオパミドール 1083
イオパミドール注射液 1084

イオヘキソール 1080
 イオヘキソール注射液 1082, 2710
 イクタモール 1046
 イコサペント酸エチル 903
 イコサペント酸エチルカプセル 904
 イセバマイシン硫酸塩 1093
 イセバマイシン硫酸塩注射液 1094
 イソクスプリン塩酸塩 1108
 イソクスプリン塩酸塩錠 1109
 イソソルビド 1103
 イソニアジド 1099
 イソニアジド錠 1101
 イソニアジド注射液 1100
 イソフェンインスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え)水性懸濁注射液 2705
 イソフルラン 1094
L-イソプレナリン塩酸塩 1102
 イソプロパノール 1102
 イソプロビルアンチピリン 1103
 イソマル水和物 1098
L-イソロイシン 1096
 イソロイシン・ロイシン・バリン顆粒 1096
 イダルビシン塩酸塩 1046
 一硝酸イソソルビド錠 1107
 70%一硝酸イソソルビド乳糖末 1105, 2714
 イドクスウリジン 1048
 イドクスウリジン点眼液 1049
 イトラコナゾール 1110
 イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩 1050
 イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩細粒 1050
 イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩錠 1051
 イブジラスト 1042
 イブプロフェン 1043
 イブプロフェンピコノール 1044
 イブプロフェンピコノールクリーム 1044
 イブプロフェンピコノール軟膏 1045
 イプラトロピウム臭化物水和物 1086
 イブリフラボン 1087
 イブリフラボン錠 1088
 イミダプリル塩酸塩 1052
 イミダプリル塩酸塩錠 1053
 イミプラミン塩酸塩 1057
 イミプラミン塩酸塩錠 1057
 イミペネム水和物 1054
 イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩 1090
 イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩細粒 1090
 イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩錠 1091
 イルベサルタン 1089
 イルベサルタン・アムロジピンベシル酸塩錠 2711
 イルベサルタン錠 2710
 イレイセン 1833
 インジゴカルミン 1061
 インジゴカルミン注射液 1062
 インスリン アスパルト(遺伝子組換え) 2708
 インスリン グラルギン(遺伝子組換え) 1065
 インスリン グラルギン(遺伝子組換

え)注射液 1067
 インスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え) 1068
 インスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え)注射液 1070
 インダパミド 1058
 インダパミド錠 1059
 インターフェロン アルファ(NAMALWA) 1071
 インターフェロン アルファ(NAMALWA)注射液 1074
 インチンコウ 1800, 2747
 インデノロール塩酸塩 1060
 インドメタシン 1062
 インドメタシンカプセル 1063
 インドメタシン坐剤 1064
 インフルエンザ HA ワクチン 1065
 インヨウカク 1850

ウ

ウイキョウ 1851
 ウイキョウ末 1852
 ウイキョウ油 1852
 ウコン 2005, 2798
 ウコン末 2006, 2798
 ウベニメクス 1741
 ウベニメクスカプセル 1742
 ウヤク 1906
 ウラピジル 1746
 ウリナスタチン 1744
 ウルソデオキシコール酸 1748
 ウルソデオキシコール酸顆粒 1749
 ウルソデオキシコール酸錠 1750
 ウロキナーゼ 1747
 ウワウルシ 1807
 ウワウルシ流エキス 2008

エ

エイジツ 1959
 エイジツ末 1960
 エカベトナトリウム顆粒 849
 エカベトナトリウム水和物 849
 液状フェノール 1391
 エコチオパートヨウ化物 851
 エスタゾラム 889
 エストラジオール安息香酸エステル 889
 エストラジオール安息香酸エステル水性懸濁注射液 890
 エストリオール 891
 エストリオール錠 892
 エストリオール水性懸濁注射液 892
 エタクリン酸 893
 エタクリン酸錠 893
 エタノール 895, 2693
 エダラボン 851
 エダラボン注射液 852, 2687
 エタンブトール塩酸塩 894
 エチオナミド 900
 エチゾラム 910
 エチゾラム細粒 911

エチゾラム錠 912
 エチドロン酸二ナトリウム 907
 エチドロン酸二ナトリウム錠 908
 エチニルエストラジオール 899
 エチニルエストラジオール錠 899
L-エチルシステイン塩酸塩 902
 エチルモルヒネ塩酸塩水和物 905
 エチレフリン塩酸塩 909
 エチレフリン塩酸塩錠 909
 エチレンジアミン 903
 エデト酸カルシウムナトリウム水和物 561
 エデト酸ナトリウム水和物 1573
 エーテル 898
 エテンザミド 897
 エトスクシミド 901
 エトドラク 913
 エトボシド 914
 エドロホニウム塩化物 853
 エドロホニウム塩化物注射液 854
 エナラプリルマレイン酸塩 860
 エナラプリルマレイン酸塩錠 861
 エノキサシン水和物 863
 エバスチン 845
 エバスチン口腔内崩壊錠 846
 エバスチン錠 847
 エパルレスタット 865, 2692
 エパルレスタット錠 866
 エピリゾール 871
 エピルピシン塩酸塩 872
 エフェドリン塩酸塩 868
 エフェドリン塩酸塩散10% 870
 エフェドリン塩酸塩錠 870
 エフェドリン塩酸塩注射液 869
 エプレレノン 874
 エプレレノン錠 875
 エペリゾン塩酸塩 867
 エポエチン アルファ(遺伝子組換え) 876
 エポエチン ベータ(遺伝子組換え) 879
 エメダスチンフマル酸塩 857
 エメダスチンフマル酸塩徐放カプセル 858
 エモルファゾン 858
 エモルファゾン錠 859
 エリスロマイシン 885, 2692
 エリスロマイシンエチルコハク酸エステル 887
 エリスロマイシンステアリン酸塩 888
 エリスロマイシン腸溶錠 886
 エリスロマイシンラクトビオン酸塩 887
 エルカトニン 854
 エルゴカルシフェロール 882
 エルゴタミン酒石酸塩 884
 エルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩 883
 エルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩錠 884
 エルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩注射液 883
 塩化亜鉛 1783
 塩化インジウム(¹¹¹In)注射液 1062

塩化カリウム 1434
 塩化カルシウム水和物 550
 塩化カルシウム注射液 551
 塩化タリウム(²⁰¹Tl)注射液 1672
 塩化ナトリウム 1569
 10%塩化ナトリウム注射液 1570
 エンゴサク 1840
 エンゴサク末 1841
 塩酸 1023
 塩酸リモナーデ 1024
 エンタカポン 2689
 エンタカポン錠 2691
 エンビオマイシン硫酸塩 864
 エンフルラン 863

オ

オウギ 1803
 オウゴン 1978
 オウゴン末 1979
 黄色ワセリン 1387
 オウセイ 1945
 オウバク 1938
 オウバク・タンナルビン・ビスマス散
 1940
 オウバク末 1939
 オウヒ 1826
 オウレン 1837
 黄連解毒湯エキス 1926, 2778
 オウレン末 1838
 オキサゾラム 1343
 オキサピウムヨウ化物 1342
 オキサプロジン 1343
 オキシコドン塩酸塩水和物 1346
 オキシテトラサイクリン塩酸塩
 1351, 2726
 オキシトシン 1353
 オキシトシン注射液 1355
 オキシドール 1349
 オキシブプロカイン塩酸塩 1345
 オキシメトロン 1351
 オキセサゼイン 1344
 オクスプレノロール塩酸塩 1345
 オザグレルナトリウム 1356
 オザグレルナトリウム注射液 1357
 乙字湯エキス 1929, 2779
 オフロキサシン 1328
 オメブラゾール 1334
 オメブラゾール腸溶錠 1335
 オーラノフィン 457
 オーラノフィン錠 458
 オリブ油 1923
 オルシプレナリン硫酸塩 1341
 オルメサルタン メドキシミル 1329
 オルメサルタン メドキシミル錠
 1330
 オレンジ油 1925
 オロパタジン塩酸塩 1332
 オロパタジン塩酸塩錠 1333
 オンジ 1944
 オンジ末 1944

カ

カニン酸・サントニン散 1115
 カニン酸水和物 1114
 ガイヨウ 1801
 カオリン 1120
 カカオ脂 1821
 加香ヒマシ油 1826
 カゴソウ 1951
 カシュウ 1945
 ガジュツ 2012, 2753
 加水ラノリン 1903
 ガスネソウマ抗毒素 977
 カッコウ 1944
 カッコン 1952
 葛根湯エキス 1889, 2768
 葛根湯加川芎辛夷エキス 1892, 2771
 カッセキ 1796
 過テクネチウム酸ナトリウム(^{99m}Tc)
 注射液 1585
 果糖 967
 果糖注射液 968
 カドララジン 541
 カドララジン錠 542
 カナマイシン一硫酸塩 1118
 カナマイシン硫酸塩 1119
 カノコソウ 1884
 カノコソウ末 1885
 カフェイン水和物 543
 カプセル 574
 カプトプリル 575
 ガベキサートメシル酸塩 974
 過マンガン酸カリウム 1438
 加味婦脾湯エキス 1895, 2772
 加味逍遙散エキス 1898, 2773
 カモスタットメシル酸塩 562
 β -ガラクトシダーゼ(アスペルギルス)
 975
 β -ガラクトシダーゼ(ペニシリウム)
 975
 カリジノゲナーゼ 1116
 カリ石ケン 1432
 カルシトニン サケ 545
 カルテオロール塩酸塩 587
 カルナウバロウ 1825
 カルバゾクロムスルホン酸ナトリウム
 水和物 576
 カルバマゼピン 575
 カルビドパ水和物 577
 カルベジロール 589
 カルベジロール錠 590
 L-カルボシステイン 578
 L-カルボシステイン錠 579
 カルボプラチン 580
 カルボプラチン注射液 582
 カルメロース 583
 カルメロースカルシウム 583
 カルメロースナトリウム 584
 カルモナムナトリウム 587
 カルモフル 586
 カロコン 2005, 2798
 カンキョウ 1951

カンゾウ 1862
 乾燥亜硫酸ナトリウム 1592
 カンゾウエキス 1863, 2755
 乾燥甲状腺 1684
 乾燥酵母 1779
 乾燥細胞培養痘そうワクチン 1563
 乾燥ジフテリアウマ抗毒素 816
 乾燥弱毒生おたふくかぜワクチン
 1278
 乾燥弱毒生風しんワクチン 1535
 乾燥弱毒生麻しんワクチン 1196
 乾燥水酸化アルミニウムゲル 401
 乾燥水酸化アルミニウムゲル細粒
 402
 カンゾウ粗エキス 1864, 2756
 乾燥組織培養不活化狂犬病ワクチン
 1503
 乾燥炭酸ナトリウム 1568
 乾燥痘そうワクチン 1563
 乾燥日本脳炎ワクチン 1111
 乾燥破傷風ウマ抗毒素 1670
 乾燥はぶウマ抗毒素 1004
 乾燥 BCG ワクチン 473
 乾燥ボツリヌスウマ抗毒素 520
 カンゾウ末 1863
 乾燥まむしウマ抗毒素 1191
 乾燥硫酸アルミニウムカリウム 403
 カンデサルタン シレキセチル 565
 カンデサルタン シレキセチル・アム
 ロジピンベシル酸塩錠 567
 カンデサルタン シレキセチル・ヒド
 ロクロロチアジド錠 570
 カンデサルタン シレキセチル錠
 566
 カンテン 1792
 カンテン末 1793
 含糖ペプシン 1535
 d-カンフル 563
 dl-カンフル 564
 肝油 745
 カンレノ酸カリウム 1433

キ

希塩酸 1024
 キキョウ 1942, 2779
 キキョウ末 1943
 キキョウ流エキス 1943
 キクカ 1829
 キササゲ 1826
 キジツ 1880
 キシリトール 1778
 キシリトール注射液 1778
 キタサマイシン 1126
 キタサマイシン酢酸エステル 1127
 キタサマイシン酒石酸塩 1128
 キナプリル塩酸塩 1496
 キナプリル塩酸塩錠 1497
 キニジン硫酸塩水和物 1498
 キニーネエチル炭酸エステル 1499
 キニーネ塩酸塩水和物 1500
 キニーネ硫酸塩水和物 1501
 牛脂 1808

吸水クリーム 755
 キョウカツ 1919
 キョウニン 1798
 キョウニン水 1799
 希ヨードチンキ 1076
 金チオリンゴ酸ナトリウム 1564

ク

グアイフェネシン 1002
 グアナベンズ酢酸塩 1003
 グアネチジン硫酸塩 1003
 グアヤコールスルホン酸カリウム
 1436
 クエチアピソフマル酸塩 1492
 クエチアピソフマル酸塩細粒 1493
 クエチアピソフマル酸塩錠 1494
 クエン酸カリウム(⁶⁷Ga)注射液 976
 クエン酸水和物 717
 クエン酸ナトリウム水和物 1571
 クコシ 1909
 クジン 1995
 クジン末 1995
 苦味重曹水 1994
 苦味チンキ 1813
 クラブラン酸カリウム 1434
 グラミシジン 1001, 2698
 クラリスロマイシン 717, 2680
 クラリスロマイシン錠 719
 グリクラジド 984
 グリシン 995
 グリセリン 992
 グリセリンカリ液 994
 クリノフィブラート 725
 グリベンクラミド 984
 グリメピリド 985
 グリメピリド錠 986
 クリンダマイシン塩酸塩 721
 クリンダマイシン塩酸塩カプセル
 722
 クリンダマイシンリン酸エステル
 724
 クリンダマイシンリン酸エステル注射
 液 725
 グルコン酸カルシウム水和物 552
 グルタチオン 991
 L-グルタミン 990
 L-グルタミン酸 989
 クレゾール 756
 クレゾール水 756
 クレゾール石ケン液 757
 クレボプリドリンゴ酸塩 720
 クレマスチソフマル酸塩 721
 クロカプラミン塩酸塩水和物 727
 クロキサシリンナトリウム水和物
 743, 2683
 クロキサゾラム 744
 クロコナゾール塩酸塩 757
 クロスカルメロースナトリウム 585
 クロスボピドン 758
 クロチアゼパム 741
 クロチアゼパム錠 2682
 クロトリマゾール 742

クロナゼパム 732
 クロナゼパム細粒 733
 クロナゼパム錠 733
 クロニジン塩酸塩 734
 クロピドグレル硫酸塩 736
 クロピドグレル硫酸塩錠 738
 クロフィブラート 728
 クロフィブラートカプセル 729
 クロフェダノール塩酸塩 728
 クロベタゾールプロピオン酸エステル
 726
 クロペラスチン塩酸塩 735
 クロミフェンクエン酸塩 730
 クロミフェンクエン酸塩錠 731
 クロミプラミン塩酸塩 731
 クロミプラミン塩酸塩錠 2681
 クロム酸ナトリウム(⁵¹Cr)注射液
 1571
 クロモグリク酸ナトリウム 1573
 クラゼパ酸二カリウム 739
 クラゼパ酸二カリウムカプセル
 740
 クロラムフェニコール 677
 クロラムフェニコールコハク酸エステ
 ルナトリウム 678, 2679
 クロラムフェニコール・コリスチンメ
 タンスルホン酸ナトリウム点眼液
 2679
 クロラムフェニコールパルミチン酸エ
 ステル 677
 クロルジアゼポキシド 679
 クロルジアゼポキシド散 680
 クロルジアゼポキシド錠 681
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩
 687
 d-クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩
 691
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩散
 689
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩錠
 690
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩注射
 液 688
 クロルフェネシンカルバミン酸エステ
 ル 685
 クロルフェネシンカルバミン酸エステ
 ル錠 686
 クロルプロパミド 694
 クロルプロパミド錠 695
 クロルプロマジン塩酸塩 692
 クロルプロマジン塩酸塩錠 693
 クロルプロマジン塩酸塩注射液 692
 クロルヘキシジン塩酸塩 683
 クロルヘキシジソグルコン酸塩液
 682
 クロルマジノン酢酸エステル 684
 クロロブタノール 685

ケ

ケイガイ 1973
 経口生ポリオワクチン 1428
 ケイ酸アルミン酸マグネシウム 2715

ケイ酸マグネシウム 1187
 軽質無水ケイ酸 1552
 軽質流動パラフィン 1365
 桂枝茯苓丸エキス 1901, 2775
 ケイヒ 1830
 ケイヒ末 1831
 ケイヒ油 1831
 ケタミン塩酸塩 1120
 結晶セルロース 664
 ケツメイシ 1825
 ケトコナゾール 1121
 ケトコナゾール液 1123
 ケトコナゾールグリニール 1122
 ケトコナゾールローション 1123
 ケトチフェソフマル酸塩 1125
 ケトプロフェン 1124
 ケノデオキシコール酸 675
 ゲファルナート 977
 ケンゴシ 1938
 ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩 982, 2695
 ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩点眼液 983
 ゲンチアナ 1856
 ゲンチアナ・重曹散 1857
 ゲンチアナ末 1856
 ゲンノショウコ 1857
 ゲンノショウコ末 1857

コ

コウイ 1903
 コウカ 1962
 硬化油 1032
 コウジン 1953
 合成ケイ酸アルミニウム 405
 コウブシ 1842, 2753
 コウブシ末 1843, 2753
 コウベイ 1820
 コウボク 1910
 コウボク末 1910
 ゴオウ 1928, 2778
 コカイン塩酸塩 745
 ゴシツ 1792
 牛車腎気丸エキス 1865, 2758
 ゴシユ 1851, 2755
 コデインリン酸塩散1% 746
 コデインリン酸塩散10% 747
 コデインリン酸塩錠 748
 コデインリン酸塩水和物 746
 ゴナドレリン酢酸塩 996
 ゴボウシ 1821
 ゴマ 1983
 ゴマ油 1984
 ゴミシ 1973
 コムギデンプン 1604
 コメデンプン 1603
 コリスチンメタンズルホン酸ナトリウ
 ム 752, 2683
 コリスチン硫酸塩 753
 コルチゾン酢酸エステル 754
 コルヒチン 749
 五苓散エキス 2756
 コレカルシフェロール 696
 コレスチミド 750

コレステミド顆粒 751
 コレスチミド錠 752
 コlesteroール 697
 コレラワクチン 696
 コロンボ 1821
 コロンボ末 1822
 コンズランゴ 1836
 コンズランゴ流エキス 1837

サ

サイクロセリン 763
 サイコ 1820
 柴胡桂枝湯エキス 1965, 2785
 サイシン 1801
 柴朴湯エキス 1963, 2783
 柴苓湯エキス 1968, 2787
 酢酸 365
 酢酸ナトリウム水和物 1563
 サッカリン 1535
 サッカリンナトリウム水和物 1536, 2734
 サフラン 1963
 サラシ粉 683
 サラシミツコウ 1808
 サラゾスルファピリジン 1537
 サリチル・ミョウバン散 1542
 サリチル酸 1539
 サリチル酸精 1540
 サリチル酸ナトリウム 1590
 サリチル酸絆創膏 1540
 サリチル酸メチル 1238
 ザルトプロフェン 1780
 ザルトプロフェン錠 1780
 サルブタモール硫酸塩 1538
 サルボグレラート塩酸塩 1543
 サルボグレラート塩酸塩細粒 1544
 サルボグレラート塩酸塩錠 1545
 酸化亜鉛 1783
 酸化カルシウム 554
 酸化チタン 1693
 酸化マグネシウム 1186
 サンキライ 1993
 サンキライ末 1993
 サンザシ 1842
 三酸化二ヒ素 445
 サンシシ 1854, 2755
 サンシシ末 1854
 サンシユ 1839, 2752
 サンシヨウ 1885
 サンシヨウ末 1886
 酸素 1350
 サンソウニン 1886, 2765
 サントニン 1542
 サンヤク 1847
 サンヤク末 1847

シ

ジアスターゼ 782
 ジアスターゼ・重曹散 783
 ジアゼパム 783
 ジアゼパム錠 784

シアナミド 759
 シアノコバラミン 760
 シアノコバラミン注射液 761
 ジエチルカルバマジンクエン酸塩 790
 ジエチルカルバマジンクエン酸塩錠 790
 ジオウ 1954
 歯科用アンチホルミン 436
 歯科用トリオジンクパスタ 1734
 歯科用パラホルムパスタ 1367
 歯科用フェノール・カンフル 1392
 歯科用ヨード・グリセリン 1078
 ジギトキシシン 794, 2684
 ジギトキシシン錠 795, 2684
 シクラシリン 699
 シクロキサシリンナトリウム水和物 789
 シクロスポリン 700
 ジクロフェナクナトリウム 787
 ジクロフェナミド 787, 2684
 ジクロフェナミド錠 789, 2684
 シクロペントラート塩酸塩 761
 シクロホスファミド錠 762
 シクロホスファミド水和物 762
 シゴカ 1848
 ジゴキシシン 796, 2685
 ジゴキシシン錠 798
 ジゴキシシン注射液 797
 ジコッピ 1909
 シコン 1907
 次硝酸ビスマス 513
 ジスチグミン臭化物 818
 ジスチグミン臭化物錠 819
 L-シスチン 766
 L-システイン 765
 L-システイン塩酸塩水和物 766
 シスプラチン 714
 ジスルフィラム 820
 ジソピラミド 818
 シタラピン 767
 シチコリン 715
 シツリシ 2005
 ジドブジン 1781
 ジドロゲステロン 844
 ジドロゲステロン錠 845
 シノキサシン 709
 シノキサシンカプセル 710
 ジノスタチン スチマラマー 1786, 2744
 ジノプロスト 812
 ジヒドロエルゴタミンメシル酸塩 802
 ジヒドロエルゴトキシシンメシル酸塩 803
 ジヒドロコデインリン酸塩 800
 ジヒドロコデインリン酸塩散1% 800
 ジヒドロコデインリン酸塩散10% 801
 ジピリダモール 817
 ジフェニドール塩酸塩 791
 ジフェンヒドラミン 813
 ジフェンヒドラミン・バレリル尿素散

814
 ジフェンヒドラミン・フェノール・亜鉛
 華リニメント 815
 ジフェンヒドラミン塩酸塩 814
 ジブカイン塩酸塩 786
 ジフテリアトキシソイド 816
 ジフテリア破傷風混合トキシソイド 816
 ジフルコルトロン吉草酸エステル 793
 シプロフロキサシン 711
 シプロフロキサシン塩酸塩水和物 712
 シプロヘプタジン塩酸塩水和物 764
 ジフロラズン酢酸エステル 792
 ジベカシン硫酸塩 785
 ジベカシン硫酸塩点眼液 785
 シベレスタットナトリウム水和物 1561
 シベンゾリンコハク酸塩 697
 シベンゾリンコハク酸塩錠 698
 シメチジン 709
 ジメモルファンリン酸塩 808
 ジメルカプロール 810
 ジメルカプロール注射液 811
 ジメンヒドリナート 809
 ジメンヒドリナート錠 809
 次没食子酸ビスマス 512
 ジモルホラミン 811
 ジモルホラミン注射液 812
 シヤカンゾウ 1947
 弱アヘンアルカロイド・スコポラミン
 注射液 1340
 シヤクヤク 1935
 芍薬甘草湯エキス 1984, 2790
 シヤクヤク末 1936
 ジャシヨウシ 1834
 シヤゼンシ 1942
 シヤゼンソウ 1942
 臭化カリウム 1432
 臭化ナトリウム 1568
 十全大補湯エキス 1887, 2766
 ジュウヤク 1880
 シュクシャ 1797
 シュクシャ末 1797
 酒石酸 1643
 ショウキョウ 1857
 ショウキョウ末 1858
 小柴胡湯エキス 1988, 2791
 硝酸イソソルビド 1104
 硝酸イソソルビド錠 1105
 硝酸銀 1557
 硝酸銀点眼液 1557
 常水 1773
 ショウズク 1825
 小青竜湯エキス 1990, 2793
 焼セッコウ 1868
 消毒用エタノール 897
 消毒用フェノール 1391
 消毒用フェノール水 1392
 ショウマ 1830
 ジョサマイシン 1112
 ジョサマイシン錠 1113

ジョサマイシンプロピオン酸エステル
 1113
 シラザプリル錠 703
 シラザプリル水和物 702
 シラスタチンナトリウム 701
 シラゼブ塩酸塩水和物 805
 ジルチアゼム塩酸塩 806
 ジルチアゼム塩酸塩徐放カプセル
 807
 シルニジピン 704
 シルニジピン錠 705
 シロスタゾール 707
 シロスタゾール錠 708
 シロップ用アシクロビル 373
 シロップ用セファトリジンプロピレン
 グリコール 606
 シロップ用セファドロキシル 599
 シロップ用セファレキシン 603
 シロップ用セフポドキシム プロキセ
 チル 646
 シロップ用セフロキサジン 649
 シロップ用トラニラスト 1715
 シロップ用ファロペネムナトリウム
 920
 シロップ用ペミロラストカリウム
 1374
 シロップ用ホスホマイシンカルシウム
 963
 シロドシン 1553
 シロドシン錠 1555
 シンイ 1911
 シンギ 1875
 親水クリーム 756
 親水ワセリン 1387
 診断用クエン酸ナトリウム液 1572
 シンバスタチン 1559
 シンバスタチン錠 1560
 真武湯エキス 1985, 2791

ス

水酸化カリウム 1436
 水酸化カルシウム 553
 水酸化ナトリウム 1578
 スキサメトニウム塩化物水和物 1627
 スキサメトニウム塩化物注射液
 1628, 2737
 スクラルフェート水和物 1609
 スコボラミン臭化水素酸塩水和物
 1548
 ステアリルアルコール 1607
 ステアリン酸 1606
 ステアリン酸カルシウム 562
 ステアリン酸ポリオキシル40 1430
 ステアリン酸マグネシウム 1188
 ストレプトマイシン硫酸塩 1608
 スピラマイシン酢酸エステル 1599,
 2735
 スピロノラクトン 1600
 スピロノラクトン錠 1600
 スペクチノマイシン塩酸塩水和物
 1597
 スリンダク 1620

スルタミシリントシル酸塩錠 1625
 スルタミシリントシル酸塩水和物
 1624, 2736
 スルチアム 1626
 スルバクタムナトリウム 1612, 2735
 スルピリド 1621
 スルピリドカプセル 1621
 スルピリド錠 1622
 スルピリン水和物 1623
 スルピリン注射液 1623
 スルファジアジン銀 1614
 スルファメチゾール 1615
 スルファメトキサゾール 1616
 スルファモノメトキシ水和物 1616
 スルfoisキサゾール 1617
 スルベニシリンナトリウム 1613
 スルホプロモフタレインナトリウム
 1618
 スルホプロモフタレインナトリウム注
 射液 1619

セ

成人用沈降ジフテリアトキシイド
 816
 精製水 1773
 精製水(容器入り) 1774
 精製ゼラチン 980
 精製セラック 1551
 精製デヒドロコール酸 772
 精製白糖 1611
 精製ヒアルロン酸ナトリウム 1575
 精製ヒアルロン酸ナトリウム注射液
 1576
 精製ヒアルロン酸ナトリウム点眼液
 1577
 精製ブドウ糖 2696
 精製ラノリン 1904
 生理食塩液 1571
 石油ベンジン 1387
 セタノール 671
 セチリジン塩酸塩 671
 セチリジン塩酸塩錠 672
 セッコウ 1868
 セトチアミン塩酸塩水和物 673
 セトラキサート塩酸塩 674
 セネガ 1980
 セネガシロップ 1981
 セネガ末 1981
 セファクロル 592
 セファクロルカプセル 593
 セファクロル細粒 596
 セファクロル複合顆粒 594
 セファゾリンナトリウム 607
 セファゾリンナトリウム水和物 609
 セファトリジンプロピレングリコール
 605
 セファドロキシル 597
 セファドロキシルカプセル 598
 セファレキシン 599
 セファレキシンカプセル 601
 セファレキシン複合顆粒 602
 セファロチンナトリウム 604
 セフィキシムカプセル 624
 セフィキシム水和物 623, 2676
 セフェピム塩酸塩水和物 621
 セフォジジムナトリウム 629
 セフォゾプラン塩酸塩 640
 セフォタキシムナトリウム 634
 セフォチアム塩酸塩 639
 セフォチアム ヘキセチル塩酸塩
 637
 セフォテタン 635
 セフォペラゾンナトリウム 631
 セフカペン ピボキシル塩酸塩細粒
 613
 セフカペン ピボキシル塩酸塩錠
 614
 セフカペン ピボキシル塩酸塩水和物
 612
 セフジトレン ピボキシル 618
 セフジトレン ピボキシル細粒 619
 セフジトレン ピボキシル錠 620
 セフジニル 615
 セフジニルカプセル 617
 セフジニル細粒 617
 セフスロジンナトリウム 650
 セフタジジム水和物 652
 セフチゾキシムナトリウム 658, 2678
 セフチブテン水和物 657
 セフテラム ピボキシル 654
 セフテラム ピボキシル細粒 655
 セフテラム ピボキシル錠 656
 セフトリアキソンナトリウム水和物
 660
 セフピラミドナトリウム 642
 セフピロム硫酸塩 643
 セフペラゾンナトリウム 610
 セフポドキシム プロキセチル 644
 セフポドキシム プロキセチル錠
 647
 セフミノクスナトリウム水和物 629
 セフメタゾールナトリウム 627
 セフメノキシム塩酸塩 625
 セフロキサジン水和物 648
 セフロキシム アキセチル 662
 セボフルラン 1550
 セラセフェート 663, 2679
 ゼラチン 978
 セラペプターゼ 1549, 2734
 L-セリン 1548
 セルモロイキン(遺伝子組換え) 668
 センキュウ 1835
 センキュウ末 1835
 ゼンコ 1937
 センコツ 1919
 センソ 1998
 センナ 1981
 センナ末 1982
 センブリ 1996
 センブリ・重曹散 1998
 センブリ末 1997

ソ

ソウジュツ 1803

ソウジュツ末 1804
 ソウハクヒ 1918
 ゴニサミド 2744
 ゴニサミド錠 2745
 ソボク 1972
 ソヨウ 1937
 ソルビタンセスキオレイン酸エステル
 1595
 ゴルピデム酒石酸塩 1788
 ゴルピデム酒石酸塩錠 1789
 D-ソルビトール 1596
 D-ソルビトール液 1597

タ

ダイオウ 1955
 大黃甘草湯エキス 1843, 2754
 ダイオウ末 1956
 大柴胡湯エキス 1844, 2754
 ダイズ油 1995
 タイソウ 1886, 2765
 ダウノルビシン塩酸塩 769
 タウリン 1643
 タカルシトール水和物 1629
 タカルシトール軟膏 1631
 タカルシトールローション 1630
 タクシャ 1793
 タクシャ末 1794, 2747
 タクロリムスカプセル 1633
 タクロリムス水和物 1632
 タゾバクタム 1644
 ダナゾール 768
 タムスロシン塩酸塩 1640
 タムスロシン塩酸塩徐放錠 1642
 タモキシフェンクエン酸塩 1640
 タランピシリン塩酸塩 1633
 タルク 1634
 タルチレリン口腔内崩壊錠 1637
 タルチレリン錠 1638
 タルチレリン水和物 1636
 炭酸カリウム 1433
 炭酸水素ナトリウム 1566
 炭酸水素ナトリウム注射液 1566
 炭酸ナトリウム水和物 1569
 炭酸マグネシウム 1185
 炭酸リチウム 1169
 単シロップ 1558
 タンジン 1971
 ダントロレンナトリウム水和物 768
 単軟膏 1993
 タンニン酸 1643
 タンニン酸アルブミン 386
 タンニン酸ジフェンヒドラミン 815
 タンニン酸ペルベリン 494

チ

チアブリド塩酸塩 1684
 チアブリド塩酸塩錠 1685
 チアマゾール 1672
 チアマゾール錠 1673
 チアミラールナトリウム 1677
 チアミン塩化物塩酸塩 1674

チアミン塩化物塩酸塩散 1675
 チアミン塩化物塩酸塩注射液 1675
 チアミン硝化物 1676
 チアラミド塩酸塩 1685
 チアラミド塩酸塩錠 1686
 チアントール 1678
 チオペンタールナトリウム 1680
 チオリダジン塩酸塩 1681
 チオ硫酸ナトリウム水和物 1592
 チオ硫酸ナトリウム注射液 1593
 チクセツニンジン 1932
 チクセツニンジン末 1933
 チクロピジン塩酸塩 1687
 チクロピジン塩酸塩錠 1688
 チザニジン塩酸塩 1694
 窒素 1316
 チニダゾール 1691
 チペピジンヒベンズ酸塩 1691
 チペピジンヒベンズ酸塩錠 1692
 チメピジウム臭化物水和物 1689
 チモ 1797
 チモール 1683
 チモロールマレイン酸塩 1690
 注射用アシクロビル 371
 注射用アズトレオナム 467
 注射用アセチルコリン塩化物 367
 注射用アミカシン硫酸塩 409
 注射用アムホテリシンB 427
 注射用アンピシリンナトリウム 432
 注射用アンピシリンナトリウム・スル
 バクタムナトリウム 433
 注射用イダルビシン塩酸塩 1047
 注射用イミペネム・シラスタチンナト
 リウム 1056
 注射用オザグレレルナトリウム 1357
 注射用シベレスタットナトリウム
 1562
 注射用水 1774
 注射用水(容器入り) 1775
 注射用スキサメトニウム塩化物 1628
 注射用ストレプトマイシン硫酸塩
 1609
 注射用スペクチノマイシン塩酸塩
 1598
 注射用セファゾリンナトリウム 608
 注射用セフェピム塩酸塩 622
 注射用セフォゾプラン塩酸塩 641
 注射用セフォチアム塩酸塩 640
 注射用セフォペラゾンナトリウム
 2677
 注射用セフォペラゾンナトリウム・ス
 ルバクタムナトリウム 632
 注射用セフタジジム 653
 注射用セフメタゾールナトリウム
 628
 注射用タゾバクタム・ピペラシリン
 1645
 注射用チアミラールナトリウム 1678
 注射用チオペンタールナトリウム
 1681
 注射用テセロイキン(遺伝子組換え)
 1652
 注射用ドキシソルピシン塩酸塩 837

注射用ドセタキセル 823
 注射用ナルトグラスチム(遺伝子組換
 え) 1293
 注射用パニペナム・ベタミブロン
 1361
 注射用バンコマイシン塩酸塩 1758
 注射用ヒト絨毛性腺刺激ホルモン
 999
 注射用ヒドララジン塩酸塩 1022
 注射用ピペラシリンナトリウム 1418
 注射用ピンプラスチン硫酸塩 1763
 注射用ファモチジン 917
 注射用フェニトインナトリウム 1398
 注射用ブレドニゾロンコハク酸エステ
 ルナトリウム 1456
 注射用フロモキシセフナトリウム 938
 注射用ペプロマイシン硫酸塩 1380
 注射用ベンジルペニシリンカリウム
 487
 注射用ホスホマイシンナトリウム
 965
 注射用ポリコナゾール 2743
 注射用マイトマイシンC 1262
 注射用ミノサイクリン塩酸塩 1256
 注射用メロペナム 1219
 注射用ロキサチジン酢酸エステル塩酸
 塩 1533
 チョウジ 1833
 チョウジ末 1833
 チョウジ油 1834
 チョウトウコウ 2007
 釣藤散エキス 1827, 2751
 チョレイ 1946
 チョレイ末 1946
 L-チロシン 1740
 チンク油 1784
 沈降ジフテリア破傷風混合トキソイド
 816
 沈降精製百日せきジフテリア破傷風混
 合ワクチン 816
 沈降精製百日せきワクチン 1384
 沈降炭酸カルシウム 548
 沈降炭酸カルシウム細粒 548
 沈降炭酸カルシウム錠 549
 沈降破傷風トキソイド 1670
 沈降はぶトキソイド 1004
 沈降B型肝炎ワクチン 1018
 チンピ 1832

ツ

ツバキ油 1822
 ツロブテロール 1738
 ツロブテロール塩酸塩 1740
 ツロブテロール経皮吸収型テープ
 1739

テ

テイコプラニン 1654, 2737
 低置換度ヒドロキシプロピルセルロー
 ス 1035, 2703
 テオフィリン 1672

テガフル 1653
 デキサメタゾン 776
 デキストラン40 777, 2684
 デキストラン40注射液 778
 デキストラン70 779
 デキストラン硫酸エステルナトリウムイオウ5 780
 デキストラン硫酸エステルナトリウムイオウ18 780
 デキストリン 781
 デキストロメトルファン臭化水素酸塩水和物 782
 テストステロンエナント酸エステル 1667
 テストステロンエナント酸エステル注射液 1668
 テストステロンプロピオン酸エステル 1668
 テストステロンプロピオン酸エステル注射液 1669
 デスラノシド 775
 デスラノシド注射液 776
 テセロイキン(遺伝子組換え) 1647
 テトラカイン塩酸塩 1670
 テトラサイクリン塩酸塩 1670, 2738
 デヒドロコール酸 772
 デヒドロコール酸注射液 773
 デフェロキサミンメシル酸塩 771
 テプレノン 1660
 テプレノンカプセル 1661
 デメチルクロルテトラサイクリン塩酸塩 774, 2684
 テモカプリル塩酸塩 1658
 テモカプリル塩酸塩錠 1659
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩 1662
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩液 1664
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩クリーム 1663
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩錠 1665
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩スプレー 1665
 テルブタリン硫酸塩 1666
 テルミサルタン 1656
 テルミサルタン錠 1657
 テレピン油 2007
 天然ケイ酸アルミニウム 404
 デンブングリコール酸ナトリウム 1591
 テンマ 1855
 テンモンドウ 1802

ト

桃核承気湯エキス 1999, 2796
 トウガシ 1811
 トウガラシ 1822
 トウガラシ・サリチル酸精 1824
 トウガラシチンキ 1824
 トウガラシ末 1823
 トウキ 1883
 当帰芍薬散エキス 2002, 2797
 トウキ末 1883
 トウジン 1835
 トウニン 1933
 トウニン末 1934

トウヒ 1812
 トウヒシロップ 1926
 トウヒチンキ 1926
 トウモロコシデンブ 1601
 トウモロコシ油 1839
 ドキサゾシンメシル酸塩 833
 ドキサゾシンメシル酸塩錠 834
 ドキサプラム塩酸塩水和物 832
 ドキシサイクリン塩酸塩錠 840
 ドキシサイクリン塩酸塩水和物 838, 2686
 ドキシフルリジン 835
 ドキシフルリジンカプセル 835
 ドキソルピシン塩酸塩 836, 2685
 ドクカツ 1800
 トコフェロール 1697
 トコフェロールコハク酸エステルカルシウム 1698
 トコフェロール酢酸エステル 1697
 トコフェロールニコチン酸エステル 1699
 トコン 1881
 トコンシロップ 1882
 トコン末 1881
 トスフロキサシントシル酸塩錠 1707
 トスフロキサシントシル酸塩水和物 1706
 ドセタキセル水和物 821
 ドセタキセル注射液 822
 トチュウ 1851
 トドララジン塩酸塩水和物 1700
 ドネペジル塩酸塩 825
 ドネペジル塩酸塩細粒 826
 ドネペジル塩酸塩錠 827
 ドバミン塩酸塩 829
 ドバミン塩酸塩注射液 829
 トフィソバム 1701
 ドブタミン塩酸塩 820
 トブラマイシン 1695, 2738
 トブラマイシン注射液 1696
 トラガント 2004
 トラガント末 2004
 トラザミド 1702, 2738
 トラニラスト 1711
 トラニラストカプセル 1712
 トラニラスト細粒 1713
 トラニラスト点眼液 1714
 トラネキサム酸 1708
 トラネキサム酸カプセル 1709
 トラネキサム酸錠 1711
 トラネキサム酸注射液 1710
 トラピジル 1716
 トラマドール塩酸塩 2739
 トリアムシノロン 1718
 トリアムシノロンアセトニド 1719
 トリアムテレン 1720
 トリエンチン塩酸塩 1726
 トリエンチン塩酸塩カプセル 1727
 トリクロホスナトリウム 1725
 トリクロホスナトリウムシロップ 1726
 トリクロルメチアジド 1721
 トリクロルメチアジド錠 1722

トリコマイシン 1724
 L-トリプトファン 1737
 トリヘキシフェニジル塩酸塩 1727
 トリヘキシフェニジル塩酸塩錠 1728
 トリメタジオン 1732
 トリメタジジン塩酸塩 1730
 トリメタジジン塩酸塩錠 1731
 トリメトキノール塩酸塩水和物 1733
 トリメブチンマレイン酸塩 1729
 ドルゾラミド塩酸塩 830
 ドルゾラミド塩酸塩点眼液 831
 トルナフタート 1704
 トルナフタート液 1705
 トルブタミド 1703
 トルブタミド錠 1703
 トルペリゾン塩酸塩 1705
 L-トレオニン 1682
 トレハロース水和物 1717
 トレピプトン 1718
 ドロキシドパ 842
 ドロキシドパカプセル 842
 ドロキシドパ細粒 843
 トロキシピド 1735
 トロキシピド細粒 1735
 トロキシピド錠 1736
 トロピカミド 1734
 ドロペリドール 841
 トロンピン 1682, 2738
 豚脂 1905
 ドンペリドン 824

ナ

ナイスタチン 1328
 ナタネ油 1953, 2780
 ナテグリニド 1294
 ナテグリニド錠 1295
 ナドロール 1283
 ナファゾリン・クロルフェニラミン液 1290
 ナファゾリン塩酸塩 1289
 ナファゾリン硝酸塩 1289
 ナファモスタットメシル酸塩 1283
 ナフトピジル 1284
 ナフトピジル口腔内崩壊錠 1285
 ナフトピジル錠 1286
 ナブメトン 1281
 ナブメトン錠 1282
 ナプロキセン 1291
 ナリジクス酸 1287
 ナルトグラスチム(遺伝子組換え) 1291
 ナロキソン塩酸塩 1288

ニ

ニガキ 1941
 ニガキ末 1941
 ニカルジピン塩酸塩 1298
 ニカルジピン塩酸塩注射液 1299
 ニクジュヨウ 1831
 ニクズク 1920
 ニコチン酸 1307

ニコチン酸アミド 1306
 ニコチン酸注射液 1307
 ニコモール 1304
 ニコモール錠 1304
 ニコランジル 1305
 ニザチジン 1319
 ニザチジンカプセル 1320
 二酸化炭素 580
 ニセリトロール 1303
 ニセルゴリン 1300
 ニセルゴリン散 1301
 ニセルゴリン錠 1302
 ニ相性イソフェンインスリン ヒト
 (遺伝子組換え)水性懸濁注射液
 2706
 ニトラゼパム 1314
 ニトレンジピン 1314
 ニトレンジピン錠 1315
 ニトログリセリン錠 1317
 ニフェジピン 1308
 ニフェジピン細粒 1311
 ニフェジピン徐放カプセル 1310
 ニフェジピン腸溶細粒 1309
 日本脳炎ワクチン 1111
 乳酸 1131
 L-乳酸 1131
 乳酸カルシウム水和物 553
 L-乳酸ナトリウム液 1581
 L-乳酸ナトリウムリンゲル液 1582
 乳糖水和物 1133, 2715
 尿素 1747
 ニルバジピン 1312
 ニルバジピン錠 1313
 ニンジン 1859
 ニンジン末 1860
 ニンドウ 1908

ネ

ネオスチグミンメチル硫酸塩 1297
 ネオスチグミンメチル硫酸塩注射液
 1297

ノ

濃グリセリン 993
 濃ベンザルコニウム塩化物液50 480
 ノスカピン 1326
 ノスカピン塩酸塩水和物 1327
 ノルアドレナリン 1321, 2726
 ノルアドレナリン注射液 1322
 ノルエチステロン 1322
 ノルゲストレル 1324
 ノルゲストレル・エチニルエストラジ
 オール錠 1324
 ノルトリプチリン塩酸塩 1326
 ノルフロキサシン 1323

ハ

バイモ 1853
 バカンピシリン塩酸塩 468
 バクガ 1912

白色セラック 1552
 白色軟膏 1775
 白色ワセリン 1386
 白糖 1611
 バクモンドウ 1923
 麦門冬湯エキス 1805, 2747
 バクロフェン 470
 バクロフェン錠 470
 バシトラシン 469, 2674
 パズフロキサシンメシル酸塩 2726
 パズフロキサシンメシル酸塩注射液
 2728
 バソプレシン注射液 1759, 2740
 八味地黄丸エキス 1868, 2759
 ハチミツ 1879
 ハッカ 1914
 ハッカ水 1915
 ハッカ油 1915
 パップ用複方オウバク散 1940
 パニペネム 1359
 パパベリン塩酸塩 1363
 パパベリン塩酸塩注射液 1364
 ハマボウフウ 1861
 バメタン硫酸塩 471
 パラアミノサリチル酸カルシウム顆粒
 556
 パラアミノサリチル酸カルシウム水和
 物 555
 パラオキシ安息香酸エチル 906
 パラオキシ安息香酸ブチル 540
 パラオキシ安息香酸プロピル 1481
 パラオキシ安息香酸メチル 1235
 バラシクロビル塩酸塩 1751
 バラシクロビル塩酸塩錠 1753
 パラフィン 1364
 パラホルムアルデヒド 1366
 L-バリリン 1754
 バルサルタン 1755
 バルサルタン錠 1756
 パルナパリンナトリウム 1367
 バルビタール 472
 バルプロ酸ナトリウム 1593
 バルプロ酸ナトリウム錠 1594
 バルプロ酸ナトリウムシロップ 1594
 バレイショデンプン 1602
 ハロキサゾラム 1008
 パロキセチン塩酸塩錠 1371
 パロキセチン塩酸塩水和物 1369
 ハロタン 1007
 ハロペリドール 1004
 ハロペリドール細粒 1005
 ハロペリドール錠 1006
 ハロペリドール注射液 1006
 パンクレアチン 1358
 パンクロニウム臭化物 1358
 ハンゲ 1941
 半夏厚朴湯エキス 1871, 2761
 半夏瀉心湯エキス 1873, 2761
 バンコマイシン塩酸塩 1757
 パンテチン 1362
 パントテン酸カルシウム 554

ヒ

ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩 1406
 ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩・グリメピリド
 錠 1408
 ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩・メトホルミン
 塩酸塩錠 1411
 ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩錠 1407
 ピオチン 510
 ピコスルファートナトリウム水和物
 1585
 ビサコジル 511
 ビサコジル坐剤 512
 L-ヒスチジン 1018
 L-ヒスチジン塩酸塩水和物 1019
 ビソプロロールフマル酸塩 514
 ビソプロロールフマル酸塩錠 515
 ビタバスタチンカルシウム錠 1425
 ビタバスタチンカルシウム水和物
 1424
 ビタミン A 油 1765
 ヒト下垂体性腺刺激ホルモン 999
 ヒト絨毛性腺刺激ホルモン 997
 人全血液 1775
 人免疫グロブリン 1021
 ヒドララジン塩酸塩 1021
 ヒドララジン塩酸塩散 1022
 ヒドララジン塩酸塩錠 1022
 ヒドロキシジン塩酸塩 1036
 ヒドロキシジンパモ酸塩 1036
 ヒドロキシプロピルセルロース
 1033, 2702
 ヒドロキシコバラミン酢酸塩 1033,
 2701
 ヒドロクロロチアジド 1024
 ヒドロコタルニン塩酸塩水和物 1031
 ヒドロコルチゾン 1025
 ヒドロコルチゾン・ジフェンヒドラミ
 ン軟膏 1027
 ヒドロコルチゾンコハク酸エステル
 1031
 ヒドロコルチゾンコハク酸エステルナ
 トリウム 1030
 ヒドロコルチゾン酢酸エステル
 1026, 2701
 ヒドロコルチゾン酪酸エステル
 1028, 2701
 ヒドロコルチゾンリン酸エステルナト
 リウム 1028
 ピブメシリナム塩酸塩 1427
 ピブメシリナム塩酸塩錠 1428
 ヒプロメロース 1038, 2704
 ヒプロメロースカプセル 574
 ヒプロメロース酢酸エステルコハク酸
 エステル 1040
 ヒプロメロースフタル酸エステル
 1041
 ピベミド酸水和物 1414
 ピペラシリン水和物 1414
 ピペラシリンナトリウム 1416
 ピペラジンアジピン酸塩 1418
 ピペラジンリン酸塩錠 1419

ビペラジンリン酸塩水和物 1419
 ビペリデン塩酸塩 510
 ビホナゾール 509
 ヒマシ油 1826
 ピマリシン 1404
 ヒメクロモン 1037
 ピモジド 1405
 ジャクゴウ 1906
 ジャクシ 1798
 ジャクジュツ 1804
 ジャクジュツ末 1805
 氷酢酸 365
 ビラジナミド 1488
 ビラルピシン 1420
 ビランテルパモ酸塩 1487
 ピリドキサルリン酸エステル水和物
 2731
 ピリドキシン塩酸塩 1489
 ピリドキシン塩酸塩注射液 1490
 ピリドスチグミン臭化物 1489
 ピルシカイニド塩酸塩カプセル 1402
 ピルシカイニド塩酸塩水和物 1402
 ビレノキシシン 1421
 ビレンゼピン塩酸塩水和物 1422
 ピロ亜硫酸ナトリウム 1587
 ピロカルピン塩酸塩 1399
 ピロカルピン塩酸塩錠 1400
 ピロキシカム 1423
 ピロキシリン 1491
 ピロールニトリン 1491
 ビワヨウ 1909
 ビンクリスチン硫酸塩 1764, 2742
 ビンドロール 1406
 ビンブラスチン硫酸塩 1762, 2742
 ビンロウジ 1800

フ

ファモチジン 915
 ファモチジン散 918
 ファモチジン錠 919
 ファモチジン注射液 915
 ファロペナムナトリウム錠 921
 ファロペナムナトリウム水和物 919
 フィトナジオン 1398
 フィルグラスチム(遺伝子組換え)
 929
 フィルグラスチム(遺伝子組換え)注射
 液 931
 フェキソフェナジン塩酸塩 926
 フェキソフェナジン塩酸塩錠 927
 フェニトイン 1396
 フェニトイン散 1396
 フェニトイン錠 1397
 L-フェニルアラニン 1394
 フェニルブタゾン 1395
 フェニレフリン塩酸塩 1395
 フェネチシリンカリウム 1388
 フェノバルビタール 1389
 フェノバルビタール散10% 1390
 フェノール 1390
 フェノール・亜鉛華リニメント 1392
 フェノール水 1392

フェノールスルホンフタレイン 1393
 フェノールスルホンフタレイン注射液
 1393
 フェルピナク 923
 フェルピナクテープ 924
 フェルピナクパップ 923
 フェンタニルクエン酸塩 925
 フェンブフェン 924
 複方アクリノール・チンク油 377
 複方オキシコドン・アトロピン注射液
 1348
 複方オキシコドン注射液 1347
 複方サリチル酸精 1541
 複方サリチル酸メチル精 1238
 複方ジアスターゼ・重曹散 783
 複方ダイオウ・センナ散 1957
 複方チアントール・サリチル酸液
 1679
 複方ビタミン B 散 1765
 複方ヨード・グリセリン 1077
 複方ロートエキス・ジアスターゼ散
 1976
 ブクモロール塩酸塩 527
 ブクリョウ 1946
 ブクリョウ末 1947
 ブシ 1948
 フシジン酸ナトリウム 1574
 ブシ末 1949
 ブシラミン 525
 ブシラミン錠 526
 ブスルフェン 536
 ブチルスコポラミン臭化物 1547
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩 536
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩液 538
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩クリーム 537
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩スプレー 538
 ブドウ酒 1776
 ブドウ糖 988
 ブドウ糖水和物 2695
 ブドウ糖注射液 989, 2698
 フドステイン 968
 フドステイン錠 969
 ブトロピウム臭化物 539
 ブナゾシン塩酸塩 532
 ブピバカイン塩酸塩水和物 533
 ブフェトロール塩酸塩 528
 ブプラノロール塩酸塩 534
 ブプレノルフィン塩酸塩 535
 ブホルミン塩酸塩 529
 ブホルミン塩酸塩錠 531
 ブホルミン塩酸塩腸溶錠 529
 ブメタニド 531
 フラジオマイシン硫酸塩 966
 プラステロン硫酸エステルナトリウム
 水和物 1444
 プラゼパム 1450
 プラゼパム錠 1450
 プラゾシン塩酸塩 1451
 プラノプロフェン 1443
 プラバスタチンナトリウム 1444
 プラバスタチンナトリウム液 1447
 プラバスタチンナトリウム細粒 1446
 プラバスタチンナトリウム錠 1448

フラビンアデニンジスクレオチドナト
 リウム 932
 フラボキサート塩酸塩 934
 プランルカスト水和物 1442
 プリミドン 1458
 フルオキシメステロン 950, 2694
 フルオシノニド 947
 フルオシノロンアセトニド 946
 フルオレセインナトリウム 948
 フルオロウラシル 950
 フルオロメトロン 949
 フルコナゾール 940
 フルコナゾールカプセル 941
 フルコナゾール注射液 942
 フルジアゼパム 944
 フルシトシン 943
 フルスルチアミン塩酸塩 973
 フルタミド 954
 フルトプラゼパム 955
 フルトプラゼパム錠 955
 フルドロコルチゾン酢酸エステル
 944
 フルニトラゼパム 945
 フルフェナジンエナント酸エステル
 951
 フルボキサミンマレイン酸塩 956
 フルボキサミンマレイン酸塩錠 958
 フルラゼパム塩酸塩 952
 プルラン 1487
 プルランカプセル 574
 フルルビプロフェン 953
 プレオマイシン塩酸塩 516
 プレオマイシン硫酸塩 518
 フレカイニド酢酸塩 934
 フレカイニド酢酸塩錠 935
 プレドニゾロン 1452
 プレドニゾロンコハク酸エステル
 1456
 プレドニゾロン酢酸エステル 1454
 プレドニゾロン錠 1453
 プレドニゾロンリン酸エステルナト
 リウム 1455
 プロカインアミド塩酸塩 1462
 プロカインアミド塩酸塩錠 1463
 プロカインアミド塩酸塩注射液 1463
 プロカイン塩酸塩 1464
 プロカイン塩酸塩注射液 1465
 プロカテロール塩酸塩水和物 1466
 プロカルバジン塩酸塩 1466
 プログルミド 1470
 プロクロルペラジンマレイン酸塩
 1467
 プロクロルペラジンマレイン酸塩錠
 1468
 プロゲステロン 1469
 プロゲステロン注射液 1470
 フロセミド 970
 フロセミド錠 972
 フロセミド注射液 971
 プロタミン硫酸塩 1483
 プロタミン硫酸塩注射液 1484
 プロチオナミド 1484
 プロチゾラム 523

プロチゾラム錠 524
 プロチレリン 1485
 プロチレリン酒石酸塩水和物 1486
 プロテイン銀 1557
 プロテイン銀液 1558
 プロパフェノン塩酸塩 1473
 プロパフェノン塩酸塩錠 1474
 プロバンテリン臭化物 1475
 プロピベリン塩酸塩 1476
 プロピベリン塩酸塩錠 1477
 プロピルチオウラシル 1482
 プロピルチオウラシル錠 1482
 プロピレングリコール 1480
 プロブコール 1460
 プロブコール細粒 1461
 プロブコール錠 1462
 プロプラノロール塩酸塩 1478
 プロプラノロール塩酸塩錠 1479
 フロプロピオン 939
 フロプロピオンカプセル 939
 プロベネシド 1458
 プロベネシド錠 1459
 プロマゼパム 520
 プロムヘキシジン塩酸塩 521
 プロメタジン塩酸塩 1472
 フロモキセフナトリウム 936
 プロモクリプチンメシル酸塩 522
 プロモバレリル尿素 523
 L-プロリン 1471
 粉末セルロース 667

へ

ベカナマイシン硫酸塩 474
 ベクロメタゾンプロピオン酸エステル
 473
 ベザフィブラート 507
 ベザフィブラート徐放錠 508
 ベタキソロール塩酸塩 506
 ベタネコール塩化物 507
 ベタヒスチンメシル酸塩 495
 ベタヒスチンメシル酸塩錠 496
 ベタミプロン 505
 ベタメタゾン 497
 ベタメタゾン吉草酸エステル 502
 ベタメタゾン吉草酸エステル・ゲンタ
 マイシン硫酸塩クリーム 502
 ベタメタゾン吉草酸エステル・ゲンタ
 マイシン硫酸塩軟膏 504
 ベタメタゾンジプロピオン酸エステル
 499
 ベタメタゾン錠 498
 ベタメタゾンリン酸エステルナトリウ
 ム 500
 ペチジン塩酸塩 1385
 ペチジン塩酸塩注射液 1385
 ベニジピン塩酸塩 475
 ベニジピン塩酸塩錠 476
 ヘパリンカルシウム 1009, 2698
 ヘパリンナトリウム 1013, 2699
 ヘパリンナトリウム注射液 1017
 ペプロマイシン硫酸塩 1379
 ベポタスチンベシル酸塩 488

ベポタスチンベシル酸塩錠 489
 ペミロラストカリウム 1372
 ペミロラストカリウム錠 1375
 ペミロラストカリウム点眼液 1373
 ベラドンナエキス 1810
 ベラドンナコン 1809
 ベラドンナ総アルカロイド 1810
 ベラパミル塩酸塩 1761, 2741
 ベラパミル塩酸塩錠 1761, 2741
 ベラプロストナトリウム 490
 ベラプロストナトリウム錠 492
 ペルフェナジン 1381
 ペルフェナジン錠 1382
 ペルフェナジンマレイン酸塩 1383
 ペルフェナジンマレイン酸塩錠 1383
 ベルベリン塩化物水和物 493
 ベンザルコニウム塩化物 479
 ベンザルコニウム塩化物液 480
 ベンジルアルコール 483
 ベンジルペニシリンカリウム 486,
 2674
 ベンジルペニシリンベンザチン水和物
 485
 ヘンズ 1848
 ベンズプロマロン 481
 ベンゼトニウム塩化物 481
 ベンゼトニウム塩化物液 482
 ベンセラジド塩酸塩 478
 ペンタゾシン 1376
 ペントキシベリングエン酸塩 1378
 ペントナイト 478
 ペントバルビタールカルシウム
 1377, 2728
 ペントバルビタールカルシウム錠
 2729
 ペンブトロール硫酸塩 1376

ホ

ボウイ 1993
 防己黄耆湯エキス 1817, 2750
 ボウコン 1880
 ホウ酸 520
 ホウ砂 1567
 ボウショウ 1994
 抱水クロラール 676
 ボウフウ 1971, 2789
 防風通聖散エキス 1813, 2748
 ボクソク 1952
 ボグリボース 1766
 ボグリボース錠 1767
 ホスホマイシンカルシウム水和物
 962, 2694
 ホスホマイシンナトリウム 964, 2694
 ボタンビ 1915
 ボタンビ末 1916
 補中益気湯エキス 1876, 2763
 ポビドン 1439, 2731
 ポビドンヨード 1441
 ホマトロピン臭化水素酸塩 1020
 ホミカ 1920
 ホミカエキス 1921
 ホミカエキス散 1922

ホミカチンキ 1922
 ホモクローリクリジン塩酸塩 1020
 ポリコナゾール 1769
 ポリコナゾール錠 1770
 ポリスチレンスルホン酸カルシウム
 559
 ポリスチレンスルホン酸ナトリウム
 1586
 ポリソルベート80 1430, 2730
 ホリナートカルシウム 551
 ポリミキシシンB硫酸塩 1429, 2730
 ホルマリン 961
 ホルマリン水 961
 ホルモテロールフマル酸塩水和物
 962
 ボレイ 1932
 ボレイ末 1932

マ

マイトマイシンC 1261
 マオウ 1849
 麻黄湯エキス 1912, 2776
 マーキュロクロム 1216, 2718
 マーキュロクロム液 1217, 2718
 マクリ 1846
 マクロゴール400 1182
 マクロゴール1500 1182
 マクロゴール4000 1183
 マクロゴール6000 1183
 マクロゴール20000 1184
 マクロゴール軟膏 1184
 マシニン 1876
 麻酔用エーテル 898
 マンジピン塩酸塩 1192
 マンジピン塩酸塩錠 1193
 マプロチリン塩酸塩 1196
 マルトース水和物 1190
 D-マンニトール 1194, 2718
 D-マンニトール注射液 1195

ミ

ミグリトール 1253
 ミグレニン 1254
 ミクロノマイシン硫酸塩 1250
 ミコナゾール 1249
 ミコナゾール硝酸塩 1249
 ミゾリピン 1262
 ミゾリピン錠 1263
 ミチグリニドカルシウム錠 1259
 ミチグリニドカルシウム水和物 1258
 ミツロウ 1809
 ミデカマイシン 1251
 ミデカマイシン酢酸エステル 1252
 ミノサイクリン塩酸塩 1255
 ミノサイクリン塩酸塩錠 1256
 ミョウバン水 401

ム

無コウイ大建中湯エキス 1917, 2777
 無水アンピシリン 429

無水エタノール 896, 2693
 無水カフェイン 543
 無水クエン酸 716
 無水乳糖 1132, 2714
 無水ボウショウ 1994
 無水リン酸水素カルシウム 557
 ムピロシンカルシウム水和物 1279
 ムピロシンカルシウム軟膏 1280

メ

メキシレチン塩酸塩 1248
 メキタジン 1214
 メキタジン錠 1215
 メグルミン 1206
 メクロフェノキサート塩酸塩 1197
 メコバラミン 1197
 メコバラミン錠 1198
 メサラジン 2718
 メサラジン徐放錠 2720
 メストラノール 1220
 メタケイ酸アルミン酸マグネシウム 2716
 メダゼパム 1200
 メタンフェタミン塩酸塩 1223
 L-メチオニン 1224
 メチ克蘭 1241
 メチラポン 1247
 dl-メチルエフェドリン塩酸塩 1231
 dl-メチルエフェドリン塩酸塩散10% 1232
 メチルエルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩 1233
 メチルエルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩錠 1233
 メチルジゴキシン 1242
 メチルセルロース 1228, 2723
 メチルテストステロン 1239
 メチルテストステロン錠 1240
 メチルドパ錠 1230
 メチルドパ水和物 1229
 メチルプレドニゾロン 1236
 メチルプレドニゾロンコハク酸エステル 1236
 メチルベナクチジウム臭化物 1227
 メチルロザニリン塩化物 1237
 滅菌精製水(容器入り) 1774
 メテノロンエナンチオ酸エステル 1221
 メテノロンエナンチオ酸エステル注射液 1222
 メテノロン酢酸エステル 1220
 メトキサレン 1227
 メトクロプラミド 1243
 メトクロプラミド錠 1243
 メトトレキサート 1225
 メトトレキサート錠 2722
 メトトレキサートカプセル 1225
 メトプロロール酒石酸塩 1244
 メトプロロール酒石酸塩錠 1245
 メトホルミン塩酸塩 1222
 メトホルミン塩酸塩錠 1223
 メドロキシプロゲステロン酢酸エステル 1202

メトロニダゾール 1246
 メトロニダゾール錠 1246
 メナテトレンオン 1209
 メピチオスタン 1212
 メピバカイン塩酸塩 1213
 メピバカイン塩酸塩注射液 1213
 メフェナム酸 1203
 メフルシド 1204
 メフルシド錠 1205
 メフロキン塩酸塩 1203
 メペンゾラート臭化物 1211
 メルカプトプリン水和物 1215
 メルファラン 1208
 メロペネム水和物 1217
 dl-メントール 1210
 l-メントール 1211

モ

木クレオソート 2008
 モクツウ 1793
 モサプリドクエン酸塩散 1276
 モサプリドクエン酸塩錠 1277
 モサプリドクエン酸塩水和物 1275
 モッコウ 1972
 モノステアリン酸アルミニウム 402
 モノステアリン酸グリセリン 995
 モルヒネ・アトロピン注射液 1273
 モルヒネ塩酸塩錠 1272
 モルヒネ塩酸塩水和物 1270
 モルヒネ塩酸塩注射液 1271
 モルヒネ硫酸塩水和物 1274
 モンテルカストナトリウム 1264
 モンテルカストナトリウム顆粒 2724
 モンテルカストナトリウム錠 1269
 モンテルカストナトリウムチュアブル錠 1267

ヤ

ヤクチ 1812
 ヤクモソウ 1905
 薬用石ケン 1201
 薬用炭 1200
 ヤシ油 1835

ユ

ユウタン 1807
 ユーカリ油 1850
 輸血用クエン酸ナトリウム注射液 1572
 ユビデカレノン 1743

ヨ

ヨウ化カリウム 1437
 ヨウ化ナトリウム 1579
 ヨウ化ナトリウム(¹²³I)カプセル 1579
 ヨウ化ナトリウム(¹³¹I)液 1580
 ヨウ化ナトリウム(¹³¹I)カプセル 1580

ヨウ化人血清アルブミン(¹³¹I)注射液 1075
 ヨウ化ヒブール酸ナトリウム(¹³¹I)注射液 1580
 葉酸 959, 2694
 葉酸錠 960
 葉酸注射液 959
 ヨウ素 1075
 ヨクイニン 1836
 ヨクイニン末 1836
 抑肝散エキス 2010, 2798
 ヨード・サリチル酸・フェノール精 1079
 ヨードチンキ 1076
 ヨードホルム 1080

ラ

ラウリル硫酸ナトリウム 1584, 2734
 ラウロマクロゴール 1144
 ラクトロース 1134
 ラタモキセフナトリウム 1143
 ラッカセイ油 1935
 ラナトシド C 1137, 2715
 ラナトシド C 錠 1138, 2715
 ラニチジン塩酸塩 1503
 ラフチジン 1135
 ラフチジン錠 1136
 ラベタロール塩酸塩 1129
 ラベタロール塩酸塩錠 1130
 ラベプラゾールナトリウム 1502
 ランソプラゾール 1139
 ランソプラゾール腸溶カプセル 1140
 ランソプラゾール腸溶性口腔内崩壊錠 1141

リ

リオチロニンナトリウム 1165
 リオチロニンナトリウム錠 1166
 リシノプリル錠 1168
 リシノプリル水和物 1167
 L-リシン塩酸塩 1180
 L-リシン酢酸塩 1179
 リスペリドン 1521
 リスペリドン細粒 1522
 リスペリドン錠 1524
 リスペリドン内服液 1523
 リセドロン酸ナトリウム錠 1589
 リセドロン酸ナトリウム水和物 1588
 リゾチーム塩酸塩 1181
 六君子湯エキス 1957, 2780
 リドカイン 1161
 リドカイン注射液 1162
 リトドリン塩酸塩 1525
 リトドリン塩酸塩錠 1526
 リバビリン 1511
 リバビリンカプセル 1512
 リファンピシン 1518
 リファンピシンカプセル 1519
 リボスタマイシン硫酸塩 1517
 リボフラビン 1513
 リボフラビン散 1514

リボフラビン酪酸エステル 1514
 リボフラビンリン酸エステルナトリウム 1515
 リボフラビンリン酸エステルナトリウム注射液 1516
 リマプロスト アルファデクス 1162
 リュウガンニク 1907
 リュウコツ 1907
 リュウコツ末 1908
 硫酸亜鉛水和物 1785
 硫酸亜鉛点眼液 1785
 硫酸アルミニウムカリウム水和物 403
 硫酸カリウム 1438
 硫酸鉄水和物 926
 硫酸バリウム 473
 硫酸マグネシウム水 1190
 硫酸マグネシウム水和物 1189
 硫酸マグネシウム注射液 1190
 リュウタン 1884
 リュウタン末 1884
 流動パラフィン 1365
 リュープロレリン酢酸塩 1150
 リョウキョウ 1796
 苓桂朮甘湯エキス 1961, 2781
 リンゲル液 1520
 リンコマイシン塩酸塩水和物 1164
 リンコマイシン塩酸塩注射液 1164
 リン酸水素カルシウム水和物 558
 リン酸水素ナトリウム水和物 1585
 リン酸二水素カルシウム水和物 558

レ

レセルピン 1507
 レセルピン散0.1% 1508
 レセルピン錠 1509
 レセルピン注射液 1508
 レチノール酢酸エステル 1510
 レチノールパルミチン酸エステル 1510
 レナンピシリン塩酸塩 1144
 レノグラスチム(遺伝子組換え) 1146
 レバミピド 1504
 レバミピド錠 1506
 レバロルファン酒石酸塩 1152
 レバロルファン酒石酸塩注射液 1152
 レボチロキシシンナトリウム錠 1160
 レボチロキシシンナトリウム水和物 1159
 レボドパ 1153
 レボフロキサシン細粒 1155
 レボフロキサシン錠 1157
 レボフロキサシン水和物 1154
 レボフロキサシン注射液 1156
 レボフロキサシン点眼液 1156
 レボホリナートカルシウム水和物 2675
 レボメプロマジンマレイン酸塩 1159
 レンギョウ 1852
 レンニク 1919

ロ

L-ロイシン 1149
 ロキサチジン酢酸エステル塩酸塩

1530

ロキサチジン酢酸エステル塩酸塩徐放カプセル 1531
 ロキサチジン酢酸エステル塩酸塩徐放錠 1532
 ロキシシロマイシン 1534
 ロキシシロマイシン錠 2733
 ロキソプロフェンナトリウム錠 1178
 ロキソプロフェンナトリウム水和物 1177
 ロキタマイシン 1528, 2733
 ロキタマイシン錠 1529, 2733
 ロサルタンカリウム 1172
 ロサルタンカリウム・ヒドロクロロチアジド錠 1174
 ロサルタンカリウム錠 1173
 ロジン 1960
 ロートエキス 1974
 ロートエキス・アネスタミン散 1976
 ロートエキス・カーボン散 1976
 ロートエキス・タンニン坐剤 1978
 ロートエキス・パパベリン・アネスタミン散 1977, 2790
 ロートエキス散 1975
 ロートコン 1973
 ロベンザリットナトリウム 1171
 ローヤルゼリー 1960
 ロラゼパム 1171

ワ

ワイル病秋やみ混合ワクチン 1775
 ワルファリンカリウム 1771
 ワルファリンカリウム錠 1772